



Make it NYCTM

Meet
where
you want
to be.

Official Meeting and
Event Planner 2018

NYCTM
& Company
nycgo.com



ROCKEFELLER CENTER®
PRIVATE EVENTS PRESENTS

RAINBOW ROOM | 620 LOFT & GARDEN | THE WEATHER ROOM

Six magnificent event spaces can accommodate breakfast, lunch and dinner receptions for 12 to 500 guests.

FOR DETAILS AND AVAILABILITY, PLEASE CALL 212.632.5000 | RAINBOWROOM.COM






— SHOW THEM A —

NEW SIDE OF THE CITY

Don't just plan an event — show your guests a unique perspective on New York's most iconic sights with an unforgettable experience on the water.

GALAS | CONVENTIONS | MEETINGS | EMPLOYEE EVENTS | GROUP TOURS AND MORE



**BATEAUX
NEW YORK®**

UPSCALE & SOPHISTICATED

- Plated Cuisine
- All-Glass Enclosed
- Live Entertainment



**SPIRIT
CRUISES**

LIVELY & ENGAGING

- Delicious Food & Drinks
- Rooftop Bar & Lounge
- DJ Entertainment



**Elite
PRIVATE YACHTS**

EXCLUSIVE & CUSTOMIZABLE

- Customized Menus
- Entertainment
- Flexible Cruise Route

Five unique yachts offering daily lunch & dinner cruises for 2 - 1,500 guests



 **ENTERTAINMENT CRUISES**

EntertainmentCruises.com | 866.862.7245

Cruising year-round from Manhattan, NY & Weehawken, NJ

Table of Contents



Meet where you want to be 4



Where business gets done 6



How we can help 8



The “New” in New York City 12



NYC Experiences 16



Calendar of events 25

SECTIONS

Meet Us at the Show	10
The Five Boroughs	19
Hotels	28
Venues	74
Banquet Dining	112
Event Services	149
Tours & Sightseeing	156
Arts & Entertainment	167
Museums & Galleries	175
Nightlife	181
Shopping	185
Sports	189
Transportation	192
Fast Facts	197

MAPS

NYC's Major Airports	193
NYC's Subway System	196
NYC Five-Borough Maps	198

KEY TO ICONS

Wheelchair Accessible
Services for Hearing Impaired
Services for Visually Impaired
Senior/Student Discounts
Family Oriented
Free/Gratis



HUDSON RIVER PARK'S
PIER 40, NEW YORK

CORPORATE EVENTS. LASTING IMPRESSIONS.

Six unique vessels. New York City as the backdrop. Dedicated event planners. From global giants to startups, Hornblower has the experience and venue to make your corporate event a success.

Conferences . Meetings . Team Building . Parties

Pier 40 in the West Village
353 West Street
New York, NY 10014



HornblowerNY.com/NYCGO | 646-846-4533 | FOLLOW US    @HornblowerNY

NEW YORK SAN FRANCISCO BERKELEY SAN DIEGO NEWPORT BEACH MARINA DEL REY

Visit our website for the most up-to-date seasonal cruise schedules. Senior, child and military discounts available. Yacht subject to change.

Meet where you want to be.

Make it NYC

With some 115,000 hotel rooms and more than 2 million square feet of event space throughout the five boroughs, New York City can accommodate any type of event for any size group. There are more Fortune 500 companies here than in any other US city, making it a dynamic place to do business. This robust professional economy works in tandem with the City's unlimited stellar landmark attractions and offers attendees access to some of the world's best museums, restaurants, shops and performing arts venues. With a population drawn from hundreds of nations—more than 3.2 million of today's New Yorkers were born overseas—the City is a place where delegates from around the globe feel welcome. It's also the safest big city in the US. The result? Events held here consistently deliver greater-than-expected attendance—every time.

Corporate Meetings

With more industry leaders than any other US city, New York City inspires professionals across all industries to meet business challenges head on and take inspiration from the hundreds of innovative corporations headquartered here.

- The City's wide selection of venues can suit any type of event, from board meetings to sales trainings to team-building sessions. *See page 87.*
- The hundreds of direct daily flights to New York City's three international airports make it easy for attendees to travel here. *See page 192.*
- The City's thriving restaurant scene is a draw for attendees and gives planners a wide range of options for off-site dinners and receptions. *See page 114.*

Association Groups

Choosing NYC means a record number of delegates will want to attend your meeting.

- The City's three major airports, regional train and bus lines and affordable 24-hour public transportation make it easy to get here and get around. *See page 193.*
- Thanks to the ever-expanding hotel room inventory throughout the five boroughs, the City offers flexible pricing and a wide range of exciting event venues. *See page 28.*
- The NY5000, just steps from Times Square, provides nearly 5,000 guest rooms and 225,000 square feet of meeting space in one centrally located square block. *See page 40.*

Incentive Travel

Think your delegates have seen it all? They'll find an ever-fresh lineup of unique experiences and events in the City.

- It's simple to arrange group visits to iconic NYC attractions and landmarks. *See page 156.*
- Delegates can attend cocktail receptions inside historic landmarks or at up-and-coming art galleries. *See page 87.*
- Your groups can see award-winning Broadway shows—and even meet some of their stars. *See page 170.*
- Travelers can savor international cuisines and engage with celebrity chefs at top restaurants. *See page 112.*
- Guests can attend private runway shows and shopping excursions at renowned retailers. *See page 185.*

Trade Shows

New York City has an incredible variety of flexible spaces that offer a range of services.

- With its global allure and easy accessibility for travelers—regional, domestic and international—NYC enables record attendance. Our team of experts can help you choose between the City's dozens of unusual venues for large-scale meetings. *See page 87.*
- Javits Center—one of the nation's busiest convention centers—offers more than 840,000 square feet of exhibition space. Its current expansion project will nearly double its eco-conscious footprint and increase its meeting space by a factor of five by 2021. *See page 80.*
- Piers 92 and 94 offer 208,000 square feet of expansive exhibition space that's column free and right on the banks of the Hudson River. *See page 86.*

NYC by the numbers

6.2 million meeting delegates welcomed in 2016

115,000+ hotel rooms

2 million square feet of meeting/event space

a major transportation hub:
1,500+ daily nonstop flights to NYC, with 3 international airports, 4 domestic area airports, plus major rail, road, and port access

200 languages spoken

1,000+ arts & culture institutions

33,000+ retailers

26,000+ restaurants

11,000+ Broadway performances per year | 100+ Broadway & Off-Broadway theaters

24-hour affordable mass transit

5 boroughs composed of hundreds of exciting neighborhoods

GET MORE OUT OF YOUR NEXT EVENT.



MORE EVENT SPACES

The Hammerstein and The Grand provide two remarkable venues in one unmatched location.



MORE EVENT EXPERTS

Full-time staff with decades of experience in every blue-chip category ensures no job is a job we haven't done.



MORE EVENT TECHNOLOGY

Totally seamless fiber interconnectivity delivers state-of-the-art live streaming.



MORE EVENT PRODUCTION

Two HD TV studios, two world-renowned recording studios, two large soundstages combine for next-level event production.



MORE EVENT SERVICE

Accommodations through **The New Yorker Hotel**, world-class catering, event design and management, plus unequalled branding opportunities are a short list of what you can expect when you book your event with Manhattan Center.

MENTION NYC & Co PREFERRED PACKAGES

NOW AVAILABLE THROUGH:

Jessica Rothstein Berman

jrb@mc34.com

646-293-1080

mc34.com



MANHATTAN CENTER
EVENTS · PERFORMANCE · PRODUCTION

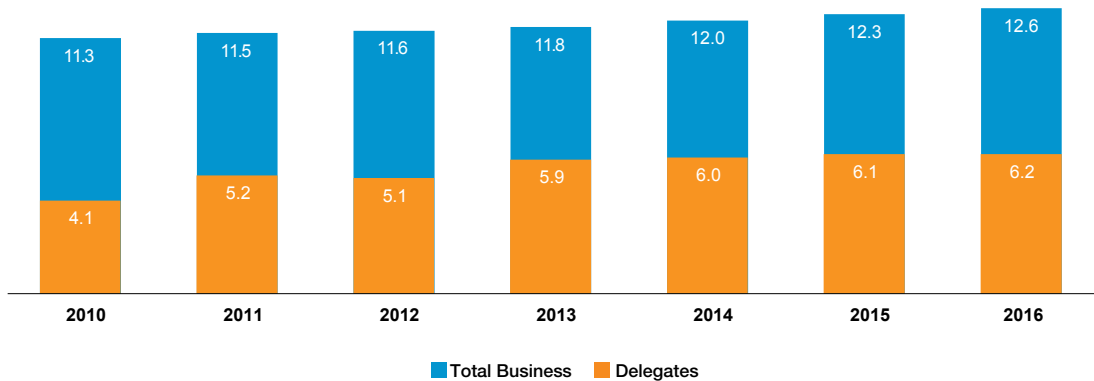
WHERE YOU'RE IN THE SPOTLIGHT.

Where business gets done

A global leader in media, marketing, fashion, real estate, education and other industries, New York City has a robust and diverse economy. As such, the City is a magnet for talented people and an incubator for ideas. Always investing and evolving, the five boroughs are now home to a booming tech industry, thriving bioscience companies, a rapidly growing manufacturing sector and a world of LGBTQ-friendly businesses.

Total Business Travel and Meeting & Convention Delegates to NYC (in millions)

Sources: NYC & Company/Tourism Economics.



Meeting & Convention Delegate Sources May 2017

Domestic

Origin States – Top 5

- New York
- California
- Florida
- Illinois
- New Jersey

International

Origin Markets – Top 10

- China (PRC)
- UK
- Japan
- Germany
- South Korea
- Brazil
- India
- Australia
- France
- Israel

Meetings

It's no wonder that New York City welcomes millions of meeting attendees each year. From the NY5000 (comprised of the Sheraton New York Times Square and the New York Hilton Midtown) to iconic Radio City Music Hall to historic Ellis Island, the City's event venues are plentiful and flexible. The expansion currently underway at Javits Center will add 1.2 million square feet, amounting to a fivefold increase in meeting space, making it easier than ever to host large-scale events at the convention center.

Tech

New York City has one of the world's most dynamic tech industries, with more than 7,500 tech firms supporting 291,000 jobs, all powered by growing venture funding—\$9.6 billion in 2016 alone. Google and LinkedIn both have offices in the City and major tech conglomerates Tumblr and Vimeo are based here. The new Cornell Tech campus, designed with the goal of diversifying the economy and creating a national hub for tech, recently opened on the City's Roosevelt Island.



Design

A global design capital, New York City has some 50,000 practicing designers—more than any other US city. With more than 7,500 design firms and 10 architecture and design schools, including world-class institutions like Parsons School of Design and Cooper Union, there's always a pipeline of new talent.

Industrial/Manufacturing

City investments have led to a boom in the industrial and manufacturing sector, which now employs just over 15 percent of the City's workforce, some 530,000 people. In the coming years, the New York City Economic Development Corporation will leverage up to \$10 million in both public and private resources for the creation of an Advanced Manufacturing Center, which will serve as the cornerstone of Futureworks NYC, a new \$3 million advanced manufacturing network.

Finance

New York City is the heart of the financial world, with six stock, commodities and futures exchanges—including the New York Stock Exchange and NASDAQ—and more than 339,000 financial services workers work in and around the City's Financial District.

Health & Medical

A healthcare hub, NYC has some 60 hospitals, 9 major academic medical centers and nearly 33,000 physicians. Many top pharmaceutical companies are located nearby. This booming sector accounts for more than half a million jobs, making it a cornerstone of the City's economy.

Education

NYC has the world's largest concentration of academic centers, with more than 130 educational institutions specializing in everything from fashion and culinary arts to business and technology. Doing business in the City gives your group the chance to connect with thousands of students and faculty across all academic disciplines.

Food & Culinary

World-renowned chefs and rising culinary stars dazzle diners at more than 24,000 restaurants throughout the five boroughs. As one of the world's largest hubs for food distribution, the City also serves as an incubator for new brands and products, making it the perfect place for food-focused groups to broaden their horizons.

Media/Advertising/PR

Often called the media capital of the world, New York City is home to multibillion-dollar media conglomerates—think CNN and NBC Universal—and startups alike. The City accounts for 20% of the United States' advertising employment and at present supports more than 275,000 media jobs.

Publishing

In New York City, content is king: the five boroughs are home to 350 hundreds of book publishers like Penguin Random House and Simon and Schuster, consumer magazine houses like Hearst and Condé Nast, and online giants like *BuzzFeed*, the *Huffington Post* and *Vice Media*.

Real Estate

Iconic skyscrapers like the Empire State Building are the crown jewels of the US's largest real estate market, which features over 550 million square feet of commercial office space. The wealth of real-estate development projects throughout the five boroughs makes for a living blueprint of the industry.

Fashion and Beauty

NYC is home to more global beauty headquarters and fashion showrooms—over 5,000—than any other city. With more than 75 fashion trade shows and over 1,000 fashion school graduates each year, NYC sees no shortage of emerging talent. Some of the City's major fashion houses have also encouraged innovation in their backyard by partering with the City's economic development corporation to support manufacturing and grow the fashion sector.

Life Sciences

The New York City metropolitan area has the largest bioscience workforce in the country, and National Institutes of Health research grants amounting to \$1.4 billion each year support the more than 120 life science companies headquartered in NYC. Projects like the Alexandria Center for Life Sciences, the Structural Biology Center and the New York Genome Center have helped to help catalyze the life sciences industry's influence on the City.

How we can help

NYC & Company is your complimentary and unbiased resource for planning any event or meeting in the City. We offer a seamless, cost-effective process for building unforgettable, successful experiences throughout the five boroughs. To see a full list of resources, visit nycgo.com/makeitnyc.

Convention Sales

Our Convention Sales team is your direct and personal connection to New York City before you book an event. Your representative will help you narrow down venues and hotels, distribute RFPs to their network of hospitality businesses, collect and review the proposals and even coordinate and accompany you on site visits. They can also connect you with services and vendors to kick off the planning process. With team members based in NYC and various other markets worldwide, Convention Sales is at your disposal—in your time zone—from the first bid to the final post-convention follow-up.

Jerry Cito jcito@nycgo.com
Senior Vice President
Convention Development
212 484 1269

To get started, email conventionsales@nycgo.com or call 212 484 1218.

Destination Services

Our Destination Services team helps you plan, market and execute flawless, impressive events. Our team members are true destination experts eager to share their personal knowledge of the City's cultural institutions, hotels, restaurants, venues and more. From site selection to VIP receptions and special events to activities throughout the City for attendees and their families, our team is ready with every detail. In addition to connecting you with NYC & Company's robust network of member businesses, we provide access to venues, products and services ranging from audio/video to catering to group tickets. Destination Services also offers marketing and attendance-building tools to help you build buzz around your New York City event.

Kelly Curtin kcurtin@nycgo.com
Executive Vice President
Destination Services & Membership
212 484 1239

Sara Simkin ssimkin@nycgo.com
Vice President
Destination Services
212 484 5436

Kaydia DeJesus kdejesus@nycgo.com
Director
Destination Services
212 484 1217

Daniel Rincon drincon@nycgo.com
Manager
Destination Services
212 484 5485

Email destinationsservices@nycgo.com.

Marketing inquiries.....**Michelle Carp** mcarp@nycgo.com
Manager, Marketing Operations & Strategy

Press inquiries.....press@nycgo.com

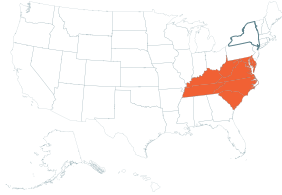


Meet Our Team

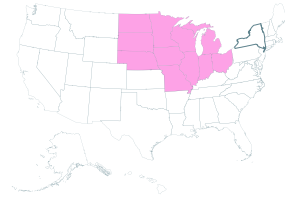
101+ rooms peak

Convention Sales—for groups of 101 or more guest rooms peak, based on territories:

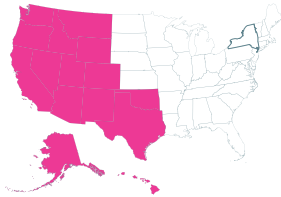
Trudy Singh, CMP tsingh@nycgo.com
Director of Sales, Mid-Atlantic
DC, DE, KY, MD, NC, SC, TN, VA, WV
1901 Pennsylvania Ave., NW, Ste. 301
Washington, DC 20006
202 530 0222



Lisa Lopez llopez@nycgo.com
Director of Sales, Midwest
IA, IL, IN, KS, MI, MN, MO, NE, ND, OH, SD, WI
& Incentive Market Vertically
212 484 1240



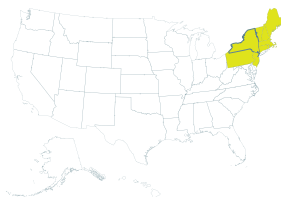
Cory Rosenberg crosenberg@nycgo.com
Regional Director of Sales, West
AK, AZ, CA, CO, HI, ID, MT, NM, NV, OK, OR, TX, UT, WA, WY
1935 Malcolm Ave, Ste. 102 | Los Angeles, CA 90025
424 256 2830



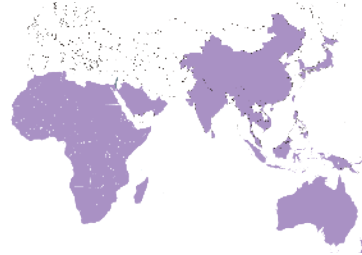
Patricia Herrera pherrera@nycgo.com
Regional Director, Southeast & International MICE
AL, AR, FL, GA, LA, MS, Canada, Europe and Latin America
212 484 1241



Matt K. Schechter mschechter@nycgo.com
Regional Director, Northeast
CT, MA, ME, NH, NJ, NY, PA, RI, VT
212 484 1204



Watson Li wli@nycgo.com
Regional Director, International MICE
Asia Pacific, Africa and Middle East
212 484 1295



Paul Black paulblack@nycgo.com
Senior Director, European MICE
United Kingdom
NYC & Company, c/o Hills Balfour Limited
58 Southwark Bridge Road | London
SE1 0AS, United Kingdom
+44 20 7593 1722

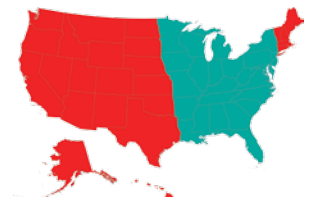


10-100 rooms peak

Conference Express—for meetings that require 10-100 guest rooms peak:

Evelyn Ortiz eortiz@nycgo.com
Sales Manager
Midwest, Tristate, Southeast, Mid-Atlantic
AL, AR, DE, DC, FL, GA, KY, IA, IL, IN, LA, MD, MI, MO, MN, MS, NC, NJ, NY, OH, PA, SC, TN, VA, WI and WV
212 484 1286

Lance Miller lmiller@nycgo.com
Sales Manager
New York City, Northeast, West Coast, Southwest
AK, AZ, CA, CT, CO, HI, ID, KS, MA, ME, MT, NE, ND, NH, NM, NV, NYC, OK, OR, RI, SD, TX, UT, VT, WA and WY
212-484-1220





Meet us at the show

Our Convention Sales team is onsite at the following shows this year and we'd be delighted to meet you and share the latest news about New York City.

PCMA Convening Leaders
January 7 –10, 2018
Nashville, TN

Destination Showcase
February 13, 2018
Washington, DC

MPI Northern California Chapter (NCC) Annual Conference & Expo
February 27, 2018
San Francisco, CA

meetNY
March 7, 2018
New York, NY

Conference Direct Annual Partner Meeting
March 24 – 29, 2018
Los Angeles, CA

The Xperience Design Project (formerly Springtime)
April 19-20, 2018
National Harbor, MD

HelmsBriscoe Annual Business Conference
April 30 – May 2, 2018
Orlando, FL

IMEX
May 15 – 17, 2018
Frankfurt, Germany

PCMA Education Conference
June 10-13, 2018
Cleveland, OH

Empire State Society of Association Executives (ESSAE)
June 21, 2018
Saratoga Springs, NY

Connect Marketplace
August 23 – 25, 2018
Salt Lake City, UT

Meeting Professionals International World Education Congress (MPI/WEC)
June 2-5, 2018
Indianapolis, IN

American Society of Association Executives Annual Meeting (ASAE)
August 18 – 21, 2018
Chicago, IL

IncentiveWorks
August 14 - 15, 2018
Toronto, Canada

HSMAI's MEET National
September 7-8, 2018
Washington, DC

IMEX America
October 16 – 18, 2018
Las Vegas, NV



—
YOUR EVENT
at
CARNEGIE HALL
—

Fadi Khair

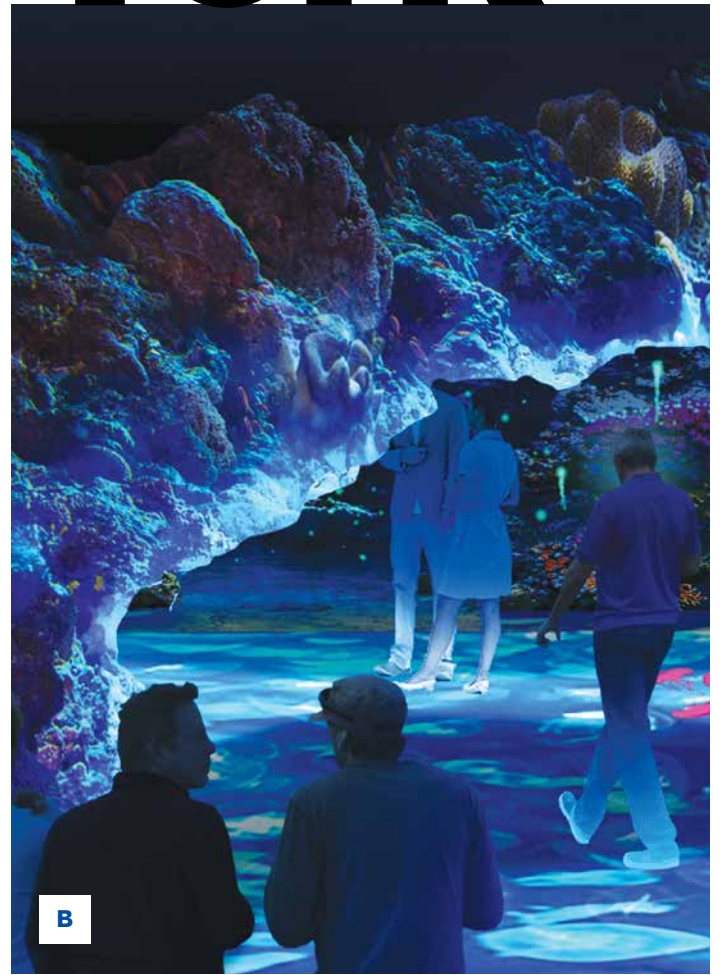
Orchestrate the Perfect Event

carnegiehall.org/PrivateEvents | events@carnegiehall.org | 212-903-9647

CARNEGIE HALL

STARREVENTS
EXCLUSIVE CATERER

The “New” in New York





New York City delivers incredible experiences, diverse cultures, tremendous retail and dining options, affordable and energy-efficient public transportation, a wide range of accommodations and flexible price points. NYC is easy to sell—and access—for meetings and events of any size, making it a world success in record attendance.

New York City is always in motion. It never stops changing and growing, and this influx of newness is what makes the City so thrilling as a meeting backdrop. The powerful momentum also means that NYC sets the world standard for arts and culture, dining and shopping, aspirations and innovations. Here are just a few of the updates you and your attendees will observe this year and in the near future.

And the 9/11 Tribute Museum opened in its new location at 92 Greenwich St., across the street from the National 9/11 Memorial & Museum. The Tribute Museum's expansion enables further exploration of the personal stories of family members, survivors, first responders, recovery workers and residents who were directly impacted by the events of September 11, 2001.

Last summer saw the launch of the Bronx Zoo Treetop Adventure, an attraction that combines a two-way zip line that runs 50 feet above the Bronx River with seven obstacle courses. A long-awaited permanent exhibition featuring nearly 300 costumes, puppets, scripts and sketches from cartoonist and puppeteer Jim Henson's career in film and television has debuted at the Museum of the Moving Image in Astoria, Queens. Finally, The Amphitheater at Coney Island Boardwalk, a 5,000-seat open-air performance venue that's available for private events, opened in 2016 in the restored and converted Childs Restaurant building.

There are also some exciting developments on the horizon. The City's 1.8-million-square-foot Javits Center is currently undergoing a large-scale expansion and renovation that will nearly double its eco-friendly footprint and greatly increase its interior meeting space. The project includes the addition of a 55,000-square-foot ballroom—the largest in the Northeast—a rooftop terrace that will accommodate up to 1,500 attendees and a four-level truck garage with 27 new loading docks. Construction began in December of last year and is expected to wrap up by 2021.

Next year, New York City will host WorldPride 2019, underscoring the City's commitment to resilience and progress as a global LGBTQ capital. Also in 2019, the 28-acre Hudson Yards development on Manhattan's west side will welcome its tallest building, 30 Hudson Yards. When complete, the tower will feature an open-air observation deck at an elevation of 1,100 feet. A new Statue of Liberty Museum will stand on the west side of Liberty Island at the foot of the iconic landmark. The 26,000-square-foot museum, slated to open next year, will include both gallery space and a theater for meetings and events.

New & Coming Attractions

The City's iconic Times Square welcomed three attractions last year and each has added a major lift to the neighborhood's meeting and event facilities.

Gulliver's Gate is a one-of-a-kind world in miniature that features intricate 1:87-scale models of the world's biggest attractions, including New York City landmarks like the Brooklyn Bridge and Grand Central Terminal. Nearby is the **NFL Experience Times Square**, a four-story interactive experience that immerses viewers in the world of American football and offers group rates and private event space. Just a few blocks away is **National Geographic Encounter: Ocean Odyssey**, an entertainment experience that harnesses groundbreaking technology to transport guests on virtual underwater journey. The new space can be booked for private events for up to 600 attendees. The Times Square area also saw the addition of the **Opry City Stage** entertainment complex, a sister venue to the legendary Grand Ole Opry country music hall in Nashville, Tennessee.

Located steps from the Empire State Building, **VR World** has opened as the largest virtual reality entertainment center in the Western Hemisphere. It features over 50 experiences, from games to art and short film and is available for team building.

In Lower Manhattan, **The Ride Downtown** has attendees time traveling to historical early-New York moments via virtual reality technology.



- A** The Oculus in Lower Manhattan is a striking transportation hub and home to Westfield World Trade Center shopping and dining. Page 188.
- B** National Geographic Encounter: Ocean Odyssey, is a new immersive entertainment complex with meeting space in Times Square. Page 160.
- C** Empire Outlets, a major retail and dining center with accommodations in St. George, Staten Island, opens in 2018.



D



D Opry City Stage, in Times Square. Page 184.

E Stay connected: find free Internet and recharging portals—LinkNYC—around the City. More info, visit link.nyc.

A City on the Move

The eagerly awaited **Second Avenue Subway** line extension is now open on Manhattan's east side, providing a direct link between Midtown Manhattan and the Upper East Side. The City's ferry service has also expanded, with the new **NYC Ferry** connecting many more points in Manhattan, Brooklyn and Queens (plus Governors Island every summer). NYC Ferry will extend to the Bronx starting in 2018. All rides are \$2.75—the price of regular mass transit service. Additional ferry landings and extended schedules are in the works.

LaGuardia Airport is currently undergoing a comprehensive redesign. Terminal B will be rebuilt as a 1.3-million-square-foot building with 35 gates, and Terminals C and D (currently operated by Delta Air Lines) will enjoy a direct connection to the rest of the airport. The new facilities are set to open to the public in 2019, and all work should be completed by 2021. **John F. Kennedy International Airport** is also slated for some major improvements. Authorities are currently considering proposals for a massive project that will focus on expanding and connecting terminals, improving roadways, parking lots and more.

In 2016, the City saw the highly anticipated opening of the new **World Trade Center Transportation Hub**. The concourse serves 250,000 daily commuters and connects to 11 subway lines as well as the PATH rail system and Battery Park City Ferry Terminal. Designed by Spanish architect Santiago Calatrava, the hub sits beneath a massive, modern skylight structure called the Oculus, which has become a defining feature of downtown.

Also new are the **LinkNYC** kiosks on city streets. These one-of-a-kind wireless communication portals offer 24/7 WiFi connectivity, a 911 emergency button, phone calls, a tablet for web browsing and even charging ports for cellphones. LinkNYC kiosks are completely free to use and easy to spot, thanks to their impressive 55-inch HD displays.

Retail & Dining

City Point Brooklyn, at the bustling intersection of Fulton and Dekalb Avenues, is Downtown Brooklyn's newest hub for shopping, food and entertainment. The development features a new branch of **Century 21** department store and the City's first **Alamo Drafthouse Cinema**, where movie lovers can enjoy draft beer and snacks or dinner along with the show. Attendees on the hunt for bargains won't want to miss **Saks Off 5th**, which carries more than 800 designer brands discounted by up to 70 percent. In Lower Manhattan, in addition to **Brookfield Place**, the **Westfield World Trade Center** tempts shoppers with more than 100 iconic stores and restaurants, including a new branch of Mario Batali's beloved food-and-wine emporium, **Eataly**.

When it opens this summer, the new **Pier 17 at South Street Seaport** will add 300,000 square feet of retail space at the tip of Lower Manhattan. And later this year, **Empire Outlets** is anticipated to bring some 100 shops—plus food, drink and a new boutique hotel—to Staten Island's North Shore. This year will also see the opening of NYC's first full-line **Nordstrom** near Columbus Circle, while **Hermès** will open a chic multilevel, 10,000-square-foot store in Manhattan's Meatpacking District in 2019.



E

For more information on these and future developments in New York City, visit nycgo.com.



BREATH-

HEAVENS

 NATIONAL
GEOGRAPHIC

ENCOUNTER™

OCEAN ODYSSEY

THE ULTIMATE
UNDERSEA EXPERIENCE

TIMES SQUARE
226 W. 44th St.

BUY TICKETS AT
NATGEOENCOUNTER.COM



A



B



C



D



NYC Experiences

There's no better place than New York City to mix work and play. The five boroughs are packed with activities for attendees to enjoy during their time off. This is a city of iconic landmarks, mind-boggling sights and arguably the finest food, entertainment and shopping in the world. Because words can't do it justice, allow us to help you—and your group—experience it firsthand.

Tours

Big Onion Walking Tours: Groups of up to 500 people can peel back the layers of NYC with these in-depth tours, focusing on the culture and history of specific neighborhoods.

Madison Square Garden All-Access Tour: Behind-the-scenes tours of the 130-year-old arena highlight normally restricted spots like VIP areas and the Knicks and Rangers locker rooms.

Museum Hack: An offbeat way to explore the Met Fifth Avenue and the American Museum of Natural History, these fully customized and heavily improvised tours highlight the untold stories of art and artists. Team-building activities and photo ops ensure a customized and unforgettable experience.

New York Historical Tours: Dig up intriguing treasures of New York City's past by exploring its streets, landmarks and neighborhoods. Personalized private tours are available and can be tailored to the interests of your group.

New York City Motorcycle Tours: These thrilling (and safety-first) excursions let attendees see the City from the back of a motorcycle. All helmets are equipped with GoPro cameras to capture the experience and an intercom system for communication with your driver.

Radio City Music Hall Stage Door Tour: Groups can explore the legendary art deco venue, learn backstage secrets and get intel direct from a Rockette (like the fact that mandatory kickline heights fall between 5'6" and 5'10½").

The Ride / The Tour: These specially designed, side-facing bus excursions provide front-row seats to NYC landmarks and live performances on the city streets. Custom tours can be created for corporate clients, with company and team information woven into each show script.

Untapped Cities: Led by native New Yorkers, these tours gain access to places usually off-limits to the public and highlight the secrets behind some of the City's most famous landmarks.

The Wall Street Experience: Get a real trader's take on Wall Street life, from famous financial landmarks like the NYSE and Federal Reserve to secrets from the trenches. Included for groups of 20 or more, the "trading game" simulates the trading floor to help your team build negotiation strategies.

Behind the Curtain

Apollo Theater: Rent out Harlem's most famous theater for your company's very own amateur night. The Apollo team will produce a live, unforgettable show for (and starring) your delegates, with a comedian host and Apollo audience regulars sprinkled throughout—followed by a customized after-party.

Lincoln Center for the Performing Arts: At NYC's renowned cultural campus, individual venues like the Metropolitan Opera each put their own spin on all-access tours. Indulge your delegates with a private dinner, reception, champagne toast and special entry to various performances.

The New Amsterdam Behind the Magic Tour: Family-oriented groups enjoy this 60-minute all-access tour that explores the props, stage set pieces and costumes that make each Disney production so magical.

Wicked VIP: Begin your night on Broadway with a private pre-theater dinner at one of Restaurant Row's acclaimed eateries. Then take guests to the Tony Award-winning *Wicked*, where they'll enjoy prime seats, cocktails and a post-show backstage tour and meet-and-greet with the cast.

📷 Photos

A Benefit from diverse services, such as double-decker bus tours, evening tours and sightseeing cruises with Gray Line CitySightseeing. Page 164.

B Take an offbeat, team-building journey through the Met Fifth Avenue (far left) and American Museum of Natural History, with Museum Hack. Visit museumhack.com.

C Learn backstage secrets at Radio City Music Hall. Page 146.

D Get a VIP tour of celebrated chef Charlie Palmer's signature restaurants. Page 142.

Museums & Galleries

Staten Island Museum at Snug Harbor: The museum's recently opened location at Snug Harbor Cultural Center & Botanical Garden is a LEED-certified, climate-controlled venue within a historic 19th-century landmark building. Attendees can gather amid collections including 19th- and 20th-century art, natural science and borough history.

Retreats at the Rubin Museum of Art: Give attendees a respite from their hard work—or a break in the midst of it. The Rubin will host up to 25 guests for meetings and ceremonies amid its stunning collection of Himalayan artifacts. Special touches include traditional Japanese tea, yoga, a light lunch and an exclusive tour of the museum.

Solomon R. Guggenheim Museum: Combine a dinner or reception at the museum's Wright restaurant with a private tour of its modern and contemporary art collections, complete with a swag bag for all guests.

Shopping

Bloomingdale's, Macy's and Lord & Taylor: The most famous department stores in the City—and arguably, the world—welcome groups for unique experiences like custom shopping packages, personal shopping, private fashion shows and in-store receptions.

Shop Gotham: Private, customized VIP shopping tours enable delegates to visit the wholesale showrooms of their favorite clothing designers, enjoying discounts and other perks along the way.

Fashion Window Walking Tour by WindowsWear: A tour of Manhattan's most iconic retail windows and displays—from Macy's in Herald Square to landmarks like Barney's New York and Bergdorf Goodman—are sprinkled with fashion industry inspirations and insights.

Sporting Games

Barclays Center: This state-of-the-art facility hosts the Brooklyn Nets and New York Islanders, plus college basketball, boxing, concerts and more. Delegates can enjoy private, catered suites along with perks like on-court photo-ops, locker room receptions and access to player warmups.

Citi Field and Yankee Stadium: Home to baseball's New York Mets and New York Yankees, respectively, these venues are available for private tours and events. Participants can watch batting practice, play catch in the outfield, sprint down the warm-up track and can even have a representative toss out the first pitch.

Madison Square Garden: This iconic arena houses the New York Knicks, Rangers and Liberty, plus an impressive lineup of other live entertainment. Private catered suites are available. Special-access packages include player warm-ups, on-court/on-ice photos and receptions in the locker room.

Team-Building Activities

Chelsea Piers: Active attendees will relish the many options within this major Hudson River complex, including rock climbing, basketball, golf and hockey.

Domaine Somm: Thematic wine tastings, wine education workshops, pairing dinners and team-building with wine are among the group activities available from these expert oenophiles.

Lucky Strike: Part nightclub, part bowling alley, this venue on Manhattan's west side specializes in private gatherings. In addition to 26 bowling lanes, it features 11 billiard tables and a private room and lounge.

Mystery Room NYC: Your group is divided into teams and locked in a room with a one-hour countdown. By finding and decoding a series of clues, team members must cooperate to solve the puzzles that will aid in their escape.

Spin New York: Pulsing music, a full menu and bar and 17 ping-pong tables make this "ping-pong social club" a creative option for icebreakers, team-building events and general group revelry.

Stray Boots Scavenger Hunts: Using mobile technology, Stray Boots makes touring NYC an interactive game. These self-guided adventures are a great vehicle for team building and urban discovery.

Voilà Chocolat: This Upper West Side chocolatier hosts chocolate-making workshops and corporate parties for up to 40 guests and offers off-site catering and experiences for larger groups.

Food as Art

Charlie Palmer Progressive Dining: Celebrated chef Charlie Palmer and his executive culinary team take guests on a VIP tour of his signature restaurants. Have wine and a first course at Aureole, followed by a main course and dessert at Charlie Palmer Steak. Finish the evening with cocktails at Crimson & Rye.

Le Bernardin: Celebrity chef Eric Ripert hosts private events at this famous bastion of elegant French cuisine. Ripert also gives cooking demos, participates in Q&A sessions and poses for photos.

Perry Street: This minimalist West Village space is the blank canvas against which Jean-Georges Vongerichten's subtle-yet-exquisite dishes can truly shine.

The Five Boroughs

New York City's five boroughs are packed with cultural and historic treasures, lush green spaces, world-class museums and more unique shopping and dining experiences than your attendees could possibly pack into one visit. Because exploring this city can take a lifetime, we've rounded up a few main attractions and some best-kept secrets in each of the five boroughs.





A



B



C

The Bronx

New York City's northernmost borough is the birthplace of hip-hop and home to lush green spaces—a quarter of the Bronx is parkland, including **Van Cortlandt Park** and **Pelham Bay Park**, each with historic house venues. **Wave Hill**, the **New York Botanical Garden** and the **Bronx Zoo** are among the borough's top attractions and double as dynamic event venues. A mecca for baseball fans, **Yankee Stadium** is home to the legendary 27-time World Series champions. The stadium is available for events year-round and delegates can enjoy stadium tours. Catered events can be had at **NYC Steak**, a classic steakhouse overlooking the stadium. Not far off, the **Hall of Fame for Great Americans** stands on a hilltop once occupied by British troops during the Revolutionary War. This graceful Beaux-Arts monument is an open-air colonnade lined with outdoor sculptures commemorating notable 19th-century individuals.

Edgar Allan Poe Cottage, where the author spent his final years, provides a gothic setting for tours or intimate events. Foodies rejoice on **Arthur Avenue**—the Bronx's very own Little Italy, with restaurants and markets peddling *prosciutto di Parma* and *mozzarella di bufala*. Art deco and art moderne architectural masterpieces line both sides of the four-mile-long **Grand Concourse** in the South Bronx, modeled after Paris's Champs-Élysées.

There's also Pelham Bay Park, more than three times the size of Central Park and home to the historic **Bartow-Pell Mansion**. **City Island**, just a mile and a half long, is New York City's version of a sleepy fishing village. It has more than 20 restaurants serving up fresh fish and seafood. Your attendees can browse for antiques and gifts at charming shops that line the waterfront.

More +
To Do

NoshWalks

noshwalks.com

Delegates can get an authentic taste of the borough with food tours along Arthur Avenue (close to the Bronx Zoo and New York Botanical Garden), Yankee Stadium and the South Bronx and more. Custom tours arranged for up to 25 people.

Bronx Museum of the Arts

bronxmuseum.org

The contemporary art museum excels at showcasing emerging artists from many cultural backgrounds. Space is available for cocktail receptions, banquet dining and conferences.

The Bronx Beer Hall

thebronxbeerhall.com

Located within the bustling Arthur Avenue Retail Market, this is a great spot for people-watching and sampling local light fare from beloved neighborhood restaurants as well as New York State craft beers.

nycgo.com/the-bronx

Photos

- A** Hush Hip Hop Tours explores music, dance and graffiti. Page 165.
- B** The Bronx Zoo engages guests with special habitats. Page 158.
- C** Calandra's Cheese, on Arthur Avenue. Page 163.



**More +
To Do**

Brooklyn

A Slice of Brooklyn Bus Tours

asliceofbrooklyn.com
Enjoy an insider's guide to the best pizza in the borough. The company's new chocolate tours are also a hit. Tours depart from Manhattan.

Brooklyn Bowl

brooklynbowl.com
A 16-lane bowling alley built in a former ironworks foundry in Williamsburg hosts live performances nearly every night of the week. After a game or a show, guests can order up cocktails and fried chicken from Blue Ribbon, an NYC haunt.

Brooklyn Botanic Garden

bbg.org
This expansive property is conveniently located next to both Prospect Park and the Brooklyn Museum. The glass-walled Palm House and breathtaking Atrium are available for private events.

Photos

D Coney Island boardwalk. Page 158.

E Brooklyn Bowl. Page 183.

In recent years, the City's most populous borough has become an incubator for underground art and music, and its eclectic, innovative dining scene includes

everything from old world-style pizzerias to vegan cafés. But there's much more to Brooklyn than craft cocktails, boutique hotels and cutting-edge cuisine. The borough's rich cultural history shines through classic brownstone architecture, generations-old businesses and landmarks like the **Brooklyn Bridge** and **Coney Island**. The **Brooklyn Academy of Music (BAM)** features award-winning performances and film screenings, while **Barclays Center** hosts Nets basketball, Islanders hockey and some of the hottest concerts in town.

For history buffs, the **Brooklyn Historical Society** is a museum, library and education center with two easy-to-reach locations. The original society venue is a Brooklyn Heights landmark—a stately Romanesque Revival building dating back to 1881. The newer location in trendy Dumbo is housed in a former warehouse on the waterfront. Just a few blocks south of the gorgeous Greek Revival

Brooklyn Borough Hall is the **New York Transit Museum**, offering a fascinating window into the history and development of NYC's transit system. It's located within a decommissioned subway station dating back to 1936.

Attendees will work up an appetite while exploring the lush expanse of **Prospect Park**; and they can then dig into the borough's hearty dining scene, anchored by legendary spots like **Junior's Restaurant & Bakery** and the 130-year-old **Peter Luger Steak House**. At the borough's southern tip is **Coney Island**, where the original **Nathan's Famous** opened on the corner of Surf and Stillwell Avenues in 1916. The new **Coney Island Brewing Company** features signature brews like Mermaid Pilsner and Overpass IPA. Guests can enjoy free brewery tours every day of the week.

Coney Island is also home to world-famous **Luna Park**, where thrill seekers ride the historic Cyclone roller coaster or the Thunderbolt, which features a 100-foot vertical loop, along with dozens of other rides. Just down the boardwalk is the **Brooklyn Cyclones** dugout, where attendees can rally for the New York Met's minor league team at MCU Park.

nycgo.com/brooklyn



F



G



H



I

More + To Do

Cityscapes

Attendees can take in the whole glittering city from the top of NYC's legendary skyscrapers: Empire State Building (esbnyc.com), Top of the Rock (topoftherocknyc.com) and One World Observatory (oneworldobservatory.com). All have event space.

Taste Harlem Food and Culture Tours

tasteharlem.com
Delegates will sample dishes from the Caribbean, Africa and Italy while taking in Harlem's distinctive architecture and rich cultural landscape.

Whitney Museum of American Art

whitney.org
This institution for contemporary American art moved to the downtown Meatpacking District into a striking modern structure at the foot of the High Line with views of the Hudson River. It's an unforgettable backdrop for special occasions.

Intrepid Sea, Air & Space Museum

intrepidmuseum.org
This aircraft carrier-turned-floating museum at Pier 86 on the Hudson River in Midtown houses military aircraft, a submarine and the space shuttle *Enterprise*. Sunset views, unique spaces and patriotic inspiration make it a popular choice for private events.

nycgo.com/manhattan

Manhattan

Though the smallest in size of the five boroughs, Manhattan is often thought of as the beating heart of NYC

with recognizable landmarks at every turn: the Empire State Building, Rockefeller Center, the World Trade Center, Grand Central Terminal and Central Park. Flagship stores like Tourneau, Bloomingdale's and Macy's have an almost magnetic appeal for the millions of shoppers who descend on the City each year, while historic eateries like Katz's Deli, '21' Club, Delmonico's and Tavern on the Green serve up a side of history. Midtown bubbles with Times Square's bright lights and Broadway's gilded theater houses. A bit farther uptown are the historic Beacon Theatre—a treasure of the vaudeville days—and Lincoln Center for critically acclaimed ballet, music, opera and theater. Attendees also get a dose of culture at Fifth Avenue's

storied museums, which include the Met Fifth Avenue, the Solomon R. Guggenheim Museum, the Cooper Hewitt, The Jewish Museum and others. Even farther north is Harlem's rich tapestry of jazz clubs, historic churches, nightlife and food.

Downtown is a world of its own: the still-gritty East Village entertainment scene, the West Village's cozy corner cafés and rich LGBT history, and the chic cobblestone-paved Meatpacking District—replete with dining, shopping and the elevated High Line park. At the lower tip of the island are historic sights like Wall Street and the 9/11 Memorial & Museum, plus more to do, shop and eat in cultural outposts like Chinatown and Little Italy.

📷 Photos

- F Shopping. Page 185.
- G The High Line. Page 160.
- H Theatre District lights in Times Square. Pages 163, 170.
- I Views from One World Observatory. Page 161.



J



K



L

More + To Do

Louis Armstrong House Museum

louisarmstronghouse.org
The Corona home of the legendary jazz trumpeter has been immaculately preserved as an intimate tribute to his legacy. Tours for up to 40 people can be accommodated.

SculptureCenter

sculpture-center.org
This one-of-a-kind museum dating back to the 1920s presents short-term exhibitions from both emerging and established artists. The industrial gallery is housed in a former trolley-repair shop that was redesigned under the guidance of artist Maya Lin.

BQE Tours: The Brooklyn Queens Experience

bqetours.com
On these experience-driven walking tours, delegates will engage with local artists and business owners while sampling food and drink.

nycgo.com/queens

Photos

J The 7 train, one of the easiest subway lines to many neighborhoods.

K The famous Lemon Ice King of Corona.

L Gantry Plaza State Park also features a terminal for NYC Ferry. Page 158.

M The Noguchi, Long Island City, Page 180.

Queens

By many accounts, Queens is the most culturally diverse destination in the world. Testing that theory is a cinch and a pleasure: take a quick 7-train ride from Midtown Manhattan to Astoria, Flushing or Jackson Heights to find a feast of Turkish, Korean, Greek, Thai, Indian, Egyptian, Ecuadorean, Chinese, Cuban and Mexican cuisines—to name just a few.

Besides its gastronomical riches, Queens has no shortage of notable sights: a defining feature of Flushing Meadows Corona Park, the Unisphere, a stainless-steel globe sculpture 120 feet in diameter, represents the lasting legacy of the 1964 World's Fair. The park also has a wealth of family-friendly attractions, including the New York Hall of Science and the Queens Zoo.

Sports fans flock to the USTA Billie Jean King National Tennis Center, host of the US Open since 1978, and Citi Field, which replaced Shea Stadium

as the home of the New York Mets in 2009. Queens has also played a role in the American cinematic and television industries. Films and TV shows continue to be produced in the borough at Kaufman Astoria Studios and Silvercup Studios, with the Museum of the Moving Image, which celebrates the industry, housed nearby in what was formerly the East Coast headquarters of Paramount Pictures. Its vast collection includes artifacts from both classic and contemporary films as well a new, permanent exhibition on the work of puppeteer Jim Henson of Sesame Street fame, so it's a great draw for families too.

Long Island City, once a Queens manufacturing hub, has been transformed over recent years into a flourishing arts-oriented waterfront neighborhood. Among its cultural anchors are The Noguchi Museum, dedicated to the legacy of sculptor and designer Isamu Noguchi, and MoMA PS1, a branch of the Museum of Modern Art housed in a renovated former school building, which hosts rotating works by emerging artists from around the world.



M



N



O



P

Staten Island

The Island is easily accessible via the **Staten Island Ferry**; free rides depart from Whitehall Terminal in Lower Manhattan and arrive at **St. George Terminal** on the island's North Shore. A stroll along the **St. George waterfront promenade** provides sweeping harbor views, a graceful 9/11 memorial commemorating Staten Island residents who were killed in the attacks and **Richmond County Bank Ballpark**, the waterfront dugout of the minor league **Staten Island Yankees**.

Just steps from the ferry landing, **Empire Outlets**—some 100 shops plus food, drink and a new boutique hotel—will open later this year. A mile walk from the ferry terminal is the recently opened **National Lighthouse Museum**, where nautical artifacts and exhibits steep visitors in local history. The past is preserved at the jewellike **St. George Theatre**, which dates back to 1929 and hosts special events, music, comedy and plays year-round.

Snug Harbor Cultural Center & Botanical Garden, located a short cab or bus ride west of St. George, comprises 23 historical buildings, nine botanical gardens and 10 acres of wetlands. The sprawling 83-acre campus was originally laid out in the 1880s as a retirement home for sailors and now

houses the **Staten Island Museum**, known for its extensive collection of plant and wildlife specimens as well as an art collection that includes decorative arts, photography, textiles, ancient Egyptian sculptures and Italian Renaissance oil paintings. Snug Harbor is also the site of the **Staten Island Children's Museum**, which offers hands-on experiences for little ones as well as an outdoor playground. The nearby **Staten Island Zoo** has more than 1,200 animals representing 335 species and the one-of-a-kind Conservation Carousel, which features hand-carved wooden renderings of endangered species like mandrills and okapis.

Your attendees can get a taste of Colonial America at **Historic Richmond Town**, a beautifully preserved village dating back to the 1600s. Some 30 historic structures are set on more than 100 acres, including the City's oldest family-style farm and a museum that houses artifacts, documents and photographs that capture the history of the area. Another historic gem is the **Conference House Museum**, a National Landmark located at the southern tip of the island. The two-story Dutch Colonial house was the setting for the Staten Island Peace Conference, a significant American War of Independence meeting held on September 11, 1776.

More +
To Do

Cititrek Tour & Guide Services

cititrek.com
Custom itineraries led by native New Yorkers cater to interests, pace and transportation preferences. Tours include a trek through the Greenbelt National Park as well as a St. George pub crawl.

Alice Austen House Museum

aliceausten.org
This charming farmhouse along the eastern shoreline is where Austen, a pioneering 19th-century photographer, grew up and spent much of her adult life. Her photographic equipment and prints are on display with rotating exhibitions from contemporary photographers.

Historic Richmond Town

historichrichmondton.org
The colonial era comes to life in this sprawling complex, home to more than 30 original and renewed structures and available for corporate retreats.

Carreta Tours

carretatours.com
Take your group on a completely customized tour exploring the history, food and culture of Staten Island.

nycgo.com/staten-island

📷 Photos

N The minor league Staten Island Yankees, in St. George. Page 190.

O Snug Harbor Cultural Center & Botanical Garden. Page 162.

P The Conference House. Page 180.

2018 Events

Meeting attendees can take advantage of large-scale events throughout the City year-round. Here is a calendar so you can consider timing your event based on what will benefit your group.

★ Free

January

★ **New York Boat Show**
nyboatshow.com
Boating and fishing enthusiasts start their season at this annual event at the Javits Center. 🍷

Winter Jazzfest
winterjazzfest.com
Experience top-quality jazz and experimental music. This winter fest attracts veteran and newbie jazz musicians from around the world.

Under the Radar Festival
underth radarfestival.com
The Public Theater presents new theater from national and international talents. 🍷

New York Jewish Film Festival nyjff.org
Presented by The Jewish Museum and the Film Society of Lincoln Center, this global survey of innovative and provocative movies focuses on the Jewish experience. 🍷

NYC Restaurant Week® Winter 2018
nycgo.com/restaurantweek
Eat at some of the most exclusive restaurants for a fraction of the price.

February

★ **Lunar New Year Parade and Festival**
betterchinatown.com
Celebrate the Lunar New Year in Manhattan's Chinatown with performances, cultural exhibitions, a market fair and the dragon parade.

Westminster Dog Show
westminsterkennelclub.org
America's most prestigious and popular dog show returns to Madison Square Garden and Piers 92|94. Thousands of dogs representing more than 150 breeds attend the show, all competing for "Best in Show." Madison Square Garden and Piers 92|94. 🍷

★ **New York International Children's Film Festival**
gkids.com
This three-week festival promotes compelling, intelligent and challenging films for children ages 3 to 18 while showcasing animated, live action, documentary and experimental films. 🍷

March

The Armory Show
armoryartsweek.com
Alternative art fairs, open tours, gallery crawls and receptions at embassies and museums. 🍷

Asia Week New York
asiaweekny.com
The vast art and culture of Asia takes center stage in New York City, with exhibitions, auctions and special events.

National Invitation Tournament nit.org or thegarden.com
Witness some of the country's best young talent at the oldest tournament in men's college basketball. Semifinal and final rounds. Madison Square Garden. 🍷

Architectural Digest Home Design Show
archdigesthideshow.com
Thousands of homeowners, design trade professionals and retailers come each year to view the latest in home furnishings and design ideas. Piers 92|94. 🍷

The Orchid Show nybg.org
This annual New York Botanical Garden event in the Bronx features thousands of orchids on display and for sale. Includes tours, Q&A sessions, demonstrations, presentations and more. 🍷

★ **St. Patrick's Day Parade**
nycstpatricksparade.org
The festive celebration of Irish culture begins on Fifth Avenue and 44th Street. 🍷

April

★ **Easter Parade and Easter Bonnet Festival**
nycgo.com
The best of the bonnets are showcased along Fifth Avenue from 49th to 57th Streets as New Yorkers celebrate Easter in their most festive spring head gear. For the best vantage point, pick a spot near St. Patrick's Cathedral. 🍷

New York City Ballet Spring Season
nycballet.com
Spring at Lincoln Center brings contemporary choreographers making waves in the world of ballet, plus the best of classic works. 🍷

New York Mets
mets.mlb.com
The Mets open their season at Citi Field in Queens. 🍷

New York Yankees
yankees.mlb.com
The Yankees open their season at Yankee Stadium in the Bronx. 🍷

Cherry Blossom Festival
bbg.org
Celebrate spring with the annual cherry blossom festival. The festival promotes Japanese culture through performances, music, dance, workshops and more at the Brooklyn Botanic Garden. 🍷

Havana Film Festival
hffny.com
See films from Cuba, the Caribbean, Mexico, Central and South America.

New York International Auto Show
autoshowny.com
See tomorrow's hottest cars before they hit the streets at the Javits Center. 🍷

★ **Tribeca Film Festival**
tribecafilm.com/festival
Celebrate the City's role as a filmmaking center with hundreds of movies shown in venues citywide and panel discussions. 🍷

May

★ **TD Five Boro Bike Tour**
bikenewyork.org
Covers 40 miles through all five boroughs in one day.

Frieze New York
friezenewyork.com
The renowned contemporary art fair returns to Randall's Island.

Ninth Avenue Food Fest
ninthavenuefoodfestival.com
Enjoy delicious cuisine at one of NYC's oldest, largest food festivals. Held in Hell's Kitchen, Ninth Avenue, West 42nd to 57th Streets.



Brooklyn Film Festival
brooklynfilmfestival.org
This film festival seeks to discover, expose and promote independent filmmakers.

★ **Memorial Day Parade**
nycgo.com Honor US servicemen and women at parades citywide. 🍷👥

June

Taste of Times Square
timessquarenyc.org
Sample signature dishes from Times Square's top restaurants while enjoying street fair entertainment.

Big Apple Barbecue Block Party
bigapplebbq.org
Local chefs and BBQ legends outdoors come to Madison Square Park, for an event that also includes jazz, blues, bluegrass and R&B. 🍷👥

★ **Shakespeare in the Park**
publictheater.org
The Public Theater performs classics all summer at the outdoor Delacorte Theater in Central Park. Tickets are free but distributed on a first-come, first-served basis. 🍷

★ **SummerStage**
summerstage.org
See live music of every genre at Rumsey Playfield in Central Park, as well as other Manhattan locations and in Brooklyn, Queens, the Bronx, Staten Island. Throughout summer. 🍷

★ **Museum Mile Festival**
museummilefestival.org
Celebrate at museums along Fifth Avenue, 81st–104th Streets. 🍷👥

★ **New York Philharmonic Concerts in the Parks**
nyphil.org Bring a blanket and listen to the sweet sound of free music, courtesy of the New York Philharmonic. Concerts are held citywide. 🍷👥

★ **Mermaid Parade**
coneyisland.com
Enjoy Coney Island's version of Mardi Gras. 🍷👥

★ **NYC Pride Week**
nycpride.org This week-long citywide celebration ends with a grand parade from Midtown to Greenwich Village. 🍷👥

★ **HBO Bryant Park Summer Film Festival**
bryantpark.org
Watch free movies under the stars all summer in Midtown's Bryant Park. 🍷👥

★ **River to River Festival**
rivertorivernyc.com
Head downtown for this summertime performing arts festival with more than 150 music, dance, film and cultural events—all free.

July

★ **Macy's Fourth of July Fireworks** macys.com
America's biggest dazzle of fireworks. 🍷👥

★ **Nathan's Famous Fourth of July Hot Dog Eating Contest**
nathansfamous.com
Competitive eaters down many dogs in 10 minutes. 🍷👥

NYC Restaurant Week® Summer 2018
nycgo.com/restaurantweek
Eat at some of the most exclusive restaurants for a fraction of the price.

★ **Harlem Week**
harlemweek.com
Now spans an entire month, honoring one of NYC's most celebrated neighborhoods. 🍷👥

★ **Lincoln Center Out of Doors**
lcoutofdoors.org
Jazz, blues, hip-hop and world music, with dance and entertainment on Lincoln Center's outdoor plazas. 🍷👥

August

★ **Hong Kong Dragon Boat Festival** hkdbf-ny.org
Elaborately designed dragon boats are raced on Meadow Lake in Flushing Meadows Corona Park. 🍷👥

US Open Tennis
usopen.org
USTA Billie Jean King National Tennis Center, Queens. 🍷

★ **Charlie Parker Jazz Festival**
cityparksfoundation.org
Two-day festival with great musicians. Check website for locations.

September

Jazz at Lincoln Center
jazz.org
Jazz artists Carlos Henriquez, Fred Hersch, Charles Lloyd and others. 🍷

New York International Salsa Dance & Music Festival
nycsalsacongress.com
Multicultural dance event at Wyndham New Yorker Hotel.

★ **West Indian American Day Carnival** wiadca.com
This multiday cultural festival includes music, a lively parade and extraordinary eats that are a

hallmark of this annual Brooklyn celebration of Caribbean culture. 🍷👥

★ **Labor Day Parade**
nycclc.org
Fifth Avenue, from 44th to 72nd Streets. 🍷👥

New York Fashion Week
mbfashionweek.com
Top models and designers from the fashion industry. 🍷

Richmond County Fair
historicrichmondtown.org
Circus performers, crafts, farm animals, rides and pie-eating contest. Staten Island. 🍷👥

★ **Feast of San Gennaro**
sangennaro.org
Street festival salutes patron saint of Naples. Held in Little Italy.

BAM Next Wave Festival
bam.org
Comprehensive survey of progressive arts. Brooklyn.

New York Film Festival
filmlinc.com
The Film Society of Lincoln Center presents international cinema. 🍷

★ **Atlantic Antic**
atlanticave.org
Local and international vendors of food, antiques, fashion and more. Atlantic Avenue, Brooklyn.

Metropolitan Opera
metopera.org/season
The Met Opera commences its new season with new and classic productions. Lincoln Center for the Performing Arts. 🍷

October

Carnegie Hall
carnegiehall.org
Celebrating more than 125 years, with classical, pop, jazz and world music. 🍷

New York Comic Con & New York Anime Festival
newyorkcomiccon.com
American and Japanese pop culture of comic and graphic books, anime, manga, video games, live-action Japanese cinema, fashions, foods. 🍷

CMJ Music Marathon
cmj.com
For five days and nights, thousands of artists and hundreds of thousands of fans take over more than 80 of the City's nightclubs and theaters. Don't miss your chance to dance the night away in one of NYC's largest music festivals.

★ **Open House New York**
ohny.org
Three-day event gives participants admittance to hundreds of sites of architectural and design significance normally closed to the public.

Margaret Mead Film Festival amnh.org/
explore/margaret-mead-film-festival
Nation's largest showcase for international documentaries. 🍷

★ **Village Halloween Parade**
halloween-nyc.com
If in costume, join the parade. Sixth Avenue, from Spring St. (Soho) to 16th St. (Chelsea). 🍷

New York Knicks
nba.com/knicks
Season begins. Madison Square Garden. 🍷

Brooklyn Nets Season Begins
brooklynnets.com
Barclays Center, Brooklyn. 🍷



November

TCS New York City Marathon nycmarathon.org Millions of New Yorkers cheer on 40,000 athletes—first-timers, world-class amateurs and pros—as they race the grueling 26.2-mile course through all five boroughs, ending in Central Park. 🏃👥

Christmas Spectacular Starring the Radio City Rockettes radiocitychristmas.com Features the Rockettes. 🎭👥

Holiday Train Show nybg.org Model trains whirl along replicas of NYC's landmarks made of natural elements such as orange slices, cinnamon sticks, poppy pods and pinecones. The New York Botanical Garden. 🏡👥

Macy's Thanksgiving Day Parade nycgo.com Thanksgiving Day procession in person. Snoopy, Kermit the Frog and other favorites are just the start of the celebration. The 2.65-mile parade also features celebrity performers, marching bands, Broadway musical numbers and even more floats. 🎪👥

Winter's Eve at Lincoln Square winterseve.org Welcome the change of seasons with an evening of free entertainment, live music, food tastings and more. 🎪👥

New York Comedy Festival nycomedyfestival.com Laugh loud and long as some of the country's best stand-up comedians do their shticks at venues across Manhattan.

Holiday Markets nycgo.com Complete your holiday shopping list with one-of-a-kind gifts from indoor and outdoor markets city-wide. Manhattan locations include Grand Central Terminal, Bryant Park, Union Square and Columbus Circle. There is also a major holiday market in Fort Greene, Brooklyn. 🎪

December

Rockefeller Center Christmas Tree Lighting nycgo.com Say hello to the holiday season with the celebrated tree lighting at Rockefeller Center. The lighting ceremony features celebrity guests, musical performances and more. 🎪👥

Lighting of Hanukkah Menorah nycgo.com Celebrate Hanukkah on the corner of Fifth Avenue and 59th Street. A 32-foot, 4,000-pound menorah is lit nightly, to celebrate the holiday. Activities include live music, singing, dancing, hot potato pancakes and gelt for children. 🎪👥

Times Square Ball Drop nycgo.com Count down to the new year with the annual Times Square Ball Drop. Nothing compares to the exhilaration of watching it live, plus you can catch music and other performances before and after the midnight hour.

New Year's Eve Fireworks prospectpark.org Check out Brooklyn's dazzling New Year's display with fireworks at Grand Army Plaza Memorial, near Prospect Park. The best viewing spots are along the West Drive in the park and on Prospect Park West, between Grand Army Plaza and 9th Street.

NYRR Midnight Run in Central Park nyrr.org Start the New Year on the right foot, with the New York Road Runners' 4-mile midnight run in Central Park.



VANDERBILT HALL *at* GRAND CENTRAL TERMINAL

Once Grand Central's waiting room, Vanderbilt Hall is now New York City's premier public/private event space in a National Historic Landmark. This 6,000 square foot raw space sits across from one of NYC's newest food halls and is easily accessible via the 4, 5, 6, 7, and S subway lines and Metro-North Railroad. The bustling transportation hub attracts over 750,000 visitors every day.



To book your next event: info@grandcentralterminal.com
For more information: grandcentralterminal.com/event-planning



Hotels

Alfresco Hotel Events

Dynamic street life is quintessential to New York, and many of the City's hotels offer exterior spaces overlooking all the action. Once the day's sessions have concluded, an outdoor cocktail hour or reception is a welcome change of pace. Many NYC hotels offer outdoor space suitable for both business and leisure events.

- **1 Hotel Brooklyn Bridge** Recently opened hotel has an expansive outdoor roof deck with spectacular views of the Brooklyn Bridge, as well as its very own screening room. **20,000 sf for events | 8 meeting spaces | 194 guest rooms** Page 63.
- **Hilton Garden Inn Staten Island** Unique property sits on a 415-acre nature preserve with ample outdoor event space. The grounds are accented by fountains, a gazebo and a tower ballroom featuring sweeping views. **51,264 sf for events | 10 meeting spaces | 198 guest rooms** Page 67.
- **The Knickerbocker** In Times Square. Landmark Beaux-Arts property features a rooftop bar and terrace with VIP Sky Pods and the private Waterford Crystal Lounge. **2,200 sf for events | rooftop meeting space | 330 guest rooms** Page 57.
- **Renaissance New York Midtown Hotel** High-tech property overlooks Madison Square Garden and the Fashion District and is topped by an expansive outdoor event space with a retractable roof. **4,500 sf for events | 4 meeting spaces | 348 guest rooms** Page 53.
- **The William Vale** Recently opened Brooklyn hotel in hip Williamsburg offers varied spaces for events, from conventional conference rooms to a pool and terrace, an indoor-outdoor cocktail bar with panoramic views and a dramatic ballroom seating 320 for dinner. **20,000 sf for events | 8 meeting spaces | 183 guest rooms** Page 65.

📷 Photos

- A** Moxy Times Square. Page 53.
- B** Public, an Ian Schrager Hotel. Page 48.



A

New York City's signature sophistication shines through at the hundreds of hotels situated in dynamic neighborhoods across the five boroughs. Properties run the gamut in size and style, with something for every taste and budget. Let our Convention Sales team help you find the ideal hotel for your price point, group size and location. See p. 8.

Hip Hotels

NYC is a supercharged magnet for striking fashion, art and design—so it's no surprise that contemporary hotels have flourished throughout the five boroughs. Let your attendees experience the City's energy both inside and outside the meeting room at one of these chic properties. It will immerse them in modern trends while providing stimulating backdrops for innovation and networking.

- **Dream Downtown** At this High Line adjacent property, transition from daytime business to nighttime fun with a variety of eclectic spaces including a multi-purpose gallery, poolside sandy beach and rooftop penthouse bar complete with DJ booth. 11,331 sf for events | 5 meeting spaces | 315 guest rooms Page 49.
- **Eventi, A Kimpton Hotel** High design gets a cool industrial edge at this eclectic Chelsea hotel where attendees can easily walk to art galleries, hip restaurants and Midtown attractions. 10,723 sf for events | 7 meeting spaces | 292 guest rooms Page 49.
- **Moxy Times Square:** This newly opened boutique hotel offers weekly cultural and fitness programming. A carousel and mini-golf course highlight the indoor/outdoor rooftop lounge. 22,410 sf for events | 4 meeting spaces | 612 guest rooms Page 53.

- **The New York Edition** Housed in a historic 41-story clock tower in the Flatiron District, this property marries comfort with extraordinary style. The interior, designed by world-renowned architect David Rockwell, evokes the intimacy of a private home. 2,100 sf for events | 3 meeting spaces | 273 guest rooms Page 50.
- **Parker New York** Fashionable Midtown hotel offers a variety of exquisite event spaces, including an enclosed rooftop ballroom overlooking Central Park, three eateries, a café/cocktail bar and a speakeasy-inspired spa. 10,000 sf for events | 7 meeting spaces | 729 guest rooms Page 60.
- **Public, an Ian Schrager Hotel** Chic new Lower East Side property features covetable design details, an indoor/outdoor bar and a terrace with fantastic views, plus catering from Jean-Georges Vongerichten's in-house team. 3,230 sf for events | 4 meeting spaces | 367 guest rooms Page 48.
- **The Redbury New York** Manhattan's trendy NoMad neighborhood is the setting for this recently renovated property, which has interiors inspired by the "Tin Pan Alley" music-publishing studios that dominated the area in the 1920s. Event catering comes from renowned chef Danny Meyer's Union Square Hospitality Group. 7,000 sf for events | 6 meeting spaces | 254 guest rooms Page 51.





C

NYC Hotels: New & Renewed

These select properties highlight current hotel development in New York City. For further details and the latest information, visit nycgo.com/hoteldevelopment.

Recently Opened

Hotel 50 Bowery NYC
Manhattan: Chinatown
229 rooms
1,700 sf meeting space

AC Hotel Times Square
Manhattan: Times Square
290 rooms
3,365 sf meeting space

1 Hotel Brooklyn Bridge
Brooklyn: Brooklyn Bridge Park/
Dumbo
193 rooms
20,000 sf meeting space

Moxy Times Square
Manhattan: Garment District
612 rooms
22,410 sf meeting space

Public, an Ian Schrager Hotel
Manhattan: Lower East Side
367 rooms
3,230 sf meeting space

**Embassy Suites by Hilton
New York Midtown Manhattan**
Manhattan: Midtown West
310 rooms
1,000 sf meeting space

Mondrian Park Avenue
Manhattan: NoMad
190 rooms
500 sf meeting space

Newly Redesigned

**New York Marriott at
the Brooklyn Bridge**
Brooklyn: Downtown Brooklyn
665 rooms
44,542 sf meeting space

**Millennium Hilton New York
One UN Plaza**
Manhattan: Midtown East
439 rooms
7,220 sf meeting space

**JW Marriott Essex House
New York**
Manhattan: Midtown West
527 rooms
11,600 sf meeting space

Warwick New York Hotel
Manhattan: Midtown West
425 rooms
8,500 sf meeting space

Grand Hyatt New York
Manhattan: Midtown East
1,298 rooms
60,000 sf meeting space

Opening this year

Hotel Bossert
Brooklyn: Brooklyn Heights
282 rooms
5,000 sf meeting space

The Times Square Edition
Manhattan: Times Square
452 rooms
2,100 sf meeting space

AC Hotel Downtown
Manhattan: Financial District
274 rooms
150 sf meeting space

Freehand New York
Manhattan: Gramercy Park
394 rooms
950 sf meeting space

Photos

- C** 1 Hotel Brooklyn Bridge. Page 63.
- D** Parker New York. Page 60.
- E** Grand Hyatt New York. Page 36.
- F** Hotel 50 Bowery NYC. Page 48.

Continued from page 29.

- **W New York Downtown** Glamorous property near the Financial District is innovative in design and features an indoor/outdoor bar and terrace as well as several meeting spaces with floor-to-ceiling views. 1,933 sf for events | 4 meeting spaces | 217 guest rooms Page 46.

Convention Hotels

NYC's major hotels provide ample space and facilities—all equipped with state-of-the-art amenities and customizable business services. Ballrooms, breakout rooms, boardrooms, exhibit space—whatever your needs, these large properties provide a flexible fit.

TIMES SQUARE

- **Crowne Plaza Times Square Manhattan Hotel** The 46-story property features two full-sized ballrooms in addition to smaller spaces for groups. Guest rooms overlook either the Manhattan skyline or the Hudson River. 23,500 sf for events | 24 meeting spaces | 789 guest rooms Page 57.
- **Millennium Broadway Hotel New York** An extensive range of meeting rooms and a full-service onsite conference center makes this large, modern hotel a standout choice for events. 52,117 sf for events | 43 meeting rooms | 626 guest rooms Page 58.
- **New York Marriott Marquis** This iconic Times Square hotel can accommodate groups of up to 2,800 attendees and also has its own Broadway theater and rotating rooftop restaurant. 100,000+ sf for events | 55 meeting spaces | 1,957 guest rooms Page 38.
- **Westin New York at Times Square** Following a recent multimillion-dollar redesign, this hotel is perfect for events ranging from an intimate board meeting to an awards gala for 300 guests. 34,000 sf for events | 33 meeting spaces | 873 guest rooms Page 42.

MIDTOWN EAST & WEST

- **NY 5000** The NY5000 is an impressive and convenient one-square-block convention complex that includes the New York Hilton Midtown and Sheraton New York Times Square, both of which offer sizable ballrooms. 225,000 sf for events | 100 meeting rooms | almost 5,000 guest rooms Pages 40–41.
- **Grand Hyatt New York** This strikingly modern hotel connected to Grand Central Terminal has two large ballrooms and a newly renovated conference level. 60,000 sf for events | 49 meeting spaces | 1,306 guest rooms Page 36.
- **InterContinental New York Barclay** Newly restored to its elegant grandeur, this residential-style property features all-new meeting space, including two major ballrooms and five breakout rooms. 15,000 sf for events | 7 meeting spaces | 702 guest rooms Page 55.





G

– **Millennium Hilton New York One UN Plaza** Across the street from the United Nations Headquarters, this newly renovated property offers meeting spaces with floor-to-ceiling views. 7,220 sf for events | 7 meeting spaces | 439 guest rooms Page 56.

– **The Roosevelt Hotel New York** Magnificent art deco styling, freshly updated guest rooms and suites plus elegant banquet and meeting spaces make this classic property shine. 30,000 sf for events | 24 meeting spaces | 1,025 guest rooms Page 56.

– **Westin New York Grand Central** Centrally located between the United Nations and Grand Central Terminal, this hotel is spacious, refined and rich with amenities. Its meeting spaces feature a sophisticated neutral color palette and natural lighting. 15,000 sf for events | 15 meeting spaces | 774 guest rooms Page 57.

– **Wyndham New Yorker Hotel** This art deco landmark hotel is located directly across from Madison Square Garden and is only three blocks from the Javits Center. Groups can select from the hotel's own ballroom, intimate conference rooms or the adjacent Manhattan Center which has large-scale event space. 25,177 sf for events | 15 meeting spaces | 1,025 guest rooms Page 54.



H

LOWER MANHATTAN

– **New York Marriott Downtown** The recently renovated meeting spaces at this warm and sophisticated hotel near several historic landmarks can accommodate up to 450 guests. 13,809 sf for events | 14 meeting spaces | 497 guest rooms Page 46.

BROOKLYN

– **New York Marriott at the Brooklyn Bridge** Highlights of its recent multi-million dollar renovation include an elegant redesign of the 18,000-square-foot ballroom, guest rooms restyled with a contemporary flair, a new lobby and fresh dining options. 47,430 sf for events | 32 meeting spaces | 665 guest rooms Page 44.



I



Luxury Hotels

Looking to reward top performers or provide ultra-premiums for VIPs? NYC's luxury hotels are tastemakers of hospitality. Expect 24-hour room service, Les Clefs d'Or concierges, distinctive guest rooms and suites, luxe services, superb meeting venues and high-end health and spa facilities—all in exclusive, sought-after neighborhoods.

UPPER EAST SIDE

- **Hôtel Plaza Athénée New York** European-style luxury is the trademark of this sophisticated exclusive boutique hotel, which can accommodate up to 150 for meetings. **2,680 sf for events | 4 meeting spaces | 142 guest rooms** Page 62.

MIDTOWN

- **JW Marriott Essex House** Opposite Central Park, this classic hotel blends the glamor of old New York with new modern ambiance after a complete guest room redesign. Meeting space is available for up to 550 attendees. **17,389 sf for events | 13 meeting spaces | 515 guest rooms** Page 60.
- **Langham Place, New York, Fifth Avenue** This contemporary property sits just a stone's throw from the Empire State Building and its event spaces feature dazzling views. **7,632 sf for events | 9 meeting spaces | 234 guest rooms** Page 53.
- **Lotte New York Palace** A hotel known for unparalleled splendor, spectacular views, spacious rooms and premier service. **24,000 sf for events | 25 meeting spaces | 909 guest rooms** Page 56.
- **Mandarin Oriental, New York** Set within Columbus Circle's Time Warner Center, this property has beautiful meeting spaces, elite restaurants and stellar Central Park views. **8,620 sf for events | 9 meeting spaces | 244 guest rooms** Page 63.

- **The Pierre New York** This distinguished landmark hotel embodies 1930s opulence from its perch on Fifth Avenue across from Central Park. **18,000 sf for events | 6 meeting spaces | 189 guest rooms** Page 62.
- **The Plaza** The famous stately icon at the foot of Central Park is home to a variety of meeting spaces as well as the reimagined Palm Court restaurant and the Todd English Food Hall. **20,352 sf for events | 9 meeting spaces | 282 guest rooms** Page 60.
- **The St. Regis New York** A recent makeover at this landmark built by John Jacob Astor introduces signature suites, an exquisite revitalized ballroom and the handsome King Cole Bar, now extended with a salon for intimate functions. **15,200 sf for events | 15 meeting spaces | 238 guest rooms** Page 56.
- **Warwick New York Hotel** William Randolph Hearst's 1926 hotel offers ample meeting space, all newly redesigned which pairs European elegance with vintage charm. **8,500 sf for events | 8 meeting spaces | 425 guest rooms** Page 61.

DOWNTOWN MANHATTAN

- **Four Seasons New York Downtown** The luxe property features inviting guest rooms, many with private terraces, and Wolfgang Puck's first Manhattan restaurant. **6,815sf for events | 3 meeting spaces | 189 guest rooms** Page 64.

Airport Hotels

Queens accommodations are ideal for travelers as they're closest to two of the City's international airports. In addition to cost-effective facilities, these properties offer comprehensive meeting and event services, complimentary airport shuttles, superfast WiFi, full-service restaurants and 24/7 business and fitness centers.

Photos

G JW Marriott Essex House New York. Page 60.

H The Library Bar at the Hudson New York. Page 60.

I New York Marriott at the Brooklyn Bridge. Page 64.

J Lotte New York Palace. Page 56.



K



L

Both JFK and LaGuardia airports are only 30–40 minutes from Midtown Manhattan, but delegates should also be encouraged to explore Queens' own incredibly diverse neighborhoods that are rich in culture and entertaining diversions. Highlights include Asian foods in Flushing, baseball games at Citi Field, the home of jazz legend Louis Armstrong in Corona, art installations of Long Island City, exhibits and extensive collection of Tiffany glass at the Queens Museum and the New York Hall of Science in Flushing Meadows Corona Park.

JFK INTERNATIONAL AIRPORT

— Crowne Plaza JFK Airport New York City

Contemporary property offers sophisticated meeting spaces and state-of-the-art facilities for small- to medium-size groups. 4,270 sf for events | 7 meeting spaces | 330 guest rooms Page 65.

— **Hilton Garden Inn Queens/JFK Airport** This hotel features spacious guest rooms and accommodates meetings, including training sessions and boardroom conferences. 1,175 sf for events | 1 meeting space | 188 guest rooms Page 66.

— **Radisson Hotel JFK Airport** With nine different meeting spaces, including a ballroom that can accommodate 300 attendees, this hotel offers a variety of choices for group events. 5,013 sf for events | 9 meeting spaces | 385 guest rooms Page 67.

LAGUARDIA AIRPORT

— Courtyard by Marriott New York LaGuardia Airport

An inviting property for groups thanks to its 10 flexible meeting rooms and living room–style lobby. 6,802 sf for events | 10 meeting spaces | 288 guest rooms Page 65.



M

— **LaGuardia Plaza Hotel** This site recently refreshed its guest rooms, lobby-level social spaces and meeting spaces, which include a ballroom and an auditorium. 12,528 sf for events | 15 meeting spaces | 358 guest rooms Page 66.

— **New York LaGuardia Airport Marriott** Stylish property hosts up to 400 people in a wide range of meeting spaces, including a ballroom that's almost 5,000 square feet. 15,245 sf for events | 26 meeting spaces | 438 guest rooms Page 67.

📷 Photos

K Wolfgang Puck's CUT Steakhouse at Four Seasons New York Downtown Manhattan. Page 46.

L Embassy Suites Midtown Manhattan. Page 52.

M LaGuardia Plaza Hotel. Page 66.

For further details on hotel capacities and amenities, see the hotel listings section beginning on page 68. And for up-to-the-minute information and hotel news in New York City, visit nycgo.com/hoteldevelopment.

Zone Map

This data represents the hotel members of NYC & Company. There are additional hotel properties in New York City that are not reflected here.

Hotel Rooms

Event Space ft²

The Bronx

South Bronx, Riverdale, Grand Concourse, City Island, Fordham, Arthur Avenue

60

700 ft²

Manhattan

Includes highlights below

70,397

1,181,082 ft²

Harlem

Apollo Theater, Studio Museum

80

Upper West Side

Lincoln Center

1,690

12,274 ft²

Upper East Side

Museum Mile

1,098

24,134 ft²

Midtown West

NY5000, Rockefeller Center, Theatre District, Hell's Kitchen

14,995

341,597 ft²

Times Square

42nd–50th Sts, 6th–8th Aves.

11,517

250,338 ft²

Midtown East

Grand Central Terminal, United Nations

11,329

228,502 ft²

Javits Center

Herald Square, Hell's Kitchen, Penn Station, Madison Square Garden, Garment District, Flatiron, Chelsea

16,372

164,335 ft²

Murray Hill, Gramercy, Union Square, NoMad

3,687

36,560 ft²

Downtown

Meatpacking District, Greenwich Village (West Village), Hudson Square, Soho, Tribeca, Nolita, Lower East Side, East Village, Noho, Little Italy, Chinatown

3,883

34,295 ft²

Lower Manhattan

Battery Park, Financial District, Seaport District

5,746

89,047 ft²

Queens

Long Island City, Astoria, Flushing, JFK Airport, LaGuardia Airport, Elmhurst, Jamaica, Fresh Meadows

4,215

86,808 ft²

Brooklyn

Downtown Brooklyn, Bed Stuy, Brooklyn Heights, Park Slope, Dumbo, Williamsburg, the Navy Yard, Coney Island

3,676

119,526 ft²

Staten Island

St. George, Richmond Town, Bloomfield, Travis

305

53,772 ft²

Data current as of December 2017.

Grand Hyatt New York

109 East 42nd Street at Grand Central Terminal, NYC 10017
 main 212 883 1234, fax 212 697 3772 | newyork.grand.hyatt.com

GRAND | HYATT
 NEW YORK

Number of Rooms 1,298
Suites 43

Grand Hyatt New York, located on the East Side of Midtown Manhattan, is the only hotel connected to the majesty and advantages of Grand Central Terminal. This Grand hotel, with all of its modern touches, grants you a rare peek into this historic city's glittering past. Formerly known as the Commodore Hotel, built in 1919, Grand Hyatt New York's glamour and history lives on through its iconic location and storied past. Times Square, Broadway theaters, the Empire State Building, Central Park and Fifth Avenue shopping, are all within walking distance of this grand hotel. As an added bonus, conferences at the Jacob Javits Convention Center are just 3 stops away on the #7 train, departing regularly 7-days a week, from Grand Central Terminal. In the city that never sleeps, it's important to have access to services around the clock, which is why a self-service business center, gourmet grab-and-go Market, and Stay Fit fitness center are all available to meet guest needs 24-hours a day. A prime location, thoughtful amenities and services, plus modern hotel-wide enhancements, make this meeting venue the ideal place to convene.



MEETING & EVENT SPACE

The Empire Ballroom offers 18,370 square feet of flexible event space to serve larger banquets of up to 1,700 attendees. The contemporary Manhattan Ballroom features dazzling views of the city and is an ideal space for an impressive presentation or reception. The newly renovated Conference Level features 18 flexible meeting rooms and state-of-the-art boardrooms. The 14th Floor is home to 22 executive boardrooms for smaller, more intimate meetings. In addition, a contemporary event space called the Gallery on Lex features modern technology and residential furniture, ideal for executive events and creative receptions. The newest Museum event space located in the lobby overlooks 2 breathtaking sculptures by world renowned artist Jaume Plensa and features a striking infinity waterfall. This space is perfect for cocktail receptions, exhibition space, and networking events. Grand Hyatt is renowned for its catering services and provides their own on-site audiovisual department, able to assist with technology requirements and assistance.

ACCOMMODATIONS

Modern guest rooms feature complimentary in-room WiFi for all guests, and include 43 suites ranging in size from 600 to more than 3,000 square feet. All accommodations offer: • Hyatt Grand Bed™ featuring pillow-top mattress, triple sheeting, plush pillows, and a luxurious down comforter • Flat-screen HDTVs • Individual refrigerator • In-room safety deposit box • Enhanced touch-panel lighting.

RESTAURANTS & BARS

• New York Central, a full-service kitchen, bar and lounge offering a diverse menu featuring American Cuisine with an international flare plus exquisitely crafted cocktails • Market, a 24-hour gourmet grab and go concept serving fresh coffee beverages, breakfast, lunch, and dinner options.

CAPACITIES

	sq ft.	dimensions	height	theater*	boardroom*	banquet*	classroom*
LOBBY LEVEL							
Manhattan Ballroom	5,000	58' x 92'	24'	480	-	350	225
Museum	2,275	65' x 35'	-	-	-	160	-
Gallery on Lex	4,968	120' x 31'	9'	-	-	200	30
CONFERENCE LEVEL							
Shubert	460	30' x 15'	8'	-	16	-	-
Majestic	840	30' x 28'	8'	-	22	-	-
Booth	560	35' x 16'	8'	40	24	40	18
Imperial	1,190	35' x 34'	8'	80	28	70	40
Morosco	1,120	30' x 32'	8'	80	28	70	40
Plymouth	540	30' x 18'	8'	35	20	30	15
Royale	540	30' x 18'	8'	-	16	-	-
Uris	840	28' x 30'	8'	64	30	60	42
Juilliard	700	25' x 25'	8'	60	24	50	36
Broadway	1,260	28' x 45'	8'	132	36	110	72
Carnegie	700	28' x 25'	8'	60	24	50	36
Alvin	840	28' x 30'	8'	64	30	60	42
Palace	540	30' x 18'	8'	-	16	-	-
Edison	540	30' x 18'	8'	40	18	30	18
Winter Garden	560	35' x 16'	8'	44	20	40	20
BALLROOM LEVEL (ballroom sections can be combined for a total of 18,370 sq. ft.)							
Ballroom I	3,828	87' x 44'	18'	352	-	300	228
Ballroom II	3,300	60' x 55'	26'	336	-	340	216
Ballroom III	4,686	66' x 71'	26'	488	-	470	300
Ballroom IV	3,300	60' x 55'	26'	336	-	340	216
Ballroom V	3,256	74' x 44'	18'	288	-	250	189

14th floor event venues feature 22 boardrooms that seat up to 30 attendees.

Additional meeting space is available. Inquire for details. Floorplans can be accessed at newyork.grand.hyatt.com

*SUGGESTED CAPACITIES



WHY HOST A GOOD EVENT WHEN YOU CAN HOST A GRAND ONE?

Elevate your next meeting or event at the only hotel connected to the majesty and advantages of Grand Central Terminal.

With 1,298 guest rooms and suites along with 60,000 square feet of flexible and elegant event space, Grand Hyatt New York promises your group exclusivity, convenience, and inspiration.

Visit bit.ly/MeetInNYC to make your next event *Grand*.

GRAND | HYATT
NEW YORK

646 213 6830
NEWYORK.GRAND.HYATT.COM
GRAND HYATT NEW YORK | 109 EAST 42ND STREET
NEW YORK, NY 10017

Hyatt Corporation ©2018

New York Marriott Marquis

1535 Broadway (W. 45th–W. 46th Sts.), NYC 10036
 212 704 8825, fax 212 704 8969 | nymarriottmarquis.com
 Contact: Matthew Pizzimenti, Director of Sales & Marketing
 email Matthew.Pizzimenti@marriott.com



Number of Rooms	1,910
Suites	56
Floors	49
Total Meeting Space (sq ft)	100,000+

The New York Marriott Marquis, in the Times Square Theatre District of Midtown Manhattan, is a world-class New York City hotel that sparkles with spacious guest rooms, high-speed elevators, three restaurants and lounges, and two new outdoor terraces. Highlights include the Broadway Ballroom, with more than 29,000 square feet of space and a 24-hour fitness center with all-new Life Fitness equipment, complimentary to all guests. Famous for its outstanding Marriott service, this hotel is ideal for meetings and events, large or small. Planners find the hotel perfect for corporate meetings, conventions, and social events, with creative catering and impeccable service in surroundings second to none. And now, with Marriott's new Meetings Services app, planners can manage every detail from their mobile device.

MEETINGS & EVENTS

For conventions, corporate galas, fundraisers or social events, this is the place to make a great impression on attendees and guests. The New York Marriott Marquis has over 100,000 square feet of meeting and event space, with an award-winning team of talented and creative culinary and event management staff, who will make the experience memorable and unique. The 29,000-square-foot Broadway Ballroom is exquisitely designed, with state-of-the-art technology and unique lighting capabilities. The hotel's signature "Red Coat" staff is always on hand for last-minute requests, ensuring flawless execution details, especially with Marriott's new Red Coat Direct mobile app, connecting meeting planners directly to staff.

Meeting rooms: 55 • total meeting space 100,000+ sq. ft. • the Broadway Lounge, with panoramic views overlooking Times Square, available for private parties and events • the Liberty Room features views of Broadway's famous Shubert Alley • Westside Ballroom is a multi-purpose venue with 21,550 sq. ft. that can also hold 150 8' x 10' exhibit booths • Astor Ballroom is ideal for mid-sized meetings • the Marquis Ballroom is for more intimate events • Manhattan Ballroom is for intimate dinners and receptions • wired and WiFi high-speed Internet • online event-planning tools • full service, on-site audio-visual equipment and service • video conferencing • creative and award-winning personalized menus • QuickGroup booking tool • mobile check-in • Red Coat Direct app.

ACCOMMODATIONS

Beautiful guest rooms feature wireless connectivity, inviting colors, sleek furniture and Marriott's signature bedding • newly renovated concierge lounge • marble bathrooms • individual climate control • 55" flat-screen TVs with the Netflix app built in • high-speed Internet access • iPod clock radios • 2-line phones • complimentary in-room coffee and tea • luxurious bedding • in-room safe • iron and board • service animals allowed for persons with disabilities • smoke-free hotel policy.

ATTRACTIONS

Broadway theaters • Times Square • Central Park • Radio City Music Hall • Rockefeller Center • Intrepid Sea, Air & Space Museum • Javits Convention Center • Madison Square Garden • Empire State Building • Statue of Liberty • Ellis Island • American Museum of Natural History • Playstation Theater • Restaurant Row • Fifth Avenue shopping • Macy's • ABC's Good Morning America.



CAPACITIES

	sq ft.	dimensions	height	theater	reception*	banquet*	classroom*
4TH FLOOR							
Wildier	1,288	25' x 55'	11'	120	120	120	81
5TH FLOOR							
Westside Ballroom	21,550	143' x 178'	12'	2,401	2,400	2,024	1,450
6TH FLOOR							
Broadway Ballroom	28,258	183' x 174'	23'	2,550	2,800	2,400	1,400
Broadway pre-function	12,458	104' x 151'	10'	-	600	-	-
7TH FLOOR							
Astor Ballroom & pre-function	5,647	133' x 55'	10'	593	700	485	339
8TH FLOOR							
Liberty Ballroom	1,977	38' x 60'	90'	168	175	150	108
Manhattan Ballroom	3,147	80' x 40'	10'	240	300	230	150
Broadway Lounge	6,000	81' x 60'	22'	-	1,000	1,000	-
9TH FLOOR							
Marquis Ballroom	4,698	44' x 124'	9'	409	375	350	230
16TH FLOOR							
Sky Lobby	2,729	26' x 105'	15'	300	-	200	171

*SUGGESTED CAPACITIES

Floor plans, room dimension and additional capacity charts: meetings.nymarriottmarquis.com

RESTAURANTS & LOUNGES

The View Restaurant and Lounge, with stunning views and an American menu in the city's only revolving rooftop restaurant, for dinner and Sunday Mimosa brunch • Crossroads American Kitchen and Bar for breakfast, lunch, dinner and cocktails under a soaring 37-story atrium • Broadway Lounge overlooks Times Square, featuring handcrafted cocktails and bar bites; 11 TV screens make it a great place for sports-watching • two new outdoor terraces overlooking all the excitement of Times Square below and provide the perfect view of the New Year's Eve ball drop • Starbucks on-site.

AMENITIES

Concierge desk • full-service business center, open 24/7 • free WiFi on 8th floor lobby • 4,000 sq. ft. state-of-the-art complimentary fitness center • Fresh Bites, our new take on room service • safe deposit boxes • boarding pass printer • transportation kiosk for airport transfers • currency exchange • theater desk • gift shop • ATM machine • 1,600-seat Marquis Theatre • shoe shine stand • valet dry cleaning.

THE **ULTIMATE**
TIMES SQUARE
HOTEL EXPERIENCE,
NOW EVEN BETTER!

FOR MORE INFORMATION
ON TIMES SQUARE'S PREMIER
HOTEL, PLEASE CONTACT
US AT 212.704.8891 OR VISIT
NYMARRIOTTMARQUIS.COM.

The New York Marriott Marquis boasts a reinvented lobby with two restaurants, lounges, and two new outdoor terraces with panoramic views of Times Square. Plus, guests can enjoy The View, New York's only revolving restaurant and lounge, a 24-hour Business Center and a gift shop and marketplace.

Highlights also include some of the largest guest rooms in New York City, a 24-hour fitness center with fantastic views, and state-of-the-art 29,000 sq. ft. Broadway Ballroom. Featuring more than 100,000 sq. ft. of meeting space, we're one of the top event venues in New York City.



NEW YORK MARRIOTT MARQUIS
1535 BROADWAY, NEW YORK, NY 10036
212.398.1900 NYMARRIOTTMARQUIS.COM



©2018 Marriott International, Inc.



New York Hilton Midtown

1335 Sixth Ave. (53rd–54th Sts.), NYC 10019
 main 212 586 7000, fax 212 397 1597
newyorkhiltonmidtown.com
 Contact: Kellie Ann Cahill, Dir. of Sales, 212 261 5966
 email kellie.cahill@hilton.com



Number of Rooms	1,929
Suites	48
Total Meeting Space (sf)	151,000

New York Hilton Midtown, conveniently located in the heart of Midtown Manhattan on Avenue of the Americas, has hosted dignitaries, corporate leaders and families from around the world since 1963. And during that time, it has built a reputation of being one of the most lavish and welcoming hotels in New York City.

The hotel has recently been renovated with a contemporary look present throughout the lobby, restaurant, bars and lounges, fitness center and spacious guest rooms and suites.

MEETING BANQUET FACILITIES

It's the largest New York City meeting hotel with extensive facilities that accommodate large conferences and conventions, smaller meetings and elegant banquets. The hotel offers over 150,000 square feet of flexible meeting and exhibit space and boasts the largest columns free ballroom in New York City,



AMENITIES

- 1,929-room accommodations, including 48 suites
- 8,000 sf fitness center with 24-hour access to all hotel guests
- Onsite Herb N' Kitchen for dining
- Three bars & lounges
- Concierge, theater & transportation desks
- Pet friendly
- 24-hour business center
- Daily Executive Lounge access, for a fee, for continental breakfast, all-day coffee service & evening hors d'oeuvres

Sheraton New York Times Square

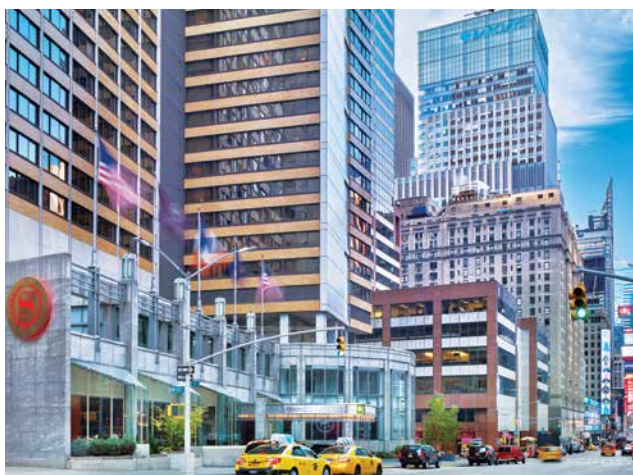
811 Seventh Ave. (52nd St.), NYC 10019
 212 581 1000, fax 212 841 6439 | sheratonnewyork.com
 Contact: Sales Department, 212 841 6615



Sheraton
 NEW YORK
 TIMES SQUARE
 HOTEL

Number of Rooms	1,780
Suites	61
Total Meeting Space (sq ft)	62,000

Just steps from Midtown Manhattan's trademark sights, shopping, and entertainment, the Sheraton New York Times Square Hotel unites the magnetic city's incomparable energy with premier service and amenities. With 1,780 transformed, upscale guest rooms and suites, business and leisure travelers will feel a sense of ease and relaxation for both an enriching and productive stay. The Sheraton New York Times Square Hotel offers a total of 62,000 square feet of meeting space, including four flexible ballrooms and 43 meeting rooms with various extensions and divisions for breakouts, exhibits and meal functions.





18,000 restaurants. Times Square. Central Park. Radio City Music Hall. Broadway Theaters. Fifth Avenue Shopping. Contain this meeting experience in a convention center? Not a chance! Instead, our unconventional solution utilizes 2 incredible hotels located 325 steps from each other. Nearly 3,700 rooms. 225,000 sq ft, of meeting space. Value. Seamless service. Increased attendance. Everything you need for a spectacular meeting or convention in New York City.

To book your next meeting or to find out more visit us at www.nycgo.com/ny5000



Sheraton[®]
NEW YORK
TIMES SQUARE
HOTEL

**New York
Hilton**
MIDTOWN

NYC
nycgo.com

The Westin New York at Times Square

270 W. 43rd St. (Eighth Ave.), NYC 10036
westinny.com | 212 201 2700, fax 212 201 4669
 Contact: Jim Mooney, Director of Sales and Marketing,
 212 201 4630 | email jim.mooney@westin.com

**THE WESTIN
 NEW YORK**
 AT TIMES SQUARE

Number of Rooms	873
Suites	30
Total Meeting Space (sq ft)	34,000



A distinguished AAA Four Diamond ranked hotel, The Westin New York at Times Square stands at the crossroads of the world and is located in the heart of Manhattan amid the brilliance of Broadway. The Westin has completed a total renovation of its meeting space. All 873 Westin New York at Times Square hotel rooms and suites feature the luxurious Westin Heavenly Bed[®] and Heavenly Bath[®], and offer incredible views of the city skyline and the Hudson River. The hotel features Foundry Kitchen & Bar, and is interconnected to a 200,000 square-foot entertainment and retail complex featuring movie theaters, restaurants, and shopping. The Westin New York at Times Square was named one of America's Top 10 Healthiest Hotels by *Health* magazine and is a certified member of the Green Hotels Association. It is the first hotel in New York State to receive Green Seal's Gold certification recognizing sustainability practices.

MEETING BANQUET FACILITIES

Discover more than 34,000 square feet of newly renovated function space with three ballrooms; 32 meeting and breakout rooms with plasma signage; videoconferencing, AV and production services; and high-speed wireless Internet. Also find 13 Regal movie theaters, offering a total of 3,216 seats for presentations. Rely on Westin's world-famous Banquet, Catering and Culinary Services team for custom menus, themed parties and international catering. Or treat your group to private dining at Foundry Kitchen & Bar.

LOCATION

On 43rd Street and Eighth Avenue, in the heart of the Broadway District, The Westin New York is surrounded by the City's fashion, financial and commercial districts. It's within walking distance of 40 Broadway theaters, major landmarks and incredible shopping. Groups also enjoy easy access to the subway system and a location convenient to Penn and Grand Central stations, New York City's airports and the Jacob K. Javits Convention Center.

AMENITIES

- 873 luxurious guest rooms and 126 Grand Deluxe suites featuring Westin's Heavenly Beds[®] and Heavenly Baths[®]
- More than 34,000 square feet of newly redesigned meeting and function space
- 32 meeting and breakout rooms
- A dedicated, multilingual meeting and convention services staff
- Full service business center
- Kosher and international banquet catering capabilities
- Easy access to New York City's airports and major transportation hubs
- High-speed internet access in all meeting rooms
- Complimentary 24-hour WestinWORKOUT[®] Fitness Center

CAPACITIES

	sq ft.	dimensions	height	theater	reception*	banquet*	classroom*
FIFTH FLOOR							
Majestic Ballroom	3,528	42' x 84'	14'	350	300	320	210
Manhattan	768	32' x 24'	14'	66	40	50	40
Mellville	800	32' x 25'	14'	66	40	50	40
FOURTH FLOOR							
Gershwin Ballroom	3,108	42' x 74'	10'	330	300	280	190
Gramercy	768	32' x 24'	10'	66	40	50	40
Imperial	800	32' x 25'	10'	66	40	50	40
THIRD FLOOR							
Broadway Ballroom	3,192	38' x 84'	11'	320	275	280	180
Booth	704	32' x 22'	11'	64	40	60	41
Belasco	832	32' x 26'	11'	64	40	50	42
NINTH FLOOR							
Plymouth	1,320	24' x 55'	9'	120	110	110	90
Pearl	1,624	29' x 56'	9'	130	110	120	98
Palace	1,056	44' x 24'	9'	110	100	100	65
Four additional Breakouts			9'				
SECOND FLOOR							
Ambassador I	630	30' x 21'	11'	60	50	40	32
Ambassador II	1,400	35' x 40'	11'	130	110	110	84
Ambassador III	1,512	54' x 28'	11'	160	145	130	98

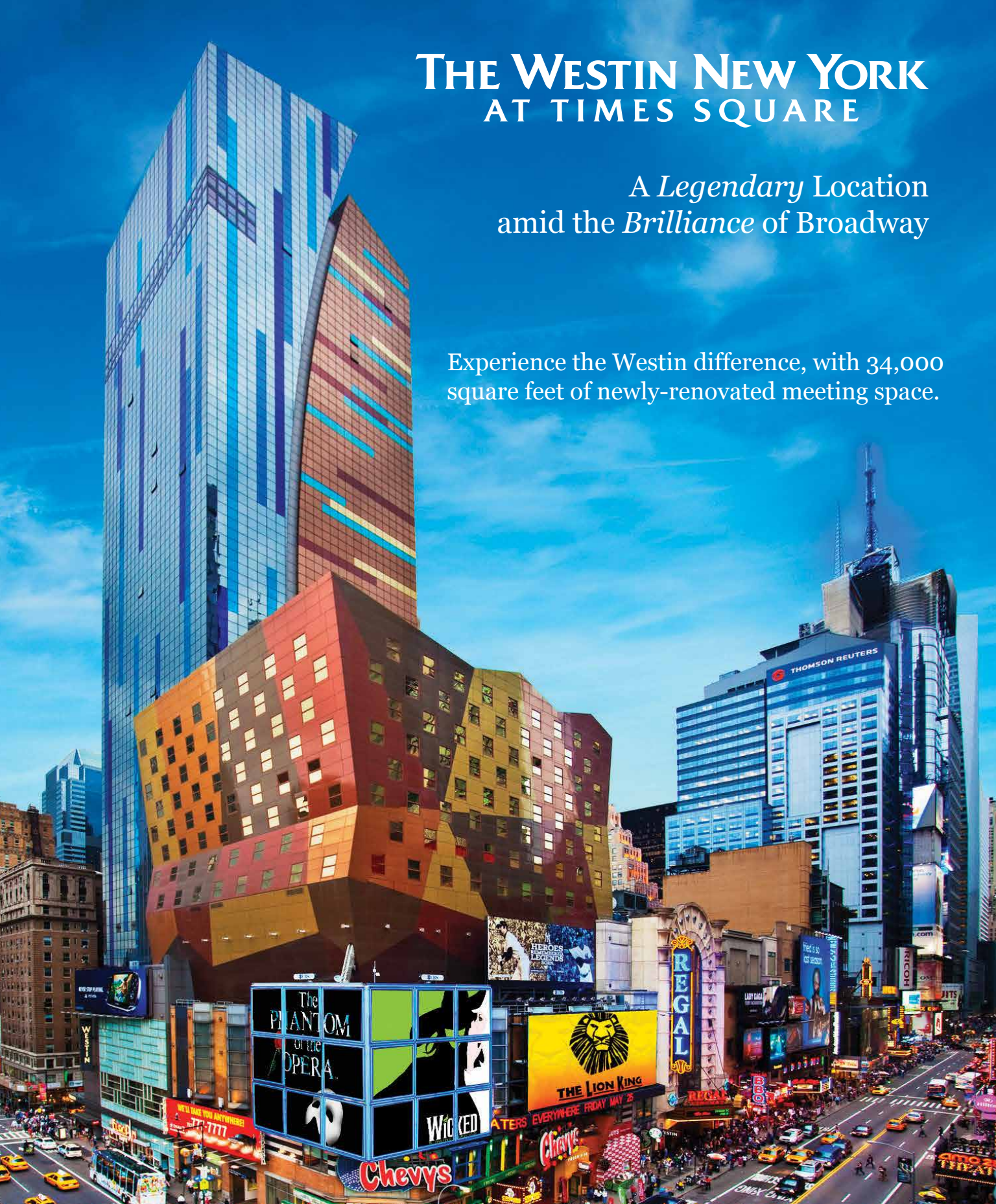
*SUGGESTED CAPACITIES

Floor plans, room dimension and additional capacity charts: westinny.com

THE WESTIN NEW YORK AT TIMES SQUARE

*A Legendary Location
amid the Brilliance of Broadway*

Experience the Westin difference, with 34,000 square feet of newly-renovated meeting space.



For information and reservations call 212.201.2700 or
888.201.0271

270 W. 43rd St (at Eighth Ave)
New York, NY 10036

Visit westinNY.com for special offers

New York Marriott at the Brooklyn Bridge

333 Adams Street, Brooklyn NY 11201 | 718.246 7000
nycmarriottbrooklyn.com



Number of Rooms	638
Suites	28
Floors	25
Total Meeting Space (sq ft)	44,542



The New York Marriott at the Brooklyn Bridge has just unveiled extensive renovations—including dramatically upgraded and expanded meeting spaces and gathering places.

Reimagined guest rooms offer stunning views, modern designs, and comfortable sleeping. Sense the spirit of rebirth in the air of the new Greatroom and M Club Lounge. Taste it in fresh, colorful cuisine. Feel it in the service that's always there for you. This thoroughly renewed hotel has transformed into a destination as exciting and dynamic as the borough it calls home.

AMENITIES

- On-site parking • WiFi in Greatroom lobby and public areas
- On-site dining at The Brooklyn Pantry and The Bar

CAPACITIES

	sq ft.	dimensions	height	theater	reception	banquet	classroom
2ND FLOOR							
Grand Ballroom	18,105	87' x 192'	19.3'	1,800	2,010	1,540	1,100
Dumbo	784	28' x 28'	12.8'	50	50	50	48
Northside Ballroom	3,135	28' x 112'	12.8'	200	200	200	170
Golden Board Room	670	24' x 28'	12.8'	60	100	50	36
Park Slope	540	27' x 20'	11.5'	50	–	40	32
3RD FLOOR							
Fulton Ferry	475	17' x 28'	8'	40	50	20	24



IN A RISING BROOKLYN, A HOTEL IS REBORN.

We're always finding new ways to inspire. Just like the borough we call home. Meetings at the New York Marriott at the Brooklyn Bridge have always reflected the energy and uniqueness of Brooklyn—and now even more so.

Recent renovations to our event spaces, public places, and guest rooms have left the hotel refreshed and ready to inspire with its renewed sense of style and space.

Give your attendees the luxury of Brooklyn's easygoing atmosphere with easy access to the sights and sounds of New York City. With more than 45,000 square feet of transformed meeting space, extensive planning services, delicious cuisine, and modern technology to ensure the success of your next meeting or conference—you have every reason to embrace your inner Brooklyn.

FOR MORE INFORMATION, PLEASE CONTACT US AT 718.222.6787 OR VISIT NYCMARRIOTTBROOKLYN.COM.

NEW YORK MARRIOTT AT THE BROOKLYN BRIDGE
 333 ADAMS STREET, BROOKLYN, NY 11201
 718.222.6787 NYCMARRIOTTBROOKLYN.COM



© 2016 Marriott International, Inc.



Meeting Hotels by Neighborhood

Rates subject to change and availability.

Rates for a double room start at:

\$: \$199 or less
 \$\$: \$200–\$299
 \$\$\$: \$300–\$399
 \$\$\$\$: \$400–\$599
 \$\$\$\$: \$600 and up

Overview

Meeting Room Capacities

Non-Suite
Rooms

Suites

Rates

Meeting
Rooms

Meeting-
Space (sq ft)

Cocktails

Banquet

Theater

Classroom/
Boardroom

Manhattan

Lower Manhattan (Financial & Seaport Districts)

Hotel Name & Description	Non-Suite Rooms	Suites	Rates	Meeting Rooms	Meeting-Space (sq ft)	Cocktails	Banquet	Theater	Classroom/Boardroom
AC Hotel New York City Downtown ac-hotels.com Combines timeless European designs with contemporary ambiance. Culinary offerings and amenities embrace local flare to create a travel experience with an authentic, urban spirit. Concierge, fitness center. 212 742 1900 151 Maiden Lane (Front St.), NYC 10038 🏨	274	0	\$\$	1	400	15	15	15	15
AKA Wall Street stayaka.com Specializing in short and long term stays. Features spacious, sophisticated suites with gourmet kitchens, plus spectacular hotel-style amenities and services. Private penthouse lounge/rooftop. Concierge, fitness center, business center, WiFi network. ADA-dedicated rooms: 7. 212 252 9090 84 William St. (Maiden Ln.–Platt St.), NYC 10038 🏨	0	132	\$\$\$	1	650	–	–	–	10
Aloft Manhattan Downtown—Financial District aloftmanhattandowntown.com Trendy, hip hotel in the heart of Lower Manhattan. Loft style guestrooms with free WiFi. Vibrant social spaces to mix, mingle and unwind. Business center, health club on premises. ADA-dedicated rooms: 8. 212 513 0003, fax 212 513 0004 49 Ann St. (William–Nassau Sts.), NYC 10038 🏨	128	0	\$\$	1	400	50	–	–	8
Andaz Wall Street wallstreet.andaz.hyatt.com Features 253 rooms (from 345sf) on Wall Street, plus restaurant, bar, gym and spa. Complimentary Internet, local calls, non-alcoholic minibar, nightly wine hour. ADA-dedicated rooms: 12. 212 590 1234, fax 212 590 1238 75 Wall St. (Water St.), NYC 10005 🏨	249	4	\$\$\$	7	10,500	10–350	10–275	10–280	10–100
Conrad New York conradnewyork.com Thoughtfully designed, contemporary, all-suite luxury hotel located in Lower Manhattan offers over 30,000 square feet of meeting space, including the 6,200-square-foot Gallery Ballroom. ADA-dedicated rooms: 31. 212 945 0100, fax 646 769 4459 102 North End Ave. (Vesey–Murray Sts.), NYC 10282 🏨	0	463	\$\$\$	12	30,068	45–515	36–500	32–515	12–315
Courtyard by Marriott New York Downtown Manhattan/World Trade Center Area marriott.com/nycxm New hotel. Beautifully designed guest rooms include free WiFi, refrigerator. Lobby bistro serves breakfast and Starbucks coffee. Breathtaking views of Lower Manhattan from 28th floor rooftop lounge. Concierge, fitness center, 24-hour business center. ADA-dedicated rooms: 29. 212 346 0088, fax 212 346 0086 133 Greenwich St. (Thames–Cedar Sts.), NYC 10006 🏨	317	0	\$\$\$	1	320	10	10	10	10
DoubleTree by Hilton New York City Financial District Enjoy magnificent views from this hotel located in Lower Manhattan's Stone Street Historic District. Features a full service restaurant, lounge and complimentary WiFi (212) 480-9100 8 Stone St. (Broadway), NYC 10004	395	4	\$\$	1	240	–	–	–	8
Four Points by Sheraton New York Downtown fourpointsnewyorkdowntown.com Boutique-style guestrooms. Event space offers high ceilings, natural light. Enjoy lunch on adjoining outdoor terrace. Complimentary WiFi for all attendees; in-house catering available. Business center, health club on premises. ADA-dedicated rooms: 22. 212 273 9388, fax 212 273 9389 6 Platt St. (Pearl–Gold Sts.), NYC 10038 🏨	258	3	\$\$	4	1,444	75	20–65	85	45



Overview

Meeting Room Capacities

	Non-Suite Rooms	Suites	Rates	Meeting Rooms	Meeting Space (sq ft)	Cocktails	Banquet	Theater	Classroom/Boardroom
<p>Four Seasons Hotel New York Downtown fourseasons.com/newyorkdowntown This hotel, featuring 189 rooms/suites, 6,815 square feet of meeting space, and dining by Wolfgang Puck, brings classic luxury to Lower Manhattan's cultural scene. ADA-dedicated rooms: 10. 646 880 1999 27 Barclay St. (Broadway–Church St.), NYC 10007 🏨🚶👤</p>	161	28	\$\$\$\$\$	3	6,815	250	20–180	30–250	9–147
<p>Gild Hall—A Thompson Hotel thompsonhotels.com Aspen-inspired luxury boutique hotel features 130 rooms and suites that combine stylish and contemporary design. Also: library lounge and modern English tavern. 130 rooms, includes 6 suites. ADA-dedicated rooms: 3. 212 232 7700, fax 212 425 0330 15 Gold St. (Platt St.), NYC 10038 🏨🚶</p>	124	6	\$\$\$	1	609	80	32	–	–
<p>Hilton Garden Inn NYC Financial Center/Manhattan Downtown hiltongardeninn3.hilton.com/en/hotels/new-york/hilton-garden-inn-nyc-financial-center-manhattan-downtown-NYCF CGI/index.html Close to many corporate headquarters, New York Stock Exchange, World Trade Center and event venues: Battery Gardens, India House, Cipriani Wall Street. ADA-dedicated rooms: 8. 212 248 1100 6 Water St. (Broad–Moore Sts.), NYC 10004 🏨👤</p>	250	0	\$\$\$	1	347	20	–	10	14
<p>Millennium Hilton New York Downtown millenniumhiltonnewyork.hilton.com Contemporary high-rise, full-service hotel designed for business and leisure travelers. Ideal downtown location near Wall Street, World Financial Center and South Street Seaport. WiFi network. ADA-dedicated rooms: 29. 212 693 2001, fax 212 571 2316 55 Church St. (Dey–Fulton Sts.), NYC 10007 🏨🚶👤</p>	471	98	\$\$	6	3,550	10–225	10–160	25–125	21–74
<p>New York Marriott Downtown nymarriottdowntown.com Located in the Financial District and boasting incredible views of NY Harbor, hotel offers 497 rooms, 14,000 sq. ft. of meeting space, fitness center, restaurant. ADA-dedicated rooms: 31. 212 385 4900, fax 212 385 9174 85 West St. (Carlisle–Albany Sts.), NYC 10006 🏨🚶</p>	490	7	\$\$	14	13,809	60–450	40–350	30–450	12–250
<p>The Ritz-Carlton New York, Battery Park ritzcarlton.com/batterypark The only AAA five-diamond, luxury waterfront hotel in Manhattan. Featuring 298 spacious guest rooms and suites, 13,000 square feet of newly renovated meeting space. 24-hour room service, cable/satellite TV, spa, valet parking, WiFi network, fitness center. 212 344 0800, fax 212 344 3801 2 West St. (Battery Place), NYC 10004 🏨🚶👤</p>	259	39	\$\$\$\$\$	9	18,000	45–600	30–500	25–400	12–250
<p>W New York—Downtown wnewyorkdowntown.com Newest W Hotel in NYC, located in the Financial District. Guests experience W's signature "Whatever/Whenever" service with 1,900 square feet of meeting space and 217 guestrooms. ADA-dedicated rooms: 16. 646 826 8600, fax 646 826 8625 8 Albany St. (Greenwich–Washington Sts.), NYC 10006 🏨🚶👤</p>	214	3	\$\$\$	4	1,933	50–150	40–120	40–120	24–72
<p>World Center Hotel worldcenterhotel.com Located in the heart of the Financial District. Offers three versatile private meeting and event spaces with complimentary wireless and Internet and the latest audiovisual. ADA-dedicated rooms: 6. 212 577 2933, fax 212 577 2133 144 Washington St. (Albany St.), NYC 10006 🏨🚶</p>	156	15	\$\$	2	1,000	50	6–12	36	22

Chinatown, Lower East Side, Tribeca, Soho, Hudson Square & Greenwich Village

<p>11 Howard 11howard.com Full-service hotel features Stephen Starr's Le CouCou (modern French cuisine), The Blond (bar/lounge/nightclub), The Library (meet, mingle, work). Boardroom seats 14 people. ADA-dedicated rooms: 12. 212 235 1111 11 Howard St. (Lafayette St.–Broadway), NYC 10013 🏨🚶👤</p>	227	0	\$\$\$\$	1	1,500	120	70	80	22
<p>Arlo SoHo arlohotels.com/arlo-soho This property is a carefully edited gathering place featuring 325 micro-scale guest rooms and 6,000 square feet of naturally lit, flexible event space. Free WiFi. ADA-dedicated rooms: 14. 212 342 7000 231 Hudson St. (Canal–Spring Sts.), NYC 10013 🏨🚶</p>	325	0	\$\$	3	10,761	15–250	32–170	12–140	20–40

MEETINGS & EVENTS FACILITIES



Broadway/Amsterdam Room



Executive Boardroom



Beacon Hall, Theater Style



Beacon Hall, Classroom Style



Terrace Suite

2130 Broadway at 75th Street

New York, NY 10023

Tel: +1.212.787.1100

Fax: +1.212.724.0839

Toll Free Reservations: +1.800.572.4969

reservations@beaconhotel.com

www.beaconhotel.com

Room	Theater	Conference	U-Shape	Classroom	Banquet	Reception	Sq. Ft.	Ht. Ft.
Executive Boardroom	—	10	—	—	—	—	246	—
Broadway Room	60	30	30	40	40	50	664	8
Amsterdam Room	60	30	30	50	60	70	851	8
Broadway / Amsterdam	—	—	—	—	100	125	1515	8
Terrace Suite	—	—	—	—	22	30	550	—
Beacon Hall	140	70	66	100	150	160	2,000	9

	Overview				Meeting Room Capacities				
	Non-Suite Rooms	Suites	Rates	Meeting Rooms	Meeting Space (sq ft)	Cocktails	Banquet	Theater	Classroom/Boardroom
<p>Courtyard by Marriott New York Manhattan/SoHo courtyardsoho.com Contemporary hotel steps from SoHo and Greenwich Village. Subway one block for easy access throughout NYC. Select rooms offer skyline views. Board Room, restaurant and fitness center. ADA-dedicated rooms: 6. 212 414 8282, fax 212 414 8585 181 Varick St. (Charlton–King Sts.), NYC 10014 🏨🚶🏠</p>	119	1	\$\$	1	232	–	–	–	14
<p>Crosby Street Hotel crosbystreethotel.com A luxurious boutique hotel in SoHo with interiors by Kit Kemp, featuring three sophisticated and versatile event spaces and a 99 seat state-of-the-art screening room. ADA-dedicated rooms: 5. 212 226 6400, fax 212 226 0055 79 Crosby St. (Spring–Prince Sts.), NYC 10012 🏨</p>	75	11	\$\$\$\$	4	4,823	25–250	18–50	24–99	33
<p>Four Points by Sheraton Manhattan SoHo Village fourpointssohonyc.com Boutique hotel in SoHo with a national brand. Guest rooms designed with contemporary style. Restaurant, lounge, fitness room and business center. Near Javits Convention Center. ADA-dedicated rooms: 8. 212 229 9988, fax 212 229 1018 66 Charlton St. (Varick–Hudson Sts.), NYC 10014 🏨🚶🏠</p>	148	2	\$\$\$	1	548	35	30	35	35
<p>Hampton Inn Manhattan—SoHo hamptonsohonyc.com Located in vibrant SoHo neighborhood, walking distance to restaurants, shopping, nightlife. Complimentary hot and cold breakfast bar, fitness center, business center, free high-speed Internet. ADA-dedicated rooms: 9. 212 226 6288, fax 212 226 7622 54 Watts St. (Sixth Ave.–Varick St.), NYC 10013 🏨🚶🏠</p>	160	3	\$\$	3	300	50	–	–	10
<p>Holiday Inn Lower East Side lowermanhattannychotel.com Lower East Side hotel with modern amenities features full service restaurant seating 85, meeting space for up to 35 people, and 1,000-square-foot courtyard. 132 rooms. ADA-dedicated rooms: 13. 212 475 2500, fax 212 475 2501 150 Delancey St. (Suffolk St.), NYC 10002 🏨</p>	132	0	\$\$	2	2,000	30	20–85	35	30
<p>Hotel 50 Bowery NYC 50bowery.com Stunning 5000sf outdoor Atlantic Garden event space overlooking Manhattan Bridge; additional 1700sf indoor space with floor-to-ceiling windows. All catering by Chef Dale Talde. ADA-dedicated rooms: 11. 212 508 8000, fax 646 569 2640 50 Bowery (Bayard–Canal Sts.), NYC 10013 🏨🚶🏠👥</p>	224	5	\$\$\$	2	1,700	75	40	50	12–40
<p>Hotel Hugo hotelhugony.com Conference Room provides a warm, modern space for business meetings, social events. With its boutique setting, the room offers 500 square feet of flexible space. ADA-dedicated rooms: 7. 212 608 4848 525 Greenwich St. (Spring–Vandam Sts.), NYC 10013 🏨🚶🏠👥</p>	120	2	\$\$	1	500	20–30	36–40	22	20
<p>Hotel Indigo Lower East Side New York hotelindigolowereastside.com Brand new downtown hotel featuring spacious accommodations, breathtaking views and a refreshingly local experience. Offers onsite restaurant and bar, outdoor pool and terraces. Business center, concierge, health club on premises, pet friendly, WiFi network. ADA-dedicated rooms: 27. 212 237 1776, fax 212 237 1777 171 Ludlow St. (Stanton–Houston Sts.), NYC 10002 🏨🚶🏠👥</p>	289	5	\$\$	1	1,000	60	40	40	40
<p>Public, an Ian Schrager hotel publichotels.com Unique meeting/event spaces—rooftop terraces, ground-level gardens, nightclub and screening room. Built-in wireless Creston Air Media System for sound, projection and music. Free WiFi. Business center, concierge, health club on premises. 24-hour room service. ADA-dedicated rooms: 7. 212 735 6000, fax 212 273 9300 215 Chrystie St. (Stanton–Houston Sts.), NYC 10002 🏨🚶</p>	364	3	\$\$\$	4	3,230	50–620	16–160	70–180	60–150

	Overview				Meeting Room Capacities				
	Non-Suite Rooms	Suites	Rates	Meeting Rooms	Meeting Space (sq ft)	Cocktails	Banquet	Theater	Classroom/Boardroom
Sheraton Tribeca sheratontribeca.com This hotel features two meeting rooms ideal for small corporate functions. Meeting planners can earn Starpoints through Starwood's Preferred Planner Program, SPGPro. ADA-dedicated rooms: 18. 212 966 3400, fax 212 966 3900 370 Canal St. (W. Broadway), NYC 10013 🏨	348	21	\$\$	2	1,452	80	60	40	12–32
Sixty LES sixtyhotels.com/lowereastside Spacious guest rooms and penthouse suites with amazing City views, private terraces. Blue Ribbon sushi, Above Allen rooftop bar, pool bar and private event space. Concierge, health club on premises, WiFi network, pet friendly, 24-hour room service, swimming pool. ADA-dedicated rooms: 4. 212 460 5300 190 Allen St. (Stanton–Houston Sts.), NYC 10002 🏨	131	10	\$\$	2	2,100	100–150	80	–	15–25
Smyth, A Thompson Hotel thompsonhotels.com Located in Tribeca, near SoHo, this newly redesigned 100-room hotel is surrounded by shops, restaurants and other downtown New York attractions. ADA-dedicated rooms: 5. 212 587 7000, fax 212 204 5633 85 West Broadway (Chambers St.), NYC 10007 🏨	84	16	\$\$\$	5	3,800	10–100	25	10–30	20
Washington Square Hotel washingtonsquarehotel.com Art deco-style hotel in historic Greenwich Village. Easy walking distance to downtown area. Continental breakfast and multilingual staff. WiFi network. 212 777 9515, fax 212 979 8373 103 Waverly Pl. (MacDougal St.), NYC 10011 🏨	150	0	\$\$	1	0	–	30	–	35
Wyndham Garden Chinatown wyndhamgardenchinatownnyc.com Newly built at the crossroads of SoHo, Chinatown and the eclectic Lower East Side. Offers well-designed guestrooms, onsite restaurant and rooftop meeting space with views. ADA-dedicated rooms: 6. 646 329 3400, fax 646 329 3401 93 Bowery (Canal St.), NYC 10002 🏨	104	2	\$\$	2	1,610	75	75	75	14–60

14th–30th Streets (East & West)

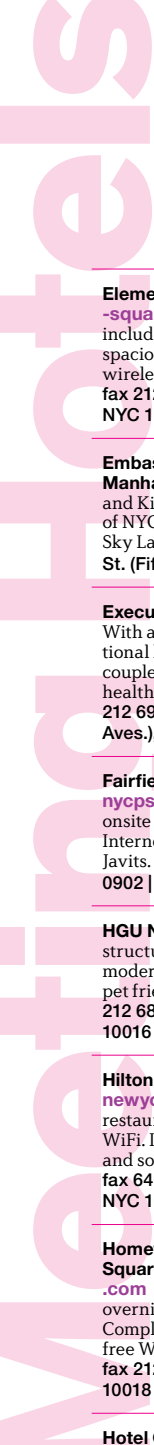
Cambria Hotel & Suites New York Chelsea cambrianycchelsea.com Brand-new hotel. Deluxe guestroom accommodations with sitting area; 600 square feet of meeting space. Bistro serving locally-inspired menu. Centrally located near attractions, companies. Business center. ADA-dedicated rooms: 12. 212 244 4477, fax 212 244 4411 123 W. 28th St. (Sixth–Seventh Aves.), NYC 10001 🏨	134	1	\$	2	606	12–24	24	24–40	8–24
Courtyard by Marriott Manhattan Chelsea marriott.com/nyccc Offers 273 rooms and 17 family suites within walking distance of major transportation hubs. One mile from Jacob K. Javits Center. Complimentary WiFi access. 212 967 6000, fax 212 967 8115 135 W. 30th St. (Sixth–Seventh Aves.), NYC 10001 🏨	256	17	\$\$\$	1	314	–	–	–	10
Dream Downtown dreamdowntown.com Urban escape with cosmopolitan glamour offering loft-inspired guestrooms and suites. Dynamic mix of dining and nightlife including poolside bar and beach club and rooftop lounge. ADA-dedicated rooms: 2. 212 229 2559, fax 212 229 2557 355 W. 16th St. (Eighth–Ninth Aves.), NYC 10011 🏨	300	15	\$\$\$	5	11,331	40–600	20–200	40	24–300
Eventi, A Kimpton Hotel eventihotel.com Multi-faceted event spaces include natural light in meeting rooms, state-of-the-art screening room and outdoor veranda, perfect for corporate and social gatherings. ADA-dedicated rooms: 14. 646 794 6830, fax 212 564 6790 851 Sixth Ave. (29th–30th Sts.), NYC 10001 🏨	237	55	\$\$\$\$	7	10,723	25–330	16–230	40–300	18–222
Four Points by Sheraton Manhattan Chelsea fourpointschelsea.com Industrial chic in fashionable Chelsea. Ideal location for both business and leisure travelers. Fitness center, in-room safe. WiFi network. 212 627 1888, fax 212 627 1611 160 W. 25th St. (Sixth–Seventh Aves.), NYC 10001 🏨	158	0	\$\$	1	2,153	–	–	–	10

	Overview				Meeting Room Capacities				
	Non-Suite Rooms	Suites	Rates	Meeting Rooms	Meeting Space (sq ft)	Cocktails	Banquet	Theater	Classroom/Boardroom
Freehand New York freehandhotels.com Opening early 2018. Gramercy Park location with easy access to restaurants, shopping, historic Landmarks and cultural venues. Restaurant, lobby bar and communal spaces. 212 475 1920 23 Lexington Ave. (23rd St.), NYC 10010	392	2	\$	1	950	220	170	70	55
Gansevoort Park Avenue NYC gansevoortpark.com Downtown cool meets uptown classic in this beautifully designed new building with chic modern interiors and a three story atrium lobby. ADA-dedicated rooms: 15. 212 317 2900, fax 212 660 6767 420 Park Ave. South (29th St.), NYC 10016 🏠	223	26	\$\$\$\$	4	5,000	10–500	75–120	90–215	60–85
The High Line Hotel thehighlinehotel.com Unconventional conference center restored from a unique historic venue blends 21st-century technology with 19th-century Collegiate Gothic architecture. WiFi included. Concierge. ADA-dedicated rooms: 3. 212 929 3888 180 Tenth Ave. (20th–21st Sts.), NYC 10011	55	5	\$\$\$	9	8,210	35–300	20–225	30–250	20–200
Holiday Inn Express New York City—Chelsea midtownnyc.hotel.com Accommodations suited to one's every need. Features beautifully designed rooms with high-end interiors, relaxing lobby and a quiet garden terrace. Seasonal packages. WiFi network. 212 695 7200, fax 212 695 7209 232 W. 29th St. (Seventh–Eighth Aves.), NYC 10001	228	0	\$\$	1	175	–	–	–	6
Hotel Hayden hotelhaydennyc.com Sitting at the intersection of the Fashion and Flower Districts, this modern gem features 122 stylish guest rooms, full-service bistro, and a rooftop bar. WiFi, business center. ADA-dedicated rooms: 7. 844 423 6004 127 W. 28th St. (Sixth–Seventh Aves.), NYC 10001 🏠🚶🚗	120	2	\$\$\$	1	475	45	45	30	20
Inside New York NoMad insideneewyork.com Flexible and functional meeting space with capacity for 95 persons and built-in A/V, SMART TV. Floor-to-ceiling windows offer natural light, City views. Business center, concierge, health club on premises, WiFi network. ADA-dedicated rooms: 17. 212 951 1000 132 W. 27th St. (Sixth–Seventh Aves.), NYC 10001 🏠🚶	305	8	\$\$	2	1,170	85	60	95	54
The James New York—NoMad jameshotels.com/new-york/nomad This hotel offers accommodations for corporate, incentive and special events with five function rooms. Complimentary WiFi and fitness center. Business center, 24-hour room service, concierge. ADA-dedicated rooms: 12. 212 532 4100, fax 212 696 9758 22 E. 29th St. (Madison–Fifth Aves.), NYC 10016 🏠🚶	316	28	\$\$\$\$	5	5,000	20–200	20–200	20–250	15–120
The New York Edition editionhotels.com/new-york Originally built in 1909 as headquarters for The Metropolitan Life Insurance Company, this historic 41-story clock tower is directly across from Madison Square Park. Views. Concierge, health club on premises, 24-hour room service, pet friendly, free WiFi. ADA-dedicated rooms: 30. 212 413 4200 5 Madison Ave. (23rd–24th Sts.), NYC 10010 🏠🚶🚶	211	62	\$\$\$\$\$	4	2,100	32–112	20–80	30–102	16–56
Park South Hotel parksouthhotel.com Classic boutique hotel, newly renovated, near Gramercy Park. Featuring three restaurants, a rooftop bar and a private dining room that can be used for conference style meetings. Business center, concierge, exercise facilities on-site, room service. WiFi network. 212 448 0888, fax 212 448 0811 124 E. 28th St. (Park Ave.), NYC 10016 🏠🚶	131	0	\$\$	1	600	50	18	20	–
The Paul Hotel thepaulnyc.com Offers 122 residential-style guest rooms with expansive loft-style windows that impart a light and airy atmosphere offering dramatic and unparalleled views. Free Wifi, business center. ADA-dedicated rooms: 12. 212 204 5750, fax 212 204 5751 32 W. 29th St. (Broadway–Sixth Ave.), NYC 10001 🏠🚶🚶🚶	119	3	\$\$\$	3	765	65	40	65	40

	Overview				Meeting Room Capacities				
	Non-Suite Rooms	Suites	Rates	Meeting Rooms	Meeting Space (sq ft)	Cocktails	Banquet	Theater	Classroom/Boardroom
The Redbury New York theredbury.com Stylish lifestyle hotel with 256 newly-designed guestrooms and suites. Lobby bar and signature in-house pizzeria, Marta. WiFi access, fitness center, concierge services. ADA-dedicated rooms: 6. 212 689 1900 29 E. 29th St. (Park Ave. South–Madison Ave.), NYC 10016 🏠🚶	246	10	\$\$	6	7,000	240	150	170	80
W New York–Union Square newyorkunionsquare.com Downtown ambience meets world-class service. Landmark ballroom, rich in history and style. Complete array of business amenities. Located in the fashionable Flatiron District. WiFi network, exercise facilities on-site, 24-hour room service, multi-lingual staff. ADA-dedicated rooms: 14. 212 253 9119, fax 212 253 9229 201 Park Ave. S. (17th St.), NYC 10003 🏠	249	21	\$\$\$	5	7,000	25–500	20–200	30–240	12–120

31st–41st Streets (East & West)

AC Hotel New York Times Square achoteltimesquare.com Melds urban vibe with classic elements that harken back to its Spanish roots. Guestrooms with sleek, modern design. Year-round rooftop bar with skyline views. 212 398 2700 260 W. 40th St. (Seventh – Eighth Aves), NYC 10018 🏠	290	0	\$\$	3	3,365	125	0	75	28
Andaz 5th Avenue newyork5thavenue.andaz.hyatt.com Studio floor flexibly accommodates creative meetings and unique events, highlighted by natural light, residential furniture, an open kitchen, private bar and a landscaped courtyard. ADA-dedicated rooms: 10. 212 601 1234, fax 646 213 6679 485 Fifth Ave. (41st St.), NYC 10017 🏠🚶🏠	148	36	\$\$\$	5	6,500	30–120	10–50	20–120	12–58
Arlo Hotel NoMad arlohotels.com/arlo-nomad New hotel offering a comprehensive lifestyle experience. Celebrity chef restaurant, rooftop bar and terrace, flexible meeting spaces, library and bodega. Free fiber WiFi. ADA-dedicated rooms: 12. 212 806 7000 11 E. 31st St. (Madison–Fifth Aves.), NYC 10016 🏠	250	0	\$\$	8	5,475	15–80	16–65	15–45	20
The Avalon Hotel avalonhotelnyc.com European-style boutique hotel near Macy's, Empire State Building, Javits Center, Theatre District. Library/lounge, Continental buffet breakfast (extra fee), complimentary Internet, Thymes bath amenities. Business center, concierge, fitness center, WiFi network. 100 rooms, includes 79 suites. ADA-dedicated rooms: 1. 212 299 7000 16 E. 32nd St. (Madison–Fifth Aves.), NYC 10016 🏠🚶	21	79	\$\$	4	2,900	1250	70	18–120	6–60
Courtyard by Marriott Times Square West marriott.com/nycet Within walking distance to major corporate offices, and within 0.5 miles of Jacob Javits Center, 224 guestrooms offering complimentary Internet access. 212 912 0009 307 W. 37th St. (Eighth–Ninth Aves.), NYC 10018 🏠🚶	224	0	\$\$	2	655	–	–	–	10–30
Courtyard New York Manhattan/Herald Square courtyardheraldsquare.com Walking distance to many major company offices, 167 rooms and junior suites. One mile from the Jacob K. Javits Convention Center. Complimentary WiFi. 212 239 4569, fax 212 239 4581 71 W. 35th St. (Sixth Ave.), NYC 10001 🏠🚶	167	0	\$\$\$	1	250	–	–	–	8
DoubleTree by Hilton New York City Times Square South nytimesquaresouth.doubletree.com Full-service hotel with health and flexible meeting space, specializing in personalized business and social functions and events, close to Times Square theaters, Javits Center. Concierge, group check-in, health club, catering on-site, 24-hour room service. 212 542 8990, fax 212 542 8999 341 W. 36th St. (Eighth–Ninth Aves.), NYC 10018 🏠	224	0	\$\$	2	641	30	24	35	10–18
DoubleTree by Hilton New York City–Times Square West newyorktimesquarewest.doubletreebyhilton.com Located in the heart of Manhattan, 612 guest rooms steps away from Times Square, Jacob Javits Center, Madison Square Garden and the theaters of Broadway. Concierge, 24-hour room service, business center, health club on premises, pet friendly, WiFi network. 212 607 8888 350 W. 40th St. (Eighth–Ninth Aves.), NYC 10018 🏠🚶🏠	612	0	\$\$	2	1,100	50	48	50	38–45



	Overview				Meeting Room Capacities				
	Non-Suite Rooms	Suites	Rates	Meeting Rooms	Meeting Space (sq ft)	Cocktails	Banquet	Theater	Classroom/Boardroom
Element New York Times Square West elementtimes-square.com Designed with open-flow guest rooms. Amenities include fitness center and complimentary breakfast. Two spacious board rooms with 50-inch flat screen TV's and free wireless Internet. ADA-dedicated rooms: 21. 212 643 0770 , fax 212 643 0880 311 W. 39th St. (Eighth–Ninth Aves.), NYC 10018 🏨🍷🍷	404	7	\$\$\$	2	400	75	–	–	14
Embassy Suites by Hilton New York Midtown Manhattan embassysuitesnyc.com Offers 310 Studio Suites and King rooms; Sky Suites feature outdoor terraces with views of NYC skyline. Experience The Heist or Brooklynesque outdoor Sky Lawn. ADA-dedicated rooms: 10. 212 912 0111 60 W. 37th St. (Fifth–Sixth Aves.), NYC 10036 🏨🍷🍷	310	0	\$\$\$	2	1,000	20–300	–	–	–
Executive Hotel Le Soleil New York hotellesoleilny.com With a prime location in the Fashion District, this hotel is a traditional luxury boutique property with world elegance and charm coupled with impeccable service. Concierge, business center, health club on premises, free WiFi. ADA-dedicated rooms: 8. 212 695 0003 , fax 212 695 0081 38 W. 36th St. (Fifth–Sixth Aves.), NYC 10018 🏨🍷🍷	63	98	\$\$	2	1,544	80	64	80	45
Fairfield Inn & Suites Midtown/Penn Station marriott.com/nycps Exceptional value for comfort and affordability including onsite executive meeting room. Rooftop bar, fitness center, free Internet and complimentary breakfast. Near Penn Station and Javits. ADA-dedicated rooms: 14. 212 563 0900 , fax 212 560 0902 325 W. 33rd St. (Eighth–Ninth Aves.), NYC 10001 🏨	225	14	\$\$	1	450	–	–	–	15
HGU New York hguncy.com The striking 1905 Beaux Arts structure in NoMad that is this boutique hotel offers luxury and modern convenience in 90 rooms and suites. Business center, pet friendly, room service, WiFi network. 212 779 3432 , fax 212 689 7397 34 E. 32nd St. (Park–Madison Aves.), NYC 10016 🏨	80	10	\$\$	1	2,000	80	40	30	–
Hilton Garden Inn New York/Midtown Park Avenue newyorkmidtownparkave.hgi.com Newly built hotel features restaurant, boardroom and event space with catering, A/V and WiFi. Ideal for weddings, birthdays, retirements, bar mitzvah and social events. ADA-dedicated rooms: 12. 212 755 1108 , fax 646 429 8965 45 E. 33rd St. (Park Ave.–Madison Ave.), NYC 10016 🏨🍷🍷	230	2	\$	3	1,900	40–50	15–20	35–40	14–30
Homewood Suites by Hilton/Midtown Manhattan Times Square South nymidtownmanhattan.homewoodsuites.com Host a small meeting or event at this hotel, where overnight guests can relax and enjoy all the amenities of home. Complimentary daily breakfast buffet. Concierge, fitness center, free WiFi, pet friendly. ADA-dedicated rooms: 23. 212 244 0644 , fax 212 216 9721 312 W. 37th St. (Eighth–Ninth Aves.), NYC 10018 🏨🍷🍷	290	3	\$\$	2	844	50	24	36	26
Hotel Chandler hotelchandler.com Located in the Flatiron District, 1.5 blocks to subway. Complimentary: WiFi, morning coffee and tea, fitness center, and shoe shine. A member of SLH. 212 889 6363 , fax 212 889 6699 12 E. 31st St. (Madison–Fifth Aves.), NYC 10016 🏨	140	8	\$\$\$	2	1,000	50	30	34	24
Hotel Metro hotelmetronyc.com A charming boutique hotel distinguished by personal service and attention to detail. Located in Midtown, near ESB and Madison Square Garden. WiFi, business center. 212 947 2500 , fax 212 279 1310 45 W. 35th St. (Fifth–Sixth Aves.), NYC 10001 🏨	183	0	\$\$\$	1	450	25	18	20	16
Hotel Wolcott wolcott.com Two-room businessperson's special: junior suite—one sleeping room with one queen bed, the other with a day bed. Fitness center. WiFi network, concierge, multilingual staff. 212 268 2900 , fax 212 563 0096 4 W. 31st St. (Fifth Ave.–Broadway), NYC 10001 🏨	164	0	\$	1	300	–	–	20	15

	Overview				Meeting Room Capacities				
	Non-Suite Rooms	Suites	Rates	Meeting Rooms	Meeting-Space (sq ft)	Cocktails	Banquet	Theater	Classroom/Boardroom
Hyatt Herald Square New York heraldsquare.hyatt.com Surrounded by Macy's, Penn Station, Madison Square Garden and major corporations. Rooftop bar, Up on 20, offers Empire State Building views. Fashion inspired; personalized service. ADA-dedicated rooms: 7. 212 330 1234, fax 212 695 4091 30 W. 31st St. (Fifth Ave.–Broadway), NYC 10001 🏠🚶🚗🧑‍🦯	121	1	\$\$\$	1	500	25	16	20	12
Iberostar 70 Park Avenue Hotel iberostar.com/en/hotels/new-york Modern, four-star boutique hotel situated in lively Midtown, surrounded by the brownstones and breathtaking vistas of Murray Hill, is perfect for group bookings. Business center, concierge, 24-hour fitness center, pet friendly, free WiFi. ADA-dedicated rooms: 8. 212 973 2400, fax 212 973 2401 70 Park Ave. (38th–39th Sts.), NYC 10016 🏠🚶🚗🧑‍🦯	201	4	\$\$\$\$	1	1,385	–	–	–	12
Kitano New York kitano.com Hotel in sought-after Murray Hill features 149 highly appointed guest rooms and suites with sound-proofed windows and original artwork in understated, elegant surroundings. Valet parking, business center, WiFi network. 212 885 7000, fax 212 885 7100 66 Park Ave. (38th St.), NYC 10016 🏠	131	18	\$\$\$\$	4	1,775	60–146	30–90	50–100	30–60
Langham Place, New York, Fifth Avenue langhamhotels.com/newyork This Fifth Avenue hotel offers a modern luxury experience, notable architectural design, Chuan signature amenities and world-class culinary offerings. 212 695 4005, fax 212 695 4045 400 Fifth Ave. (36th–37th Sts.), NYC 10018 🏠🚶🧑‍🦯	217	17	\$\$\$\$\$	9	7,632	15–150	8–96	20–130	10–80
Life Hotel lifehotel.com Former home (1893) of original Life magazine. Historic, centrally located, service driven, pet friendly and socially responsible. Near Empire State Building, Madison Square Garden, Macy's. Business center, concierge, free WiFi. 212 615 9900 19 W. 31st St. (Fifth Ave.–Broadway), NYC 10001 🏠🚶🧑‍🦯	98	0	\$	1	1,500	60	–	–	–
The Marmara Park Avenue park.marmarany.com Richly historied 21-story building (c. 1927) offers 128 rooms, spacious suites with terraces and custom designed furniture. Exclusive wellness center with heated swimming pool included. ADA-dedicated rooms: 14. 212 603 9000 114 E. 32nd St. (Lexington–Park Aves.), NYC 10016 🏠🚶	32	96	\$\$\$\$	2	1,375	30–80	35–85	15–60	10–60
Moxy Times Square moxytimesquare.com Boasts 22,000 square feet of space and three studios that provide flexible events spaces. Venues feature state-of-the-art audiovisual services and catering options. ADA-dedicated rooms: 21. 212 967 6699, fax 212 967 6698 485 Seventh Ave. (36th–37th Sts.), NYC 10018 🏠🚶🚗🧑‍🦯	606	6	\$\$	4	22,410	400	200	300	150
New York's Hotel Pennsylvania hotelpenn.com Features three ballrooms and 8 conference rooms. Convenient location, within walking distance of the Jacob K. Javits Convention Center. Room service. 212 736 5000, fax 212 502 8712 401 Seventh Ave. (32nd–33rd Sts.), NYC 10001 🏠🚶🚗	1,669	36	\$\$	16	30,000	1,000	20–600	10–800	30–400
Radisson Martinique on Broadway themartinique.com Restored Beaux-Arts landmark building in Midtown Manhattan, ideal for business functions and gala events. Business center, concierge, convention services staff, room service and spa. 212 736 3800, fax 212 277 2702 49 W. 32nd St. (Broadway), NYC 10001 🏠🧑‍🦯	533	0	\$\$	7	7,418	20–400	20–350	20–400	15–250
Renaissance New York Midtown Hotel rennycmidtown.com New hotel. Across from Madison Square Garden, Manhattan's newest Renaissance offers 348 guest rooms, meeting space and Rock & Reilly's featuring an 8,000-square-foot covered rooftop patio. ADA-dedicated rooms: 49. 212 239 0014 218 W. 35th St. (Seventh–Eighth Aves.), NYC 10001	340	8	\$\$\$\$	4	4,500	45–250	40–200	50–250	24–114
Residence Inn Times Square residenceinntimesquare.com Manhattan's first 100% smoke-free extended-stay hotel. Ideal for business or pleasure. Near Bryant Park and Times Square. WiFi network. 212 768 0007, fax 212 642 3260 1033 Sixth Ave. (38th–39th Sts.), NYC 10018 🏠🚶	0	357	\$\$\$	7	5,000	30–100	30–100	30–100	18–75


Overview

Meeting Room Capacities

	Non-Suite Rooms	Suites	Rates	Meeting Rooms	Meeting Space (sq ft)	Cocktails	Banquet	Theater	Classroom/Boardroom
The Roger New York therogernewyork.com Featuring sophisticated, modern furnishings and a sumptuous array of amenities, chic and unconventional, this NoMad hotel is the ideal spot for any traveler. WiFi network. 212 448 7000 131 Madison Ave. (31st St.), NYC 10016 🏨🚶🚶🚶	193	1	\$\$	1	416	—	—	—	12
Shelburne NYC, an Affinia Hotel affinia.com/shelburne An urban retreat in the heart of NYC's Murray Hill, offering customized meetings that fit the style of attendees with innovative and unique packages. 212 689 5200, groups 646 424 2600, fax 212 779 7068 303 Lexington Ave. (37th St.), NYC 10016 🏨🚶	255	68	\$\$\$	2	1,725	20–125	30–80	43–90	21–51
Staybridge Suites Times Square New York City staytimesquare.com Hotel's 310 studios feature full kitchens, pillow-top mattresses, laptop safes. Onsite bar/lounge, 24-hour convenience store. Evening receptions 3 nights per week. Complimentary breakfast, Internet, business services, A/V, catering available on-site. ADA-dedicated rooms: 16. 212 757 9000, fax 212 757 9001 340 W. 40th St. (Eighth–Ninth Aves.), NYC 10018 🏨🚶	0	310	\$	1	1,000	30–65	20–50	20–50	15–40
Stewart Hotel stewarhotelnyc.com Contemporary design and unrivaled access to corporate offices, shopping, city attractions. The spacious, stylish guestrooms/suites offer signature beds, executive workspace, premier technology, cable/satellite TV. WiFi. 212 563 1800, fax 212 643 8028 371 Seventh Ave. (31st St.), NYC 10001 🏨🚶	319	299	\$\$	9	10,000	45–325	30–220	12–325	10–220
Tryp New York City–Times Square South tryptimesquare.com Located three blocks from Javits Convention Center. Fully equipped business center and 1,975 sq. ft. of meeting space for up to 100 people. Free Internet. ADA-dedicated rooms: 11. 212 600 2440, fax 212 600 2441 345 W. 35th St. (Eighth–Ninth Aves.), NYC 10001 🏨🚶🚶🚶	173	0	\$\$	3	1,975	48–110	24–96	40–110	22–72
Wingate by Wyndham Manhattan Midtown wingatehotel.com Located in the heart of Manhattan, the Wingate by Wyndham offers a host of valuable complimentary amenities to provide a comfortable and convenient experience. Cable/satellite TV in room. Business center, high-speed Internet access, WiFi network, exercise facilities on-site, multilingual staff, catering on-site. ADA-dedicated rooms: 5. 212 967 7500, fax 212 967 7599 235 W. 35th St. (Seventh–Eighth Aves.), NYC 10001 🏨🚶🚶🚶	90	2	\$\$	1	192	—	—	—	10
Wyndham New Yorker Hotel newyorkerhotel.com Art Deco hotel across from Madison Square Garden, Penn Station. Closest major hotel to the Javits Convention Center. Near the Empire State Building and Macy's. WiFi network, fitness center, 24-hour room service, concierge, business center, catering available. ADA-dedicated rooms: 22. 212 971 0101, fax 212 760 0651 481 Eighth Ave. (34th St.), NYC 10001 🏨🚶🚶	954	71	\$\$	15	25,177	25–1,000	25–330	25–600	25–225

42nd–59th Streets (East Side)

The Benjamin thebenjamin.com Five private venues and a large inventory of hospitality suites, all catered by The National, offer equally comparable options to meet and entertain. 212 715 2500, fax 212 715 2525 125 E. 50th St. (Lexington Ave.), NYC 10022 🏨🚶🚶🚶	112	97	\$\$\$	5	2,200	22–120	18–90	20–100	12–52
Courtyard by Marriott Manhattan/Midtown East nyccourtyardmidtown.com Midtown Manhattan hotel offering 420 square feet of flexible meeting space, 313 larger-than-average, renovated guest rooms in a convenient New York City location. Business center, concierge, health club on premises, WiFi network. 212 644 1300, fax 212 317 7940 866 Third Ave. (52nd–53rd Sts.), NYC 10022 🏨🚶🚶🚶	313	4	\$\$\$	1	420	30	24	30	16

	Overview				Meeting Room Capacities				
	Non-Suite Rooms	Suites	Rates	Meeting Rooms	Meeting Space (sq ft)	Cocktails	Banquet	Theater	Classroom/Boardroom
DoubleTree by Hilton Hotel Metropolitan—New York City metropolitannewyorkcity.doubletree.com Modern, landmark hotel recently completed \$25 million renovation (guestrooms, meeting space). Ballroom, breakout, boardrooms. Two glass-enclosed penthouses with outdoor terrace. Prime Midtown East location. ADA-dedicated rooms: 37. 212 752 7000, fax 212 758 6311, sales 212 707 4791 569 Lexington Ave. (51st St.), NYC 10022 🏨🚶🏠	742	22	\$\$	8	12,000	500	330	300	170
Even Hotel Midtown East evenhotels.com The first wellness lifestyle hotel brand at a mainstream price-point targets high-travel, wellness-minded guests who seek balance in their daily schedules. Health club on premises. ADA-dedicated rooms: 12. 212 239 0002 219 E. 44th St. (Second–Third Aves.), NYC 10017 🏨🚶	230	0	\$	1	500	20	15	20	15
Fitzpatrick Manhattan Hotel fitzpatrickhotels.com/newyork Boutique hotel located amid prestigious shops and restaurants. Warm Irish hospitality provides customers with highly personalized service. Fitzer's bar/restaurant. WiFi network. 212 355 0100, fax 212 355 1371 687 Lexington Ave. (56th–57th Sts.), NYC 10022 🏨	40	52	\$\$	1	800	–	–	–	14
 Grand Hyatt New York newyork.grand.hyatt.com Newly renovated, modern spaces—from executive boardrooms to lavish 1,500-person ballrooms—at the only hotel connected to the majesty and advantages of Grand Central. Fitness center open 24 hours. Cable/satellite TV, convention services staff. WiFi network. ADA-dedicated rooms: 52. 212 883 1234, fax 212 697 3772 Park Ave. at Grand Central Terminal (42nd St.), NYC 10017 🏨🚶🏠	1,255	43	\$\$\$	49	60,000	30–1,600	16–1,700	35–1,200	15–1,000
Hilton Garden Inn New York Manhattan Midtown East midtownhotelnyc.com Set in a neighborhood known for iconic landmarks and restaurants. Business travelers and tourists will find this hotel conveniently located near popular destinations. Business center, health club on premises, WiFi. ADA-dedicated rooms: 9. 212 794 6000, fax 212 498 9604 210 E. 52nd St. (Second–Third Aves.), NYC 10022 🏨	202	3	\$\$	1	500	–	–	–	25
Hilton New York Grand Central newyorkgrandcentral.hilton.com A Hilton “gem” perfect for upcoming meetings or events. Convenient Midtown East location and fine personalized service. Board meetings, conferences or social events. WiFi network, exercise facilities on-site, multilingual staff. ADA-dedicated rooms: 2. 212 986 8800, fax 212 986 1758 304 E. 42nd St. (First–Second Aves.), NYC 10017 🏨🚶🏠	287	13	\$\$\$	5	3,500	30–150	20–90	30–95	16–65
Hotel Boutique at Grand Central hotelboutiqueatgrandcentral.com Contemporary central Midtown hotel across from Grand Central Terminal, featuring three meeting rooms, modern fitness room, on-site restaurant/bar and many complimentary amenities. ADA-dedicated rooms: 9. 212 297 0300 447 Lexington Ave. (44th–45th Sts.), NYC 10017 🏨🚶	100	9	\$	3	1,459	40	–	–	18
Hotel 48Lex New York hotel48lexnewyork.com Versatile meeting space transitions easily from board meeting to private dining. Floor-to-ceiling windows and state-of-the-art technology throughout. Video conferencing equipped. ADA-dedicated rooms: 12. 212 888 3500, fax 212 888 2900 517 Lexington Ave. (48th St.), NYC 10017 🏨🚶🏠	94	22	\$\$\$	4	1,390	8–16	8–16	8–16	8–16
InterContinental New York Barclay intercontinentalnybarclay.com Newly reopened following a complete revitalization, the hotel has been restored to its original 1926 residential elegance. Redesigned lobby, high-profile bar, newly-designed guestrooms. Business center, concierge, 24-hour room service, health club on premises. ADA-dedicated rooms: 34. 212 755 5900, fax 212 644 0079 111 E. 48th St. (Lexington–Park Aves.), NYC 10017 🏨🚶🏠	671	31	\$\$\$	7	15,000	25–450	30–350	30–400	30–270





	Overview				Meeting Room Capacities				
	Non-Suite Rooms	Suites	Rates	Meeting Rooms	Meeting Space (sq ft)	Cocktails	Banquet	Theater	Classroom/Boardroom
<p>The Kimberly Hotel kimberlyhotel.com European-style boutique hotel on the fashionable East Side. Luxurious accommodations include wet bar, living room, balcony, flat screen TVs, Frette linens and goosedown pillows. WiFi network. ADA-dedicated rooms: 4. 800 683 0400, fax 212 486 6915 145 E. 50th St. (Third–Lexington Aves.), NYC 10022 🏨🚶🚗</p>	25	163	\$\$\$	1	750	60	40	50	35
<p>The Lexington New York City lexingtonhotelnyc.com Newly renovated Marriott Autograph hotel perfect for small groups and meetings needing a central NYC location, Marriott Rewards perks, plus four-star services and benefits. WiFi network, exercise facilities on-site. ADA-dedicated rooms: 21. 212 755 4400, fax 212 753 5358 511 Lexington Ave. (48th St.), NYC 10017 🏨🚶🚗</p>	700	25	\$\$\$	5	3,113	200	100	100	54
<p>Lotte New York Palace lottenypalace.com Madison Avenue landmark with 30,000 square feet of multi-functional event space, from off-site offices to sprawling ballrooms, perfect for weddings to corporate events. WiFi network, exercise facilities on-site, 24-hour room service, concierge, multilingual staff. ADA-dedicated rooms: 72. 212 888 7000, fax 212 303 6030 455 Madison Ave. (50th–51st Sts.), NYC 10022 🏨🚶</p>	822	87	\$\$\$\$	25	24,000	35–650	30–320	35–425	21–160
<p>Millennium Hilton New York One UN Plaza millenniumhiltonnewyorkoneunplaza.hilton.com Offers a variety of configurations to set the perfect stage for upcoming meetings, conferences or banquet events. Features seven function rooms totaling 7,220 square feet. ADA-dedicated rooms: 11. 212 758 1234, fax 212 702 5051 1 United Nations Plaza (First Ave. at 44th St.), NYC 10017 🏨🚶🚗👥</p>	405	34	\$\$\$	7	6,338	40–300	32–150	50–200	30–120
<p>New York Marriott East Side nymarriotteastside.com Historical elegance, modern amenities and superior service in Midtown. Features a newly-renovated fitness center and restaurant plus shopping and Grand Central Terminal nearby. 212 755 4000, fax 212 715 4296 525 Lexington Ave. (48th–49th Sts.), NYC 10017 🏨🚶</p>	629	17	\$\$	16	18,000	400	250	350	225
<p>Omni Berkshire Place Hotel omnihotels.com/hotels/new-york-berkshire/meetings Redefines classic with sophisticated style. Accommodations provide a relaxing residential feel. Nine meeting rooms, totaling over 7,000 square feet, make this an ideal Midtown venue. ADA-dedicated rooms: 18. 212 754 5090, fax 212 308 9473 21 E. 52nd St. (Madison Ave.), NYC 10022 🏨🚶🚗👥</p>	354	44	\$\$\$	9	6,000	15–128	16–100	20–138	12–85
<p>Residence Inn Manhattan Midtown East residenceinn.com/nycha The upscale Residence Inn provides the comfort and space that is hard to find in Manhattan by combining exceptional guest services and a great location. ADA-dedicated rooms: 11. 212 980 1003 148 E. 48th St. (Third–Lexington Aves.), NYC 10017 🏨🚶</p>	0	211	\$\$\$	3	1,320	40	30	35	8–24
<p>Roger Smith Hotel rogersmith.com Boutique hotel in Midtown East offers five flexible private meeting rooms, some with terraces. Rooftop bar available for private events. Art throughout hotel. Free WiFi. ADA-dedicated rooms: 4. 212 755 1400, fax 212 758 4061 501 Lexington Ave. (47th St.), NYC 10017 🏨🚶</p>	80	52	\$\$	5	2,130	70–90	24–42	40–90	24–45
<p>The Roosevelt Hotel New York theroosevelthotel.com With over 30,000 square feet of flexible meeting and exhibit space, the Roosevelt Hotel is perfect for intimate executive meetings and large corporate gatherings. Business center, group check-in, catering on-site, WiFi network. 212 661 9600, fax 212 885 6162 45 E. 45th St. (Madison Ave.), NYC 10017 🏨🚶🚗👥</p>	987	38	\$\$	24	30,000	25–850	20–560	20–800	12–375
<p>The St. Regis New York stregisnewyork.com This New York City landmark provides the atmosphere and service found only at a Forbes five-star, AAA five-diamond grand hotel. An unparalleled experience. Valet parking, WiFi network, 24-hour room service, catering on-site. ADA-dedicated rooms: 13. 212 753 4500, fax 212 787 3447 2 E. 55th St. (Fifth Ave.), NYC 10022 🏨🚶🚗👥</p>	171	67	\$\$\$\$\$	15	15,200	30–250	20–220	30–250	12–200

	Overview				Meeting Room Capacities				
	Non-Suite Rooms	Suites	Rates	Meeting Rooms	Meeting-Space (sq ft)	Cocktails	Banquet	Theater	Classroom/Boardroom
The Waldorf Astoria New York This art deco masterpiece closed on March 1, 2017 to undergo a grand restoration over the next two years. For continued updates visit www.waldorfnewyork.com . 212 355 3000, fax 212 872 7272 301 Park Ave. (49th–50th Sts.), NYC 10022	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
The Westin New York Grand Central westinnewyorkgrandcentral.com Near Grand Central Terminal. Large king and double/double rooms. Deluxe amenities, business center, WiFi, concierge, 3,000 sq. ft. WestinWorkout fitness center, The LCL: Bar & Kitchen. 15,000 sq. ft. of meeting space. <i>Starwood Hotels & Resorts/SPG</i> . 212 490 8900, fax 212 986 7756 212 E. 42nd St. (Third Ave.), NYC 10017 🏨	762	12	\$\$	15	15,000	30–455	24–370	33–320	20–210
W New York wnewyork.com An urban oasis designed for comfort and dedicated to service. Heartbeat restaurant, Whiskey Blue bar. Concierge, 24-hour room service, multilingual staff. 212 755 1200, fax 212 421 3876 541 Lexington Ave. (49th St.), NYC 10022 🏨	672	16	\$\$\$	9	8,000	30–500	20–300	24–375	15–210

Times Square & Environs

The Chatwal, A Luxury Collection Hotel thechatwalny.com Meeting and banqueting facilities include flexible space designed in sumptuous jewel tones with the latest in conferencing technologies. Concierge, group check-in, WiFi network. Pet friendly. ADA-dedicated rooms: 4. 212 764 6200, fax 646 926 5314 130 W. 44th St. (Sixth Ave.–Broadway), NYC 10036 🏨🐾	48	28	\$\$\$\$	2	2,010	35–100	24–70	40–100	24–60
Crowne Plaza Times Square Manhattan Hotel manhattan.crowneplaza.com Totally reinvented hotel, located in the Broadway Theatre District, with 795 new rooms and 24 new multi-purpose meeting rooms. WiFi network. ADA-dedicated rooms: 22. 212 977 4000, fax 212 977 5517 1605 Broadway (48th–49th Sts.), NYC 10019 🏨	789	6	\$\$	24	23,500	27–700	20–600	27–700	18–500
The Gallivant Times Square thegallivantnyc.com Newly renovated 336-room, full-service hotel in the heart of Times Square. Features a boardroom for 12 people and flexible restaurant space. Steps from AMA Conference Center. ADA-dedicated rooms: 6. 212 246 8800, fax 212 974 3922 234 W. 48th St. (Broadway–Eighth Ave.), NYC 10036 🏨🐾🚶🏻	290	46	\$\$	1	276	–	–	–	12
Hampton Inn Manhattan Times Square Central timessquarecentral.hamptoninn.com This new 300-room select-service hotel in Times Square offers free WiFi and hot breakfast, a business center and complimentary gym onsite. ADA-dedicated rooms: 16. 212 221 1188, fax 212 221 1199 220 W. 41st St. (Seventh–Eighth Aves.), NYC 10036 🏨🚶🏻🐾	300	0	\$\$\$	1	450	25	25	30	25
Hyatt Centric Times Square New York timessquare.hyatt.com/en/hotel/meetings-and-events.html Midtown hotel offers 3,870 square feet of event space with indoor garden-like terrace, 487 modern rooms and suites, restaurant, rooftop bar, gym and spa. ADA-dedicated rooms: 23. 646 364 1234, fax 646 640 3759 135 W. 45th St. (Sixth Ave.–Broadway), NYC 10036 🏨🐾🚶🏻	438	49	\$\$\$	6	3,870	5–200	5–100	120	80
InterContinental New York Times Square intercontinental.com/timessquare Upscale hotel in midtown Manhattan towering 36 stories offering 607 guestrooms including 29 suites. 10,000 square feet of meeting space, signature restaurant and lobby lounge. ADA-dedicated rooms: 31. 212 803 4500, fax 212 315 2535 300 W. 44th St. (Eighth Ave.), NYC 10036 🏨🐾	578	29	\$\$\$	14	14,000	25–266	20–380	30–480	20–342
The Knickerbocker theknickerbocker.com This hotel offers ground-floor grab-and-go café, fourth floor restaurant and bar, two fitness studios, and 7,500-square-foot rooftop bar and terrace. ADA-dedicated rooms: 15. 855 86 KNICK (865 6425), fax 646 571 2001 6 Times Square (42nd St. & Broadway), NYC 10036 🏨🐾	299	31	\$\$\$\$	1	2,200	160	100	150	60

	Overview				Meeting Room Capacities				
	Non-Suite Rooms	Suites	Rates	Meeting Rooms	Meeting Space (sq ft)	Cocktails	Banquet	Theater	Classroom/Boardroom
<p>The Michelangelo michelangelohotel.com Intimate, Italian-style, AAA four-diamond deluxe hotel with beautifully appointed guest rooms, within walking distance of many Manhattan attractions. Fashionable Italian restaurant, Insieme. Cable/satellite TV in room. Valet parking, room service, catering and meeting packages available. ADA-dedicated rooms: 5. 212 765 1900, fax 212 541 6604 152 W. 51st St. (Sixth–Seventh Aves.), NYC 10019 🇺🇸</p>	123	56	\$\$\$\$	4	1,800	150	80	10–80	10–45
<p>Millennium Broadway Hotel New York millenniumhotelnyc.com In Times Square, near major attractions, with Conference Center. Guest rooms offer spectacular views. Only hotel in NYC accredited by International Association of Conference Centers. Business center, fitness center, multilingual voicemail, room service, WiFi network, room service available. ADA-dedicated rooms: 35. 212 768 4400, fax 212 768 0847 145 W. 44th St. (Sixth Ave.–Broadway), NYC 10036 🇺🇸 ♿ 🚶 🧳</p>	614	12	\$\$	43	52,117	10–400	12–400	10–270	12–150
<p>The Muse Hotel themusehotel.com Residential ambience. Serves business and leisure travelers with oversized rooms. Located in Times Square; near Fifth Avenue, Broadway. WiFi network, exercise facilities on-site, concierge, multilingual staff. ADA-dedicated rooms: 7. 212 485 2400, fax 212 485 2900 130 W. 46th St. (Sixth Ave.–Broadway), NYC 10036 🇺🇸 🧳</p>	181	19	\$\$\$	3	1,350	30–100	20–60	30–100	18–54
<p>New York Hilton Midtown newyorkhiltonhotel.com The largest New York City meeting hotel, with extensive facilities to accommodate large conferences and conventions, smaller meetings and elegant banquets. 212 586 7000, fax 212 397 1597 1335 Sixth Ave. (53rd–54th Sts.), NYC 10019 🇺🇸 🧳</p>	1,881	48	\$\$\$	47	151,084	20–2,800	20–2,800	40–3,300	18–1,200
 <p>New York Marriott Marquis nymarriottmarquis.com Soaring atrium hotel with three restaurants and lounges, recently renovated. Spacious guest rooms, two new outdoor terraces, 24/7 fitness center, WiFi, concierge. 212 398 1900, fax 212 704 8969 1535 Broadway (45th–46th Sts.), NYC 10036 🇺🇸 🧳</p>	1,901	56	\$\$\$	55	101,450	65–3,500	40–2,600	40–2,800	40–1,650
<p>Novotel New York Times Square novotelnewyork.com This property combines the glamour and excitement of Broadway with the modern contemporary style of a fine European hotel in the center of Times Square. Concierge, health club, pet friendly, WiFi. ADA-dedicated rooms: 24. 212 315 0100, fax 212 977 9151 226 W. 52nd St. (Broadway–Eighth Ave.), NYC 10019 🇺🇸</p>	480	0	\$\$	2	980	–	–	–	12
<p>Paramount Hotel New York nyparamount.com Chic and modern lifestyle hotel steps from Times Square, surrounded by the city's top restaurants, shows & entertainment. First class service, WiFi, experienced concierge. ADA-dedicated rooms: 30. 212 764 5500, fax 212 575 2196 235 W. 46th St. (Broadway–Eighth Ave.), NYC 10036 🇺🇸 🚶 🧳</p>	584	13	\$\$	4	3,000	225	60	–	6–35
<p>Renaissance New York Times Square Hotel nyrenaissance.com This AAA four-diamond Times Square hotel features 310 guest rooms, including 5 suites, meeting space, R Lounge featuring wrap-around views of Times Square. ADA-dedicated rooms: 15. 212 765 7676, fax 212 930 1196 2 Times Square (714 Seventh Ave., 47th–48th Sts.), NYC 10036 🇺🇸 🚶</p>	305	5	\$\$\$	5	1,730	80	70	80	48
<p>Sanctuary Hotel New York sanctuaryhotelnyc.com New four-star Times Square hotel with service tailored to any request. Perfect location for small corporate meetings with full conference service facilities. WiFi network. ADA-dedicated rooms: 6. 212 234 7000, fax 212 382 0929 132 W. 47th St. (Sixth–Seventh Aves.), NYC 10036 🇺🇸 🚶 🧳</p>	112	1	\$\$\$	5	3,500	250	150	50	55
<p>Sheraton New York Times Square Hotel sheratonnewyork.com Popular Midtown Manhattan host for business and social events. Accommodates all meeting and event needs with 42 function rooms. WiFi network, concierge. ADA-dedicated rooms: 61. 212 581 1000, fax 212 262 4410 811 Seventh Ave. (52nd–53rd Sts.), NYC 10019 🇺🇸 🚶 🧳</p>	1,719	61	\$\$\$\$	42	60,000	10–2,500	10–1,600	10–1,800	10–1,100

	Overview				Meeting Room Capacities				
	Non-Suite Rooms	Suites	Rates	Meeting Rooms	Meeting-Space (sq ft)	Cocktails	Banquet	Theater	Classroom/Boardroom
The Time thetimeny.com Newly redesigned lifestyle hotel inspired by contemporary art and music with a layer of whimsy. Sleek, sophisticated guestrooms and an intimate bar and lounge. WiFi network, room service, catering on-site, concierge, multilingual staff. 212 320 2900, fax 212 320 2904 224 W. 49th St. (Broadway–Eighth Ave.), NYC 10019 🏠	164	29	\$\$	1	325	40	25	30	12
 The Westin New York at Times Square westinny.com Located in the heart of Broadway, this landmark meeting hotel offers luxurious accommodations. Business center, WiFi network, exercise facilities on-site, 24-hour room service, concierge, multilingual staff. 212 201 2700, fax 212 201 4669 270 W. 43rd St. (Eighth Ave.), NYC 10036 🏠	843	30	\$\$\$\$	32	34,000	30–300	40–320	42–350	24–210
W New York—Times Square wnewyorktimesquare.com Various choices for meetings and events: six studio meeting spaces total 2,300 square feet; two specialty suites for conference meetings, cocktail receptions. F&B, A/V available. WiFi network, exercise facilities on-site, 24-hour room service, multilingual staff. ADA-dedicated rooms: 26. 212 930 7550, fax 212 930 7503 1567 Broadway (47th St.), NYC 10036 🏠🦽🦼	466	43	\$\$\$	6	2,300	15–160	24–95	20–140	15–75
42nd–59th Streets (West Side)									
1 Hotel Central Park 1hotels.com With its ivy-covered façade, this hotel situated one block from NYC's Central Park offers respite from busy city life for visitors and the community. ADA-dedicated rooms: 12. 212 703 2001 1414 Sixth Ave. (57th–58th Sts.), NYC 10019 🏠🦽	206	23	\$\$\$	3	950	75	40	60	36
3 West Club 3westclub.com Art Deco landmark (1934) offering a unique meeting/banquet space with breathtaking views and catering provided for groups of 10–350. Amenities: multilingual staff. 212 582 5454, fax 212 586 7566 3 W. 51st St. (Fifth–Sixth Aves.), NYC 10019 🏠	25	2	\$\$	6	7,000	10–350	10–200	10–240	10–120
6 Columbus sixtyhotels.com/6columbus This 88-room hotel is ideally located near Columbus Circle, Central Park, Shops at Time Warner, Lincoln Center, other midtown attractions. Two duplex suites for events. ADA-dedicated rooms: 2. 212 204 3001, fax 212 204 3003 6 Columbus Circle (58th St. at Eighth Ave.), NYC 10019	70	18	\$\$\$\$	2	2,200	30	–	–	–
AKA Central Park stayaka.com Luxury serviced residences with hotel-style amenities. Ideal for stays of a week-plus. Daily housekeeping provided. Complimentary local phone calls and wireless Internet (30+ days). ADA-dedicated rooms: 7. 646 744 3100, fax 646 744 3120 42 W. 58th St. (Fifth–Sixth Aves.), NYC 10019 🏠	0	134	\$\$\$	1	170	–	–	–	10
Cambria Hotel & Suites New York Times Square cambria timesquare.com Perfect for business travelers, near major corporations. Multilingual staff. Featuring fitness center, WiFi, restaurant/bar and room service. Business center, concierge, health club on premises. 212 704 9700, fax 212 704 9701 30 W. 46th St. (Fifth–Sixth Aves.), NYC 10036 🏠	195	1	\$\$\$	1	626	–	–	–	48
Cassa Hotel and Residences cassahotelny.com This boutique hotel offers sophisticated style and quiet indulgence with 165 elegantly designed rooms in the heart of Midtown. ADA-dedicated rooms: 8. 212 302 8700, fax 212 302 8701 70 W. 45th St. (Fifth–Sixth Aves.), NYC 10036 🏠	154	11	\$\$	3	1,900	30–80	20–75	15–25	25–50
Chambers Hotel chambershotel.com Cosmopolitan style and unparalleled service in an intimate, modern setting. Ideal for small meetings, private dinners and receptions. Catering available through Momofuku Má Peché. ADA-dedicated rooms: 3. 212 974 5656, fax 212 974 5657 15 W. 56th St. (Fifth–Sixth Aves.), NYC 10019 🏠	72	5	\$\$\$	1	300	20	15	–	–
Courtyard by Marriott Central Park marriott.com/nycpk Part of dual-branded Midtown property perfect for small group meetings, with exceptional breakout rooms, personalized service. Includes free WiFi and wired internet. ADA-dedicated rooms: 19. 212 324 3773, 888 236 2427, fax 646 273 7763 1717 Broadway (54th St.), NYC 10019 🏠🦽🦼	378	0	\$\$\$	7	2,531	10–125	10–60	20–100	12–40

	Overview				Meeting Room Capacities				
	Non-Suite Rooms	Suites	Rates	Meeting Rooms	Meeting Space (sq ft)	Cocktails	Banquet	Theater	Classroom/Boardroom
Hilton Garden Inn—Central Park South newyorkcentralparksouthmidtownwest.hgi.com The largest Hilton Garden Inn in the United States is near Central Park, and features Empire Steakhouse, 401 rooms, two event rooms and free WiFi. Business center, concierge, health club on site. ADA-dedicated rooms: 22. 212 253 6000, fax 212 897 1857 237 W. 54th St. (Broadway–Eighth Ave.), NYC 10019 🇺🇸	399	2	\$\$	2	1,000	45	30	40	26
Hudson New York hudsonhotel.com Urban adventure and style with versatile meeting rooms ranging from five to 350 people. Indoor and outdoor space. Exceptional catering and banquet service. Near Javits Center. ADA-dedicated rooms: 15. 212 554 6000 356 W. 58th St. (Eighth–Ninth Aves.), NYC 10019 🇺🇸🇸🇯	823	55	\$\$	0	0	0	0	0	0
The Iroquois New York iroquoisny.com This Midtown Manhattan boutique luxury hotel is centrally located near Times Square. Fifth Avenue shopping and Broadway. Exceptionally appointed rooms, superb dining, elegant event space. ADA-dedicated rooms: 1. 212 840 3080, fax 212 719 0006 49 W. 44th St. (Fifth–Sixth Aves.), NYC 10036 🇺🇸🇸🇯	108	9	\$\$\$	2	414	28	10–50	24	12
JW Marriott Essex House New York marriott.com/nycesx Over 11,500 square feet of elegant meeting space on Central Park South, with luxurious and well-appointed guest rooms and suites. WiFi network. 212 247 0300, fax 212 315 1839 160 Central Park So. (59th St., Sixth–Seventh Aves.), NYC 10019 🇺🇸	426	101	\$\$\$\$	22	11,600	25–550	10–350	30–400	18–185
The London NYC thelondonnyc.com Luxury Midtown hotel providing sweeping views of Manhattan, steps from Central Park, Fifth Avenue, Times Square. The London Bar, a New American restaurant. WiFi network, exercise facilities on-site, 24-hour room service, concierge, multilingual staff. ADA-dedicated rooms: 28. 212 307 5000, fax 212 765 6530 151 W. 54th St. (Sixth–Seventh Aves.), NYC 10019 🇺🇸🇸🇯	0	561	\$\$\$	4	1,774	30–80	30–80	30–90	10–70
Park Central New York parkcentralny.com Newly renovated with sophisticated, contemporary design. Located near Central Park, featuring re-imagined guest rooms, meeting space with natural lighting. State-of-the-art fitness center. Concierge, WiFi. ADA-dedicated rooms: 24. 212 247 8000, fax 212 541 8506 870 Seventh Ave. (55th–56th Sts.), NYC 10019 🇺🇸	757	4	\$\$	10	16,000	10–600	10–450	10–400	10–200
Parker New York parkernewyork.com Sleek Midtown property offers stylish function space with breathtaking views. Meeting packages with creative menu options. Staff of meeting professionals at the ready to assist. Rooftop pool, restaurants, bar. Fitness center, spa, WiFi network, 24-hour room service, concierge. ADA-dedicated rooms: 6. 212 245 5000, fax 212 307 1776 119 W. 56th St. (Sixth–Seventh Aves.), NYC 10019 🇺🇸🇸🇯	513	216	\$\$\$	7	10,000	30–300	20–230	28–250	12–141
The Peninsula New York peninsula.com Seamlessly blends elegant facilities and expert event planning. Private venues include intimate, naturally-lit function rooms, luxurious suites & rooftop terraces. Business center, complimentary WiFi, spa and fitness facilities on-site, swimming pool, 24-hour room service, concierge. 212 956 2888, fax 212 903 3949 700 Fifth Ave. (55th St.), NYC 10019 🇺🇸	185	54	\$\$\$\$\$	6	3,300	25–200	20–130	20–100	15–70
The Plaza Hotel fairmont.com/theplaza Features sumptuous décor, impeccable white-glove service, magnificent meeting and event space, elegant dining and world-class retail. Business center, WiFi, 24-hour room service, concierge. 212 759 3000, fax 212 759 3001 768 Fifth Ave. (Central Park So.), NYC 10019 🇺🇸	180	102	\$\$\$\$\$	9	20,352	800	600	500	275
The Quin thequinhotel.com Along with its Executive Boardroom, the Quin features three private dining rooms and a triplex penthouse with views of Central Park for intimate receptions. ADA-dedicated rooms: 10. 212 245 QUIN (7846), fax 212 265 QUIN (7846) 101 W. 57th St. (Sixth Ave.), NYC 10019 🇺🇸	179	28	\$\$\$\$	3	1,055	12–125	10–72	–	–

	Overview				Meeting Room Capacities				
	Non-Suite Rooms	Suites	Rates	Meeting Rooms	Meeting-Space (sq ft)	Cocktails	Banquet	Theater	Classroom/Boardroom
Residence Inn by Marriott Central Park marriott.com/nycpr Set on floors 37–65 of a newly constructed skyscraper. Central Park, Times Square, Hudson River views. Special group rates for 10 or more people. Complimentary breakfast, concierge, health club, WiFi. Meeting/event space shared with Courtyard Central Park. 261 suites. ADA-dedicated rooms: 13. 212 324 3774, fax 646 273 7766 1717 Broadway (54th St.), NYC 10019 🏠🚶♿️	0	261	\$\$\$	7	2,531	20–75	10–60	20–100	12–40
Riu Plaza New York Times Square Hotel riuplaza.com With over 1,450 square feet of functional space and capacity for up to 140 people, this hotel is an ideal venue for all private events. Business center, concierge, health club on premises, WiFi network. ADA-dedicated rooms: 20. 646 864 1100 305 W. 46th St. (8th–9th Aves.), NYC 10036 🏠🚶♿️	633	14	\$\$	4	1,980	55–75	40–60	50–60	32–44
Royalton New York royaltonhotel.com Near the Javits Center. Penthouse suite available for small meetings or cocktail parties. Offers meeting packages and use of Brasserie 44 restaurant. 212 869 4400, (800) 606 6090, fax 212 554 6131 44 W. 44th St. (Fifth–Sixth Aves.), NYC 10036 🏠🚶♿️	141	27	\$\$\$\$	5	3,460	15–110	8–28	11–30	8
The Shoreham Hotel shorehamhotel.com A fashionable retreat located off Fifth Avenue in Midtown. Valet parking, business center, WiFi, 24-hour room service, concierge, catering on-site, coffee served in lobby. 212 247 6700, fax 212 765 9741 33 W. 55th St. (Fifth–Sixth Aves.), NYC 10019 🏠🚶♿️	135	42	\$\$	4	3,000	40–150	24–40	50	8–14
Skyline Hotel skylinehotelnyc.com Mid-Manhattan location with large, well-appointed guest rooms. Walking distance to Broadway theaters and major sightseeing attractions. Moderately priced. Storage parking available. Multilingual staff. WiFi network. ADA-dedicated rooms: 12. 212 586 3400, fax 212 582 4604 725 Tenth Ave. (49th St.), NYC 10019 🏠🚶♿️	230	0	\$\$	2	3,400	25–200	100–200	110–265	120
Sofitel New York sofitel-newyork.com Luxury hotel overlooking Fifth Ave. features 52 spacious suites, some with terraces. Complete business and leisure services. Gaby restaurant serves Sunday brunch, contemporary French cuisine. Fitness center, 24-hour room service, concierge, WiFi network. ADA-dedicated rooms: 4. 212 354 8844, fax 212 354 2480 45 W. 44th St. (Fifth–Sixth Aves.), NYC 10036 🏠	346	52	\$\$\$\$	8	6,800	10–200	10–190	10–190	10–140
Viceroy Central Park New York viceroyhotelsandresorts.com/newyork This hotel has the feel of a downtown hotel but the sophistication of its uptown counterparts. Offering 240 guest rooms, 1,800 square feet of event space. ADA-dedicated rooms: 12. 212 830 8000, fax 212 830 8005 120 W. 57th St. (Sixth–Seventh Aves.), NYC 10019	223	17	\$\$\$\$	3	1,800	150	50	80	40
Warwick New York Hotel warwickhotelnyc.com Superb Midtown location, 8,500 square feet of space with natural light, ideal for 10–450 people. Murals on 54 and Signature Suites offer unique alternatives. ADA-dedicated rooms: 10. 212 247 2700, fax 212 247 2725 65 W. 54th St. (Sixth Ave.), NYC 10019 🏠	358	67	\$\$\$\$	8	8,500	12–300	12–210	12–200	12–150
The Whitby Hotel thewhitbyhotel.com Luxury boutique hotel located two blocks from Central Park and just off Fifth Avenue's shopping district. Individually designed rooms and suites celebrate contemporary art and design. 212 586 5656 / 18 W 56th St. (Fifth Ave) / NYC 10019 🏠	76	10	\$\$\$\$	4	4,200	90	40	130	26
Yotel New York at Times Square West yotel.com/en/hotels/yotel-new-york Innovative hotel concept that offers flexible, smart space to suit individual needs in a cool, calm and connected living space. Sleep, relax, work, refresh, entertain. 713 rooms, includes 3 suites. ADA-dedicated rooms: 37. 646 449 7700 570 Tenth Ave. (42nd St.), NYC 10036 🏠🚶♿️	713	3	\$\$	1	2,000	750	120	150	75

Overview

Meeting Room Capacities

Non-Suite
Rooms

Suites

Rates

Meeting
Rooms

Meeting
Space (sq ft)

Cocktails

Banquet


Theater

Classroom/
Boardroom

60th Street & Above, East (Upper East Side, Museum Mile, Carnegie Hill)

<p>Hôtel Plaza Athénée New York plaza-athenee.com Charming European-style luxury hotel in stylish East Side location, steps from Central Park and Madison Ave. shopping. Personalized service. Cable/satellite TV in room. WiFi network. ADA-dedicated rooms: 3. 212 734 9100, fax 212 772 0958 37 E. 64th St. (Park–Madison Aves.), NYC 10065</p>	117	25	\$\$\$\$	4	2,680	30–150	24–100	30–130	30–80
<p>Hotel Wales hotelwalesnyc.com Luxurious boutique hotel located on the prestigious Upper East Side, steps from Museum Mile, Central Park, exclusive boutiques. Sarabeth's Kitchen. Fitness center available. 212 876 6000, fax 212 860 7000 1295 Madison Ave. (92nd–93rd Sts.), NYC 10128 🏠🚶</p>	46	43	\$\$\$	3	1,904	8–74	8–74	10–70	10–50
<p>Loews Regency New York loewshotels.com/en/regency-hotel Park Avenue chic is back at this iconic luxury hotel. Home of the "Power Breakfast," Loews Regency offers exceptional service and world-class amenities. Business center, WiFi network, 24-hour room service, concierge, free airport shuttle, multilingual staff. 212 759 4100, fax 212 826 5674 540 Park Ave. (61st St.), NYC 10065 🏠🚶</p>	321	58	\$\$\$\$	4	1,550	75	40	70	35
<p>The Pierre New York thepierreny.com Rising above Fifth Avenue and Central Park, this landmark hotel is a tranquil retreat in the heart of Manhattan. European ambiance combined with modern amenities. WiFi network. ADA-dedicated rooms: 10. 212 838 8000, fax 212 940 8109 2 E. 61st St. (Fifth Ave.), NYC 10065 🏠🚶</p>	140	49	\$\$\$\$\$	6	18,000	75–1,500	50–800	40–750	20–300

60th Street & Above, West (Upper West Side, Lincoln Center, Harlem)

<p>The Excelsior Hotel excelsiorhotelnyc.com European-style boutique luxury hotel, Old World charm. Fashionable neighborhood, overlooking American Museum of Natural History. Breakfast room, fitness center and other upscale amenities. WiFi network, concierge. 212 362 9200, fax 212 580 3972 45 W. 81st St. (Central Park W.–Columbus Ave.), NYC 10024</p>	201	0	\$\$	1	200	–	–	–	12
<p>Hostelling International—New York hinewyork.org Upper West Side hostel in renovated landmark building. Ballroom seats 160 theater, 120 banquet; SoHo Room seats 100 theater or banquet; Audiovisual available. ADA-dedicated rooms: 4. 212 932 2300 x117, fax 212 662 6731 891 Amsterdam Ave. (103rd–104th Sts.), NYC 10025 🏠</p>	90	0	\$	3	4,050	80–180	50–120	48–180	24–90
<p> Hotel Beacon beaconhotel.com Fully-equipped meeting facility. No F&B minimum, free WiFi. One subway stop from Times Square, steps to Central Park, Lincoln Center, museums, restaurants. ADA-dedicated rooms: 8. 212 787 1100, fax 212 787 8119 2130 Broadway (75th St.), NYC 10023 🏠🚶🏠</p>	139	139	\$\$\$	3	1,500	120	100	100	60
<p>Hotel Belleclaire hotelbelleclaire.com Boutique hotel near Central Park, Museum of Natural History, Beacon Theatre, Lincoln Center. Recently remodeled. Free access to 24-hour media lounge, fitness center. WiFi network. ADA-dedicated rooms: 4. 212 362 7700, fax 212 362 1004 250 W. 77th St. (Broadway), NYC 10024 🏠🚶</p>	224	16	\$\$	1	350	15–18	15	15	15
<p>Lucerne Hotel thelucernehotel.com A treasured landmark elegantly restored as an upscale hotel. On Manhattan's Upper West Side, two blocks from Central Park, in a neighborhood of brownstones, boutiques and cafés. Award-winning restaurant. Fitness center available. Nonsmoking. WiFi network. ADA-dedicated rooms: 4. 212 875 1000, fax 212 579 2408 201 W. 79th St. (Amsterdam Ave.–Broadway), NYC 10024 🏠🚶</p>	163	37	\$\$	2	1,000	50	50	50	40

	Overview				Meeting Room Capacities				
	Non-Suite Rooms	Suites	Rates	Meeting Rooms	Meeting Space (sq ft)	Cocktails	Banquet	Theater	Classroom/Boardroom
Mandarin Oriental New York mandarinoriental.com Deluxe hotel offers breathtaking views of Central Park. Luxury spa, fitness center and 75-foot lap pool. Ballroom capacity: 750. WiFi network, 24-hour room service. ADA-dedicated rooms: 13. 212 805 8800, fax 212 805 8888 80 Columbus Circle (Broadway–60th St.), NYC 10023 🏠🚶🚗	198	46	\$\$\$\$\$	9	8,620	40–750	30–500	40–600	15–300
NYLO New York City nylohotels.com/nyc Blends century-old detail with NYLO Hotels' signature industrial-meets-elegant aesthetic. Reflects the energy, colors and fashions of New York's jazz era. WiFi network, concierge. ADA-dedicated rooms: 16. 212 362 1100, fax 212 707 4900 2178 Broadway (77th St.), NYC 10024 🏠🚶🚗	285	33	\$	1	600	–	–	–	12
Trump International Hotel & Tower trumphotelcollection.com/central-park Features 176 accommodations with windows that frame Central Park and City views. Nearly 1,500 square feet of meeting space featuring catering from Chef Jean-Georges. Valet parking, WiFi network, swimming pool, 24-hour room service, concierge, multilingual staff. ADA-dedicated rooms: 9. 212 299 1000, fax 212 299 1150 1 Central Park W. (60th–61st Sts.), NYC 10023 🏠🚶🚗👥	35	141	\$\$\$\$\$	3	1,424	30	30	–	16
YMCA, Harlem Branch ymcanyc.org/association/guest-rooms/harlemrooms Affordable accommodations in Upper Manhattan (West Harlem). Coed fitness center includes gym and pool. Free WiFi in lounge, linen and towel service, 24-hour security. Patio/garden, all private rooms, in-room refrigerator and A/C, multilingual staff. 212 912 2100, fax 212 491 3178 180 W. 135th St. (Lenox Ave.–Malcolm X Blvd.), NYC 10030 🏠🚶🚗	80	0	\$	2	0	–	–	–	15

The Bronx

Opera House Hotel operahousehotel.com Intimate, inviting boutique hotel in lively Bronx neighborhood, with 60 non-smoking guest rooms of varying sizes and styles, provides amenities to meet individual visitors' needs. WiFi network. Complimentary continental breakfast. Business center, concierge, fitness center. ADA-dedicated rooms: 6. 718 407 2800, fax 718 407 2828 436 E. 149th St. (Brook–Bergen Aves.), Bronx 10455 🏠🚶🚗👥	60	0	\$	2	700	–	25	–	10
---	----	---	----	---	-----	---	----	---	----

Brooklyn

1 Hotel Brooklyn Bridge 1hotels.com/brooklyn-bridge New hotel connects to nature with seamless transitions from outdoors to indoors. Rooms are designed to be restorative, simple and pure. Spa, rooftop bar and pool. Views. Health club on premises, Spa, WiFi network. ADA-dedicated rooms: 15. 347 696 2500, fax 646 595 1498 60 Furman St. (in Brooklyn Bridge Park near Old Fulton St.), Brooklyn 11201 🏠🚶🚗👥	163	31	\$\$\$\$	8	20,000	12–1,200	12–400	60	75–250
Aloft New York Brooklyn aloftnewyorkbrooklyn.com Downtown Brooklyn location, free WiFi, indoor pool access, lounge bar and rooftop bar, grab-and-go food options, event space and pool table on premises. 718 256 3833, fax 718 256 3855 216 Duffield St. (Fulton–Willoughby Sts.), Brooklyn 11201 🏠🚶🚗	176	0	\$	2	1,800	30–70	25–50	30–70	30–60
Best Western Plus Arena Hotel arenahotelnyc.com Boutique elements at a value. Combines modern conveniences with an engaging service style. Free breakfast, parking and high-speed Internet access. Walk to subway. ADA-dedicated rooms: 4. 718 604 7300, fax 718 604 7400 1324 Atlantic Ave. (Bedford Ave.), Brooklyn 11216 🏠🚶🚗	56	0	\$\$	1	400	20	15	25	25
The Brooklyn thebrooklynny.com This hotel offers a 1,000-square-foot private event space for meetings and social engagements, along with a rooftop deck with NYC views. ADA-dedicated rooms: 4. 718 789 1500 1199 Atlantic Ave. (Nostrand Ave.–Perry Pl.), Brooklyn 11216 🏠🚶🚗	22	12	\$\$	1	1,465	250	112	140	70



	Overview				Meeting Room Capacities				
	Non-Suite Rooms	Suites	Rates	Meeting Rooms	Meeting Space (sq ft)	Cocktails	Banquet	Theater	Classroom/Boardroom
Even Hotel Brooklyn evenhotels.com/brooklynny Offering natural light and open spaces, new lifestyle hotel's in-room fitness zones and healthy menu options allow travelers to stay healthy while on the road. Business center, health club on premises, pet friendly, WiFi network. ADA-dedicated rooms: 10. 718 552 3800 46 Nevins St. (Schermerhorn–Livingston Sts.), Brooklyn 11217 🏠🚶🏠	201	1	\$\$	2	610	30	24	35	20
Fairfield Inn & Suites by Marriott New York Brooklyn brooklynfairfieldinn.com Indoor and outdoor facilities accommodating intimate groups for personalized business meetings and social events. State-of-the-art functionality and wireless Internet service. On-site parking. ADA-dedicated rooms: 7. 718 522 4000, fax 718 522 4011 181 Third Ave. (Douglass–Butler Sts.), Brooklyn 11217 🏠🚶🏠	131	2	\$\$	1	500	30	21	32	24
Holiday Inn Brooklyn Downtown holidayinn.com/brooklyn dtwn Full service, four-star hotel in Downtown Brooklyn offers onsite restaurant open for breakfast, lunch and dinner, plus flexible meeting space and onsite valet parking. ADA-dedicated rooms: 15. 718 624 2211, fax 718 624 2219 300 Schermerhorn St. (Nevins–Bond Sts.), Brooklyn 11217 🏠🚶🏠	243	2	\$\$	3	2,800	50–120	100	60–150	40–75
Hotel Bossert hotelbossert.com Opening 2018. Historic landmark Brooklyn Heights boutique hotel with a modern luxury experience. Offers five-star rooms, penthouse suites and rooftop with panoramic views of NYC. ADA-dedicated rooms: 20. phone TBA 98 Montague St. (Hicks St.), Brooklyn Heights, Brooklyn 11201 🏠🚶🏠	260	20	\$\$\$	2	5,000	250	250	250	200
Hotel Le Jolie hotellejolie.com Midscale hotel delivers “Euro-inspired” accommodations near Manhattan and Brooklyn's electric nightlife. Quick access to L & G subway lines. Free breakfast, parking and Internet. ADA-dedicated rooms: 4. 718 625 2100, fax 718 625 7100 235 Meeker Ave. (Withers–Jackson Sts.), Williamsburg, Brooklyn 11211 🏠🚶🏠	54	0	\$\$	1	350	12	12	12	12
Hotel RL Brooklyn hotel-rl.com Offers 70 modern guest rooms close to top Brooklyn attractions, only 15 minutes from Manhattan. Features coffee bar, performance venue, screening room and game room. Business center, concierge, pet friendly, free WiFi. ADA-dedicated rooms: 14. 800 733 5466 1080 Broadway (DeKalb Ave.–Lawton St.), Bedford-Stuyvesant, Brooklyn 11221 🏠🚶🏠	70	0	\$	–	–	100	80	120	30–40
McCarren Hotel & Pool mccarrenhotel.com Located in the heart of an international creative community, conveniently located near Manhattan, this hotel is an ideal setting for meetings and events. Outdoor swimming pool. ADA-dedicated rooms: 4. 718 218 7500 160 N. 12th St. (Bedford Ave.–Berry St.), Williamsburg, Brooklyn 11249 🏠🚶🏠	61	3	\$\$\$	5	7,600	150–200	24–100	–	18
New York Marriott at the Brooklyn Bridge brooklynmarriott.com Across the bridge from Manhattan, near Brooklyn's best hotspots, hotel offers 47,430 sq. ft. of meeting space, one of NYC's largest ballrooms, 665 spacious rooms. 718 246 7000, fax 718 222 6535 333 Adams St. (Willoughby St.), Brooklyn 11201 🏠🚶🏠	637	28	\$\$\$	32	47,430	30–2,010	20–1,540	24–1,800	12–1,100
Sheraton Brooklyn New York Hotel sheratonbrooklynnewyork.com Ideal Downtown Brooklyn location. Second largest hotel in Brooklyn. Offers two exclusive meeting rooms on the lower level. Contact sales for availabilities and pricing. ADA-dedicated rooms: 23. 718 855 1900, fax 917 281 5552 228 Duffield St. (Fulton–Willoughby Sts.), Brooklyn 11201 🏠🚶🏠	300	21	\$	2	4,288	94–225	64–162	80–196	40–100
The Tillary Hotel Brooklyn thetillaryhotel.com Urban retreat with a cool vibe and sophisticated flare. Luxe rooms and suites with Frette linens and mid-century modern furnishings. Fitness center, Whiskey Bar & Deck. ADA-dedicated rooms: 8. 718 329 9537 85 Flatbush Ave. Extension (Tillary St.), Brooklyn 11201 🏠🚶🏠	168	6	\$\$	1	3,771	250	250	250	235

	Overview				Meeting Room Capacities				
	Non-Suite Rooms	Suites	Rates	Meeting Rooms	Meeting Space (sq ft)	Cocktails	Banquet	Theater	Classroom/Boardroom
The William Vale thewilliamvale.com This hotel's 4,100-square-foot ballroom, plus flexible indoor and outdoor space, can accommodate various-sized events including private social events, small-to-large meetings. ADA-dedicated rooms: 10. 718 631 8400, fax 718 631 8401 111 N. 12th St. (Wythe Ave.), Brooklyn 11249 🏠	158	25	\$\$\$	8	20,000	52–460	278	21–200	21–200
Wythe Hotel wythehotel.com This 70-room hotel on the Williamsburg waterfront is housed in a converted 1901 barrel factory. Smoke-free. Concierge, WiFi network. ADA-dedicated rooms: 4. 718 460 8000 80 Wythe Ave. (N. 11th St.), Williamsburg, Brooklyn 11249 🏠	66	4	\$\$\$	7	6,400	40–225	16–140	50–150	40–80










Queens

Aloft Long Island City Manhattan View Hotel aloftlongislandcitymanhattanview.com Vibrant, modern 18-story hotel features rooftop terrace with Manhattan views, two meeting rooms featuring skylights (1,400 square feet total), expansive courtyard for outdoor events. ADA-dedicated rooms: 12. 718 433 9305 27-45 Jackson Ave. (42nd Rd.–43rd Ave.), Long Island City, Queens 11101 🏠🚶🚗👥	174	2	\$	2	1,400	100	30–70	80	60
Boro Hotel New York borohotel.com Minutes from LGA airport and Manhattan. Conference room (560 sq. ft.) and 13th-floor loft-style event space. Bus and van parking available. ADA-dedicated rooms: 7. 718 433 1375 38-28 27th St. (39th–38th Aves.), Long Island City, Queens 11101 🏠🚶🚗👥	98	10	\$\$	2	2,600	50–250	40–150	50–175	25–100
Courtyard by Marriott New York LaGuardia courtyardlaguardia.com Tastefully decorated guest rooms appeal to business professionals, families alike. Seasonal outdoor pool/sundeck. Complimentary 24-hour LaGuardia shuttle. Flat panel TVs, wired/WiFi Internet. ADA-dedicated rooms: 7. 718 446 4800, fax 718 446 5733 90-10 Ditmars Blvd. (90th–92nd Sts.), Queens 11369 🏠🚶👥	281	7	\$	10	6,802	50–200	40–180	50–250	6–130
Courtyard by Marriott New York Queens/Fresh Meadows marriott.com/nycfc Central Queens location. Convenient for St. John's University, Queens College, USTA Tennis Center, Citi-Field, JFK and LGA. The Bistro for dining, well-equipped fitness center. 718 718 767 1791 183-15 Horace Harding Expwy. (183rd St), Fresh Meadows, Queens 11365	117	6	\$\$	1	864	50	50	50	50
Courtyard Long Island City/New York Manhattan View marriott.com/NYCQL Offers 160 sleeping rooms, some with skyline views. Offers three beautiful meeting rooms—Room A: 435 sq. ft.; Room B: 450 sq. ft.; Room C: 700 sq. ft. ADA-dedicated rooms: 12. 718 786 0003, fax 718 786 0005 29-15 Queens Plaza North (29th St–41st Ave.), Long Island City, Queens 11101 🏠🚶🚗👥	160	0	\$\$\$	3	1,500	8–65	8–42	8–65	6–42
Crowne Plaza JFK Airport New York City cpjfkairport.com Located across the street from JFK Airport. Offers facilities to conduct meetings up to 150 participants. Complimentary airport shuttle and WiFi. Onsite restaurant, fitness center, business centers, concierge, 24-hour room service. ADA-dedicated rooms: 17. 718 530 1160 138-10 135th Ave. (140th St.—Van Wyck Expwy. service road), Jamaica, Queens 11436 🏠🚶🚗👥	310	20	\$\$	7	4,270	15–139	38–115	51–154	19–58
Fairfield Inn Marriott New York JFK Airport marriott.com/isppj Smoke-free hotel with complimentary transportation to airport and subway. Enjoy complimentary breakfast and fitness center. WiFi network. 718 977 3300, fax 718 977 3301 156-08 Rockaway Blvd., Queens 11434 🏠🚶👥	110	0	\$	1	100	—	—	—	6
Fairfield Inn New York Long Island City/Manhattan View marriott.com/nycfq Offers group room blocks as well as overflow options, a boardroom for 10 people, outdoor and restaurant space and a business center. 718 389 7700, fax 718 389 2681 52-34 Van Dam St. (34th St.), Long Island City, Queens 11101	143	11	\$	1	400	—	—	10	10





	Overview				Meeting Room Capacities				
	Non-Suite Rooms	Suites	Rates	Meeting Rooms	Meeting Space (sq ft)	Cocktails	Banquet	Theater	Classroom/Boardroom
<p>Fairfield Inn & Suites New York Queens/Fresh Meadows marriott.com/nycff Central Queens location. Convenient for St. John's University, Queens College, USTA Tennis Center, Citi-Field, JFK and LGA. Complimentary Hot Breakfast Buffet, free WiFi. 718 767 4891 183-31 Horace Harding Expwy. (184th St), Fresh Meadows, Queens 11365</p>	87	8	\$	1	616	35	35	35	35
<p>Hilton Garden Inn New York Long Island City/Manhattan View hgilongislandcity.com Brand new, LEED-certified, full service hotel offers guests the perfect choice. One block off the subway, allowing for easy access into Manhattan. Business center, room service, smoke free, WiFi network. ADA-dedicated rooms: 9. 718 786 6001, fax 718 786 6003 29-21 41st Ave. (Bridge Plaza North-29th St.), Long Island City, Queens 11101 </p>	182	1	\$	2	1,213	40-100	26-85	40-100	10-35
<p>Hilton Garden Inn Queens/JFK Airport queensjfkairport.gardeninn.com Within reach of JFK Airport. Guest rooms feature large work desk, microwave and refrigerator. Hotel offers fitness room, business center staff, high-speed WiFi Internet access. 718 322 4448, fax 718 322 3338 148-18 134th St., Queens 11430 </p>	188	0	\$	1	1,175	50-80	30-80	50-90	30-60
<p>Holiday Inn Manhattan View—Long Island City holidayinnmanhattanview.com This modern high-rise hotel close to Manhattan features fitness center, Brazilian restaurant and lobby bar/lounge. Complimentary high-speed Internet and MP3 docking stations. ADA-dedicated rooms: 9. 718 707 3700, fax 718 707 3701 39-05 29th St. (39th Ave.), Long Island City, Queens 11101 </p>	131	5	\$\$	3	2,268	60	10-60	25-80	20-40
<p>Home2 Suites by Hilton Long Island City/Manhattan View longislandcitymanhattanview.home2suites.com Hotel offers 115 spacious suites, 878 square feet of meeting space, conveniently located one block from subway and a seven-minute ride into Midtown Manhattan. Business center, complimentary breakfast, fitness center on premises, pet friendly, WiFi. Meeting/event space. 115 suites. ADA-dedicated rooms: 7. 718 706 6262, fax 718 706 6668 39-06 30th St. (39th Ave.), Long Island City, Queens 11101 </p>	0	115	\$\$	1	878	—	—	50	30
<p>Hyatt Place Flushing/LaGuardia Airport hyattplaceflushing.com Hotel features two meeting rooms, each approximately 400 square feet. Rates include complimentary buffet breakfast, WiFi, and shuttle service to LaGuardia Airport. Business center, fitness center, restaurants on premises, swimming pool. ADA-dedicated rooms: 4. 718 888 1234, fax 718 559 5647 133-42 39th Ave. (Prince St.—College Point Blvd.), Queens 11354 </p>	165	3	\$\$	2	798	60	75	35	30
<p>LaGuardia Plaza Hotel laguardiaplazahotel.com Hotel offers more than 12,000 square feet of meeting space, including 15 total breakout rooms. Catering services available. Outside audiovisual services. ADA-dedicated rooms: 18. 718 457 6300, fax 718 899 9768 104-04 Ditmars Blvd. (96th St.), Queens 11369 </p>	342	16	\$	15	12,528	50-350	30-240	50-350	30-240
<p>Nesva Hotel—New York City Vista nesvahotel.com Contemporary boutique hotel with private event rooms for intimate affairs, corporate meetings and celebrations up to 70 guests. Day and night rentals, based on availability. 917 745 1000, fax 917 745 1001 39-12 29th St. (39th-40th Aves.), Long Island City, Queens 11101</p>	32	0	\$\$	2	1,580	70	—	70	—

Overview

Meeting Room Capacities

	Non-Suite Rooms	Suites	Rates	Meeting Rooms	Meeting Space (sq ft)	Cocktails	Banquet	Theater	Classroom/Boardroom
<p>New York LaGuardia Airport Marriott laguardiamarriott.com Provides a very comfortable airport hotel experience in New York City. Ideally located across from LaGuardia Airport and minutes from Midtown Manhattan, Long Island and JFK Airport. Seasonal packages. WiFi network. 718 565 8900, fax 718 898 4955 102-05 Ditmars Blvd., East Elmhurst, Queens 11369 </p>	435	3	\$\$	26	15,245	30–400	20–375	20–400	12–260
<p>Paper Factory Hotel paperfactoryhotel.com With over 5,000 square feet of meeting space, this hotel can accommodate any type of event. High-speed Internet access, A/V equipment, delicious in-house catering. ADA-dedicated rooms: 9. 718 392 7200, fax 718 392 7204 37-06 36th St. (37th Ave.), Long Island City, Queens 11101  </p>	104	19	\$\$	4	6,950	60–300	45–180	40–230	30–120
<p>Radisson Hotel JFK Airport radisson.com/jfk_airport Offers nine meeting rooms totaling 5,013 square feet of meeting space, with in-house catering services, to handle small meetings to large catered events. ADA-dedicated rooms: 18. 718 322 2300, fax 718 322 6894 135-30 140th St. (North Conduit Ave.–135th Ave.), Jamaica, Queens 11436  </p>	365	20	\$	9	5,013	40–250	30–230	40–280	20–200
<p>Sheraton LaGuardia East Hotel sheratonlaguardiaeast.com Convenient location, conference facilities, 24-hour business services, and complimentary high-speed Internet available in all guestrooms and meeting facilities contribute to corporate meeting success. ADA-dedicated rooms: 8. 718 460 6666, fax 718 460 0254 135-20 39th Ave. (Main St.–Prince St.), Flushing, Queens 11354  </p>	165	8	\$\$	14	17,788	15–480	10–360	25–480	12–280
<p>Z NYC Hotel zhotelnyc.com An “urban chic” hotel with breathtaking views of the Manhattan skyline from all 100 stylish guest rooms. Conveniently located near major Long Island City transportation hubs. ADA-dedicated rooms: 10. 212 319 7000, fax 718 391 0080 11-01 43rd Ave. (11th St.), Long Island City, Queens 11101  </p>	100	0	\$\$	3	2,500	300	150	120	100

Staten Island

<p>Hampton Inn & Suites Staten Island statenislandsuites.hamptoninn.com Spacious 107-room hotel conveniently located minutes from Newark International Airport, Downtown Manhattan. Offers 3,000+ square feet of function space for up to 270 guests. Complimentary breakfast, free parking, free airport shuttle, swimming pool, WiFi. ADA-dedicated rooms: 12. 718 477 1600, fax 718 477 1626 1120 South Ave. (Lois Lane), Bloomfield, Staten Island 10314  </p>	77	30	\$	3	2,508	55–252	40–140	65–270	35–110
<p>Hilton Garden Inn New York/Staten Island statenisland.stayhgi.com Features indoor pool and day spa, Lorenzo's Restaurant, Bar & Cabaret, and Lobby Lounge. Meeting space for 1,000 people. Ten minutes from Newark. 25 from Manhattan. WiFi network. ADA-dedicated rooms: 8. 718 477 2400, fax 718 477 5620 1100 South Ave. (Glen St. near I-278 & Rte. 440), Staten Island 10314  </p>	164	34	\$	10	51,264	25–2000	30–1000	50–1,200	15–1000
<p>Holiday Inn Express—Staten Island West hixstatenisland.com Affordable rates at a select service hotel. Meeting space available at great rates, with WiFi access. Complimentary hot breakfast, free Staten Island Ferry shuttle. ADA-dedicated rooms: 5. 718 370 8777, fax 718 370 9777 300 Wild Ave. (West Shore Expwy.), Staten Island 10314  </p>	95	0	\$	1	900	–	20–40	30–60	24–48

Rates subject to change and availability.
Rates for a double room start at:
\$: \$199 or less
\$\$: \$200–\$299
\$\$\$: \$300–\$399
\$\$\$\$: \$400–\$599
\$\$\$\$\$: \$600 and up

Hotels, A to Z

Alternative Accommodations listings such as hostels and furnished apartments are listed on the last page of this chapter.

1 Hotel Brooklyn Bridge

See Hotel Meeting Chart p. 63.

1 Hotel Central Park

See Hotel Meeting Chart p. 59.

3 West Club

See Hotel Meeting Chart p. 59.

6 Columbus

See Hotel Meeting Chart p. 59.

11 Howard

See Hotel Meeting Chart p. 46.

AC Hotel New York City Downtown

See Hotel Meeting Chart p. 45.

AC Hotel New York Times Square

See Hotel Meeting Chart p. 51.

AKA Central Park

See Hotel Meeting Chart p. 59.

AKA Sutton Place [stayaka.com](#) Luxury serviced residences. Amenities: Residents lounge, state-of-the-art fitness center, swimming pool, spa, sauna, concierge, WiFi network, friendly and attentive staff. 76 suites. 212 752 8888, 888 AKA 0140 (252 0140), fax 212 752 2605 | 330 E. 56th St. (First–Second Aves.), NYC 10022 \$\$\$ ☞

AKA Times Square [stayaka.com](#) Luxury long-stay accommodations. Amenities: concierge, housekeeping, WiFi access, exercise facilities on-site, multilingual staff, private penthouse level lounge with roof deck. 105 suites. 212 764 5700, 888 AKA 0130 (252 0130), fax 212 938 0807 | 123 W. 44th St. (Sixth Ave.–Broadway), NYC 10036 \$\$\$

AKA United Nations [stayaka.com](#) Ninety-five distinctive serviced residences with hotel-style amenities, some with terraces and lovely Zen garden. Convenient east Midtown location. Thirty-day minimum stay property. 95 suites. 646 291 4200, fax 646 291 4220 | 234 E. 46th St. (Second–Third Aves.), NYC 10017 \$\$ ☞

AKA Wall Street

See Hotel Meeting Chart p. 45.

Aloft Long Island City Manhattan View Hotel

See Hotel Meeting Chart p. 65.

Aloft Manhattan Downtown–Financial District

See Hotel Meeting Chart p. 45.

Aloft New York Brooklyn

See Hotel Meeting Chart p. 63.

Andaz 5th Avenue

See Hotel Meeting Chart p. 51.

Andaz Wall Street

See Hotel Meeting Chart p. 45.

Arlo Hotel NoMad

See Hotel Meeting Chart p. 51.

Arlo SoHo

See Hotel Meeting Chart p. 46.

The Avalon Hotel

See Hotel Meeting Chart p. 51.

The Benjamin

See Hotel Meeting Chart p. 54.

The Bernic Hotel [thebernicotel.com](#) New 96-room hotel—close to shopping, Grand Central Terminal, U.N.—features balconies in all rooms, floor-to-ceiling windows, rooftop lounge, full-service restaurant. 96 rooms, includes 3 suites. ADA-dedicated rooms: 1. 212 754 9700 | 145 E. 47th St. (Third–Lexington Aves.), NYC 10017 \$\$ ☞☞

Best Western Plus Arena Hotel

See Hotel Meeting Chart p. 63.

Best Western Plus Hospitality House [hospitality](#)

houseny.com Suite apartment-style hotel. Large living room, full kitchen, dining room, one/two separate bedrooms. Great location. Haven of peace, warmth, privacy. Complimentary breakfast, free WiFi, fitness access, newspapers, local calls. 35 rooms, includes 34 suites. 212 753 8781, 888 BWHOUSE (294 6873), fax 212 813 2070 | 145 E. 49th St. (Third–Lexington Aves.), NYC 10017 \$\$\$ ☞☞

Bklyn House Hotel [bklynhousehotel.com](#)

Boutique hotel inspired by diverse, creative Bushwick neighborhood. Loft-style feel with modern and sleek guest rooms designed with light wood furnishings and local art. Business center, concierge, WiFi network. 113 rooms. ADA-dedicated rooms: 8. 718 388 4433, fax 718 388 4434 | 9 Beaver St. (Ellery–Fayette Sts.), Brooklyn 11206 \$\$ ☞☞☞

Boro Hotel New York

See Hotel Meeting Chart p. 65.

The Brooklyn

See Hotel Meeting Chart p. 63.

Cambria Hotel & Suites New York Chelsea

See Hotel Meeting Chart p. 49.

Cambria Hotel & Suites New York Times Square

See Hotel Meeting Chart p. 59.

Candlewood Suites Times Square [candlewood](#)

nyc.com All-suite hotel in Times Square ideal for extended stay business and leisure. Full kitchen facilities in all suites. Onsite fitness room and business center. 188 suites. ADA-dedicated rooms: 10. 212 967 2254, fax 212 967 4110 | 339 W. 39th St. (Eighth–Ninth Aves.), NYC 10018 \$\$ ☞

Cassa Hotel and Residences

See Hotel Meeting Chart p. 59.

Chambers Hotel

See Hotel Meeting Chart p. 59.

The Chatwal, A Luxury Collection Hotel

See Hotel Meeting Chart p. 57.

Chelsea Savoy Hotel [chelseasavoy.com](#) Located in artistic Chelsea area of Manhattan. Easy distance to Javits Convention Center, Chelsea Piers, Madison Square Garden and the Financial District. 90 rooms. 212 929 9353, 866 929 9353, fax 212 741 6309 | 204 W. 23rd St. (Seventh Ave.), NYC 10011 \$ ☞

CitizenM Times Square [citizenm.com](#) Affordable luxury. Cozy rooms with optimal design touches. Living room-inspired lobby serves up communal seating to mix and mingle over games, magazines or libations. Rooftop bar. 230 rooms. 212 461 3638 | 218 W. 50th St. (Broadway – Eighth Ave), NYC 10019 \$\$

Comfort Inn Times Square South [comfortnyc](#)

.com Located in Times Square South. Complimentary continental breakfast and WiFi. Walking distance to Javits Center, Times Square, Broadway Theatre District, Empire State Building. 78 rooms, includes 2 suites. 212 268 3040, fax 212 268 3437 | 305 W. 39th St. (Eighth Ave.), NYC 10018 \$

Conrad New York

See Hotel Meeting Chart p. 45.

Courtyard by Marriott Central Park

See Hotel Meeting Chart p. 59.

Courtyard by Marriott Manhattan Chelsea

See Hotel Meeting Chart p. 49.

Courtyard by Marriott Manhattan/Midtown East

See Hotel Meeting Chart p. 54.

Courtyard by Marriott New York Downtown Manhattan/World Trade Center Area

See Hotel Meeting Chart p. 45.

Courtyard by Marriott New York LaGuardia

See Hotel Meeting Chart p. 65.

Courtyard by Marriott New York Manhattan/SoHo

See Hotel Meeting Chart p. 48.

Courtyard by Marriott New York Queens/Fresh Meadows

See Hotel Meeting Chart p. 65.

Courtyard by Marriott Times Square West

See Hotel Meeting Chart p. 51.

Courtyard Long Island City/New York Manhattan View

See Hotel Meeting Chart p. 65.

Courtyard New York Manhattan/Fifth Avenue

nycourtyardfifthave.com Newly renovated Courtyard hotel with free WiFi, located across from Bryant Park on Fifth Avenue, near shopping, Times Square, Central Park and Grand Central Terminal. Concierge, health club on premises, business center. 185 rooms, includes 4 suites. 212 447 1500, 800 321 2211 | 3 E. 40th St. (Madison–Fifth Aves.), NYC 10016 \$\$\$ ☞☞☞

Courtyard New York Manhattan/Herald Square

See Hotel Meeting Chart p. 51.

Crosby Street Hotel

See Hotel Meeting Chart p. 48.

Crowne Plaza JFK Airport New York City

See Hotel Meeting Chart p. 65.

Crowne Plaza Times Square Manhattan Hotel

See Hotel Meeting Chart p. 57.

DoubleTree by Hilton Hotel Metropolitan–New York City

See Hotel Meeting Chart p. 55.

DoubleTree by Hilton New York City–Chelsea

newyorkcitychelsea.doubletree.com A warm, comfortable, friendly and affordable option in the heart of NYC, convenient to transportation, endless entertainment and businesses for guests' every need. 236 rooms, includes 5 suites. 212 564 0994 | 128 W. 29th St. (Sixth–Seventh Aves.), NYC 10001 \$\$ ☞

DoubleTree by Hilton New York City Financial District

See Hotel Meeting Chart p. 45.

DoubleTree by Hilton New York City Times Square South

See Hotel Meeting Chart p. 51.

DoubleTree by Hilton New York City–Times Square West

See Hotel Meeting Chart p. 51.

Dream Downtown

See Hotel Meeting Chart p. 49.

Duane Street Hotel duanestreethotel.com
Luxury boutique hotel in fashionable TriBeCa offers 43 loft-inspired rooms. The architecture and interior boast an upscale urban design, while the atmosphere is that of an intimate neighborhood haven. 212 964 4600, fax 212 964 4800 | 130 Duane St. (Church St.), NYC 10013 \$\$\$ 🏠🚶🚶🚶

Econo Lodge Times Square econolodge.com
Located in the heart of Times Square and the Theatre District, close to the Empire State Building, Javits Convention Center, Madison Square Garden, Rockefeller Center. Free: deluxe Continental breakfast, guest use email/copy/fax, 24-hour coffee and tea service. High-speed WiFi Internet access. 50 rooms. ADA-dedicated rooms: 2. 212 246 1991, 800 4 CHOICE (424 6423), fax 212 246 0263 | 302 W. 47th St. (Eighth Ave.), NYC 10036 \$ 🏠🚶🚶

Element New York Times Square West
See *Hotel Meeting Chart p. 52.*

Embassy Suites by Hilton New York Midtown Manhattan
See *Hotel Meeting Chart p. 52.*

The Evelyn theevelyn.com
New art nouveau hotel. Musically-inspired guest rooms with residential style, centrally located in historic NoMad district. Complimentary WiFi. Morning pastries, coffee served all day. Corporate and group rates. Business center, concierge, family plan. 145 rooms, includes 12 suites. ADA-dedicated rooms: 8. 212 545 8000, 855 468 3501, fax 212 683 1349 | 7 E. 27th St. (Madison–Fifth Aves.), NYC 10016 \$\$ 🏠🚶🚶🚶

Even Hotel Brooklyn
See *Hotel Meeting Chart p. 64.*

Even Hotel Midtown East
See *Hotel Meeting Chart p. 55.*

Even Hotel Times Square South evenhotels.com
Lifestyle hotel with in-room fitness zones, healthy food and beverage options, premier athletic studio, complimentary WiFi throughout. Near Penn Station, Madison Square Garden, Jacob Javits Center. Concierge. 150 rooms. ADA-dedicated rooms: 8. 212 356 0034, 855 879 3836 | 321 W. 35th St. (Eighth–Ninth Aves.), NYC 10001 \$\$ 🏠🚶🚶

Eventi, A Kimpton Hotel
See *Hotel Meeting Chart p. 49.*

The Excelsior Hotel
See *Hotel Meeting Chart p. 62.*

Executive Hotel Le Soleil New York
See *Hotel Meeting Chart p. 52.*

Fairfield Inn & Suites by Marriott New York Brooklyn
See *Hotel Meeting Chart p. 64.*

Fairfield Inn & Suites Midtown/Penn Station
See *Hotel Meeting Chart p. 52.*

Fairfield Inn & Suites New York Downtown Manhattan marriott.com/nycre
Convenient to the financial district including Wall Street and the NYSE. Smartly designed guest rooms and lobby. Complimentary breakfast with hot food selections. Free WiFi. 189 rooms, including 3 suites. 917 409 0800 | 100 Greenwich St. (Carlisle–Rector Sts.), NYC 10006 \$\$

Fairfield Inn & Suites New York Manhattan/Central Park marriott.com/nycft
New hotel located five minutes from Central Park and Columbus Circle. Features complimentary full American breakfast, lobby bar and 24-hour fitness center. 226 rooms. ADA-dedicated rooms: 11. 212 757 8550 | 538 W. 58th St. (Tenth–Eleventh Aves.), NYC 10019 \$\$ 🏠🚶🚶

Fairfield Inn & Suites New York Manhattan/Chelsea fairfieldinn.com/nyctw
Hotel in Chelsea offers signature style surrounded by the city's premier cultural society and minutes away from Madison Square Garden and Penn Station. 110 rooms, includes 2 suites. ADA-dedicated rooms: 6. 212 206 0998, 866 754 2959, fax 212 206 9346 | 116 W. 28th St. (Sixth–Seventh Aves.), NYC 10001 \$\$ 🏠🚶🚶

Fairfield Inn & Suites New York Manhattan/Downtown East marriott.com/nycfm
Modern take on the Fairfield Inn brand, with cultural influences of the surrounding neighborhood, provides every traveler's essential needs while they're away from home. 95 rooms, includes 14 suites. ADA-dedicated rooms: 5. 212 227 0709 | 95 Henry St. (Pike St.), NYC 10002 \$\$\$ 🏠🚶🚶🚶

Fairfield Inn & Suites New York Manhattan/Fifth Avenue fairfieldinnmidtownnyc.com
Located on Fifth Avenue near shopping, Broadway, Empire State Building and more. Superior value for both business and leisure travelers. Complimentary breakfast and WiFi. 92 rooms, includes 2 suites. ADA-dedicated rooms: 5. 212 730 6660, fax 212 730 9090 | 21 W. 37th St. (Fifth–Sixth Aves.), NYC 10018 \$\$\$ 🏠🚶🚶

Fairfield Inn & Suites New York Queens/Fresh Meadows
See *Hotel Meeting Chart p. 66.*

Fairfield Inn & Suites New York Queens/Queensboro Bridge fairfieldinn.com/nycqbn
Located in Long Island City with easy access to Manhattan. Guestrooms are modern and spacious with free high-speed Internet. Fitness room and complimentary breakfast. 152 rooms, includes 3 suites. ADA-dedicated rooms: 14. 718 482 0100, fax 718 482 0101 | 29–27 40th Rd. (Northern Blvd.–29th St.), Long Island City, Queens 11101 \$ 🏠🚶🚶

Fairfield Inn Marriott New York JFK Airport
See *Hotel Meeting Chart p. 65.*

Fairfield Inn New York Long Island City/Manhattan View
See *Hotel Meeting Chart p. 65.*

Fairfield Inn New York Manhattan/Financial District marriott.com/nyclm
Near South Street Seaport; walking distance to Wall Street, 1 World Trade Center, 9/11 Memorial. Easy access to subway, water taxi, all points in NYC. 176 rooms. ADA-dedicated rooms: 9. 212 826 0001, fax 212 826 0002 | 161 Front St. (Fletcher St.), NYC 10038 \$\$ 🏠🚶🚶

Fairfield Inn Times Square South fairfieldinn.com
Two blocks from Times Square, walk to Jacob Javits Center. Easy access to major highways, accessible by all parts of public transportation. Participates in Marriott Rewards Program. 244 rooms, includes 4 suites. ADA-dedicated rooms: 13. 212 967 9494, 800 228 2800, fax 212 967 3977 | 330 W. 40th St. (Eighth–Ninth Aves.), NYC 10018 \$\$

Fitzpatrick Manhattan Hotel
See *Hotel Meeting Chart p. 55.*

Four Points by Sheraton Manhattan Chelsea
See *Hotel Meeting Chart p. 49.*

Four Points by Sheraton Manhattan Midtown West fourpointsmidtownwest.com
Two blocks from Javits Convention Center, Lincoln Tunnel, #7 train, West Side Highway, High Line Park. Features rooms with views. Complimentary WiFi, bottled water. Fitness center, business center. 148 rooms. ADA-dedicated rooms: 10. 855 811 0007, fax 646 952 5981 | 446 Tenth Ave. (34th–35th Sts.), NYC 10001 \$\$ 🏠🚶🚶🚶

Four Points by Sheraton Manhattan SoHo Village
See *Hotel Meeting Chart p. 48.*

Four Points by Sheraton Midtown Times Square fourpointstimesquare.com
Located in the heart of Midtown, walking distance to Times Square, Broadway theatres and all major NYC tourist attractions. Ideal for leisure and business travel. WiFi network. 244 rooms, includes 4 suites. ADA-dedicated rooms: 14. 212 967 8585, 800 368 7764, fax 212 967 8186 | 326 W. 40th St. (Eighth–Ninth Aves.), NYC 10018 \$\$ 🏠🚶🚶

Four Points by Sheraton New York Downtown
See *Hotel Meeting Chart p. 45.*

Four Seasons Hotel New York Downtown
See *Hotel Meeting Chart p. 46.*

The Frederick Hotel frederickhotelnyc.com
Lifestyle hotel mixes old and new in a historic Tribeca building with rooms appointed in vintage styles and minimalistic accents. International cuisine and unique bar. WiFi. 131 rooms, includes 1 suite. ADA-dedicated rooms: 1. 212 566 1900, 888 895 9400, fax 212 566 3535 | 5 West Broadway (Chambers St.), NYC 10007 \$\$\$ 🏠

Freehand New York
See *Hotel Meeting Chart p. 50.*

The Gallivant Times Square
See *Hotel Meeting Chart p. 57.*

Gansevoort Park Avenue NYC
See *Hotel Meeting Chart p. 50.*

The Gatsby Hotel gatsbyhotelnyc.com
Neighborhood boutique hotel located in SoHo/Lower East Side. All rooms include cordless phone, iPod docking station and free WiFi. Ask about complimentary iPod walking tours. 45 rooms. 212 358 8844, fax 212 473 3500 | 135 E. Houston St. (Eldridge–Forsyth Sts.), NYC 10002 \$ 🏠

The GEM Hotel—Chelsea thegemhotel.com
Neighborhood boutique hotel with in-room iPod docking stations, cordless telephones, complimentary WiFi and bottled water. Hotel also has roof deck and business and fitness centers. 81 rooms. 212 675 1911, fax 212 675 1912 | 300 W. 22nd St. (Eighth Ave.), NYC 10011 \$ 🏠

Gild Hall—A Thompson Hotel
See *Hotel Meeting Chart p. 46.*

Grand Hyatt New York
See *Hotel Meeting Chart p. 36.*
See *Ad Index on pg. 208.*

The Gregory thegregoryhotelnyc.com
Redesigned hotel offering stylish, sophisticated guestrooms with a contemporary flair. Convenient Midtown location, near Macy's and Empire State Building. Free WiFi, bath amenities from Apotheke. WiFi network. 131 rooms. 212 947 0200, fax 212 594 3047 | 42 W. 35th St. (Fifth–Sixth Aves.), NYC 10001 \$\$\$ 🏠🚶🚶

Hampton Inn & Suites Staten Island
See *Hotel Meeting Chart p. 67.*

Hampton Inn Manhattan—Chelsea hamptoninn.com
Has Hampton's signature architectural style, modern décor, high-tech amenities. Surrounded by premier cultural, retail and sightseeing attractions; easy access to Midtown Manhattan and Financial District. Continental breakfast. WiFi network. 144 rooms. 212 414 1000, fax 212 541 4849 | 108 W. 24th St. (Sixth–Seventh Aves.), NYC 10011 \$\$ 🏠

Hampton Inn Manhattan/Downtown—Financial District manhattandowntownfinancialdistrict.hamptoninn.com
Located in Lower Manhattan, this Financial District hotel combines historic charm with modern convenience. Enjoy proximity to Wall Street and the world's largest business headquarters. WiFi. 81 rooms, includes 3 suites. 212 480 3500, 888 370 0981 | 32 Pearl St. (Broad–Moore Sts.), NYC 10004 \$\$ 🏠🚶🚶

Hampton Inn Manhattan/Empire State Building manhattanempirestatebuilding.hamptoninn.com This 146-room hotel is located across from Macy's Herald Square. Convenient for business or leisure travel. Complimentary hot/cold breakfast, free high-speed Internet. Pet friendly. 146 rooms, includes 6 suites. 212 564 3688, groups 646 616 5952, fax 212 564 3799 | 59 W. 35th St. (Fifth–Sixth Aves.), NYC 10001 \$\$\$ 🏠🚶🚶🚶

Hampton Inn Manhattan—Grand Central hamptongrandcentral.com Within blocks of the United Nations. Convenient for business or leisure travel. Complimentary hot/cold breakfast, free high-speed Internet. 148 rooms. ADA-dedicated rooms: 8. 212 897 3385, 800 HAMPTON (426 7866), fax 212 897 3386 | 231 E. 43rd St. (Second–Third Aves.), NYC 10017 \$ 🏠🚶🚶

Hampton Inn Manhattan—Madison Square Garden Area hamptoninn.com Deluxe accommodations suited to every need. Hotel features beautifully designed rooms with high-end interiors, relaxing lobby and quiet garden terrace. Cable/satellite TV, complimentary breakfast, WiFi network. 136 rooms. 212 947 9700, 800 HAMPTON (426 7866), fax 212 947 1380 | 116 W. 31st St. (Sixth–Seventh Aves.), NYC 10001 \$\$ 🏠

Hampton Inn Manhattan—Seaport—Financial District hamptoninn.com Located in the heart of Manhattan's Financial District, this boutique-style hotel is surrounded by fine dining, shopping and tourist attractions. Complimentary hot buffet breakfast. Cable/satellite TV in room. WiFi network. 65 rooms. 212 571 4400, 800 HAMPTON (426 7866), fax 212 571 3300 | 320 Pearl St. (Peck Slip), NYC 10038 \$\$ 🏠

Hampton Inn Manhattan—SoHo
See *Hotel Meeting Chart p. 48*.

Hampton Inn Manhattan Times Square Central
See *Hotel Meeting Chart p. 57*.

Hampton Inn Manhattan/Times Square South manhattantimesquaresouth.hamptoninn.com Newly opened in Times Square area with easy access to business districts, attractions and more. Complimentary features include continental breakfast, fitness room and business center. 184 rooms. ADA-dedicated rooms: 9. 212 967 2344, groups 212 967 2254, 800 426 7866, fax 212 967 3299 | 337 W 39th St. (Eighth–Ninth Aves.), NYC 10018 \$\$ 🏠🚶

HGU New York
See *Hotel Meeting Chart p. 52*.

The High Line Hotel
See *Hotel Meeting Chart p. 50*.

Hilton Garden Inn—Central Park South
See *Hotel Meeting Chart p. 60*.

Hilton Garden Inn New York/Chelsea chelsea.hgi.com Immaculate hotel centrally located in the vibrant Chelsea neighborhood. Walking distance to many City attractions such as the Empire State Building, Macy's and Times Square. 169 rooms. ADA-dedicated rooms: 8. 212 564 2181, 866 430 9291, 866 430 9291, fax 212 564 6581 | 121 W. 28th St. (Sixth–Seventh Aves.), NYC 10001 \$\$ 🏠🚶

Hilton Garden Inn New York City/Tribeca tribeca.hgi.com Hilton Garden Inn Tribeca provides a dynamic setting for business trips. The hotel provides complimentary wireless Internet throughout, plus a business center and fitness center. WiFi network. 151 rooms, includes 1 suite. ADA-dedicated rooms: 8. 212 966 4091, groups 212 329 1554, fax 212 966 4092 | 6 York St. (Sixth Ave.), NYC 10013 \$\$\$ 🏠🚶🚶

Hilton Garden Inn New York Long Island City/Manhattan View
See *Hotel Meeting Chart p. 66*.

Hilton Garden Inn New York Manhattan Midtown East
See *Hotel Meeting Chart p. 55*.

Hilton Garden Inn New York/Midtown Park Avenue
See *Hotel Meeting Chart p. 52*.

Hilton Garden Inn New York/Staten Island
See *Hotel Meeting Chart p. 67*.

Hilton Garden Inn NYC Financial Center/Manhattan Downtown
See *Hotel Meeting Chart p. 46*.

Hilton Garden Inn Queens/JFK Airport
See *Hotel Meeting Chart p. 66*.

Hilton Garden Inn Times Square South hginnytss.com Brand-new Hilton Garden Inn located within walking distance to Hudson Yards, Port Authority, other major NYC points of interest. Executive boardroom. Catering available onsite. 252 rooms. ADA-dedicated rooms: 27. 212 868 6700 | 326 W. 37th St. (Eighth–Ninth Aves.), NYC 10001 🏠🚶🚶🚶

Hilton New York Grand Central
See *Hotel Meeting Chart p. 55*.

Holiday Inn Brooklyn Downtown
See *Hotel Meeting Chart p. 64*.

Holiday Inn Express Brooklyn expressbrooklyn.com Near the Park Slope area of Brooklyn. Subway to Manhattan a half block away. Free Continental breakfast and Internet. Limited on-site parking. WiFi network. 115 rooms. ADA-dedicated rooms: 7. 718 797 1133, fax 718 797 1163 | 625 Union St. (Third–Fourth Aves.), Brooklyn 11215 \$ 🏠🚶

Holiday Inn Express Manhattan Midtown West hiexpressnewyork.com Located in Hell's Kitchen, near Times Square, Manhattan Cruise Terminal, Javits Center. Free breakfast, free WiFi, 24-hour fitness center and business center. 177 rooms. ADA-dedicated rooms: 5. 212 582 0692, fax 212 582 0693 | 538 W. 48th St. (Tenth–Eleventh Aves.), NYC 10036 \$ 🏠🚶

Holiday Inn Express New York City—Chelsea
See *Hotel Meeting Chart p. 50*.

Holiday Inn Express New York City—Wall Street hiexpress.com Whether travelers are in town on business or for a New York City vacation, this hotel's location in Lower Manhattan is convenient for all. 111 rooms. ADA-dedicated rooms: 7. 212 747 9222, 888 HOLIDAY (465 4329), fax 212 747 9244 | 126 Water St. (Pine St.), NYC 10005 \$\$ 🏠🚶

Holiday Inn Express—Staten Island West
See *Hotel Meeting Chart p. 67*.

Holiday Inn Express Times Square hiexpressnyc.com Hotel in Times Square area provides comfort and value for leisure and business travelers. Complimentary features include continental breakfast and high-speed Internet access. 210 rooms. ADA-dedicated rooms: 9. 212 239 1222, groups 212 967 2254, fax 212 239 1339 | 343 W. 39th St. (Eighth–Ninth Aves.), NYC 10018 \$\$ 🏠

Holiday Inn Lower East Side
See *Hotel Meeting Chart p. 48*.

Holiday Inn Manhattan—Financial District hihotelmanhattan.com Located in the heart of the Financial District, this tallest Holiday Inn sets the stage for the perfect New York City getaway or corporate venue. Business center, concierge, health club on premises, WiFi network. 492 rooms, includes 1 suite. ADA-dedicated rooms: 25. 212 791 2900, 855 914 1383 | 99 Washington St. (Rector St.), NYC 10006 \$\$ 🏠

Holiday Inn Manhattan View—Long Island City
See *Hotel Meeting Chart p. 66*.

Holiday Inn New York City—Wall Street holidayinn.com Hotel with modern decor and excellent amenities, located in Financial District and near South Street Seaport. Federal Cafe for dining and 24-hour fitness center. ADA-dedicated rooms: 7. 212 227 3007, 888 465 4329, fax 212 227 3343 | 51 Nassau St. (Maiden Ln.), NYC 10038 \$\$ 🏠🚶

Holiday Inn New York—Times Square hi-nyc.timessquare.com Sophisticated and modern with boutique-style accommodations featuring pillow options and well-lighted work stations. Complimentary WiFi and fitness center. Full-service restaurant on property. Business center, concierge. 271 rooms. ADA-dedicated rooms: 14. 212 473 6200 | 585 Eighth Ave. (38th–39th Sts.), NYC 10018 \$\$\$ 🏠🚶🚶

Home2 Suites by Hilton Long Island City/Manhattan View
See *Hotel Meeting Chart p. 66*.

Homewood Suites by Hilton/Midtown Manhattan Times Square South
See *Hotel Meeting Chart p. 52*.

Hotel Beacon
See *Hotel Meeting Chart p. 62*.
See *Ad Index on pg. 208*.

Hotel Belleclaire
See *Hotel Meeting Chart p. 62*.

Hotel Bossert
See *Hotel Meeting Chart p. 64*.

Hotel Boutique at Grand Central
See *Hotel Meeting Chart p. 55*.

Hotel Central Fifth Avenue New York citadines.com/centralny Mid-scale hotel near attractions and sightseeing. Complimentary deluxe continental breakfast, wireless digital cable TV/HBO. Free local phone calls. WiFi network. 125 rooms, includes 3 suites. ADA-dedicated rooms: 7. 212 302 9088, fax 212 302 3088 | 15 W. 45th St. (Fifth–Sixth Aves.), NYC 10036 \$\$ 🏠🚶

Hotel Chandler
See *Hotel Meeting Chart p. 52*.

Hotel Deauville hoteldeauville.com In Midtown Manhattan, near businesses and restaurants. Assistance with theater tickets and sightseeing. Entertainment within walking distance. Parking nearby. Small groups welcome. Commission. WiFi network. 54 rooms. 212 683 0990, 800 333 8843, fax 212 689 5921 | 103 E. 29th St. (Lexington Ave.–Park Ave. South), NYC 10016 \$ 🏠

Hotel de Point hoteldepoint.com Eco-friendly, high-tech boutique hotel located in College Point, Flushing, amongst retail shops, indoor recreation, restaurants and more. Perfect for “rooms-only” groups. WiFi network. 114 rooms, includes 3 suites. ADA-dedicated rooms: 3. 718 358 8700, fax 718 358 8708 | 20-07 127th St. (20th Ave.), Flushing, Queens 11356 \$ 🏠

Hotel Edison edisonhotelnyc.com Art deco hotel steps from dynamic Times Square is a central location from which to visit NYC or conduct business. Near theatre, dining, shopping. 810 rooms, includes 44 suites. ADA-dedicated rooms: 23. 212 840 5000, 800 637 7070, fax 212 719 9541 | 228 W. 47th St. (Broadway–Eighth Ave.), NYC 10036 \$\$

Hotel 50 Bowery NYC
See *Hotel Meeting Chart p. 48*.

Hotel 48Lex New York
See *Hotel Meeting Chart p. 55*.

Hotel Hayden
See *Hotel Meeting Chart p. 50*.

Hotel Henri, by Wyndham hotelhenriny.com
This 118 room oasis boasts an urban-chic design located in the quintessential Chelsea/Flatiron districts. Its Penthouse lounge and epicurean delights complete the vibe. 118 rooms. ADA-dedicated rooms: 6. 212 243 0800, fax 212 243 0900 | 37 W. 24th St. (Sixth Ave.–Broadway), NYC 10010 \$ \$ ♿

Hotel Hugo
See *Hotel Meeting Chart* p. 48.

Hotel Indigo Brooklyn downtownbrooklynhotel.com
Stylish hotel in Downtown Brooklyn, near Metrotech Center and Barclays Center. Spa services, fitness center and cardio room, 24-hour Brooklyn-centric concierge services. 128 rooms, includes 4 suites. 718 254 7800 | 229 Duffield St. (Fulton–Willoughby Sts.), Brooklyn 11201 \$\$\$ ♿

Hotel Indigo Lower East Side New York
See *Hotel Meeting Chart* p. 48.

Hotel Le Bleu hotellebleu.com
This intimate boutique hotel features contemporary style and forward-thinking design. Located in trendsetting Park Slope, steps from 5th Avenue nightlife. Free WiFi and parking, 48 rooms. ADA-dedicated rooms: 4. 718 625 1500, 866 427 6073, fax 718 625 2600 370 Fourth Ave. (3rd–5th Sts.), Brooklyn 11215 \$\$\$ ♿

Hotel Le Jolie
See *Hotel Meeting Chart* p. 64.

Hotel Metro
See *Hotel Meeting Chart* p. 52.

Hôtel Plaza Athénée New York
See *Hotel Meeting Chart* p. 62.

Hotel RL Brooklyn
See *Hotel Meeting Chart* p. 64.

Hotel Shocard hotelshocardnyc.com
Quaint hotels serves up all the necessary amenities for a clever New York crashpad and a vibe that celebrates the bright lights of Broadway. Lounge, free WiFi. 47 rooms. 212 703 8600, fax 212 302 0895 | 206 W. 41st St. (Seventh–Eighth Aves.), NYC 10036 \$ ♿

Hotel Wales
See *Hotel Meeting Chart* p. 62.

Hotel Wolcott
See *Hotel Meeting Chart* p. 52.

Hudson New York
See *Hotel Meeting Chart* p. 60.

Hyatt Centric Times Square New York
See *Hotel Meeting Chart* p. 57.

Hyatt Herald Square New York
See *Hotel Meeting Chart* p. 53.

Hyatt House New York Chelsea hyatthousenewyorkchelsea.com
Extended-stay hotel: suites with full kitchenettes, complimentary full buffet breakfast (omelet/waffle station), H BAR, grocery shopping service, on-site laundry, 9th-floor terrace. Fitness center, business center, free WiFi. 150 rooms, includes 75 suites. ADA-dedicated rooms: 10. 212 513 0001, fax 212 513 0005 | 815 Sixth Ave. (28th–29th Sts.), NYC 10001 \$ \$ ♿

Hyatt Place Flushing/LaGuardia Airport
See *Hotel Meeting Chart* p. 66.

Hyatt Place New York/Midtown South newyorkmidtown.place.hyatt.com
A short walk from Times Square, the Empire State Building, Madison Square Garden, Radio City Music Hall, Rockefeller Center and Broadway. Complimentary breakfast and Internet. ADA-dedicated rooms: 11. 212 239 9100, fax 212 239 9101 | 52 W. 36th St. (Fifth–Sixth Aves.), NYC 10018 \$\$\$ ♿

Hyatt Union Square New York unionsquare.hyatt.com
This hotel offers 178 luxe guestrooms and distinguished restaurant. Centrally located in Union Square, it offers various entertainment, dining and shopping options. 178 rooms, includes 2 suites. ADA-dedicated rooms: 9. 212 253 1234, 888 591 1234, fax 212 253 5900 | 134 Fourth Ave. (13th St.), NYC 10003 \$\$\$ ♿

Iberostar 70 Park Avenue Hotel
See *Hotel Meeting Chart* p. 53.

Inside New York NoMad
See *Hotel Meeting Chart* p. 50.

InterContinental New York Barclay
See *Hotel Meeting Chart* p. 55.

InterContinental New York Times Square
See *Hotel Meeting Chart* p. 55.

The Iroquois New York
See *Hotel Meeting Chart* p. 60.

The James New York—NoMad
See *Hotel Meeting Chart* p. 50.

JW Marriott Essex House New York
See *Hotel Meeting Chart* p. 60.

The Kimberly Hotel
See *Hotel Meeting Chart* p. 56.

Kitano New York
See *Hotel Meeting Chart* p. 53.

The Knickerbocker
See *Hotel Meeting Chart* p. 57.

LaGuardia Plaza Hotel
See *Hotel Meeting Chart* p. 66.

Langham Place, New York, Fifth Avenue
See *Hotel Meeting Chart* p. 53.

The Leon Hotel leonhotelnyc.com
Near the trendy Lower East Side, this hotel is ideal for world travelers seeking comfort and style in their surroundings. Forty spacious, well-appointed rooms. Concierge, 24-hour room service. 40 rooms, includes 5 suites. ADA-dedicated rooms: 2. 212 390 8833, fax 646 590 9097 | 125 Canal St. (Christie St.–Bowery), NYC 10002 \$ \$ ♿

The Lexington New York City
See *Hotel Meeting Chart* p. 56.

Life Hotel
See *Hotel Meeting Chart* p. 53.

Loews Regency New York
See *Hotel Meeting Chart* p. 62.

The London NYC
See *Hotel Meeting Chart* p. 60.

The Look Hotel, Red Hook lookhotels.com
Boutique comfort in a distinctly Red Hook way. The guest rooms are ideal for all travelers. Stocked with amenities and complimentary high speed WiFi. Concierge, smoke free. 81 rooms. ADA-dedicated rooms: 2. 718 222 3200 | 17 Seabring St. (Columbia–Richards Sts.), Red Hook, Brooklyn 11231 \$ \$ ♿

Lotte New York Palace
See *Hotel Meeting Chart* p. 56.

Lucerne Hotel
See *Hotel Meeting Chart* p. 62.

Luma Hotel Times Square lumahotels.com
Contemporary boutique hotel across from Bryant Park offers modern approach to hospitality featuring HD streaming, in-room Nespresso coffee and luxury amenities. 130 rooms, includes 7 suites. ADA-dedicated rooms: 7. 212 730 0099, 888 559 LUMA (5862) | 120 W. 41st St. (Sixth Ave.–Broadway), NYC 10036 \$\$\$ ♿

Made Hotel madehotels.com
The perfect NoMad location with rooftop bar, coffee shop, lobby bar, restaurant, and outdoor patio all on the premises. Concierge, pet friendly, room service 24 hours, WiFi network. 104 rooms, includes 3 suites. 212 213 4429 44 W. 29th St. (Broadway–Sixth Ave.), NYC 10001 \$\$\$

Mandarin Oriental New York
See *Hotel Meeting Chart* p. 63.

The Manhattan at Times Square Hotel manhattanhoteltimesquare.com
Convenient Times Square location steps from Broadway theaters, Central Park, museums and shopping. 689 guest rooms plus complimentary fitness center, business center. ADA-dedicated rooms: 32. 212 581 3300, 800 610 5386, sales 212 841 6450, fax 212 541 9219 | 790 Seventh Ave. (51st–52nd Sts.), NYC 10019 \$ \$ ♿

The Manhattan Club manhattanclub.com
Great location near Theatre District, museums and restaurants featuring internationally acclaimed chefs. Enjoy amazing views from the private club lounge. Many inviting amenities. Friendly staff. Business center, concierge, health club on premises, kitchenettes. 50 suites. ADA-dedicated rooms: 1. 212 707 5000, 888 692 2121, fax 212 453 8107 | 200 W. 56th St. (Seventh Ave.–Broadway), NYC 10019 \$\$\$ ♿

The Marmara Manhattan marmara-manchattan.com
Luxurious suites all twice the size of an average hotel room—600–1,450 sq. ft.—with separate bedrooms, living rooms, dining areas and fully equipped kitchens. WiFi network, exercise facilities on-site, concierge, multilingual staff. 109 suites. 212 427 3100, 877 301 0294, fax 212 348 7363 | 301 E. 94th St. (Second Ave.), NYC 10128 \$ \$ ♿

The Marmara Park Avenue
See *Hotel Meeting Chart* p. 53.

Marriott Vacation Club Pulse, New York City marriott.com/nycvc
This stylish boutique property offers sophisticated guest rooms in the heart of New York City's Fashion District. Rooftop bar/lounge. Concierge, health club on premises, WiFi. 177 rooms. ADA-dedicated rooms: 9. 212 448 1024 | 33 W. 37th St. (Fifth–Sixth Aves.), NYC 10018 \$\$\$ ♿

McCarren Hotel & Pool
See *Hotel Meeting Chart* p. 64.

The Michelangelo
See *Hotel Meeting Chart* p. 58.

Millennium Broadway Hotel New York
See *Hotel Meeting Chart* p. 58.

Millennium Hilton New York Downtown
See *Hotel Meeting Chart* p. 46.

Millennium Hilton New York One UN Plaza
See *Hotel Meeting Chart* p. 56.

Moxy Times Square
See *Hotel Meeting Chart* p. 53.

The Muse Hotel
See *Hotel Meeting Chart* p. 58.

Nesva Hotel—New York City Vista
See *Hotel Meeting Chart* p. 66.

The New York Edition
See *Hotel Meeting Chart* p. 50.

New York Hilton Midtown
See *Hotel Meeting Chart* p. 40.
See *Ad Index* on pg. 208.

New York LaGuardia Airport Marriott
See *Hotel Meeting Chart* p. 67.

New York Marriott at the Brooklyn Bridge
See *Hotel Meeting Chart* p. 44.
See *Ad Index* on pg. 208.

New York Marriott Downtown
See *Hotel Meeting Chart* p. 46.

New York Marriott East Side
See *Hotel Meeting Chart* p. 56.

New York Marriott Marquis
See *Hotel Meeting Chart* p. 38.
See *Ad Index* on pg. 208.

New York's Hotel Pennsylvania
See *Hotel Meeting Chart* p. 53.

The Nolitan [nolitanhotel.com](#) Boutique hotel near SoHo. Most of its 55 rooms feature private balconies. Free Wifi, gym passes, bike rentals, wine and cheese Mon.–Sat. Checkout 1pm. 55 rooms. ADA-dedicated rooms: 3. 212 925 2555, 877 665 4826, groups 646 556 8026, fax 646 556 8048
30 Kenmare St. (Elizabeth–Mott Sts.), NYC 10012 \$\$\$ ☹

Novotel New York Times Square
See *Hotel Meeting Chart* p. 58.

Nu Hotel—Brooklyn [nuhotelbrooklyn.com](#) Located in vibrant Boerum Hill, surrounded by premier retail, culture and attractions. Minutes from lower Manhattan. Nubar lounge offers three specialty cocktails daily. Complimentary WiFi. 93 rooms, includes 6 suites. 718 852 8585, fax 718 852 8558 | 85 Smith St. (State St.–Atlantic Ave.), Brooklyn 11201 \$\$ ☹

NYLO New York City
See *Hotel Meeting Chart* p. 63.

Omni Berkshire Place Hotel
See *Hotel Meeting Chart* p. 56.

Opera House Hotel
See *Hotel Meeting Chart* p. 63.

Paper Factory Hotel
See *Hotel Meeting Chart* p. 67.

Paramount Hotel New York
See *Hotel Meeting Chart* p. 58.

The Parc Hotel [theparchotel.com](#) Boutique hotel, modern design, stunning Manhattan and Citi Field views, rooftop bar, free WiFi and buffet breakfast. Walk to 7 train and Long Island Railroad. Business center, concierge, health club, pet friendly, on-site restaurant, free WiFi. 96 rooms, includes 8 suites. ADA-dedicated rooms: 7. 718 358 8897, fax 718 358 9808 | 39-16 College Point Blvd. (Roosevelt Ave.), Flushing, Queens 11354 \$\$ ☹☹☹

Park Central New York
See *Hotel Meeting Chart* p. 60.

Parker New York
See *Hotel Meeting Chart* p. 60.

Park South Hotel
See *Hotel Meeting Chart* p. 50.

The Paul Hotel
See *Hotel Meeting Chart* p. 50.

The Peninsula New York
See *Hotel Meeting Chart* p. 60.

The Phillips Club at Lincoln Square [phillipsclub.com](#) Oversized suites with full kitchen, maid service, DVD, audio system. Steps from Central Park. Nightly and monthly rates. WiFi network, limited room service, concierge, business center. 53 suites. 212 835 8800, 877 854 8800, fax 212 835 8850
155 W. 66th St. (Broadway–Amsterdam Ave.), NYC 10023 \$\$\$\$ ☹☹

The Pierre New York
See *Hotel Meeting Chart* p. 62.

The Plaza Hotel
See *Hotel Meeting Chart* p. 60.

The Premier Hotel New York [millenniumhotels.com/en/new-york/the-premier-hotel-new-york](#) Four-star lifestyle boutique hotel in Times Square provides 124 beautifully-appointed rooms, attentive hospitality, and modern luxuries including complimentary WiFi and Premier Lounge access. Business center, concierge, fitness center. 124 rooms, includes 1 suite. ADA-dedicated rooms: 4. 212 789 7670 | 133 W. 44th St. (Sixth Ave.–Broadway), NYC 10036 \$\$\$ ☹☹☹

Public, an Ian Schrager hotel
See *Hotel Meeting Chart* p. 48.

Q&A Hotel by Furnished Quarters [qanda hotel.com](#) Financial District hotel with 132 apartment-sized suites, triple the size of typical hotel rooms, featuring full-size kitchens. Easy access to Manhattan/Brooklyn attractions. Business center, concierge, health club on premises, pet friendly, WiFi network. 132 suites. ADA-dedicated rooms: 7. 646 598 0100, fax 646 598 0699 | 70 Pine St. (Pearl–William Sts.), NYC 10005 \$\$\$ ☹☹☹☹☹

The Quin
See *Hotel Meeting Chart* p. 60.

Radio City Apartments [radiocityapartments.com](#) Ideal Midtown location, near theaters, Times Square, Fifth Ave. shops, Rockefeller Center, Radio City Music Hall. Affordable prices. 75 suites. 212 730 0728, 877 921 9321 | 142 W. 49th St. (Sixth–Seventh Aves.), NYC 10019 \$\$

Radisson Hotel JFK Airport
See *Hotel Meeting Chart* p. 67.

Radisson Martinique on Broadway
See *Hotel Meeting Chart* p. 53.

The Redbury New York
See *Hotel Meeting Chart* p. 51.

Red Lion Inn & Suites Brooklyn [redlion.com/brooklyn](#) Hotel conveniently located near Brooklyn's trendy Park Slope neighborhood. Easy access to Manhattan and subway station. Pet friendly, business center, free continental breakfast. WiFi network. 104 rooms. ADA-dedicated rooms: 7. 718 855 9600, 866 427 6108, fax 718 855 9605
279 Butler St. (Second–Third Aves.), Brooklyn 11217 \$\$ ☹☹☹☹

Renaissance New York Midtown Hotel
See *Hotel Meeting Chart* p. 53.

Renaissance New York Times Square Hotel
See *Hotel Meeting Chart* p. 58.

The Renwick Hotel New York City, Curio Collection by Hilton [therenwickhotelnewyork.com](#) Located two blocks from Grand Central Terminal in Midtown East, this hotel features artist inspired loft-style guestrooms and suites, on-site dining, and complimentary WiFi. ADA-dedicated rooms: 9. 212 687 4875, fax 212 634 4010 | 118 E. 40th St. (Lexington–Park Aves.), NYC 10016 \$\$\$\$ ☹

Residence Inn by Marriott Central Park
See *Hotel Meeting Chart* p. 61.

Residence Inn by Marriott World Trade Center [marriott.com/nycrl](#) Historically renewed, custom-designed all-suites hotel. Spacious accommodations, full kitchens. Ideal location near Lower Manhattan attractions. Rooms with two beds. Welcomes groups and leisure. Breakfast and WiFi included, health club, pet friendly, 242 suites. ADA-dedicated rooms: 29. 212 600 8900, 844 866 7565, fax 212 600 8901
170 Broadway (Maiden Lane), NYC 10007 \$\$ ☹☹

Residence Inn Manhattan Midtown East
See *Hotel Meeting Chart* p. 56.

Residence Inn Times Square
See *Hotel Meeting Chart* p. 53.

The Ritz-Carlton New York, Battery Park
See *Hotel Meeting Chart* p. 46.

Riu Plaza New York Times Square Hotel
See *Hotel Meeting Chart* p. 61.

The Roger New York
See *Hotel Meeting Chart* p. 54.

Roger Smith Hotel
See *Hotel Meeting Chart* p. 56.

The Roosevelt Hotel New York
See *Hotel Meeting Chart* p. 56.

Row NYC [rownyc.com](#) Reinvented hotel in Times Square/Theatre District includes rooms inspired by subway line colors. Hotel designed for guests to create their own New York story. Fitness center available. WiFi network. 1,331 rooms, includes 6 suites. ADA-dedicated rooms: 64. 212 869 3600, 888 352 3650, fax 212 703 0644 | 700 Eighth Ave. (44th–45th Sts.), NYC 10036 \$\$ ☹☹☹☹

Royalton New York
See *Hotel Meeting Chart* p. 61.

Sago Hotel [sagohotel.com](#) Striking a balance between the modern City and its primordial past, this luxury boutique hotel on the Lower East Side blends mechanical and rustic energies. Room service 24 hours, concierge, kitchenettes, pet friendly, WiFi network. 20 rooms, includes 12 suites. 212 591 1112 | 120 Allen St. (Delancey–Rivington Sts.), NYC 10002 \$\$\$ ☹☹☹☹☹

Salisbury Hotel [nycsalisbury.com](#) Nonsmoking rooms with flat-screen TV, direct-dial telephone and WiFi. Most rooms include pantry. Multilingual staff. 197 rooms, includes 79 suites. 212 246 1300, 888 692 5757, fax 212 977 7752 | 123 W. 57th St. (Sixth–Seventh Aves.), NYC 10019 \$ ☹☹

Sanctuary Hotel New York
See *Hotel Meeting Chart* p. 58.

Shelburne NYC, an Affinia Hotel
See *Hotel Meeting Chart* p. 54.

Sheraton Brooklyn New York Hotel
See *Hotel Meeting Chart* p. 64.

Sheraton LaGuardia East Hotel
See *Hotel Meeting Chart* p. 67.

Sheraton New York Times Square Hotel
See *Hotel Meeting Chart* p. 40.
See *Ad Index* on pg. 208.

Sheraton Tribeca
See *Hotel Meeting Chart* p. 49.

The Shoreham Hotel
See *Hotel Meeting Chart* p. 61.

Sixty LES
See *Hotel Meeting Chart* p. 49.

Skyline Hotel

See *Hotel Meeting Chart* p. 61.

Smyth, A Thompson Hotel

See *Hotel Meeting Chart* p. 49.

Sofitel New York

See *Hotel Meeting Chart* p. 61.

**SpringHill Suites New York Midtown Manhattan/
Fifth Avenue springhillsuitesnyfifthave.com**

This all-suite property focuses on celebrating travel and offering a local perspective to connect visitors to their destination. 173 rooms, including 9 suites. ADA-dedicated rooms: 9. 212 391 2255, 877 699 1498, fax 212 391 4949 | 25 W. 37th St. (Fifth–Sixth Aves.), NYC 10018 \$\$\$ 🍷

Staybridge Suites Times Square New York City

See *Hotel Meeting Chart* p. 54.

Stewart Hotel

See *Hotel Meeting Chart* p. 54.

The St. Regis New York

See *Hotel Meeting Chart* p. 56.

The Surrey thesurrey.com Located on Manhattan's posh Upper East Side, this hotel embodies impeccable service, catering to style-icons, taste-makers and art aficionados the world over. 190 rooms, includes 32 suites. 212 288 3700, 800 978 7739 20 E. 76th St. (Madison Ave.), NYC 10021 \$\$\$\$

The Tillary Hotel Brooklyn

See *Hotel Meeting Chart* p. 64.

The Time

See *Hotel Meeting Chart* p. 59.

Trump International Hotel & Tower

See *Hotel Meeting Chart* p. 63.

Tryp New York City–Times Square South

See *Hotel Meeting Chart* p. 54.

Viceroy Central Park New York

See *Hotel Meeting Chart* p. 61.

The Waldorf Astoria New York

See *Hotel Meeting Chart* p. 57.

Walker Hotel Greenwich Village walkerhotel.com/en

An upscale neighborhood boutique hotel for the experiential traveler seeking an authentic New York City experience. Business center, concierge, health club on premises, 24-hour room service, WiFi network. 113 rooms. ADA-dedicated rooms: 7. 212 375 1300, fax 646 349 2384 | 52 W. 13th St. (Sixth Ave.), NYC 10011 \$\$\$ 🍷 🍴 🧑🏻

Warwick New York Hotel

See *Hotel Meeting Chart* p. 61.

Washington Jefferson Hotel wjhotel.com Seconds from the excitement of Times Square, the theaters of Broadway, the best restaurants in Hell's Kitchen. Accommodations feature contemporary furnishings and plush amenities. Free WiFi network, exercise facilities on-site. 158 rooms. 212 246 7550, 888 567 7550, fax 212 246 7622 | 318 W. 51st St. (Eighth–Ninth Aves.), NYC 10019 \$ 🍷

Washington Square Hotel

See *Hotel Meeting Chart* p. 49.

Wellington Hotel wellingtonhotel.com European-style hotel near Broadway, Carnegie Hall, Central Park, MoMA and Rockefeller Center. Easily accessible to Javits Convention Center and cruise ship terminal. Two restaurants. 600 rooms, includes 85 suites. ADA-dedicated rooms: 4. 212 247 3900, 800 652 1212, fax 212 581 1350 | 871 Seventh Ave. (55th St.), NYC 10019 \$\$\$ 🍷

West 57th Street by Hilton Club west57thstreet.com

Hilton's newest addition to New York City. The first development of its kind in New York, dedicated to shared ownership, luxury and flexibility. 161 rooms and suites. 646 459 6411, fax 646 459 6499 102 W. 57th St. (Sixth–Seventh Aves.), NYC 10019 \$\$\$ 🍷

The Westin New York at Times Square

See *Hotel Meeting Chart* p. 42.

See *Ad Index* on pg. 208.

The Westin New York Grand Central

See *Hotel Meeting Chart* p. 57.

The Whitby Hotel

See *Hotel Meeting Chart* p. 61.

The William Vale

See *Hotel Meeting Chart* p. 65.

Wingate by Wyndham Manhattan Midtown

See *Hotel Meeting Chart* p. 54.

W New York

See *Hotel Meeting Chart* p. 57.

W New York—Downtown

See *Hotel Meeting Chart* p. 46.

W New York—Times Square

See *Hotel Meeting Chart* p. 59.

W New York—Union Square

See *Hotel Meeting Chart* p. 51.

World Center Hotel

See *Hotel Meeting Chart* p. 46.

Wyndham Garden Brooklyn Sunset Park

wyndhambrooklyn.com Modern, eco-friendly hotel offers a chance to experience greater NYC. The 70 well-appointed guest rooms offer convenient amenities such as bathrobe, slippers, free WiFi. Business center, concierge, pet friendly, views. 70 rooms. ADA-dedicated rooms: 4. 718 972 0900, 855 579 8333, fax 718 972 1400 | 457 39th St. (5th–4th Aves.), Brooklyn 11232 \$\$ 🍷 🍴 🧑🏻

Wyndham Garden Chinatown

See *Hotel Meeting Chart* p. 49.

Wyndham Garden Long Island City/Manhattan View

wyndham.com/hotels/NYCL/main.wnt Located one stop via subway from Manhattan. Free shuttle service to subway and neighborhood restaurants and museums. Free high-speed Internet access and fitness center. 128 rooms. ADA-dedicated rooms: 7. 888 310 2100 | 44-28 9th St. (Vernon Blvd.), Long Island City, Queens 11101 \$\$ 🍷 🍴 🧑🏻

Wyndham New Yorker Hotel

See *Hotel Meeting Chart* p. 54.

Wythe Hotel

See *Hotel Meeting Chart* p. 65.

YMCA, Harlem Branch

See *Hotel Meeting Chart* p. 63.

Yotel New York at Times Square West

See *Hotel Meeting Chart* p. 61.

Z NYC Hotel

See *Hotel Meeting Chart* p. 67.

Alternative Accommodations

ABA—Ideal Furnished Housing tempapts.com

Provides fully furnished luxury apartments, with multiple locations throughout Manhattan and Brooklyn. Specializing in entertainment, medical, consulting, financial and relocation. Minimum stay: 30 days. 212 445 0494, fax 212 445 0491 | mail: 1650 Broadway, #501, NYC 10019

AKA Central Park

See *Hotel Meeting Chart* p. 59.

AKA Sutton Place

See listing under *Hotels, A to Z*, on p. 68.

AKA Times Square

See listing under *Hotels, A to Z*, on p. 68.

AKA United Nations

See listing under *Hotels, A to Z*, on p. 68.

AKA Wall Street

See *Hotel Meeting Chart* p. 68.

Bristol Plaza bristolplaza.com Luxury extended-stay apartment suites offer the comforts and ambiance of residential living with flexible five-star service for corporate, renovation or vacation needs. 130 suites. 212 826 9000, groups 212 446 1009, fax 212 753 7905 | 210 E. 65th St. (Third Ave.), NYC 10065 \$\$\$

Educational Housing Services studenthousing.org

This not-for-profit organization provides safe and affordable fully furnished housing to students, interns and recent grads in New York City. 212 977 9099, (800) 385 1689, groups 212 994 8809, fax 212 977 7822 | 55 Clark St., Brooklyn 11201 \$

Hostelling International—New York

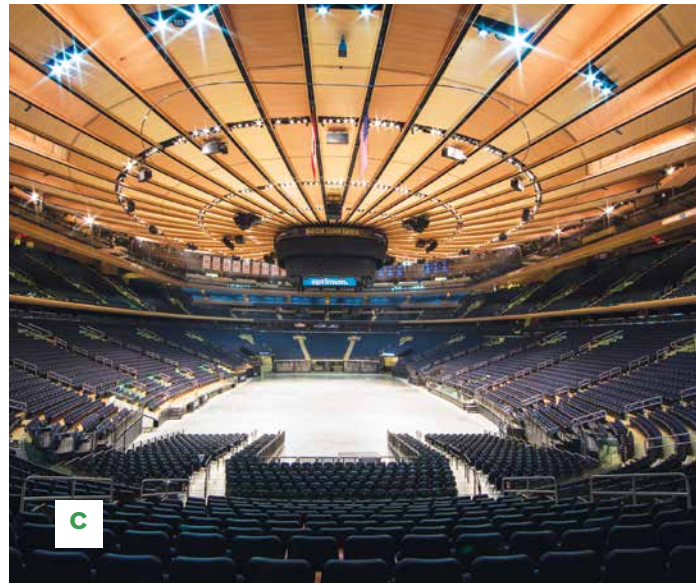
See *Hotel Meeting Chart* p. 62.

Oakwood Worldwide—The Nash oakwood.com/thenash

Oakwood provides furnished and corporate housing for temporary housing needs. Earn Marriott Rewards points with ExecuStay. Additional locations throughout NYC. 212 220 6754, 877 698 5048 | 222 E. 39th St. (Second–Third Aves.), NYC 10016 \$

The Suites at Liberty View liberty-view.com

Contemporary extended-stay apartment suites in Battery Park City. Fully furnished residences include full kitchen, all utilities and access to fitness center with a pool. 101 suites. 212 842 7300, fax 212 842 7410 | 99 Battery Pl. (W. Thames St.), NYC 10280 \$\$\$





Event Venues

New York City maintains an exciting global allure due to its cultural diversity and successful businesses. So choosing a destination like NYC for an event pretty much guarantees a greater draw of attendance—domestic and international. And while it may be anticipated that NYC will be more expensive than other destinations, the truth is that the City's tremendous range of choices in accommodations, venues and affordable transportation translate into reduced or equal costs overall. With competitive pricing, flexible meeting options and added attendance, why wouldn't you choose New York City for an event?

No matter what your expectations, NYC has a venue built to meet *and* exceed them. Our team can help broaden your choices then narrow down the options to find the perfect site to make your event a brilliant success.

📷 Photos

- A** The Ziegfeld Ballroom, formerly the iconic and classic NYC theater house. Page 102.
- B** Chinese Scholar's Garden at Snug Harbor Cultural Center & Botanical Garden, Staten Island. Page 111.
- C** Madison Square Garden. Page 98.
- D** The Javits Center. Page 80.

Iconic Landmarks

Famous NYC landmarks inspire awe. For example, **Grand Central Terminal's Vanderbilt Hall** features glittering chandeliers suspended from 48-foot-tall ceilings over 60,000 square feet. And at the iconic **Empire State Building**, planners can reserve one of three fully configurable private rooms with impressive views in the skyscraper's clubby **State Grill and Bar**.

Some of America's most historically significant sites located in NYC also welcome private events. **Ellis Island**—where 40% of Americans can trace at least one ancestor's footsteps—can host up to 1,200 people within its park and museums. There's a tented pavilion at the foot of the **Statue of Liberty**, which can accommodate 25 to 1,200 guests. The **United Nations' 16,000-square-foot Delegates Dining Room** has entertained kings, queens and presidents and offers sweeping East River views.

The main branch of the majestic **New York Public Library** regularly rents out its distinguished rooms for events of all sizes, while another special site, the former Ziegfeld movie theater—now **Ziegfeld Ballroom**—draws its inspiration from nearby Rockefeller Center and the 1930s luxury cruise liner *SS Normandie*. The Ziegfeld Ballroom is fully high tech and can accommodate groups of up to 1,400 attendees.

Conventions & Conferences

Providing ultimate peace of mind, NYC's dedicated convention and conference centers offer streamlined, state-of-the-art operation. Chief among them is the **Javits Center**, with 840,000 square feet

of meeting space spread out over nine exhibition halls on Manhattan's west side. Javits is currently undergoing a great expansion that will nearly double its footprint and increase the number of meeting rooms by a factor of five. But the center is conscious of the ecological challenges and has been meeting them head on. (See pages 80–83 for details.) And with the recent extension of the 7 subway line to 34th Street/Hudson Yards, access is easier than ever as riders are delivered right to the front of Javits.

Also on Manhattan's far west side are **Piers 92|94**, offering more than 208,000 square feet of total event space. Natural light and a massive column-free area means that planners can adopt any number of configurations for trade shows and conventions.

Convene provides 150,000 square feet across its eight NYC locations. The company's all-in-one pricing includes technology, catering, venue design and production. The **AMA Executive Conference Center** in Times Square has 43 meeting rooms and 90,000 square feet of meeting space. A smaller option among the big venues, the **TKP New York Conference Center**, near Midtown's Bryant Park, has 32,000 square feet of variable conference space.

In Greenpoint, Brooklyn, the 60,000-square-foot **Brooklyn Expo Center** accommodates up to 2,200 people. The modern glass building has 24-foot-tall ceilings and 28,000 square feet of flexible indoor exhibition space, complemented by an additional outdoor footage of 25,000 square feet.



E

Cultural Sites

Custodians to some of the world's greatest collections of art and artifacts, hundreds of the City's cultural institutions can provide a unique backdrop for your next meeting.

At the legendary **Met Fifth Avenue**, groups can meet amid artistic masterpieces, medieval suits of armor and even an Egyptian temple. Further up Fifth Avenue's Museum Mile, the **Museum of the City of New York** is a grand Georgian-style mansion hosting 250 people for a variety of occasions. Across Central Park, the **American Museum of Natural History** offers more than 40 exhibition halls for events of all sizes—planners can hold banquets beneath a life-size blue whale or under the stars in **Hayden Planetarium**. In addition to its banquet and reception spaces, the neighboring **New-York Historical Society** can seat up to 420 guests in its auditorium.

A sleek alternative, the **Museum of Modern Art** has 11 event spaces, including its sculpture garden and intimate screening rooms. At the downtown entrance of the **High Line** park, the **Whitney Museum of American Art** has many indoor and outdoor modern event spaces with Hudson River views. The **Museum of Jewish Heritage** in Lower Manhattan's Battery Park also has a variety of group event space, most featuring vistas of both Ellis and Liberty Islands.

The **Beaux-Arts Brooklyn Museum** has flexible options like a pavilion and a 415-seat auditorium.

At the **Queens Museum**, housed in the former headquarters of the United Nations General Assembly, attendees can gather in the light-drenched lobby overlooking the iconic **Unisphere** sculpture. Also in Queens, event spaces at the **New York Hall of Science** include a 7,000-square-foot Great Hall with playful interactive exhibits.

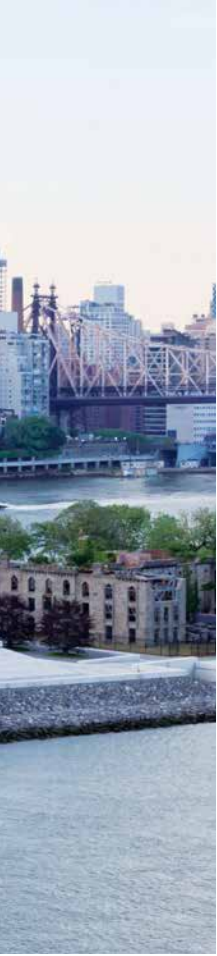
Rooms with a View

In NYC, the right view can rival the most magnificent work of art. **One World Observatory** seduces visitors to its 102nd-floor event space with unbeatable 360-degree views of the City and New York Harbor. The space features floor-to-ceiling windows and accommodates up to 300 guests. The swanky **Weather Room at Top of the Rock**, perched 67 stories above Rockefeller Center, can host up to 300 for cocktails or up to 120 for banquets, while the glitzy **Rainbow Room** on the 65th floor can be booked for 300 for dinner and 400 for cocktails. Also at Rockefeller Center, **620 Loft & Garden** provides unobstructed views of St. Patrick's Cathedral from a lushly appointed rooftop.

The Skylark is a classic cocktail lounge perched 30 stories above Manhattan's Garment District, with an east-west panorama from the Empire State Building to the Hudson River. On the east side near Grand Central Terminal, **mad46** offers two indoor lounges and an outdoor terrace atop the historic **Roosevelt Hotel**. Nearby is **230 Fifth**, home to the City's largest outdoor rooftop garden as well as a fully enclosed penthouse lounge.

📷 Photos

- E** Franklin D. Roosevelt Four Freedoms Park, at the southern tip of Roosevelt Island in the East River. Page 158.
- F** *Bateaux New York*, a wide-window boat. Page 88.
- G** New York Yankees Steakhouse, with two locations—this one in Yankee Stadium, the Bronx. Page 146.



Don't think for a second that sweeping views are only to be found in Midtown. The **New Museum** in Lower Manhattan hosts events in its glass-enclosed **Sky Room**, which also has a wraparound terrace. Uptown in Inwood, the beachy casual restaurant **La Marina** sits on 75,000 square feet of Hudson River waterfront, offering a memorable panorama of the George Washington Bridge. In Long Island City, Queens, **Sound River Studios** offers unbeatable views of the Manhattan skyline in a 5,500-square-foot raw, white warehouse/gallery space.

Modern & Minimalist

Between its stark industrial spaces and modern masterpieces, the City has a variety of venues with wide-open floor plans. In Manhattan, options range from the sleek, expansive **Metropolitan Pavilion** in Chelsea and **Metropolitan West** in Midtown to **Hudson Mercantile's** adaptable spaces—including a private rooftop—located near the Javits Center in the Hudson Yards neighborhood. **Spring Studios** in Tribeca offers 150,000 square feet of state-of-the-art space, plus a planning staff to help you design a successful event from the ground up.



As the name suggests, **The Glasshouses** are twin event spaces inside the architecturally acclaimed **Chelsea Arts Tower** near the High Line. Both structures, located on the 14th and 21st floors, respectively, offer full-length windows with spectacular unobstructed views of Midtown and Downtown Manhattan; each accommodates up to 200 for cocktail receptions and 150 for seated dinners. **Chelsea Piers'** multiple venues—**Current**, **The Lighthouse**, **Pier Sixty** and **Sunset Terrace**—offer a Hudson River backdrop.

In Brooklyn, **Duggal Greenhouse** is on the shore of the **Brooklyn Navy Yard**. It's a converted factory offering nearly 35,000 square feet dedicated to private functions and live events. The open-plan space has 70-foot-tall ceilings and accommodates up to 3,000 attendees.

Queens is perennially popular for meetings thanks to its being the location of LaGuardia and John F. Kennedy Airports. Long Island City's **Melrose Ballroom** offers industrial-chic meeting spaces and rooftops with glittering views of the Manhattan cityscape.

Breaking With Tradition

Some of the City's event venues have led illustrious former lives, from banks to an aircraft carrier. Today, a church, winery, brewery and casino add to NYC's beautiful and functional event space.

The Gothic **Riverside Church** in Harlem, modeled after Chartres Cathedral in France, offers its stunning spaces for events. Its lofty banquet halls can host up to 325 guests for sit-downs, while the open-air rooftop is also available. In Hell's Kitchen, the **Intrepid Sea, Air & Space Museum**, a former aircraft carrier docked on the Hudson River, can accommodate as many as 5,000 people.

Since its founding in 1988, **Brooklyn Brewery** has helped fuel the renaissance of the hip Williamsburg neighborhood. Its 4,000 square feet of customizable event space pairs the borough's local, artisanal vibe with first-rate functionality. Nearby, **Brooklyn Winery** can accommodate up to 150 guests, offering a seasonal menu alongside the small-batch reds and whites made on-site. **Brooklyn Bowl**, another neighborhood standby, is available for both buyouts and



smaller group tournaments. The bowling alley can accommodate up to 600 attendees and offers a light-bites catering menu from local favorite **Blue Ribbon**.

Seeking something grander? These exquisitely restored former bank headquarters have been reborn as magnificent event spaces that can accommodate thousands: **Cipriani** with locations at Wall Street, 25 Broadway and 42nd Street, plus **Gotham Hall** and **Weylin**.

Queens is the setting for New York City's only casino. In addition to over 5,000 slots and electronic table games, **Resorts World** houses a food court, bar, two restaurants and a 70,000-square-foot ballroom.

Taking Center Stage

New York City's dazzling array of theaters and concert halls means that planners can choose from a number of glamorous venues steeped in history: **Carnegie Hall**, **Radio City Music Hall** and the **Apollo Theater** are among the legendary venues available for corporate events. Giving Broadway houses a run for their money, Brooklyn's recently refurbished **Kings Theatre** is actually the third largest in the entire city. The theater's soaring honeycomb ceiling and ornate moldings have been carefully restored, and vintage carpet



H



I



J



K



L

and furniture were sourced to reference the original 1929 furnishings. On Staten Island, the recently restored **St. George Theatre** is a beautiful gem that debuted in 1929 as a vaudeville house and now seats 1,903 for private events.

For more intimate occasions, the **Queens Theatre** offers a 472-seat main stage, 99-seat studio theater and a cabaret and cocktail bar. Located in Flushing Meadows Corona Park, this contemporary structure—like many of the park's landmarks—was built as part of the New York State Pavilion for the 1964 World's Fair.

Lincoln Center for the Performing Arts has several renowned spaces available for rent, including **Alice Tully Hall** and **David Geffen Hall**, as well as the outdoor plaza surrounding its famous **Revson Fountain**.

Lincoln Center's fellow mid-century marvel **New York City Center** makes a particularly powerful claim: it was Manhattan's first performing arts center when it opened in 1943. In Midtown, the **AXA Event & Production Center** offers a 487-seat auditorium and North Lobby that's perfect for parties, exhibitions and galas. **New York University's Jack H. Skirball Center for the Performing Arts** is a purpose-built, 860-seat theater with state-of-the-art A/V equipment. It sits at the foot of **Washington Square Park** in the heart of Greenwich Village.

On the Water

Whether it's a cruise in New York Harbor or a sail on the East or Hudson Rivers, seeing the City from the water feels both comprehensive and exclusive. Charters operate year-round, and many cruise lines offer seasonal programming.

📷 Photos

- H** Grand Central Terminal's Vanderbilt Hall. Page 100.
- I** The New Museum. Page 94.
- J** Chelsea Piers Recreation Center. Page 95.
- K** Ellis Island. Page 160.
- L** Hornblower. Page 90.
- M** New York Public Library. Page 103.



World Yacht at Pier 81 and many other companies can charter their vessels wholly, partially and semi-privately—or simply accommodate groups as part of their scheduled public tours. Circle Line charters host up to 500 attendees for three-hour cocktail parties or buffet dinners with live performances. Hornblower New York hosts private events aboard its 210-foot *Infinity* and its 168-foot eco-friendly *Hybrid*. Bateaux New York offers unparalleled views year-round aboard its all-glass luxury liner.

Tall ships provide an adventurous alternative to sleek yachts. Manhattan by Sail operates public tours and charters aboard the 82-foot *Shearwater* and the 130-passenger *Clipper City*. The Classic Harbor Line fleet includes a motorized Great Gatsby-style yacht as well as two historic schooners reminiscent of old New York.

Sports Venues

The City's sports stadiums and arenas provide spirited backdrops for events. Think big in Madison Square Garden's 19,500-seat arena, or gather in the venue's smaller 300-person capacity Delta Sky360° Club or Club Bar & Grill. Brooklyn's similarly spacious Barclays Center houses a 19,000-seat main arena, the Cushman & Wakefield Theater, a restaurant and several club spaces. Yankee Stadium invokes the spirits of baseball greats in its dozens of private and semiprivate rooms and halls, including suites overlooking the field. In Queens, Citi Field has 20 spaces of varying sizes that are available for private groups, and the neighboring USTA Billie Jean King National Tennis Center welcomes groups to play on the US Open's Center Court in the 23,000-seat Arthur Ashe Stadium.

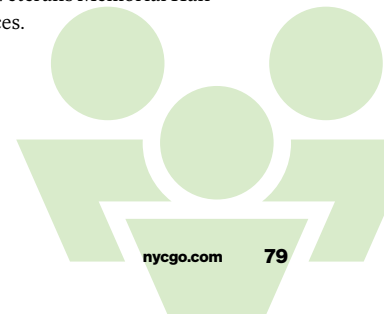
Zoos, Gardens, Parks

In the Bronx, guests can mingle with cocktails in the Bronx Zoo's exotic Madagascar! exhibit or Congo Gorilla Forest, or sit down to dinner (for up to 200) in the Schiff Family Great Hall. The world-famous wildlife center also offers facilities for lectures, presentations and educational seminars. Proceeds from all events held here (and at other NYC zoos and the aquarium) support the nonprofit Wildlife Conservation Society. The stunning and historic New York Botanical Garden has several meeting spaces. Its Victorian-era, glass-domed Enid A. Haupt Conservatory is an elegant setting for a gala reception or formal dinner. An adjacent tent, available from April to July, can accommodate up to 1,000 attendees. Also in the Bronx, Wave Hill features gardens, trails and a beautifully renovated 19th-century mansion (resided in by Mark Twain, Arturo Toscanini, Theodore Roosevelt's family, Thomas Huxley and other notables), on 28 lush acres overlooking the Hudson River and Palisades.

In Brooklyn, the tranquil, 52-acre Brooklyn Botanic Garden is also available for events. The elegant Palm House and the glass-walled Lillian and Amy Goldman Atrium are among the options available for private events.

And on Staten Island, Snug Harbor Cultural Center & Botanical Garden houses a range of venue options within its 83-acre premises: Chinese-, English- and Tuscan-inspired gardens, a 686-seat music hall, the 160-year-old Veterans Memorial Hall and various other spaces.

For further details on meeting and event venues in New York City, see the Venues chart beginning on page 87 or go to nycgo.com/articles/meeting-facilities-event-venues.



Javits Center

Advertisement

655 West 34th Street (Eleventh Ave.), NYC 10001-1188
212 216 2000, fax 212 216 2588 | javitscenter.com
Contact: Sales and Marketing, 212 216 2335

Exhibit space during expansion construction (gross sf)	760,000
Meeting rooms	102
Total meeting space (gross sf)	28,050

JAVITS
CENTER®

With the expansion project underway and the rapid redevelopment of Manhattan's West Side, there has never been a better time to visit the Javits Center. Our exciting transformation is evident everywhere—inside and out. We also continue to be driven by our strong commitment to sustainability and have already achieved LEED Silver certification.

While our most recent renovations included the installation of the largest green roof in the Northeast and revitalized prime exhibition space, our all-new \$1 billion expansion is a blockbuster. The latest expansion will enlarge the Javits Center by 1.2 million square feet. That translates into even more energy-efficient, light-filled comfort, with more state-of-the-art meeting rooms and exhibition space.

As always, the Javits Center places New York City at your feet. We're in the heart of Manhattan where you'll experience the best in diverse entertainment, fashion, nightlife, dining, shopping, media news and financial services. And making travel even easier, there's an all-new public transportation hub—the 34th Street Hudson Yards station—just one block away, where the number 7 subway line now extends to Hudson Yards, the High Line, Times Square and more. This new station quickly and efficiently can connect you with LGA and JFK airports in Queens, bus lines from Port Authority, and East Coast trains traveling into Penn Station and Grand Central Terminal.



The Javits Center's seven-acre green roof is now a wildlife habitat, serving as a home to 17 bird species, five bat species and thousands of honeybees.



Each year, more than 39,000 companies exhibit at the Javits Center, making it a huge draw for attendees and a great success for companies.



OUR VISION

Recently unveiled by New York Governor Andrew M. Cuomo, the latest expansion will enlarge the Javits Center by a staggering 1.2 million square feet, amounting to a fivefold increase in meeting room space. The sweeping changes will effectively create a new Javits Center—one that is destined to make a dramatic leap to the top tier of the world's convention centers.

RAISING THE BAR

The Javits Center's sustainability initiatives—new high-efficiency glass panels on the skylights and façade, power-saving green roof and advanced recycling practices—not only conserve energy, but also elevate the industry standard.

Case in point: The Javits Center's state-of-the-art, 7-acre green roof serves as a wildlife habitat and absorbs up to 6.8 million gallons of storm water annually, and also reduces heat gain. As a result, the center's initiatives have saved a whopping 26% of the facility's annual energy consumption. The center has also invested in a cutting-edge energy dashboard that allows monitoring of consumption levels for electric, gas and water.

HIGHLIGHTS OF OUR BLOCKBUSTER EXPANSION

- 500,000 square feet of contiguous space on one level. It's an impressive industry benchmark enabling the Javits Center to host a wider array of meetings and events than ever before.
- 58,000 square-foot ultra modern ballroom—the largest such space in the Northeast
- 4-level truck garage will house at least 200 tractor-trailer trucks simultaneously and include 27 new loading docks. This garage will contribute up to a 50% reduction in trucking trips, which is a major improvement in air quality, traffic flow and pedestrian safety.
- 15,000 guests can be accommodated on the center's stunning rooftop terrace, offering magnificent views of the Hudson River. This airy setting will diversify the types of events the Javits Center hosts.

TOP-TIER SERVICES AT NO EXTRA COST

Professional services at the convention center complement its facilities, increasing productivity and lowering costs for meetings and events. More than 5,000 skilled professionals, ranging from convention service managers to telecommunications experts, strive to make every event a success by raising service standards to a new level. Our service partners include Centerplate, FedEx Office, American Express OPEN Business Lounge, SuperShuttle/Golden Touch, Chase ATM, Hudson and Taste NY. Also available are 50 covered loading docks, six drive-in ramps, free high-speed WiFi Internet access and plasma TV screens for exhibitors and advertisers.



Rendering



Rendering

FLEXIBLE FACILITIES

The center's renowned structure combines soaring steel and glass, cutting-edge technology and efficient services to make the Javits Center the premier venue for meetings and events. Flexibility is a major benefit, as floor-to-ceiling acoustical dividing walls can create up to 10 individual halls and accommodate 150 to 3,000 attendees. Various meeting spaces such as the 15-story Crystal Palace and the River Pavilion offer stunning views that have served as backdrops for approximately 80 major trade shows and conventions, as well as 70 special events every year. A total of 102 meeting rooms means the convention center is fully capable to handle any type of event.

FAQs

Total Exhibition Space: 760,000 gross square feet during expansion construction.

Total Meeting Space: 28,050 gross sq. ft. permanent; 132,000 gross sq. ft. flexible.

Meetings and Events: 102 total meeting rooms. The Special Events Hall seats up to 3,200 for meetings and up to 1,700 for banquets.

Banquets & Receptions: The Crystal Palace (65,000 gross sq. ft.), River Pavilion (45,000 gross sq. ft.), Special Events Hall (30,000 gross sq. ft.). On-site kitchens equipped to prepare up to 10,000 meals simultaneously.

On-Site Restaurants: Three permanent and several mobile and temporary food outlets; Starbucks is located on the concourse level across from FedEx and on level 3 in the Crystal Palace.

Business Center: FedEx Office, located on the concourse level, open during show hours and most move-in and move-out days.

Registration Area: 65,000 square feet, accented with terrazzo floors.

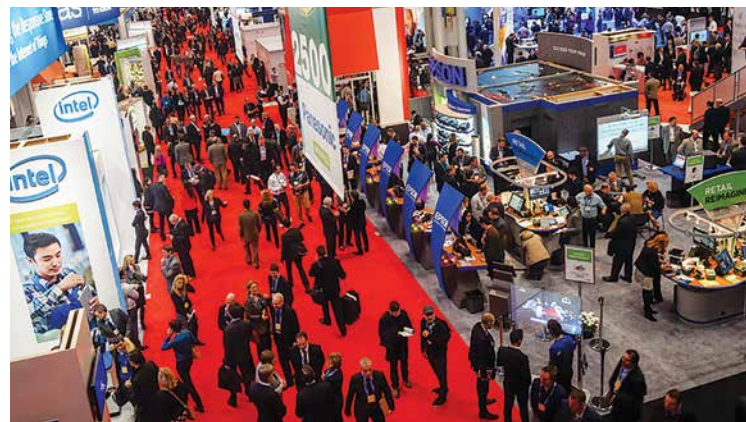
Telecommunications: The Javits Center has completed the installation of an ultra-modern technology infrastructure throughout the facility.

Tech features:

- Enhanced fiber cabling extends reliable and consistent connectivity that enables us to customize and deliver a wide-range bandwidth.
- A new antenna system with top national carriers improves cellphone signals.
- VoIP phone system with caller ID, speakerphone and conferencing capability plus voice gateways.
- High density WiFi system, offering free wireless Internet access at a speed of 256K to serve up to 70,000 users at any one time.
- IT staff comprised of highly trained specialists who provide rapid and enhanced customer support.



Rendering



Rendering

Javits Center – floor plans

Exhibit Halls in Meeting Room Mode

	sq ft.	dimensions	height	meeting rooms	trade show capacity	banquet capacity	theater capacity
1A	70,000	355' x 175'	16'9"	25	–	1,668	3,350
1D*	30,000	–	–	–	–	1,700	3,200
1E*	45,000	260' x 176'	16'9"	16	–	–	2,630
3D	17,000	240' x 69'	14'	12	–	840	1,540

* Carpeted halls.

Exhibit Halls – Level 1

	sq ft.	dimensions	height	meeting capacity	trade show capacity	banquet capacity	reception capacity
LEVEL 1							
1A	70,000	355' x 175'	16'9"	–	2,350	–	–
1B	80,000	456' x 180'	19'7"*	–	2,670	–	–
1C	80,000	456' x 178'	19'7"*	–	2,670	–	–
1D	30,000	155' x 205'	21'6"**	3,200	3,045	–	–
1E	45,000	268' x 176'	16'9"	3,090	1,545	–	–

Column spacing in all halls 45' apart (except 1D).

*Ceiling height – 19'7" at lowest point (sprinkler). At border of 1B/1C, height is 16'10".

**Ceiling height – variable 18' (floor to soffit), 9' under balconies, 21'6" elsewhere.

Exhibit Halls – Level 3

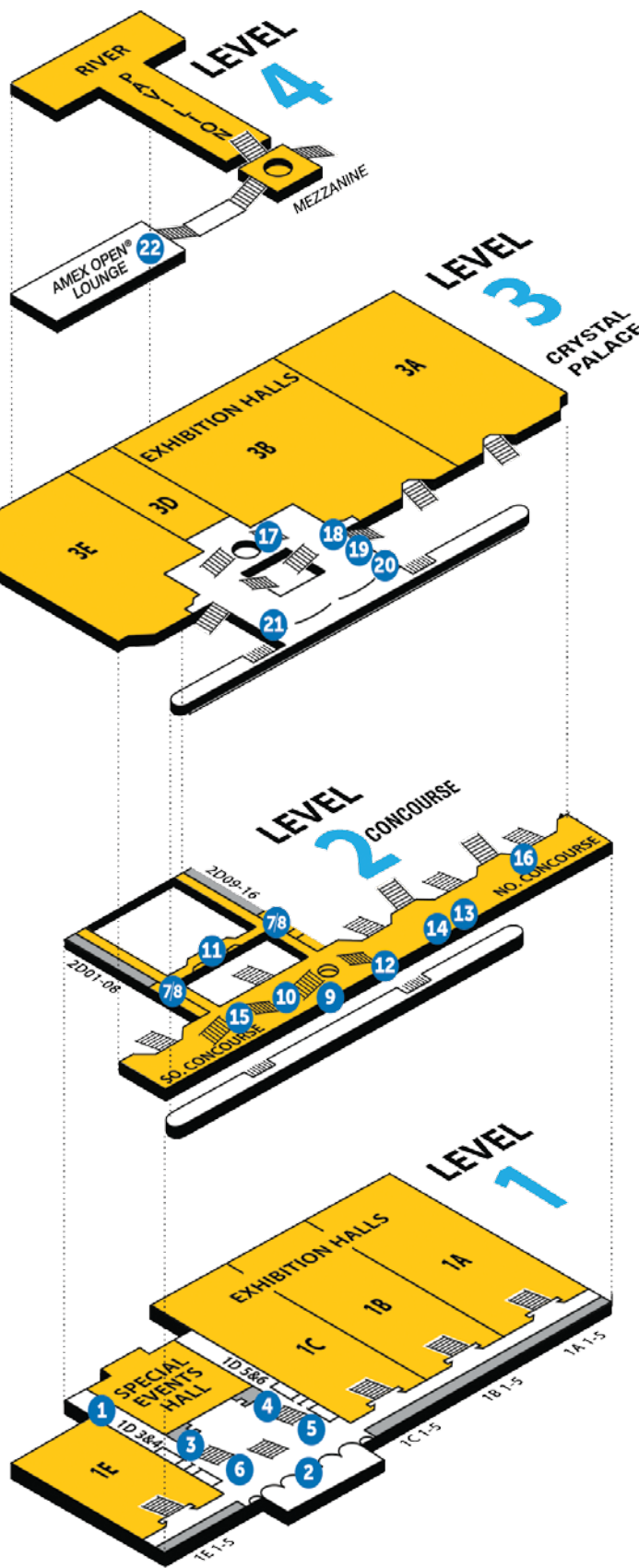
	sq ft.	dimensions	height	meeting capacity	trade show capacity	banquet capacity	reception capacity
LEVEL 3							
3A	116,000	456' x 274'	33'*	–	3,852	–	–
3B	158,000	456' x 371'	33'*	–	5,240	–	–
3D	17,000	240' x 69'	14'	–	1,680	–	–
3E	119,000	456' x 286'	33'*	–	3,930	–	–

Column spacing in all Halls 90' apart (except 3D, which has no columns).

*Ceiling height – 33' to space frame. Floor to space frame height is 28' at 90' x 90' bay borders.

Exhibit Halls – Level 4

	sq ft.	dimensions	height	banquet capacity	reception capacity
LEVEL 4					
River Pavilion	45,000	East 271' x 75' West 269' x 84'	45' to bottom of space frame. 40' to bottom space frame bordering each 90' x 90' bay. 81' to glass cube in center of River Pavilion.	1,200	3,100
Mezzanine	3,850	74'9" x 74'9"	–	–	–



Note: Floor dimensions may vary at the widest points.

MARKETPLACE FOR THE WORLD

New York's Javits Center is busier than ever.

With 760,000 square feet of flexible exhibit space, we host more than 170 events, from trade shows and corporate meetings, to benefits and public events. And our new high density Wi-Fi system provides access to over 70,000 users at a time. There are over 30,000 hotel rooms within a one mile radius of the Javits Center, and when it comes to travel options, the metropolitan area's three major airports, ferry service and public transportation make getting here easier than you ever thought possible.

Nowhere else will you find all the ingredients for success on one iconic stage, right in the heart of the greatest city in the world.

Ready to elevate your event?



JAVITS
CENTER



Eleventh Avenue between West 34th and 40th Streets
sales@javitscenter.com • 212-216-2000

JAVITSCENTER.COM

Spring Studios

6 St. Johns Lane (betw. Canal–Beach Sts. & Sixth Ave.–Varick St.),
 NYC 10013 | 212 257 5600 | springstudios.com
 email eventsales-ny@springstudios.com

Spring

Versatile Space (sq ft)	36,750
Private Meeting Rooms & Restaurant (sq ft)	49,500
Roof Terrace (sq ft)	9,550
Total Space (sq ft)	120,000

Spring Studios is home to some of the most prestigious and innovative events in the world, including NY Fashion Week, TriBeCa Film Festival and Independent Art Fair. Spring Studios' impressive 120,000 sq. ft. space features 8 different studios, a recently opened private membership club, a gallery and one the largest roof venues in Manhattan.

From intimate meetings to building buyouts, Spring pays impeccable attention to detail and works to combine classic luxury with contemporary style in order to create the most monumental events in the industry.

LOCATION

Located strategically in Lower Manhattan, Spring Studios resides at the cultural and business epicenter between TriBeCa, SoHo, and the Financial District. With parking nearby, easy access to the Holland Tunnel and walking distance to metro A, C, E, 1, 2 and 6 trains, commuting is incredibly easy for guests.

AMENITIES

- 36,750 sq. ft. of Versatile Event Spaces
- 49,500 sq. ft. of Membership Club & Meeting Spaces
- 9,550 sq. ft. of roof terrace
- Column-free spaces
- 22-30 ft. high ceilings
- Impactful architecture & design
- Floor-to-ceiling windows overlooking the city skyline
- State-of-the-art technology & premium-speed Internet
- Sky-hatch with access to the main event space for craning cars & other large objects
- In-house production facilities, concierge & creative agency
- Full in-house catering & private restaurant available



CAPACITIES

	sq ft.	dimensions	height	standing capacity	banquet capacity	theater capacity
Studio 1	5,000	–	17'	400	350	300
Studio 2	5,000	–	17'	400	300	280
Studio 1 + 2	10,000	–	17'	800	450	565
Studio 3	4,300	–	30'	450	300	320
Studio 4	4,800	–	30'	550	435	405
Studio 3 + 4	9,800	–	30'	1,100	750	850
Studio 5	2,000	–	30'	200	132	162
South Mezzanine	3,200	–	7–10'	220	150	170
Gallery	2,450	–	17'	200	90	120
Roof	9,550	–	–	500	500	500

To view additional rooms and floorplans, please visit website.



Spring

212.257.5600
springstudios.com
eventsales-ny@springstudios.com

Piers 92 | 94

711 Twelfth Ave. at 55th Street and West Side Highway,
NYC 10019 | Contact: Jenniel Davis, jdavis@mmart.com
646 778 3211 | piers9294.com



Event Spaces	2
Pier 92 sq ft	75,000
Pier 94, sq ft	133,000



CAPACITIES

Connected by a spacious and welcoming headhouse, Pier 94 offers 133,000 square feet, while Pier 92 features 75,000 square feet of contiguous exhibit space.

NOTES

Piers 92/94 is home to high-end events in art, fashion and design such as The Armory Show, Architectural Digest Home Design Show, New York International Bridal Week and leading fashion shows during New York Fashion Week.

Piers 92/94 are New York's premiere venues for trade shows, consumer shows and private events. Enjoying a prime location on the west side of Midtown, as well as established prestige in the New York convention and special event landscape, Piers 92/94 are perfectly situated, expertly managed and ready to host your most important event. Offering more than 208,000 square feet of space, Piers 92/94 boast natural lighting, high ceilings and column-free corridors that create unlimited configurations and flexible spaces.

New York's premier venue for trade shows, consumer shows and private events.

Conveniently located in Midtown West, Piers 92/94 is home to a variety of trade events, consumer shows and special events.

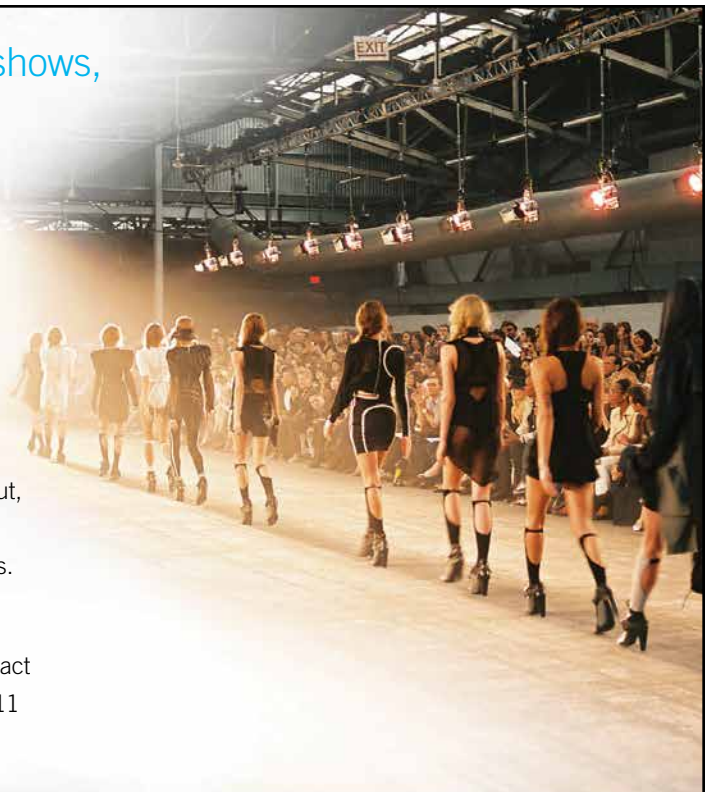
Piers 92/94 are perfectly situated, expertly managed and ready to host your most important events. Take advantage of the 208,000 square feet of raw, flexible space.



PIERS 92 | 94
55th STREET and the WEST SIDE HIGHWAY

Our high ceilings, open layout, and column-free corridors offer unlimited configurations.

For more information visit www.piers9294.com or contact Jenniel Davis at 646.778.3211 or jdavis@mmart.com.



MANAGED BY MERCHANDISE MART PROPERTIES, INC. MMPI

Index of Venue Styles

Airport Facilities

LaGuardia Admirals Club	Qu
-------------------------	----

Atriums

AXA Event & Production Center	Mn
David Rubenstein Atrium at Lincoln Center	Mn

Attractions

See also the Sightseeing section of this planner.

Ellis Island Special Event Venues	Harbor
Intrepid Sea, Air & Space Museum	Mn
Madame Tussauds New York	Mn
NFL Experience Times Square	Mn
Outdoors at Lincoln Center	Mn
Resorts World Casino New York City	Qu
Spyscape: Interactive Spy Museum	Mn
Statue of Liberty Special Events	Harbor
Top of the Rock Observation Deck	Mn
Vanderbilt Hall at Grand Central Terminal	Mn

Ballrooms (Non-Hotels)

For additional ballrooms, refer to the Hotels section.

3 West Club	Mn
Edison Ballroom	Mn
Gotham Hall	Mn
Manhattan Center	Mn
Melrose Ballroom	Qu
Weylin	Qu
Ziegfeld Ballroom	Mn

Boardrooms, Conference Centers & Auditoriums

AMA New York Executive Conference Center	Mn
AXA Event & Production Center	Mn
Center for Architecture	Mn
China Center New York	Mn
Convene at 810 Seventh Avenue	Mn
Convene at 101 Park Avenue	Mn
Convene at 117 West 46th Street	Mn
Convene at 730 Third Avenue	Mn
Convene at 32 Old Slip	Mn
Convene at 237 Park	Mn
French Institute Alliance Française	Mn
LaGuardia Admirals Club	Qu
New York Public Library, Stephen A. Schwarzman Building	Mn
Stanley H. Kaplan Penthouse	Mn
TheTimesCenter	Mn
TKP New York Conference Center	Mn
Vanderbilt Suites	Mn

Catering/Event Halls

3 West Club	Mn
Arena Event Space	Mn
Brooklyn Expo Center	Bk
Cipriani 42nd Street	Mn
Cipriani Wall Street	Mn
CPS Events at The Plaza	Mn
The Glasshouses	Mn
Metropolitan Pavilion	Mn
Metropolitan West	Mn
Sunset Terrace at Chelsea Piers	Mn
Weylin	Qu

Concert Halls, Theaters & Performing Arts Centers

Alice Tully Hall	Mn
AMC Empire 25 Theatre	Mn
American Airlines Theatre	Mn
The Apollo Theater	Mn
Baruch Performing Arts Center—Mason Hall	Mn

Beacon Theatre	Mn
BRIC House	Bk
Carnegie Hall	Mn
The Daryl Roth Theatre	Mn
David Geffen Hall	Mn
David Rubenstein Atrium at Lincoln Center	Mn
Flushing Town Hall	Qu
French Institute Alliance Française	Mn
The Gramercy Theatre	Mn
Hudson Theatre	Mn
Irving Plaza	Mn
Jazz at Lincoln Center's Frederick P. Rose Hall	Mn
Kings Theatre	Bk
Manhattan Center	Mn
Merkin Concert Hall	Mn
New York City Center	Mn
Outdoors at Lincoln Center	Mn
PlayStation Theater	Mn
Radio City Music Hall	Mn
St. George Theatre	SI
The Town Hall	Mn
United Palace Theatre	Mn
Walter Reade Theater	Mn
Ziegfeld Ballroom	Mn

Convention Centers

Also refer to the Hotels section of this planner for additional convention facilities.

Jacob K. Javits Convention Center	Mn
Madison Square Garden	Mn
Piers 92/94 New York	Mn

Educational, Intellectual, News Centers

The New York Academy of Medicine	Mn
New York Hall of Science	Mn
New York Public Library, Stephen A. Schwarzman Building	Mn
TheTimesCenter	Mn

Flexible Raw Spaces

Avant Gardner	Bk
Brooklyn Brewery	Bk
Brooklyn Expo Center	Bk
Cedar Lake Events	Mn
Duggal Greenhouse	Bk
The Glasshouses	Mn
Hudson Mercantile	Mn
Melrose Ballroom	Qu
Metropolitan Pavilion	Mn
Metropolitan West	Mn
Piers 92/94 New York	Mn
Punto Space	Mn
Resorts World Casino New York City	Qu
SIR Stage37	Mn
Sound River Studios	Qu
Spring Studios	Mn

Lofts

Manhattan Penthouse on Fifth Avenue	Mn
Penthouse 45	Mn

Museums & Art Galleries

See also the Museums section of this planner.

American Museum of Natural History	Mn
BRIC House	Bk
Brooklyn Historical Society	Bk
Children's Museum of Manhattan	Mn
Guggenheim Museum, Solomon R.	Mn
Intrepid Sea, Air & Space Museum	Mn
The Jewish Museum	Mn
The Met	Mn
MoMa PS1	Qu

The Morgan Dining Room	Mn
Museum of Arts and Design	Mn
Museum of Jewish Heritage—A Living Memorial to the Holocaust	Mn
The Museum of Modern Art	Mn
New Museum	Mn
New York Hall of Science	Mn
New-York Historical Society	Mn
New York Transit Museum	Bk
The Noble Maritime Collection	SI
Queens Museum	Qu
Rubin Museum of Art (RMA)	Mn
Whitney Museum of American Art	Mn

Nightclubs, Restaurants, Lounges

See also the Dining and Nightlife sections of this planner.

Brooklyn Winery	Bk
Carolines on Broadway	Mn
Lucky Strike NYC	Mn
The Skylark	Mn
Spin New York	Mn

Parks, Gardens, Zoos, Landmarks

See also the Sightseeing section of this planner.

Bronx Zoo	Bx
Brooklyn Botanic Garden	Bk
Carnegie Hall	Mn
Central Park Zoo	Mn
CPS Events at The Plaza	Mn
Ellis Island Special Event Venues	Harbor
Flushing Town Hall	Qu
New York Aquarium	Bk
The New York Botanical Garden	Bx
Prospect Park Zoo	Bk
Queens Botanical Garden	Qu
Queens Zoo	Qu
Snug Harbor Cultural Center & Botanical Garden	SI
Statue of Liberty Special Events	Harbor
Wave Hill	Bx
Wollman Rink	Mn

Rooftop & Other Views

230 Fifth	Mn
China Center New York	Mn
Convene at 810 Seventh Avenue	Mn
Convene at 730 Third Avenue	Mn
The Glasshouses	Mn
Hudson Mercantile	Mn
Manhattan Penthouse on Fifth Avenue	Mn
Melrose Ballroom	Qu
The Skylark	Mn
Spring Studios	Mn
Top of the Rock Observation Deck	Mn

Sailboats & Schooners

Adirondack Sailing Excursions	CW
Classic Harbor Line	CW
Manhattan by Sail	CW

Sports Centers, Stadiums, Arenas

The Armory Foundation	Mn
Chelsea Piers Sports & Entertainment Complex	Mn
Lucky Strike NYC	Mn
Madison Square Garden	Mn
Metropolitan Hospitality at Citi Field	Qu
Red Bull Arena	NJ
Spin New York	Mn
Yankee Stadium	Bx

Townhouses & Mansions

3 West Club	Mn
Brooklyn Historical Society	Bk

Waterfront

Chelsea Piers Sports & Entertainment Complex	Mn
Duggal Greenhouse	Bk
Ellis Island Special Event Venues	Harbor
Intrepid Sea, Air & Space Museum	Mn
Pier Sixty and The Lighthouse at Chelsea Piers	Mn
Piers 92/94 New York	Mn
Sound River Studios	Qu
Statue of Liberty Special Events	Harbor
Sunset Terrace at Chelsea Piers	Mn

Yachts & Cruise Lines

See also Tours in the Sightseeing section, and Dining Cruises in the Dining section.

Atlantica by Elite Private Yachts	CW	Manhattan Elite	CW
Bateaux New York	CW	SeaStreak	CW
Circle Line Downtown	CW	Spirit of New Jersey	CW
Circle Line Sightseeing Cruises	CW	Spirit of New York	CW
Classic Harbor Line	CW	Statue Cruises	CW
Hornblower Cruises & Events	CW	World Yacht at Pier 81	CW

Event Venues by Neighborhood

Overview		Room Types & Capacities				Auditorium		Catering		
Meeting Rooms	Meeting Space (sf)	Cocktail	Banquet	Theater	Classroom/Boardroom	AV Service	Stage	In-House Caterer	Outside Cater Allowed	Service Area/Kitchen

Events on Water (Yachts, Sailboats & Ferries)

<p>Adirondack Sailing Excursions sail-nyc.com Yacht cruising, 1920s-style. Round-Manhattan tours and short harbor tours to New York City sites. Perfect for private parties. Kid friendly. Group charters, incentive programs. 212 627 1825, fax 646 349 5963 Chelsea Piers, Pier 62 (22nd St. & Hudson River), NYC 10011</p>	1	—	49	—	—	—	•	•	•	•
<p>Atlantica by Elite Private Yachts atlanticanewyork.com A premier private yacht with exceptional service, gourmet dining and extensive customization options. Additional features include large walk-up bar, grand staircase and spacious observation deck. 866 433 9283, fax 212 727 7738 Pier 61, Chelsea Piers (23rd St. & Hudson River), NYC 10011 </p>	1	6,436	400	290	290	290	•	•	•	•
<p>Bateaux New York bateauxnewyork.com New York's only all-glass boat features exquisitely plated dining, live music and unmatched views of New York City and the Statue of Liberty. Business/evening attire required. Multilingual staff. Reservations required. 866 817 3463 Pier 61, Chelsea Piers (23rd St. & Hudson River), mail: Pier 62, Chelsea Piers, ste. 200A, NYC 10011 </p>	2	—	75–300	75–300	—	—	•	•	•	•
<p>Circle Line Downtown circledowntown.com Narrated harbor cruises aboard <i>Zephyr</i> yacht, thrill rides aboard <i>Shark</i>. Private chartered cruises. Multilingual staff, group charters, incentive programs, student tours. 212 809 0808 Pier 16, South Street Seaport (Fulton St.–East River), NYC 10038 </p>	3	—	50–600	—	—	—	•	•	•	•
<p>Circle Line Sightseeing Cruises circleline42.com Statue of Liberty views aboard City's newest boats. Sightseeing and special events; multiple spaces for group, semi-private, full charter options. Dining, bar entertainment packages. 212 630 8147, fax 212 631 0569 Pier 83, 42nd St. and Twelfth Ave., NYC 10036 </p>	4	19,800	500	100–200	300	300	•	•	•	•
<p>Classic Harbor Line sail-nyc.com Yacht cruising, 1920s-style. Round-Manhattan tours and short harbor tours to New York City sites. Perfect for private parties. Kid friendly. Group charter, incentive program. 212 627 1825 opt. 4, fax 646 349 5963 Chelsea Piers, Pier 62 (22nd St. & Hudson River), NYC 10011 </p>	5	5,000	20–110	20–80	—	10–80	•	•	•	•

**NEW YORK
CRUISE LINES**

NEW YORK'S ULTIMATE HOSPITALITY FLEET

PRIVATE EVENTS • DINNER CRUISES
SIGHTSEEING CRUISES • GROUP PACKAGES • THRILL RIDES
PRIVATE TRANSPORTATION • HOLIDAY PARTIES



HUDSON'S



NORTH RIVER
LOBSTER COMPANY

NEW YORK
WATER
TAXI

THE **BEAST**

NYCL.COM • 212.630.8100 • EVENTS@NYCL.COM

	Overview		Room Types & Capacities				Auditorium		Catering		
	Meeting Rooms	Meeting Space (sf)	Cocktail	Banquet	Theater	Classroom/Boardroom	AV Service	Stage	In-House Caterer	Outside Cater Allowed	Service Area/Kitchen
Hornblower Cruises & Events hornblowernewyork.com Unique luxury yacht tailored to all events and needs—intimate to grand. Fresh food options, state-of-the-art amenities, amazing views, first-class service. 646 846 4533 Pier 40, 353 West St. (Houston St.), NYC 10014 🚶👥	4	—	350–1,000	280–750	50–400	—		•	•		
Manhattan by Sail manhattanbysail.com Enjoy the sights of NY harbor on stunning, historic sailboats. Laid back and luxurious events on the water. Entertainment, catering and beverage packages. 212 619 6900 Locations: North Cove Marina, Brookfield Place (Liberty St.–Hudson River), NYC 10007; inside Battery Park at the Hudson River (enter across from 17 State St.), NYC 10004 🚶👥	2	2,600	130	—	—	—			•	•	
Manhattan Elite entertainmentcruises.com/Groups/NewYork/manhattan-elite-new-york-yacht-charter This exclusive private charter yacht offers complete customization for any event, and can comfortably accommodate 20 to 75 guests for corporate events and much more. 866 4018439, fax 212 727 7738 Pier 61, Chelsea Piers at 23rd St. & Twelfth Ave., NYC 10011 🚶	1	—	20–90	20–80	—	—		•	•	•	
SeaStreak seastreak.com Fast passenger ferry service from New Jersey and the Rockaways to Manhattan. Group rates available. Special events. 732 872 2628, fax 732 872 9691 2 First Ave., Atlantic Highlands, NJ 07716	6	—	149–405	—	—	—					
Spirit of New Jersey spiritofnewjersey.com Enjoy a sight-seeing, lunch or dinner cruise aboard the tri-level <i>Spirit of New Jersey</i> that includes dining, dancing, live DJs, views of the Statue of Liberty and the greatest skyline in the world. 866 399 8439 Lincoln Harbor Marina, 1500 Harbor Blvd., Weehawken, NJ 07086 🚶👥	2	—	50–400	50–350	—	—		•	•		•
Spirit of New York spiritofnewyork.com Unique sightseeing-dining cruise on New York Harbor with delightful cuisine, dancing, live DJs and stunning skyline views. Multilingual staff. 866 211 3805, fax 212 727 7738 Pier 62, Chelsea Piers (23rd St. & Hudson River), NYC 10011 🚶👥	3	—	75–600	75–500	—	—			•		
Statue Cruises statuecruises.com Authorized ferry service concessioner to the Statue of Liberty and Ellis Island. Exclusive provider of transportation to Ellis and Statue for corporate and private events. 877 LADYTIX (523 9849), fax 201 432 1801 Battery Park/Ferry Slip, Manhattan 🚶👥	2	—	1,200	1,200	—	—					
World Yacht at Pier 81 worldyacht.com Superb cuisine, attentive service, dancing, musical entertainment. Enormous glass windows, magnificent multiple outdoor lounge areas. Charters, private events, corporate dinners, holiday parties, incentives. Custom menus. 212 630 8100 Pier 81 (41st St. & Hudson River), NYC 10036	4	—	149–500	110–350	125–300	60–150			•		

YANKEE STADIUM



HOST YOUR EVENT AT OUR HOUSE






Galas • Corporate Meetings • Tradeshows • Conferences
Fundraisers • Non-Profit Events • Holiday Parties

Visit yankees.com/events or call **646.977.8400**



All New York Yankees trademarks and copyrights are owned by the New York Yankees and used with the permission of the New York Yankees.

Manhattan Financial & Seaport Districts (Downtown)

Overview		Room Types & Capacities				Auditorium		Catering		
Meeting Rooms	Meeting Space (sf)	Cocktail	Banquet	Theater	Classroom/Boardroom	AV Service	Stage	In-House Caterer	Outside Cater Allowed	Service Area/Kitchen
<p>China Center New York chinacenter.com This flexible space is a premier stage to bring events to new heights. Excellent catering. Opening late 2017 on One World Trade Center's 89th floor. 212 376 0333, fax 212 376 0334 7 World Trade Center (250 Greenwich St. at Vesey St.), NYC 10007</p>	2	8,650	100–360	10–200	50–300	40–150	•	•	•	•
<p>Cipriani Wall Street cipriani.com A full-service meeting and catering facility. The ballroom is 13,275 square feet with a ceiling height of 56–70 feet. Multilingual staff, catering onsite. Max. group size 2,000. 212 699 4099, fax 212 785 2919 55 Wall St. (William–Hanover Sts.), NYC 10005 </p>	4	18,120	400–2,000	200–1,000	200–1,700	200–700	•	•	•	•
<p>Convene at 32 Old Slip convene.com/location/financial-district-downtown-nyc Financial District location provides 39,000 square feet of space for up to 202 attendees with built-in technology, collaborative workspace, on-site culinary, and event planning services. 888 730 7307 32 Old Slip (Water St.), 2nd fl., NYC 10005 </p>	10	16,000	50–200	30–140	45–192	18–212	•	•	•	•
<p>Ellis Island Special Event Venues thestatueofliberty.com/events Iconic site hosts catered private and corporate events and movie shoots. Guests may explore the grounds or watch ship and ferry traffic traverse the harbor. 212 344 0996, fax 212 344 0219 Ellis Island, New York Harbor, NYC 10004</p>	3	17,230	100–1,200	80–1,200	100–1,200	80	•	•	•	•
<p>Museum of Jewish Heritage—A Living Memorial to the Holocaust mjhny.org With breathtaking views of NY Harbor, Statue of Liberty and magnificent sunsets, the Museum offers unique meeting and party spaces and a fully equipped theater. Closed Sat., Jewish holidays. 646 437 4200, fax 646 437 4206 36 Battery Pl. (corner of First Pl.), Battery Park City, NYC 10280   </p>	12	25,000	10–600	10–400	10–375	30–350	•	•	•	•
<p>Statue of Liberty Special Events thestatueofliberty.com/events Iconic site hosts catered private and corporate events and movie shoots. Guests may explore the grounds or watch ship and ferry traffic traverse the harbor. 212 344 0996, fax 212 344 0219 Liberty Island, New York Harbor, NYC 10004</p>	1	520,000	1,200	1,200	1,200	—	•	•	•	•
<p>One World Observatory oneworldobservatory.com/groups Ride a Sky Pod to the top of the Western Hemisphere's tallest building for an unparalleled skyline view. 844 OWO 1776 (696 1776) One World Trade Center, 285 Fulton St. (West St. at Vesey St.), NYC 10007</p>		9,000								

ZiegfeldBallroom.com

@ZiegfeldBallroom

212.268.9400

Ziegfeld Ballroom
141 West 54th Street
New York, NY



THE LEGEND LIVES ON



ZIEGFELD
BALLROOM

Downtown— Chinatown, Lower East Side, TriBeCa, SoHo, Hudson Square and Greenwich Village

Overview		Room Types & Capacities					Auditorium		Catering	
Meeting Rooms	Meeting Space (sf)	Cocktail	Banquet	Theater	Classroom/Boardroom	AV Service	Stage	In-House Caterer	Outside Cater Allowed	Service Area/Kitchen

<p>Center for Architecture cfa.aiany.org Exhibitions, programs explore architecture and the built environment. Available for meetings/conferences, seminars, receptions/celebrations, corporate retreats, films/performances, photo shoots and weddings. 212 683 0023, fax 212 696 5022 536 LaGuardia Pl. (Bleecker–W. 3rd Sts.), NYC 10012 🚶♿👥</p>	4	10,000	276	150	200	66	•		•	
<p>Manhattan Penthouse on Fifth Avenue manhattanpenthouse.com Premier banquet facility offers panoramic Manhattan views through giant arched windows. Elegantly finished, airy loft-like space. Highly creative cuisine, executive party planners, moderate pricing. 212 627 8838, fax 212 645 7799 80 Fifth Ave. (13th–14th Sts.), 17th fl., NYC 10011 🚶♿</p>	1	8,000	275	200	—	275	•	•		
<p>New Museum newmuseum.org/spacerental New Museum's iconic building offers a variety of event spaces for corporate and individual members to entertain in the setting of a contemporary art museum. 212 219 1222 x254, fax 212 431 5328 235 Bowery (Rivington–Stanton Sts.), NYC 10002 🚶♿👥</p>	3	4,569	200–300	110–120	140–180	110–120	•	•	•	
<p>Spring Studios springstudios.com/events Houses versatile and ultramodern facilities for holding corporate and private events, conferences, meetings, galas, shows and exhibitions right in the heart of NYC. Views. 212 257 5600 6 St. John's Ln. (Ericsson Pl.–Laight St.), NYC 10013 🚶♿</p>	7	120,000	10–1,250	10–700	10–800	5–780	•	•	•	•
<p>Whitney Museum of American Art whitney.org/Support/Corporate/EntertainingOpportunities The defining museum of American art from the 20th century to today. Museum spaces for cocktail receptions, private dinners, film screenings, and corporate events. Corporate membership required. 212 570 3600 99 Gansevoort St. (Washington St.), NYC 10014 🚶♿👥</p>	4	17,407	75–500	50–350	50–450	180	•	•	•	•

14th–30th Streets (East & West)

<p>230 Fifth 230-fifth.com Enclosed penthouse with multiple private rooms and large outdoor rooftop garden bar with breathtaking skyline views, perfect for any reception. Full A/V and catering in-house. 212 725 4300, fax 212 371 0988 230 Fifth Ave. (26th–27th Sts.), NYC 10001 🚶♿</p>	6	30,000	65–1,200	70–400	50–500	70–400	•	•	•	•
<p>Baruch Performing Arts Center—Mason Hall baruch.cuny.edu/bpac Large auditorium theater with 1,100 seats available for corporate meetings with one break-out room, in the heart of Manhattan. First floor of college campus. 646 312 4082, fax 646 312 4894 Baruch College, 17 Lexington Ave. (23rd St.), NYC 10010 🚶♿</p>	2	—	—	—	175–1,100	—	•			

	Overview		Room Types & Capacities				Auditorium		Catering		
	Meeting Rooms	Meeting Space (sf)	Cocktail	Banquet	Theater	Classroom/ Boardroom	AV Service	Stage	In-House Caterer	Outside Cater Allowed	Service Area/ Kitchen
<p>Cedar Lake Events cedarlakeevents.com Beautifully restored, historical warehouse space located on a quiet commercial block. No F&B minimums; barrier-free access; no exclusive vendor restrictions. Power/HVAC included. 212 244 0015, fax 212 244 6063 547 W. 26th St. (Tenth–Eleventh Aves.), NYC 10001 🏠👥</p>	2	10,000	64–500	64–350	64–500	64–350				•	•
<p>Chelsea Piers Sports & Entertainment Complex chelseapiers.com/eventsales Recreational sports complex: meeting/reception spaces overlooking river; driving range, rock climbing, indoor fields/courts, ice skating; team building, scavenger hunts, parties, meetings, social celebrations. Parking. Open seven days. 212 336 6777, fax 212 336 6725 23rd St. and the Hudson River, NYC 10011 🏠👥</p>	3	5,400	10–350	10–180	10–150	10–60		•	•		•
<p>The Daryl Roth Theatre darylroththeatre.com Steps from Union Square, the Daryl Roth Theatrical Complex is home to three unique venues: The Daryl Roth Theatre, DR2 Theatre and the D-Lounge Cabaret. 212 375 1110, fax 212 375 1120 101 E. 15th St. (Union Sq. East–Irving Pl.), NYC 10003 🏠</p>	3	5,094	–	–	75–499	–	•	•		•	



VANDERBILT
SUITES

VANDERBILT SUITES is ideal for business meetings, social celebrations and corporate gatherings of every kind. Designed by world-famous architect Adam D. Tihany and equipped with state-of-the-art tech capabilities, the 2,200 sq. ft. event space is located in the MetLife Building just steps from Grand Central Terminal.

This landmark venue presents the unique ability to serve cuisine from four acclaimed Patina Group restaurants: popular French favorites from Café Centro, authentic Italian from Naples 45, Spanish and Latin from La Fonda del Sol, and fresh sandwiches and salads from Cucina & Co.

Contact Jenna Kelleher at 212 867 6245 or jkelleher@patinagroup.com

	Overview		Room Types & Capacities				Auditorium		Catering		
	Meeting Rooms	Meeting Space (sf)	Cocktail	Banquet	Theater	Classroom/ Boardroom	AV Service	Stage	In-House Caterer	Outside Cater Allowed	Service Area/ Kitchen
<p>The Glasshouses theglasshouses.com Venue on 14th and 21st floors of architecturally acclaimed building near High Line in Chelsea. Floor-to-ceiling windows provide breathtaking panoramic waterfront views. Outdoor terrace. 212 242 7800 545 W. 25th St. (Tenth–Eleventh Aves.), 21st fl., NYC 10001 </p>	2	7,000	200	150	170	125		•	•	•	•
<p>The Gramercy Theatre specialevents.livenation.com Live music club available for corporate meetings, benefits and private parties. Stage and state-of-the-art A/V equipment. Stylish lower-level lounge. 212 777 6800, fax 212 777 6885 127 E. 23rd St. (Lexington Ave.–Park Ave. So.), NYC 10010 </p>	2	2,200	30–650	50–144	30–400	20–60	•	•		•	
<p>Irving Plaza specialevents.livenation.com Iconic live music venue available for corporate meetings, benefits and private parties. Stage and state-of-the-art A/V equipment. Intimate balcony VIP lounge. 212 777 6800, fax 212 777 6885 17 Irving Pl. (15th–16th Sts.), NYC 10003 </p>	2	3,300	50–850	50–300	100–400	50–150	•	•		•	
<p>Metropolitan Pavilion metropolitanevents.com/venue/full-pavilion Four-floor venue includes 30,000 square feet on ground floor divisible into two pavilions; a three-bay indoor loading dock; WiFi throughout; expandable audio and lighting array in-house. 212 463 0071, fax 212 463 7099 125 W. 18th St. (Sixth–Seventh Aves.), NYC 10011 </p>	5	53,800	280–1,565	280–1,220	280–1,565	198–642		•		•	•
<p>Pier Sixty and The Lighthouse at Chelsea Piers piersixty.com Pier Sixty is a stylish waterfront event location with 14-foot-high windows overlooking the Hudson River. The Lighthouse is an elegant dedicated banquet facility. Multilingual staff. 212 336 6144, fax 212 336 6417 23rd St. and West Side Hwy., NYC 10011 </p>	5	20,000	130–2,000	200–1,500	–	–		•	•		
<p>Rubin Museum of Art (RMA) rubinmuseum.org Cultural/educational institution dedicated to the art of the Himalayas, surrounding regions. The Rubin’s collection includes Himalayan paintings, sculpture, textiles. Asian-inspired café and shop. 212 620 5000, fax 212 620 0443 150 W. 17th St. (Sixth–Seventh Aves.), NYC 10011 </p>	2	6,400	400	220	96–137	200	•	•	•	•	•
<p>Spin New York newyork.wearespin.com This interactive venue combines music, drinks, lounge, dining and 17 ping pong tables in a chic nightclub holding up to 500 guests. Private catered events. New American cuisine. 212 982 8802, fax 212 982 1416 48 E. 23rd St. (Park Ave. South–Madison Ave.), NYC 10010 </p>	2	15,000	100–500	100–500	100–500	100–500		•	•		
<p>Sunset Terrace at Chelsea Piers venues.chelseapiers.com/se/event-spaces/sunset-terrace.cfm Experience magnificent Hudson River views of the Statue of Liberty and the New Jersey skyline. Breathtaking sunsets make Sunset Terrace an unparalleled event location. 212 336 6777, fax 212 336 6725 61 Chelsea Piers, Sky Rink, 2nd fl. (23rd St. & Hudson River), NYC 10011 </p>	1	3,400	300	180	200	100			•		

Overview		Room Types & Capacities				Auditorium		Catering		
Meeting Rooms	Meeting Space (sf)	Cocktail	Banquet	Theater	Classroom/Boardroom	AV Service	Stage	In-House Caterer	Outside Cater Allowed	Service Area/Kitchen

31st–41st Streets, East & West (Penn Station, Madison Square Garden, Port Authority)

<p>Arena Event Space arenanyc.net Elegant and modern turnkey Midtown event space suitable for a wide range of events, featuring an extensive A/V, sound and lighting system. 212 278 0988, fax 212 278 0989 135 W. 41st St. (Sixth Ave.–Broadway), NYC 10036 </p>	1	5,600	520	150	250	150	•	•	•	•	•
<p>Convene at 101 Park Avenue convene.com/location/grand-central Grand Central location provides 20,000 square feet of meeting space inspired by human-centered design and serviced by in-house technology, event planning and culinary. 888 730 7307 101 Park Ave. (41st St.), NYC 10178 </p>	8	20,000	29–146	39–122	52–162	24–77	•	•	•	•	•
<p>Gotham Hall gothamhallevents.com Event space hosts one event at a time: elegant social events, corporate gatherings, nonprofit galas. Event coordination staff provides uncompromising attention to detail, personal service. 212 244 4300, fax 212 244 2353 1356 Broadway (36th St.), NYC 10018 </p>	5	17,500	200–1,200	150–650	15–1,000	100–300	•	•	•	•	•



Gather. Entertain. Impress.

A Culinary Journey From Southern Brazil.



- ✦ Award-Winning Cuisine & Service
- ✦ Packages and Flexible Menu Options
- ✦ Four Private Dining Rooms
Accommodating 20-200 Guests
- ✦ Award of Excellence - *Wine Spectator*
- ✦ America's Top Restaurants - *Zagat*
- ✦ On-Site Sales Manager, HMCC Certified



40 W. 53rd St. - Midtown Manhattan - 212.969.9980

FOGO.COM

© 2017 Fogo de Chão, Inc. All rights reserved.

	Overview		Room Types & Capacities				Auditorium		Catering		
	Meeting Rooms	Meeting Space (sf)	Cocktail	Banquet	Theater	Classroom/ Boardroom	AV Service	Stage	In-House Caterer	Outside Cater Allowed	Service Area/ Kitchen
<p>Hudson Mercantile hudson-mercantile.com Portfolio of modern, white spaces one block from the entrance to the Javits Center. Includes ground level drive-in access Gallery, 6th floor Studio; Rooftop. 212 776 4065 500 W. 36th St. (Tenth–Eleventh Aves.), NYC 10018 🏢</p>	3	15,000	400	350	350	250		•		•	•
<p>Javits Center See information on pages 80–82.</p>	102	840,000	–	–	–	–	•		•		•
<p>Madison Square Garden thegarden.com/specialevents Host a meeting, gala, expo, TV show, corporate event, benefit, awards ceremony, party, concert and more inside the world’s most famous arena. 212 465 6106, fax 212 465 6568 4 Penn Plaza (Seventh Ave., 31st–33rd Sts.), NYC 10001 🏢🏠👥</p>	8	260,000	75–2,000	45–1,250	75–19,500	–	•	•	•		
<p> Manhattan Center mcstudios.com Home of the Hammerstein Ballroom and the Grand Ballroom can accommodate any event from fundraisers, galas and concerts to product launches, meetings and social events. 212 279 7740 311 W. 34th St. (Eighth–Ninth Aves.), NYC 10001 🏢</p> 	2	22,000	1,200–2,200	600–780	1,200–2,200	240–294	•	•		•	
<p>The Morgan Dining Room themorgan.org/visit/dining.asp Experience the unrivaled beauty and distinction of the 19th-century Morgan House in the original dining room. Stunning setting. Innovative menus draw from early American fare. 212 683 2130 Pierpont Morgan Library & Museum, 225 Madison Ave. (36th–37th Sts.), NYC 10016 🏢</p>	2	1,350	32–54	20–42	–	–		•	•		
<p>Punto Space puntospace.com Storefront venue: four state-of-the-art studios, on three levels, booked individually or in combination. One-stop shop, transforms with each corporate/private event. 917 563 2303 325 W. 38th St. (Eighth–Ninth Aves.), storefront #3, NYC 10018 🏢</p>	4	4,000	10–80	10–60	25–100	12–72		•	•		•
<p>SIR Stage37 stage37events.com Uniquely versatile raw space, a blank canvas for unlimited uses, located in Hudson Yards near Javits Center. Dramatic 26’ ceilings, oversized street-level load-in. 212 239 9603, fax 212 239 9608 508 W. 37th St. (Tenth–Eleventh Aves.), NYC 10018 🏢</p>	1	13,600	496	421	496	250				•	•
<p>The Skylark theskylarknyc.com With multiple event spaces and stunning NYC views, this bar delivers the perfect rooftop setting for intimate get-togethers, corporate events, weddings or any occasion. 212 257 4577 200 W. 39th St. (Seventh–Eighth Aves.), 30th fl., NYC 10018</p>	4	4,200	100–250	50–80	–	15			•		•

	Overview		Room Types & Capacities				Auditorium		Catering		
	Meeting Rooms	Meeting Space (sf)	Cocktail	Banquet	Theater	Classroom/ Boardroom	AV Service	Stage	In-House Caterer	Outside Cater Allowed	Service Area/ Kitchen
TheTimesCenter thetimescenter.com This versatile, visually stunning, state-of-the-art venue is an ideal space for a wide array of private or public events. 212 556 4300, fax 646 428 6395 242 W. 41st St. (Seventh-Eighth Aves.), NYC 10018	3	10,900	50-500	100-400	378	100-325	•	•		•	
TKP New York Conference Center tkpny.com Conference, seminar and meeting space in Midtown. Up to 282 guests. Ballroom and 12 rooms in various sizes. Catering, A/V and broadband Internet are offered. 212 444 7342, fax 212 444 7347 109 W. 39 St. (Sixth Ave.-Broadway), Concourse Level, NYC 10018	12	32,000	16-279	8-272	16-282	6-282		•		•	

42nd-59th Streets, East Side (United Nations, Grand Central Terminal)

Cipriani 42nd Street cipriani.com This space, formerly known as Bowery Savings Bank, is a national landmark located adjacent to Grand Central Terminal. Convention services staff available. 212 499 0599, fax 212 833 5684 110 E. 42nd St. (Park-Lexington Aves.), NYC 10017	1	15,000	1,200-1,500	400-850	200-1,200	200-500	•	•	•		•
--	---	--------	-------------	---------	-----------	---------	---	---	---	--	---



The historical **3 West Club** - Providing world-class cuisine, seamless service, versatile event space, and overnight accommodations that blend together to create a unique and lasting experience.






3 West 51st Street, New York, NY 10019

212.582.5454 ext. 2183





directorofcatering@3westclub.com










www.3westclub.com



	Overview		Room Types & Capacities				Auditorium		Catering		
	Meeting Rooms	Meeting Space (sf)	Cocktail	Banquet	Theater	Classroom/Boardroom	AV Service	Stage	In-House Caterer	Outside Cater Allowed	Service Area/Kitchen
<p>Convene at 730 Third Avenue convene.com/location/midtown-east-nyc Midtown East location provides 40,000 square feet of meeting space. Featuring private executive boardrooms, built-in technology, on-site culinary, and dedicated large event planning services. 888 730 7307 730 Third Ave. (45th–46th Sts.), 18th fl., NYC 10017 </p>	12	40,000	430	220	326	222	•	•	•	•	
<p>Convene at 237 Park Avenue convene.com/location/237-park-avenue Midtown East location provides 12,000 square feet and capacity for up to 275 participants. Features built-in technology, collaborative workspace, on-site culinary, event planning services. 888 730 7307 237 Park Ave. (46th St.), NYC 10017 </p>	8	30,000	275	170	248	141	•	•	•		
<p>Vanderbilt Hall at Grand Central Terminal grandcentralterminal.com/events Public or private event space (6,000 square feet) in beaux arts national historic landmark. This bustling transportation hub attracts over 750,000 people per day. 212 340 3404 or 212 340 2345 89 E. 42nd St. at Park Ave. (Lexington–Vanderbilt Aves.), NYC 10017 </p>	1	6,000	400	100–150	TBD	TBD				•	
<p> Vanderbilt Suites vanderbiltsuites.com A sophisticated meeting space conveniently adjacent to Grand Central. Features state-of-the-art equipment, sleek and modern design, exclusive building access, restaurant cuisine and versatile room layouts. 212 949 8248, fax 212 949 8266 MetLife Building, 200 Park Ave. (44th St.–Vanderbilt Ave.), mezzanine level, NYC 10166 </p>	1	2,200	175	120	120	100	•	•	•	•	•

Times Square and Environs

<p>AMA New York Executive Conference Center amaconferencecenters.org/new-york.htm Renovated Midtown location offers 43 meeting rooms with flexible configurations. Expansive lounges overlooking Broadway for receptions, plus Executive Business Suite for board meetings/focus groups. Catering available. No service charges. Executive chairs, complimentary beverages. 212 903 8277, fax 212 903 8509 1601 Broadway (48th–49th Sts.), NYC 10019 </p>	43	90,000	200	–	208	156		•	•		
<p>AMC Empire 25 Theatre amctheatres.com/movie-theatres/amc-empire-25 This 25-auditorium theater offers cost-effective solutions for meeting and event space. Convenient to public transportation. Enterprise-grade Internet, satellite, catering, A/V available. 212 398 2597, 888 262 4386, fax 212 398 4153, email JSteinhauser@amctheatres.com 234 W. 42nd St. (Seventh–Eighth Aves.), NYC 10036   </p>	36	75,000	1,139	500	1,277	1,277	•	•	•	•	
















	Overview		Room Types & Capacities				Auditorium		Catering		
	Meeting Rooms	Meeting Space (sf)	Cocktail	Banquet	Theater	Classroom/ Boardroom	AV Service	Stage	In-House Caterer	Outside Cater Allowed	Service Area/ Kitchen
American Airlines Theatre roundabouttheatre.org Elegant Broadway theater in the heart of Times Square. Private penthouse lobby with terrace available for events. 212 719 9393, fax 212 642 9633 227 W. 42nd St. (Seventh–Eighth Aves.), NYC 10036	3	–	70–300	40–150	740	150	•	•	•		
AXA Event & Production Center axaeventproductioncenter.com Midtown's only all-inclusive 487-seat theater, with marble-clad cocktail and break areas as well as full in-house lighting, audio, webcast and broadcast capabilities. 212 314 4000, fax 212 554 1738 787 Seventh Ave. (51st–52nd Sts.), 35th fl., NYC 10019 	4	7,519	350–600	100–500	65–487	–	•	•		•	
Carolines on Broadway carolines.com Comedy/supper club presents comedy's biggest stars on NYC's grandest comedy stage. Meetings, seminars, galas and promotions. Accommodates 325 for dinner-show, 500 for cocktails. 212 757 4100, fax 212 956 0197 1626 Broadway (49th St.), NYC 10019 	2	10,000	500	325	400	275	•	•	•	•	
Convene at 810 Seventh Avenue convene.com/location/midtown-west-nyc Times Square location provides 23,000 square feet of space and 12 meeting rooms, featuring built-in technology, collaborative workspace features, on-site culinary, and event planning services. 888 810 8107 810 Seventh Ave. (52nd–53rd Sts.), 23rd fl., NYC 10019	12	23,000	150	170	210	132		•		•	
Convene at 117 West 46th Street convene.com/location/117-w-46th-street Midtown West location provides 35,000 square feet of elegant space for corporate-social meetings and formal, evening event spaces with plated dinner options. 888 730 7307 117 W. 46th St. (Sixth–Seventh Aves.), NYC 10036	8	35,000	600	310	550	315	•	•	•		
Edison Ballroom edisonballroom.com Serving the event needs of meeting/special event professionals. Art deco design where guests can enjoy comfortable, spacious technical atmosphere. 212 201 7650 x153, fax 212 201 7605 240 W. 47th St. (Broadway–Eighth Ave.), NYC 10036   	3	17,000	1,000	500	700	250	•	•	•	•	•
Hudson Theatre thehudsonbroadway.com/venue-rental Reopened February 2017. Events destination from an intimate VIP event to a stylish reception, plus the possibility of hosting an event on a Broadway stage. 646 975 4619 141 W. 44th St. (Sixth–Seventh Aves.), NYC 10036   	3	–	250	–	975	–	•		•		
Madame Tussauds New York nycwax.com Ultimate venue for events for up to 1,400 attendees in Times Square. Perfect for conventions, meetings, receptions, or banquets. Includes full access to the attraction. 866 841 3505, fax 212 719 9442 234 W. 42nd St. (Seventh–Eighth Aves.), NYC 10036 	11	85,000	75–1,400	30–350	20–150	20–150					




	Overview		Room Types & Capacities				Auditorium		Catering		
	Meeting Rooms	Meeting Space (sf)	Cocktail	Banquet	Theater	Classroom/Boardroom	AV Service	Stage	In-House Caterer	Outside Cater Allowed	Service Area/Kitchen
NFL Experience Times Square nflxperience.com Panoramic raw event space overlooking Times Square. Coupled with optional two floors of experiential, hands-on football-centric activities. 646 863 0088 20 Times Square, 701 Seventh Ave. (47th–48th Sts.), NYC 10036 🏢	3	6,000	30–350	30–350	10–250	36–150		•	•	•	
PlayStation Theater playstationtheater.com/special-events This state-of-the-art concert and event venue located in Times Square can accommodate 200 to 1,100 guests for sit-down dinners or corporate meetings. 212 930 1950 1515 Broadway (44th St.), NYC 10036 🎮	2	45,000	1,500	400	1,164	250	•	•	•	•	
The Town Hall the-townhall-nyc.org Landmark theater in the heart of Times Square, perfect for concerts and corporate meetings requiring a stage. 212 997 1003, fax 212 997 1929 123 W. 43rd St. (Sixth Ave.–Broadway), NYC 10036 🎭	1	–	–	–	1,495	–	•	•			
Ziegfeld Ballroom ziegfeldballroom.com Equipped with a column-free ballroom seating almost 900 guests at rounds; full-service operating kitchen, state-of-the-art audiovisual technology and hydraulic stage. 212 268 9400 141 W. 54th St. (Sixth–Seventh Aves.), NYC 10019	5	14,000	200–1,200	200–900	200–900	50–500	•	•	•	•	

42nd–59th Streets, West Side




(Times Square, Theatre District, Rockefeller Center, Carnegie Hall)

3 West Club 3westclub.com Art Deco landmark (1934) offers a unique meeting/banquet space with breathtaking views. Multilingual staff. 212 582 5454, fax 212 586 7566 3 W. 51st St. (Fifth–Sixth Aves.), NYC 10019 🏢	6	7,000	10–350	10–200	10–240	10–120	•	•	•	•
CARNEGIE HALL Carnegie Hall carnegiehall.org Legendary Stern Auditorium/Perelman Stage offers 2,804 seats, Weill Recital Hall 268 seats, and Zankel Hall 599 seats. Elegant spaces for receptions, parties and formal dining. Closed annually, July–September. 212 247 7800, fax 212 903 0765 57th St. and Seventh Ave., NYC 10019 🎻	9	5,773	40–220	30–180	30–2,804	–	•	•	•	
CPS Events at The Plaza theplaza.com Specializing in social, corporate and non-profit events in the Grand Ballroom and brand new meeting floor at the restored legendary Plaza Hotel. 212 549 0550, fax 212 549 0548 768 Fifth Ave. (Central Park So.), NYC 10019	10	15,000	1,000	540	700	275		•	•	
Intrepid Sea, Air & Space Museum intrepidmuseum.org/Host-an-Event Former aircraft carrier hosts a unique journey through spectacular interactive exhibits. View 27 restored aircraft; Growler submarine; British Airways Concorde; Space Shuttle Pavilion, featuring Enterprise. 877 957 SHIP (7447), fax 212 957 3702 Pier 86, Twelfth Ave. at 46th St., NYC 10036 🚢	4	165,000	2,000–5,000	2,000–5,000	1,800–4,000	25–1000	•	•	•	•

	Overview		Room Types & Capacities				Auditorium		Catering		
	Meeting Rooms	Meeting Space (sf)	Cocktail	Banquet	Theater	Classroom/Boardroom	AV Service	Stage	In-House Caterer	Outside Cater Allowed	Service Area/Kitchen
Lucky Strike NYC bowluckystrike.com/locations/new-york/nyc A high-end lounge with entertainment activities. Full-service catering and entertainment venue features bowling, billiards, and bar. Private rooms with all audio/visual capabilities. 646 829 0170, fax 646 829 0185 624-660 W. 42nd St. (Twelfth Ave.), NYC 10036 	8	32,000	60–700	60	75	–		•	•	•	
Metropolitan West metropolitanevents.com/venue/metropolitan-west Offers two loft-style event floors (combinable) and production services for dinners, receptions, meetings, fashion, expos and more, in Midtown West, with easy load-in. 212 463 0071, fax 212 463 0946 639 W. 46th St. (Eleventh–Twelfth Aves.), NYC 10036 	2	24,000	650	500	650	450		•	•		
Museum of Arts and Design madmuseum.org Offers two premier event spaces: 7th floor event space, 1,560 square feet, stunning views of Columbus Circle, Central Park; mid-century style theater seats 143. 212 299 7712, fax 212 299 7701 2 Columbus Circle (Broadway–Eighth Ave.), NYC 10019   	2	–	150	85	143	–	•	•	•		
The Museum of Modern Art moma.org/support/entertaining-benefits Paintings, sculpture, drawings, prints, architecture, design, photography, films, media, and performance art from 1880s to present. Audio guides in nine languages, free with admission. Bookstore, gift shop, restaurant, cafés. Open seven days. 212 708 9840, fax 212 333 1168 11 W. 53rd St. (Fifth–Sixth Aves.), NYC 10019   	11	–	100–2,500	60–1,100	50–400	–	•	•	•	•	
New York City Center nycitycenter.org/content/rentals Renowned dance and theater performances. Flexible rental spaces can be used for theater and dance, concerts, conferences and meetings, graduations, parties and other special events. 212 247 0430, fax 212 246 9778 W. 55th St. betw. Sixth & Seventh Aves.; office: 130 W. 56th St., NYC 10019   	1	204,000	1,000	300	2,255	–	•	•	•	•	
New York Public Library, Stephen A. Schwarzman Building nypl.org/spacerental Landmark Beaux-Arts building houses one of the world's great research centers and collections. Changing exhibitions. Gift shop. 917 ASK NYPL (275 6975), fax 212 642 0100 Fifth Ave. at 42nd St., NYC 10018   	6	–	750	425	–	–					
Penthouse 45 penthouse45.com Corporate event space with panoramic views of the NYC skyline and Hudson River. Venue features floor-to-ceiling windows and an outdoor wrap-around terrace. 212 545 5700 432 W. 45th St. (Ninth–Tenth Aves.), NYC penthouse45.com 	1	2,500	120	70	80	50		•	•	•	
Piers 92 94 New York piers9294.com See information on page 86.	2	208,000	5,000	4,000	5,000	3,200		•	•	•	

	Overview		Room Types & Capacities				Auditorium		Catering		
	Meeting Rooms	Meeting Space (sf)	Cocktail	Banquet	Theater	Classroom/Boardroom	AV Service	Stage	In-House Caterer	Outside Cater Allowed	Service Area/Kitchen
Radio City Music Hall thegarden.com/specialevents Legendarily majestic hall offers many lavish spaces, it's also the brilliant complement for an event of any size that requires a touch of resplendence. 212 465 6106, fax 212 465 6568 1260 Sixth Ave. (50th St., Rockefeller Center), NYC 10020 	5	—	300–1,000	300–1,000	5,900	—	•	•			
Rainbow Room rainbowroom.com See listing on page 133.	—	11,000	25–500	12–300	300	150–225	—	•	•		•
Spyscape: Interactive Spy Museum spyscape.com Host an upcoming corporate or private event in luxurious surroundings in the world's largest interactive spy museum, featuring world-class architecture, artifacts, technology and experiences. 212 549 1941 928 Eighth Ave. (54th–55th Sts.), NYC 10019 	2	60,000	—	—	—	—		•		•	•
Terminal 5 eventsitenyc.com Extravagant multi-level event site, 40-foot ceilings, Midtown location, state-of-the-art sound and lighting, unobstructed sightlines, five distinct room environments. 212 665 3832 610 W. 56th St. (Eleventh Ave.), NYC 10019	4	22,500	72–2,468	500	850	500	•	•	•	•	•
Top of the Rock Observation Deck topoftherocknyc.com/events Restored observation deck affords views of New York City and Rockefeller Center's famous gardens and seasonal activities. Two venues available for events, each offering spectacular City views. Multilingual staff. 212 698 2000, fax 212 332 6550 30 Rockefeller Plaza (50th St., Fifth–Sixth Aves.), NYC 10112 	2	2,800	300	120	180	100			•		







59th–110th Streets, East (Upper East Side, Museum Mile)

Central Park Zoo centralparkzoo.com An exotic environment set against a classic New York City backdrop, offering a wide variety of event spaces including a beautiful outdoor custom tented area. 718 741 3836 830 Fifth Ave. (64th St.), NYC 10021 	2	—	1,200–2,000	300–1,200	—	—			•		
French Institute Alliance Française fiaf.org Conveniently located in Midtown, FIAF has three multipurpose venues, available individually or combined, for corporate and private functions. Florence Gould Hall, 360 seats; Tinker Auditorium, 120 seats; plus Skyroom. 212 355 6100, fax 212 935 4119 22 E. 60th St. (Park–Madison Aves.), NYC 10022 	3	10,000	250–400	100	115–360	90–360	•	•	•	•	
 Solomon R. Guggenheim Museum guggenheim.org/host-an-event Frank Lloyd Wright landmark. Modern and contemporary art. Exclusive private viewings for tour groups. Unique spaces available to corporate members for special events. 212 423 3500, fax 212 423 3634 1071 Fifth Ave. (89th St.), NYC 10128 	5	12,476	1,000	230	280	—	•	•	•		

	Overview		Room Types & Capacities				Auditorium		Catering		
	Meeting Rooms	Meeting Space (sf)	Cocktail	Banquet	Theater	Classroom/ Boardroom	AV Service	Stage	In-House Caterer	Outside Cater Allowed	Service Area/ Kitchen
<p>The Jewish Museum thejewishmuseum.org Museum Mile landmark, housed in storied Warburg mansion. Suited to wide range of events from family milestones to corporate functions. <i>Private gallery access by request. Rental privileges are a benefit of Museum Council membership.</i> Closed New Year's Day, Martin Luther King Day, Thanksgiving, and major Jewish holidays. 212 423 3200, fax 212 423 3232 1109 Fifth Ave. (92nd Street), NYC 10128 </p>	3	—	250	160	213	—	•	•	•	•	•
<p>The Met metmuseum.org The museum, renowned for its unparalleled collection and grand spaces, offers unique entertaining opportunities with special access to the galleries when closed to the public. Function rooms available to corporate members only. 212 570 3773, fax 212 396 5165 Fifth Ave. at 82nd St., NYC 10028 </p>	15	—	125–1,000	36–550	700	—	•	•	•		
<p>The New York Academy of Medicine nyam.org/conference-center Offering 20,000 square feet of event and conference space, facilities include a theater-style auditorium, a wood-paneled board room and several multipurpose function rooms. 212 822 7276, fax 212 987 4735 1216 Fifth Ave. (103rd St.), NYC 10029 </p>	12	20,000	72–500	64–280	70–550	24–150	•	•	•		

59th–110th Streets, West (Upper West Side, Lincoln Center)

<p>Alice Tully Hall yourevent.lincolncenter.org Recently renovated home of the Chamber Music Society, Juilliard, and the Film Society of Lincoln Center. Offers exceptional acoustics, state-of-the-art production capabilities. 212 875 5037 1941 Broadway (65th St.), NYC 10023 </p>	4	14,080	150–600	80–300	1,085	80–150	•	•	•		•
<p>American Museum of Natural History amnh.org/hostanevent One of the most architecturally magnificent and educationally rich venues in the world to host a special event. More than 40 exhibition halls provide a one-of-a-kind setting for cocktail receptions, gala dinners, film premieres and special celebrations. 212 769 5100, fax 212 769 5368 Central Park West at 79th St., NYC 10024 </p>	49	—	50–3,500	50–1,000	135–924	50–150	•	•	•		
<p>Beacon Theatre specialevents.thegarden.com Historic 2,894 seat, three-tiered Manhattan theater is a venerable rock room and an intimate setting for unforgettable concerts and special events. 212 465 6106, fax 212 465 6568 2124 Broadway (74th St.), NYC 10023 </p>	2	—	175	—	2,894	—	•	•		•	
<p>Children's Museum of Manhattan cmom.org Unique, lively set of exhibition areas available individually or combined for events: welcoming lobby, cozy nooks, grand spaces. Designed to delight and intrigue all ages. 212 721 1223, fax 212 721 1127 Tisch Bldg., 212 W. 83rd St. (Amsterdam Ave.–Broadway), NYC 10024 </p>	10	11,400	25–1,200	—	150	25	•	•		•	

	Overview		Room Types & Capacities				Auditorium		Catering		
	Meeting Rooms	Meeting Space (sf)	Cocktail	Banquet	Theater	Classroom/Boardroom	AV Service	Stage	In-House Caterer	Outside Cater Allowed	Service Area/Kitchen
<p>David Geffen Hall yourevent.lincolncenter.org Home to the illustrious New York Philharmonic and an iconic destination for conferences, graduations, film premieres, concerts, and galas. Extensive ancillary space. 212 875 5037 10 Lincoln Center Plaza (Columbus Ave. and 65th St.), NYC 10023 </p>	2	14,000	1,000	500	2,732	—	•	•	•		•
<p>David Rubenstein Atrium at Lincoln Center yourevent.lincolncenter.org This LEED Gold-certified green building features lush vertical gardens, a tranquil waterfall, and a 44-foot media wall with various multimedia possibilities for events. 212 875 5037 Broadway at 62nd St., NYC 10023</p>	1	3,900	250	150	200	100		•	•		•
<p>Jazz at Lincoln Center's Frederick P. Rose Hall jazz.org/venues A spectacular NYC destination, highly acclaimed performing arts center and special events facility. Features one-of-a-kind views of the Manhattan skyline, Central Park. 212 258 9535, fax 212 258 9900 Time Warner Center, Broadway at 60th St., NYC 10019 </p>	5	—	100–1,000	40–440	40–1,233	40–200	•		•		
<p>Merkin Concert Hall kaufmanmusiccenter.org/mch Modern 450-seat concert hall near Lincoln Center offers latest recording, listening, screening capabilities, conference rooms and reception areas. Available for corporate and private events. 212 501 3345, fax 212 501 3345 Kaufman Center, 129 W. 67th St. (Broadway), NYC 10023 </p>	5	—	100–175	50–100	100–449	100–449	•	•		•	
<p>New-York Historical Society nyhistory.org Five art-filled museum spaces and theater in stately, turn-of-the-century building facing Central Park. Available for private events and customized group tours. 212 873 3400, fax 212 877 6357 170 Central Park W. (76th–77th Sts.), NYC 10024 </p>	6	—	25–420	50–230	25–420	25–420	•	•	•		
<p>Outdoors at Lincoln Center yourevent.lincolncenter.org The three world-famous public plazas at Lincoln Center—Josie Robertson Plaza, Damrosch Park, and Hearst Plaza—are available for private corporate and social events. 212 875 5037 10 Lincoln Center Plaza (Columbus Ave., 62nd–65th Sts.), NYC 10023</p>	3	113,000	6,000	2,200	3,500	—	•		•		•
<p>Stanley H. Kaplan Penthouse yourevent.lincolncenter.org Multi-purpose junior ballroom equipped with sound and lighting systems, kitchen, coat check. Floor-to-ceiling windows provide sweeping views of Hudson River, Lincoln Center. 212 875 5037 70 Lincoln Center Plaza (65th St. and Amsterdam Ave.), NYC 10023 </p>	1	2,400	300	180	250	110			•		•
<p>Walter Reade Theater filmiinc.com/wrt/theaterrental.htm As a meeting and presentation venue, the Furman Gallery provides entertaining space for up to 100 people along with high-quality audio and video capabilities. 212 875 5601, fax 212 875 5636 165 W. 65th St. (Broadway–Amsterdam Ave.), NYC 10023 </p>	2	5,100	268	85	268	85	•	•		•	

	Overview		Room Types & Capacities				Auditorium		Catering		
	Meeting Rooms	Meeting Space (sf)	Cocktail	Banquet	Theater	Classroom/Boardroom	AV Service	Stage	In-House Caterer	Outside Cater Allowed	Service Area/Kitchen
Wollman Rink wollmanskatingrink.com Outdoor skating with breath taking Park and City views. Mid Oct.–early Apr. Lessons, skate rentals, catered events and parties. Food service, multilingual staff. 212 439 6900 x12, fax 212 570 6578 Central Park, enter at W. 59th St. and Sixth Ave., office: 830 Fifth Ave., NYC 10065	3	52,000	200–2,000	400–900	100	–					

Above 110th Street, East & West (Morningside Heights, Harlem, Columbia University, Inwood)

Apollo Theater apollotheater.org/rent-apollo Book the Apollo for special events. Spacious public area, office support facilities, state-of-the-art sound and lighting equipment in its two theaters. 212 531 5300, fax 212 749 2743 253 W. 125th St. (Adam Clayton Powell Jr.–Frederick Douglass Blvds.), NYC 10027	2	4,891	180–600	150–450	150–1,526	150–1,526	•	•			
The Armory Foundation armory.nyc/events City hub for track and field hosts special events in 6 designated event spaces, including 65,000 square foot arena and 69-seat theater. Flexible configurations. 212 923 1803, fax 212 923 1645 216 Fort Washington Ave. (168th–169th Sts.), NYC 10032	6	76,000	50–3,000	60–1,220	69–5,000	55–2,000	•	•		•	
United Palace Theatre unitedpalacetheatre.org Theater with breathtaking architecture provides affordable, multi-functional facilities for meetings, conferences, receptions, weddings, film shoots, concerts. Lighting and sound equipment available. Near major transportation. 212 568 6700 x218, fax 212 568 4569 4140 Broadway (175th St.), NYC 10033	10	39,230	100–250	140–160	3365	20–80	•			•	






Bronx

Bronx Zoo bronxzoo.com Sip cocktails beneath a canopy of leaves in the Congo gorilla forest or picnic with a flamingo flock when hosting events at the Bronx Zoo. 718 741 3836 Bronx River Parkway (Fordham Rd.); mail: 2300 Southern Blvd., Bronx 10460	6	–	120–2,000+	80–1,000+	200–300	200		•	•		
The New York Botanical Garden nybg.org A world of plants, from rain forests to deserts, in the Enid A. Haupt Conservatory; 27 specialty gardens and plant collections. Multilingual staff. Closed Mon. Bus parking. 718 817 8777, fax 718 817 8737 2900 Southern Blvd. (E. Fordham Rd.–Bedford Park Blvd.), Bronx 10458	3	–	300–1,000	300–1,000	400	–	•		•		
Wave Hill wavehill.org/weddings-conferences A 28-acre public garden and cultural center in a spectacular setting overlooking the Hudson River and NJ Palisades. Historic property with modern conference amenities. Café, gallery, gift shop, multilingual staff. 718 549 3200 x209 675 W. 252nd St. (entrance at 249th St. and Independence Ave.), Riverdale, Bronx 10471	5	5,300	500	175	185	150		•	•		


	Overview		Room Types & Capacities				Auditorium		Catering		
	Meeting Rooms	Meeting Space (sf)	Cocktail	Banquet	Theater	Classroom/Boardroom	AV Service	Stage	In-House Caterer	Outside Cater Allowed	Service Area/Kitchen
Yankee Stadium yankees.mlb.com Yankee Stadium is home to the 27-time World Series Champion New York Yankees, and is a year-round destination for corporate and social events. Parking available. 646 977 8400, fax 718 588 0715 One E. 161st St. (River Ave.), Bronx 10451 🚶🚗	24	66,216	38–3,333	82–2,222	100–3,000	65–1,764		•	•		

Brooklyn

Avant Gardner avant-gardner.com Large-scale East Williamsburg venue includes: Brooklyn Mirage (summer outdoors); Great Hall and Kings Hall (indoors year-round). Sprawling space, A/V equipped, modular staging/seating. 347 987 3146 140 Stewart Ave. (Meserole St.), East Williamsburg, Brooklyn 11237 🚶🚗	3	800,000	500–4,000	150–1,200	800–6,200	300–2,000		•	•	•	•
BRIC House bricartsmedia.org This state-of-the-art facility in the Downtown Brooklyn cultural district features flexible multi-functional spaces for corporate and individual entertaining. 718 683 5600, fax 718 802 9095 647 Fulton St. (Rockwell Pl.), Brooklyn 11217 🚶🚗	5	8,145	135–430	240	440	15–140		•	•	•	
Brooklyn Botanic Garden bbg.org An urban oasis of plant collections, specialty gardens and amazing experiences for the whole family. Gift shop, food service. Admission. Student discounts. Groups 10+. Closed Mon. 718 623 7260, fax 718 622 7839 1000 Washington Ave. (Eastern Pkwy.), Brooklyn 11225 🚶🚗👥	2	–	–	100–300	–	–				•	
Brooklyn Brewery brooklynbrewery.com City's leading brewery offers customizable 4,000-square-foot raw, post-industrial space in hip Williamsburg, an alternative setting for private social and business parties. 718 486 7422, fax 718 486 7440 79 N. 11th St. (Berry St.–Wythe Ave.), Brooklyn 11211	1	4,000	200	175	–	175				•	
Brooklyn Expo Center brooklynexpoctr.com Versatile space for any event, with 24-foot ceilings, all-glass walls. Outdoor space for exhibits; drive-in access; industrial character; moderate pricing; consumer events. WiFi network. 718 775 3315, fax 718 522 0073 72 Noble St. (aka 79 Franklin St.), Greenpoint, Brooklyn 11222 🚶	1	60,000	2,500	2,200	2,500	2,500				•	
Brooklyn Historical Society brooklynhistory.org Historic space in 1881 landmark building with modern amenities, available for corporate and non-profits meetings, located in beautiful Brooklyn Heights, near major transportation. 718 222 4111 128 Pierrepont St. (Clinton St.), Brooklyn 11201 🚶🚗👥	3	2,060	225	150	200	20–50				•	•
Brooklyn Winery bkwinery.com Fully functional winery and premier event venue in Williamsburg. A rustic, elegant space ideal for corporate and private events, serving wine made on site. 347 763 1506, fax 347 763 1507 213 N. 8th St. (Roebing–Driggs Sts.), Brooklyn 11211 🚶🚗👥	4	4,000	25–250	15–150	15–150	15–150				•	•

	Overview		Room Types & Capacities				Auditorium		Catering		
	Meeting Rooms	Meeting Space (sf)	Cocktail	Banquet	Theater	Classroom/Boardroom	AV Service	Stage	In-House Caterer	Outside Cater Allowed	Service Area/Kitchen
<p>Duggal Greenhouse duggalgreenhouse.com This 34,000-square-foot venue, located in the Brooklyn Navy Yard, is available for live events, fashion shows, product launches and rehearsal space. Outside caterers permitted. WiFi network. 212 242 7000, fax 212 242 6660 63 Flushing Ave., bldg. 268, Brooklyn Navy Yard (enter at Sand St. & Navy St.), Brooklyn 11205</p>	2	33,940	300–3,000	300–1,000	250–1,000	250–1,000				•	
<p>Kings Theatre kingstheatre.com The historic Kings Theatre in Brooklyn reopened its doors in 2015 as one of New York City's premier, large-scale performing arts venues. Visit website for details. box office 718 856 5464 1027 Flatbush Ave. (Duryea Pl.–Tilden Ave.), Flatbush, Brooklyn 11226 </p>	2	–	450	–	3,000	175	•	•	•	•	
<p>New York Aquarium nyaquarium.com Aquatic wildlife swirls around as attendees enjoy the spacious grounds, and the experience is enhanced by spectacular ocean views and a relaxing, refreshing sea breeze. <i>The aquarium is open on a partial basis while renovations continue through 2018.</i> 718 741 3836, fax 718 265 3482 Surf Ave. & W. 8th St., Coney Island, Brooklyn 11224 </p>	TBD	–	–	–	–	–					
<p>New York Transit Museum nytransitmuseum.org Explores NYC transportation history through exhibits, workshops, programs and vintage subway cars. Features gift shop, A/V, multilingual staff, and function rooms. Closed Mon. 718 694 1600, fax 718 694 5556 99 Schermerhorn St. (Boerum Pl.), Brooklyn 11201 </p>	4	30,000	150	75	75	–		•	•		
<p>Prospect Park Zoo prospectparkzoo.com Event attendees can watch a troop of baboons in theater style or enjoy cocktails around the beautiful sea lion pool while at this 12-acre zoo. 718 741 3836, fax 718 399 7337 450 Flatbush Ave. (Empire Blvd.–Eastern Pkwy.), Brooklyn 11225 </p>	3	–	50–1,000	120–150	150–200	–		•	•	•	
<p>Weylin weylin.com Masterfully restored landmark features multiple spaces, including ornate 110-foot domes, speakeasy bar space with pristine Victorian design. Ideal for corporate events requiring inspiring atmosphere. WiFi network. 718 963 3639 175 Broadway (Driggs Ave.), Williamsburg, Brooklyn 11211 </p>	5	6,500	1,000	150–350	250–500	–		•	•	•	




Queens

<p>Flushing Town Hall flushingtowhall.org Landmark 150-year-old building, totally renovated with a state-of-the-art theater, gallery and garden. A perfect location for any event. 718 463 7700 x235, fax 718 445 1920 137-35 Northern Blvd. (Linden Pl.), Queens 11354 </p>	3	3,800	150–250	70–200	314	20–150	•	•	•	
<p>LaGuardia Admirals Club aa.com/admiralsclub Airport meeting center for business travelers is fully staffed and equipped. Large reception area. Coffee bar. Phones. Membership not required. 718 476 4081, fax 718 476 4043 Concourse D, Central Terminal Building, LaGuardia Airport, Queens 11371</p>	3	780	–	–	–	4–12		•	•	


	Overview		Room Types & Capacities				Auditorium		Catering		
	Meeting Rooms	Meeting Space (sf)	Cocktail	Banquet	Theater	Classroom/ Boardroom	AV Service	Stage	In-House Caterer	Outside Cater Allowed	Service Area/ Kitchen
<p>Melrose Ballroom melroseballroom.com New industrial chic event venue in Astoria. Flexible multi-level facility features state-of-the-art lighting and sound systems, video wall, service kitchen. 718 255 6921, fax 718 255 6922 36-08 33rd St. (37th-36th Aves.), Astoria, Queens 11106 🚗🚶</p>	4	10,450	250-800	100-450	-	-	•	•	•	•	•
<p>Metropolitan Hospitality at Citi Field metropolitanhospitality.com Citi Field has over 200,000 square feet of hospitality space, which can accommodate corporate meetings, trade shows, bar/bat mitzvahs, weddings and many other events. 718 507 3663, fax 718 507 7735 Citi Field, 126th St. and Roosevelt Ave., Flushing, Queens 11368 🚗🚶♿</p>	20	200,000	25-6,000+	15-3,000	42,000	varies	•	•	•		•
<p>MoMA PS1 momaps1.org Center for cutting-edge contemporary art housed in a converted school building. Group tours. Suggested admission (free with recent MoMA ticket). Closed Tues., Wed. Corporate rentals only. 718 784 2084, fax 718 482 9454 22-25 Jackson Ave. (46th Ave.), Long Island City, Queens 11101 🚶</p>	5	-	50-450	40-250	40	-	•	•	•	•	
<p>New York Hall of Science nysci.org Perfect setting for intimate dinner receptions or extravaganzas for 1,000. The Great Hall and other beautiful spaces will leave a lasting impression on event guests. 718 699 0005 x371, fax 718 699 1341 47-01 111th St. (48th Ave.), Flushing Meadows Corona Park, Queens 11368 🚗🚶♿</p>	6	4,250	1,000	350	300	300	•	•		•	•
<p>Queens Botanical Garden queensbotanical.org Offers 39 acres of formal gardens. Indoor and outdoor space available for weddings, meetings and special events. Accessible by public transportation. 718 886 3800, fax 718 463 0263 43-50 Main St. (Dahlia Ave.), Queens 11355 🚗🚶♿</p>	4	--	90	80	90	65		•	•	•	
<p>Queens Museum queensmuseum.org Changing exhibits of 20th-century art. Large, medium and small event spaces include those with stunning views of the Unisphere, 85-seat theater, gallery spaces. Closed Mon., Tues. 718 592 9700, fax 718 592 5778 NYC Bldg. in Flushing Meadows Corona Park (Roosevelt Ave.-Willeys Point), Queens 11368 🚗🚶♿</p>	4	-	1,200	100-600	85	550			•		
<p>Queens Zoo queenszoo.com Home to animals native to the Americas, guests will feel transported to majestic areas such as the Great Plains and the rocky California coast. Function rooms, 1; capacity 50-100 banquet, 50-150 cocktails. 718 741 3836, fax 718 271 4441 53-51 111th St. (52nd Ave.), Flushing, Queens 11368 🚗🚶♿</p>	1	-	50-150	50-100	-	-		•		•	
<p>Resorts World Casino New York City rwnewyork.com A world-class destination featuring three gaming floors, event/exhibit space, 7 dining outlets and 2 bars. Play amongst the over 6,000 games including video poker, progressives slots and popular electronic table games like blackjack, roulette, craps and more. 888 888 8801 110-00 Rockaway Blvd. (114th St.-North Conduit Ave.), Jamaica, Queens 11420 🚗</p>	-	50,000	-	-	-	-	•	•	•		•

	Overview		Room Types & Capacities				Auditorium		Catering		
	Meeting Rooms	Meeting Space (sf)	Cocktail	Banquet	Theater	Classroom/Boardroom	AV Service	Stage	In-House Caterer	Outside Cater Allowed	Service Area/Kitchen
Sound River Studios soundriverstudios.com Raw white industrial space on LIC waterfront. Alternative setting for private/corporate events, film/photo shoots. Dockside terrace, private dock, boat service. No exclusive vendors. 718 433 9288 4-40 44th Dr. (Vernon Blvd.-East River), Long Island City, Queens 11101	1	6,300	500	375	500	350				•	•

Staten Island

The Noble Maritime Collection noblemaritime.org Museum offers a spacious, elegant, unique area for cocktail parties, public presentations, or other gatherings; two classrooms and a conference room for private meetings. 718 447 6490, fax 718 447 6056 Snug Harbor Cultural Center & Botanical Garden, 1000 Richmond Terr., Bldg D, Staten Island 10301 	4	2,553	200	80	120	60		•	•		
Snug Harbor Cultural Center & Botanical Garden snug-harbor.org Distinguished 83-acre regional arts center set in a botanical garden, with 28 historic buildings that can be used for small or large conferences. 718 425 3504 1000 Richmond Terrace (Tysen St.-Snug Harbor Rd.), Staten Island 10301 	26	0	100	50-420	150-686	35-125	•	•	•		
St. George Theatre stgeorgetheatre.com Staten Island's largest indoor performing arts and entertainment venue presents concerts, national tours, comedy, children's shows, opera and special events. Just steps from the ferry and available for rentals. 718 442 2900, fax 212 284 7002 35 Hyatt St. (St. Mark's Place), Staten Island 10301 	2	25,000	300	70	1,903	—	•	•	•	•	

NYC Environs

Red Bull Arena redbullarena.us World-class soccer venue, home of New York Red Bulls. Skyboxes and hospitality club locations ideal for corporate and private events and meetings. 973 268 8460, fax 973 482 9340 600 Cape May St. (Pete Higgins Blvd.), Harrison, NJ 07029 	33	—	—	—	17-5,000	—					
--	----	---	---	---	----------	---	--	--	--	--	--



A



B



C



D



E

Group Dining

From Michelin-starred menus at clubby New York City landmarks to exotic fare in sleek designer spaces, New York City's banquet scene truly has it all. Let us suggest some options to satisfy both your budget and your group's taste buds.

New & Trendy

Lower Manhattan has seen some inspired new restaurants take root. The Beekman Hotel is home to new ventures from two notable celebrity chefs. **Augustine**, Keith McNally's art deco 90-seat French brasserie, has hand-painted tile walls, vintage mirrors and gold-toned lighting. Tom Colicchio's **Temple Court** features a seasonal New American menu in a dining room set with rich jewel-toned furnishings and antique accents. Several private dining rooms are available for events. The neighborhood is also home to a swanky new **Cut** steakhouse from Wolfgang Puck. It represents the chef's first foray into the New York City culinary scene, and its private dining room can seat up to 32 attendees.

Andrew Carmellini's elegant **Leuca**, featuring a Southern Italian menu that includes house-made pastas and three kinds of Neapolitan-style pizza, has opened in Williamsburg, Brooklyn. The restaurant's private dining room can accommodate groups of up to 26 guests. It's located in the trendy William Vale Hotel along with the sleek rooftop bar **Westlight**, where Carmellini's team serves up eclectic small plates and craft cocktails. The bar accommodates 90 attendees, or up to 110 when combined with the wraparound outdoor terrace.

Views to Inspire

With sweeping East River views and three private dining rooms, Tom Colicchio's Murray Hill eatery **Riverpark** is an excellent option for groups of up to 450 attendees. The farm-to-table menu highlights seasonal ingredients from the restaurant's own Riverpark Farm as well as other local farms and greenmarkets. Your attendees can take in the quiet majesty of Central Park's lake at the elegant, historic **Loeb Central Park Boathouse**, which has both indoor and outdoor dining options for groups. Downtown Brooklyn is home to **The River Café**, which offers panoramic views of Manhattan from its prime location beneath the Brooklyn Bridge. The restaurant's airy Terrace Room can host up to 110 attendees.

Some of the best views of New York City can be found hundreds of feet above the bustling streets. **The Rainbow Room** overlooks Manhattan from the 65th floor of its acclaimed address at 30 Rockefeller Center, with space for 300 for dinner or 400 for cocktails. In Times Square, **The View Restaurant & Lounge**, the City's only revolving restaurant, offers a 360-degree panorama of Midtown from the 48th floor of the Marriott Marquis New York hotel. Buyouts are available for groups of 200 or more. Nearby is **Robert**, the hip penthouse space at the Museum of Arts and Design just off Central Park, which can host up to 160 attendees.

Classic NYC

Nearly every US president since FDR has dined in one of the **'21' Club's** den-like rooms. This perennially popular Midtown West restaurant's wine cellar—one of its 10 event spaces—once stored private collections belonging to the likes of Elizabeth Taylor and Sophia Loren. Another popular showbiz haunt is **Sardi's**, a Times Square restaurant that has hosted Broadway stars for nearly a century. The walls are covered in framed caricatures of the restaurant's many celebrity patrons.

Venerable **Delmonico's**, located in Lower Manhattan, is known for its signature charred rib-eye steak. The restaurant is a standby for Financial District executives and can accommodate from 15 to 500 attendees in its five event spaces. The gilded **Russian Tea Room** in Midtown West was founded by members of the Russian Imperial Ballet in 1927. The lavish space has three private dining rooms and can host up to 620 for dinner.

One of Central Park's most beloved landmarks, **Tavern on the Green** recently underwent a \$38 million renovation and can host 800 for dinner or up to 2,000 for cocktails. **The Water Club**, perched on the bank of the East River at 30th Street, is equally beloved for its seafood-centric menu and its sweeping skyline views. The restaurant has two private rooms and can accommodate up to 1,000 guests for banquets.

📷 Photos

- A** Celebrity chef Tom Colicchio's Riverpark for farm-to-table fare. Page 121.
- B** The famous '21' Club features its wine cellar. Page 128.
- C** National Geographic Encounter: Ocean Odyssey is available for private events and banquets. Page 160.
- D** World Yacht at Pier 81 dining is accompanied by waterfront views. Page 90.
- E** Tavern on the Green, a jewel in Central Park. Page 138.

For further details on banquet dining in NYC, turn the page to the dining chart beginning on page 114 or visit nycgo.com/dining.

Dining by Neighborhood

Average dinner entrée:
 \$: \$10 or less \$: \$11–\$25 \$: \$26–\$50 \$: \$51–\$80 \$: \$81 and up
 Prices are subject to change without notice.

	Cuisine	Pricing	Private Rooms	Buy-out?	Banquet	Cocktails
Manhattan						
Lower Manhattan (Financial & Seaport Districts)						
Amada newyork.amadarestaurant.com Andalusian tapas bar and restaurant in Battery Park City offers private dining and semi-private spaces, from 12 guests to 300 for a full buyout. 212 542 8947 Brookfield Place, 250 Vesey St. (West St.–North End Ave.), NYC 10281 🍷🍸	Spanish	\$\$\$	4	Yes	12–75	10–350
Atrio Wine Bar Restaurant conradnewyork.com/restaurants Marries Old World respect for great food, flavors with contemporary attitude toward style, service. Provides a modern Mediterranean experience that is authentic, approachable and relevant. Water view. 646 769 4250 Conrad New York, 102 North End Ave. (Vesey St.), NYC 10282 🍷🍸	Mediterranean	\$\$\$	1	Yes	32–32	50–50
Bavaria Bier Haus bavariabarnyc.com German bierhaus in the Financial District offers European brews by the liter and Bavarian comfort staples like wurst samplers. Outdoor seating. Private upstairs dining area. 212 480 8142 19 South William St. (Mill Ln.–Coenties Alley), NYC 10004 🍷	German	\$\$	1	Yes	–70	–
Beckett's Bar & Grill beckettsnyc.com This lively sports bar/restaurant offers American cuisine, cocktails, a variety of beers and 21 TVs on two levels with outdoor seating. Private party spaces available. Reservations suggested. 212 269 1001, fax 212 269 1856 81 Pearl St. (Broad St.–Hanover Square), NYC 10004 🍷	American Traditional, Irish	\$\$	1	Yes	–150	–250
Bobby Van's Steakhouse & Grill—Broad Street bobbyvans.com Finest aged prime steaks and the freshest seafood prepared and served exquisitely in the Financial District. Welcomes groups up to 400. Bar, cocktail lounge, lunch, dinner. Prix-fixe menu. 212 344 8463, fax 212 344 1099 25 Broad St. (Exchange Pl.), NYC 10004 🍷	Italian, Seafood, Steakhouse	\$\$\$\$	5	Yes	6–210	6–350
The Capital Grille Wall Street thecapitalgrille.com/locations/ny/ny-wall-street/8039 Features a sophisticated yet relaxed atmosphere. Specializes in dry-aged steaks, chops and fresh seafood. Reservations suggested. Off-premises catering. Closed Sun. 212 374 1811, fax 212 374 1665 120 Broadway (enter Nassau St. at Pine St.), NYC 10271 🍷	Steakhouse	\$\$\$\$	7	Yes	10–140	10–225
Cipriani Wall Street cipriani.com Cipriani brings its world-class service to the Financial District, with private dining available for 60 on the terrace or in the modern dining room. Closed Sat., Sun. 212 699 4099, fax 212 785 2919 55 Wall St. (William–Hanover Sts.), NYC 10005 🍷	Italian	\$\$\$\$	4	Yes	10–1,000	10–2,000
Cut by Wolfgang Puck wolfgangpuck.com/dining/cut-new-york Wolfgang Puck's first Manhattan restaurant serves breakfast, lunch and dinner in an elegant and intimate atmosphere. Available for private events year-round. Reservations suggested. 646 880 1995 Four Seasons Hotel New York Downtown, enter at 99 Church St. (Barclay St.–Park Pl.), NYC 10007	Steakhouse	\$\$\$\$\$	1	Yes	32–82	32–82
Delmonico's Restaurant delmonicosny.com Steakhouse. The first fine dining restaurant in the US, established 1837, is a classic New York steakhouse located in the historic Financial District. Closed Sun., except for events. 212 509 1144, fax 212 509 3130 56 Beaver St. (So. William St.), NYC 10004 🍷	Steakhouse	\$\$\$\$	5	Yes	15–340	–585
The Dubliner http://dublinernyc.com Cozy Irish bar on historic Stone Street. Fantastic outdoor seating and friendly, vibrant staff. Great traditional Irish pub fare, best pint of Guinness. 212 785 5400, fax 212 785 5472 45 Stone St. (William–Pearl Sts.), NYC 10004 🍷	American Traditional, Irish	\$\$\$	3	Yes	–	–
El Vez elveznyc.com Tradition and innovation collide at this casual yet contemporary Mexican eatery with a focus on regional cooking and a spectacular selection of tequila. Outdoor seating. 212 233 2500 259 Vesey St. (West St./North End Ave.), NYC 10282 🍷🍸	Mexican	\$\$\$	1	Yes	–	60–60

	Cuisine	Pricing	Private Rooms	Buy-out?	Banquet	Cocktails
Felice 15 Gold Street felice15goldstreet.com Delivers authentic flavors of Tuscany to New York City. The wine list is composed of more than 100 bottles. 212 785 5950 Gild Hall, A Thompson Hotel, 15 Gold St. (Platt St.), NYC 10038 🍷🍴	Italian	\$\$\$	1	Yes	30–30	75–75
Fino Ristorante Italiano finenewyork.com This premier party space near Wall Street provides four distinct private areas accommodating up to 200 guests. Owner Peter Vuli's personal attention guarantees success. Reservations suggested. Closed Sat., Sun. 212 825 1924, fax 212 825 1926 82 Beaver St. (intersection of Wall & Pearl Sts.), NYC 10005	Italian	\$\$\$	4	No	10–160	10–200
Grotta Azzurra grottaazzurrary.com Newly renovated restaurant with renowned private wine cellar. Perfect space for authentic Italian specialty dishes, including famous lobster fra diavolo. Outdoor dining, prix-fixe menu. 212 925 8775, fax 212 925 8317 177 Mulberry St. (Broome St.), NYC 10013	Italian	\$\$\$	1	Yes	60–60	100–100
Morton's The Steakhouse—World Trade Center mortons.com/newyorkwtc Features USDA Prime-Aged beef world-class wine, cocktails, succulent seafood, timeless steakhouse sides and decadent desserts. Near the 9/11 Memorial. Reservations suggested. 212 608 0171 136 Washington St. (Albany–Cedar Sts.), NYC 10006	Steakhouse	\$\$\$\$	2	Yes	36–84	36–100
Nobu Downtown noburestaurants.com/downtown/experience-3 Flagship restaurant of chef Nobu Matsuhisa, providing innovative new-style Japanese cuisine since 1994. Exceptional service and engaging, dynamic atmosphere. Must-visit Financial District destination. 212 219 0500, fax 212 219 1441 195 Broadway (Dey–Fulton Sts.), NYC 10007 🍷🍴	Latin American, Japanese, Peruvian	\$\$\$\$	1	Yes	40–140	50–200
Reserve Cut reservecut.com New York's premier modern kosher American steak house, serving brunch, lunch and dinner. Reservations suggested. Closed Sat. 212 747 0300 40 Broad St. (Beaver St.–Exchange Pl.), 2nd fl., NYC 10004 🍷🍴	Steakhouse, Japanese, Mediterranean, New American	\$\$\$\$\$	4	Yes	10–250	10–250
Route 66 Smokehouse route66smokehouse.com New American, Barbecue. American restaurant specializing in BBQ, American craft beer, bourbon. In-house smoked meats, outdoor seating. Large upstairs private area ideal for large groups. 212 943 1602 46 Stone St. (Hanover Sq.–Coenties Alley), NYC 10004 🍷🍴	New American, Barbecue	\$\$\$	1	Yes	–	–
The Tuck Room thetuckroom.com Special rates for private restaurant dining, corporate events, semi-private and social experiences. Custom menus change with seasons. Full-service event management team available. 212 776 8273 11 Fulton St. (South–Front Sts.), NYC 10038 🍷🍴	New American	\$\$\$\$	2	Yes	15–220	20–220
Chinatown/Little Italy/Lower East Side						
Beauty & Essex beautyandessex.com Celebrity chef Chris Santos' multi-ethnic cuisine, designed for sharing, reinvents modern family-style dining in a way that's whimsical, sophisticated and fun for everyone. Reservations suggested. 212 614 0146, fax 212 614 0140 146 Essex St. (Rivington–Stanton Sts.), NYC 10002 🍷🍴	Eclectic	\$\$\$\$	2	Yes	20–70	20–200
Essex essexnyc.com Lower East Side pioneer famous for award-winning contemporary cuisine, dollar oyster happy hour and NYC's longest-running brunch party. Reservations suggested. 212 533 9616 120 Essex St. (Delancey–Rivington Sts.), NYC 10002 🍷🍴	New American	\$\$\$	2	Yes	15–50	15–60
Mission Chinese Food mcfny.com A creative take on Szechuan cuisine (kung pao pastrami; sea urchin with squid ink naan). Open seven days a week for dinner, lunch Wed.–Sun. Off-premises catering. 212 432 0311 171 East Broadway (Jefferson–Rutgers Sts.), NYC 10002	New American, Chinese	\$\$\$	1	Yes	18–95	–
The Stanton Social thestantonsocial.com Celebrities flock for Food Network's Chris Santos' inventive small plates at this Lower East Side hotspot where New York's most beautiful people eat and drink. Reservations suggested. 212 995 0099, fax 212 995 0083 99 Stanton St. (Ludlow–Orchard Sts.), NYC 10002 🍷🍴	Eclectic	\$\$\$\$	1	Yes	90–90	120–120

	Cuisine	Pricing	Private Rooms	Buy-out?	Banquet	Cocktails
Tribeca, SoHo & Hudson Square						
Altesi Downtown altesinyc.com/downtown Light, healthy and seasonal menu of authentic Tuscan cuisine using locally procured ingredients. Wide selection of wines. Recommended by Michelin, New York Times, Wine Spectator. Wine bar, outdoor seating. 212 431 1212, fax 212 343 2605 200 Spring St. (Sullivan St.), NYC 10012	Italian	\$\$\$	3	Yes	25–90	30–110
American Cut Steakhouse americancutsteakhouse.com/tribeca Partner and Iron Chef Marc Forgione serves a unique spin on classics, such as 42-oz. tomahawk ribeye chop, at this modern American steak restaurant. Reservations suggested. Dinner only. Closed Sun. 212 226 4736 363 Greenwich St. (Harrison–Franklin Sts.), NYC 10013	New American, Steakhouse	\$\$\$\$	2	No	–85	–200
Chefs Club chefsclub.com/new-york Experience signature dishes from some of the greatest chefs around the world. The private Chefs Club Studio, with private chef, is perfect for any celebration. Reservations suggested. 212 941 1100 275 Mulberry St. (Jersey–Houston Sts.), NYC 10012 🍷🍴	New American	\$\$\$\$	1	Yes	–90	–150
David Burke Kitchen davidburkekitchen.com The 130-seat loft-like space is divided into bar and dining room. Open kitchen and glass wine cave provide a peek behind the scenes. 212 201 9119, fax 646 770 8176 The James New York, 23 Grand St. (Sixth Ave.), NYC 10013 🍷	New American	\$\$\$	1	Yes	40–40	70–70
Dos Caminos SoHo doscaminos.com Authentic regional Mexican menu. Highlights include the guacamole and shrimp empanada. Outdoor bar and patio. Dining with a view. 212 277 4300, fax 212 277 4530 475 West Broadway (Houston St.), NYC 10012 🍷	Mexican	\$\$\$	1	Yes	13–18	–
The Dutch thedutchnyc.com A corner restaurant and bar serving Chef Andrew Carmellini's award-winning American cooking features choice meats, fish and shellfish and local produce. 212 677 6200 131 Sullivan St. (Prince St.), NYC 10012 🍷	New American	\$\$\$	1	Yes	20–20	10–10
Gran Morsi granmorsi.com This airy and convivial Tribeca restaurant near Financial District specializes in boldly-flavored Italian fare. Offers a private event space perfect for all special occasions. 212 577 2725 22 Warren St. (Broadway–Church St.), NYC 10007 🍷🍴	Italian	\$\$\$	1	Yes	110–110	200–200
Little Park littlepark.com This seasonal restaurant highlights organic, sustainable ingredients from Chef Andrew Carmellini's long-time partnerships with local farmers, anglers, vintners, ranchers and foragers. Outdoor seating. Reservations suggested. 212 220 4110 Smyth, a Thompson Hotel, 85 West Broadway (Warren–Chambers Sts.), NYC 10007 🍷🍴	New American, Mediterranean	\$\$\$	1	No	12–65	20–125
Lure Fishbar lurefishbar.com Trendy SoHo spot. Perfect for seafood favorites, outstanding sushi, classic cocktails. Appetizers and entrees feature freshest fish and shellfish available. Raw bar; great hamburgers. Prix-fixe menu. 212 431 7676, fax 212 925 4018 142 Mercer St. (Prince St.), NYC 10012 🍷	Seafood	\$\$	1	Yes	–180	–
Mr. Chow New York–Tribeca mrchow.com Michael Chow's hippest and latest location (2006). Authentic Beijing menu includes classic original recipes like Chicken Satay, MRCHOW Noodles, Green Prawns. Live noodle-making show. Outdoor seating. Reservations suggested. Open for dinner only. 212 965 9500, fax 212 965 9753 121 Hudson St. (North Moore St.), NYC 10013	Chinese	\$\$\$\$\$	1	No	–46	–60
Palm Tribeca thepalm.com/tribeca Proudly serving prime aged beef, jumbo Nova Scotia lobster and premium seafood, cooked to perfection. Offers comprehensive event planning services for all size groups. 646 395 6393, fax 646 395 6394 206 West St. (Warren–Chambers Sts.), NYC 10004 🍷🍴	American Traditional, Italian, Steakhouse	\$\$\$\$	4	Yes	10–100	10–110
Pera SoHo pera-soho.com Eastern Mediterranean retreat with indoor, garden and rooftop dining and cocktail accommodations, with views of the Manhattan skyline from Empire State Building to Freedom Tower. Outdoor seating. Rooftop. 212 878 6305, fax 646 559 2950 54 Thompson St. (Broome–Spring Sts.), NYC 10012 🍷🍴	Mediterranean, Middle Eastern	\$\$\$	4	Yes	18–60	20–60
Sarabeth's Tribeca sarabethsrestaurants.com/tribeca Enclosed private dining area with audio and video capability, iPod connection, projector and screen. Excellent corporate event space with extensive menu variety. 212 966 0421 339 Greenwich St. (Jay St.), NYC 10013 🍷🍴	New American	\$\$\$	2	Yes	50–120	60–150

	Cuisine	Pricing	Private Rooms	Buy-out?	Banquet	Cocktails
Sazón sazonnyc.com Chic, festive Latin hotspot in trendy TriBeCa features innovative dishes—taro alcapurrias, yuca crabcakes and steak-topped tostones—plus sangria, live entertainment and friendly service. Dinner, late-night menu. 212 406 1900, fax 212 406 4027 105 Reade St. (Church St.–West Broadway), NYC 10013	Latin American	\$\$\$	1	Yes	–240	20–70
Tamarind Tribeca tamarindrestaurantsnyc.com Sister restaurant to Flatiron District's Tamarind. Highly skilled chefs, representing many of India's varied regions, produce new and classic dishes. Mezzanine for private parties, events. 212 775 9000, fax 212 775 9008 99 Hudson St. (Franklin St.), NYC 10013 🍷	Indian	\$\$\$\$	2	No	30–60	15–40
Tribeca Grill myriadrestaurantgroup.com/tribeca_grill.php Classic New York City landmark enjoys worldwide recognition for excellent cuisine, service and award-winning wines. Outdoor dining, prix-fixe menu, reservations required. 212 941 3900, fax 212 941 3915 375 Greenwich St. (Franklin St.), NYC 10013 🍷🍷	New American	\$\$\$\$	2	Yes	45–120	50–175
Greenwich Village & East Village (Below 14th St.)						
Acme acmenyc.com Chef Brian Loiacono combines his classic French training and his Italian-American upbringing to create a seasonal neighborhood restaurant that showcases varied flavors and techniques. 212 203 2121 9 Great Jones St. (Lafayette St.–Broadway), NYC 10012 🍷	Mediterranean, French	\$\$\$	1	No	–100	–100
Bar Primi barprimi.com This casual corner pasta shop serves fresh hand-made pastas traditionally prepared and cooked to order by chefs Andrew Carmellini and Sal Lamboglia. 212 220 9100 325 Bowery (2nd St.), NYC 10003 🍷🍷	Italian	\$\$\$	1	Yes	85–85	140–140
Blenheim blenheimhill.com Named for the owners' farm upstate. Restaurant takes an ingredient-driven approach to their menu, highlighting peak flavors of the season and their own farm. 212 243 7073 283 W. 12th St. (W. 4th St.–Eighth Ave.), NYC 10014	New American	\$\$\$\$	1	No	10–40	25–65
Claudette claudettenyc.com Elegant Provençal restaurant with a warm and inviting atmosphere, steps from Washington Square Park, is available for private events including cocktail receptions, dinners, wedding receptions. Reservations suggested. Outdoor seating. 212 868 2424 24 Fifth Ave. (9th–10th Sts.), NYC 10011 🍷	Mediterranean, French	\$\$\$	1	Yes	30–30	45–45
Cuba Restaurant & Rum Bar cubanyc.com Ropa Vieja and mojitos transport guests to Old Havana. Brunch features savory traditional Cuban brunch dishes like Benedict Habaneros, plus unlimited cocktails for 1-1/2 hours. Off-premises catering. 212 420 7878, fax 212 420 7830 222 Thompson St. (Bleecker–3rd Sts.), NYC 10012 🍷🍷	Spanish, Latin American, Caribbean, Cuban	\$\$\$	3	Yes	20–35	25–45
Dos Caminos Meatpacking District doscaminos.com Genuine regional south-of-the-border cuisine in the spot that formerly housed Vento Trattoria. Accommodates 175 guests for brunch, lunch, dinner and special events. 212 699 2400, fax 212 699 2401 675 Hudson St. (14th St.), NYC 10014 🍷	Mexican	\$\$\$	1	No	50–175	50–225
Empellón Taqueria empellon.com/taqueria Seeks to discover, interpret and share a love for Mexican cuisine. Empellón treats tacos with a high level of respect, but in a fun environment. 212 367 0999 230 W. 4th St. (W. 10th St.), NYC 10014 🍷	Mexican	\$\$\$	1	No	40–60	55–100
Feast eatfeastnyc.com Chinese, Latin American, New American, Peruvian. Borrowing from global influences, the kitchen team explores an array of ingredients and cooking techniques to create seasonal dishes. Rustic, warm and inviting dining space. Reservations suggested. 212 529 8880 102 Third Ave. (12th–13th Sts.), NYC 10003	New American, Chinese, Latin American, Peruvian	\$\$\$	1	Yes	28–50	35–55
Fig & Olive—Downtown figandolive.com Restaurant, wine bar, olive oil shop specializing in olive oils, regional dishes and wines from the South of France, Italy, Spain and other Mediterranean countries. 212 924 1200, fax 212 937 2471 420 W. 13th St. (Ninth Ave.–Washington St.), NYC 10014 🍷🍷	Mediterranean	\$\$\$	1	Yes	220–220	350–350
Il Buco Alimentari & Vineria ilbucovineria.com Restaurant, market, salumeria and bakery feels like a “village inside a restaurant.” Seasonal menu features salumi and cheese boards, fresh pastas, roasted meats and fish. 212 837 2622 53 Great Jones St. (Bowery–Lafayette St.), NYC 10012 🍷🍷🍷	Italian	\$\$\$	1	Yes	15–60	15–75

	Cuisine	Pricing	Private Rooms	Buy-out?	Banquet	Cocktails
Kingsley kingsleynyc.com Private dining room accommodates 25 people for seated dinner and 40 for cocktails. Entire restaurant can be booked for up to 70 guests. Outdoor seating. Reservations suggested. Closed Mon. 212 674 4500, fax 212 674 4501 190 Avenue B (11th–12th Sts.), NYC 10009 🍴	New American, French, Japanese	\$\$\$	3	Yes	15–75	15–125
Lafayette lafayetteny.com A French grand café and bakery by award-winning Chef Andrew Carmellini, open morning, noon and night in the heart of NoHo. Family-style dining. Reservations suggested. 212 533 3000 380 Lafayette St. (Great Jones St.), NYC 10003 🍴	French	\$\$\$	2	No	11–80	–150
Left Bank leftbanknewyork.com West Village restaurant serves simple and delicious locally, sustainably and humanely raised food. Private room in renovated wine cellar perfect for team-building workshops, business meetings. Off-premises catering. 212 727 1170, fax 212 727 1179 117 Perry St. (Greenwich St.), NYC 10014	New American	\$\$\$\$	1	Yes	–20	–24
Lupa Osteria Romana luparestaurant.com Fun trattoria with Roman specialties. Casual downtown atmosphere. Affordable. Reservations required. 212 982 5089, fax 212 982 5490 170 Thompson St. (Houston–Bleecker Sts.), NYC 10012 🍴	Italian	\$\$\$	1	Yes	27–20	27–20
Macondo West macondonyc.com Latino <i>taperia</i> offers the bold, colorful cuisine of Latin America's streets. Exposed brick cellar creates an intimate relaxing environment for events. On-premise event specialist. Dinner only. Off-premises catering. 212 463 0090, fax 718 622 4050 2 Bank St. (Greenwich Ave.–Waverly Pl.), NYC 10014	Latin American, Spanish	\$\$\$\$	1	No	50–110	65–120
Narcissa narcissarestaurant.com A warm and inviting hidden gem in The Standard East Village hotel, featuring a top-rated menu and unique crafted cocktails. Outdoor seating. Reservations suggested. 212 228 3344 25 Cooper Sq. (Bowery btw. 5th–6th Sts.), NYC 10003 🍴	New American	\$\$\$\$	1	Yes	–120	–200
North Square northsquareny.com Bistro on Washington Square Park is a “swell little neighborhood place” with “civilized” service and a “grown-up” setting— <i>Zagat</i> , 2015. Dining with a view, prix-fixe menu. 212 254 1200, fax 212 260 1179 Washington Square Hotel, 103 Waverly Pl. (MacDougal St.), NYC 10011	New American	\$\$\$	1	Yes	10–70	10–100
Rafele rafele.com “Walk through the door and you are in Italy,” their regulars reportedly say. Authentic rustic fare, such as house made pasta and wood oven pizza. Outdoor seating. 212 242 1999, fax 917 460 1118 29 Seventh Ave. South (Bedford–Morton Sts.), NYC 10014 🍴	Italian	\$\$\$	1	Yes	36–92	30–70
STK Downtown stkhouse.com This restaurant features five dining suites named after famous burlesque stars, providing the perfect setting for private parties or corporate and private events. 646 624 2444, fax 646 666 4510 26 Little W. 12th St. (Ninth Ave.–Washington St.), NYC 10014 🍴	Steakhouse	\$\$\$\$	5	Yes	250–292	285–695
SushiSamba West Village sushisamba.com/location/new-york/nyc-7 Colorful bi-level restaurant features a vibrant blend of Japanese, Brazilian and Peruvian cuisines. Fireplace, delivery/takeout, off-premises catering, outdoor seating. Reservations suggested. 212 691 7885, fax 212 691 2591 87 Seventh Ave. South (Barrow St.), NYC 10014 🍴	Brazilian, Peruvian, Fusion, Latin American, Japanese	\$\$\$	1	Yes	20–85	20–100
Thalassa Restaurant thalassanyc.com Contemporary Greek cuisine. Award-winning food and wine list. Dramatic, nautically inspired setting. Dinner only. Closed Sun. 212 941 7661, fax 212 941 9557 179 Franklin St. (Hudson–Greenwich Sts.), NYC 10013 🍴	Mediterranean, Greek	\$\$\$	2	Yes	20–120	30–200
Toaloche Thompson toloachenyc.com Chef/owner Julian Medina's contemporary Greenwich Village Mexican bistro offers two floors perfect for special celebrations, corporate events, cocktail parties. Offsite catering available. Reservations suggested. 212 420 0600 205 Thompson St. (Bleecker–3rd Sts.), NYC 10012 🍴	Mexican	\$\$\$	2	No	20–60	20–75
Wallsé kg-ny.com/wallse Austrian, Eclectic. This flagship of Chef Kurt Gutenbrunner's four restaurants serves exquisite, Modern European/Austrian cuisine on a most magnificent corner in the West Village. Dinner only. Reservations suggested. 212 352 2300 344 W. 11th St. (Washington St.), NYC 10014 🍴	Eclectic, Austrian	\$\$\$	1	Yes	40–300	65–300

	Cuisine	Pricing	Private Rooms	Buy-out?	Banquet	Cocktails
14th–30th Streets (Chelsea, Flatiron District, Gramercy Park)						
Aldea aldearestaurant.com Bi-level space includes a bar area, open kitchen with Chef's Counter, private dining room, and mezzanine. Full or partial buyout available. Closed Sun., Mon. 212 675 7277, fax 212 675 7277 31 W. 17th St. (Fifth–Sixth Aves.), NYC 10011 🍷	Portuguese	\$\$\$\$	2	Yes	12–30	20–40
Almayass almayassnyc.com Mediterranean. First Armenian-Lebanese restaurant in Manhattan, founded in Beirut, Lebanon in 1996, fuses authentic Lebanese cuisine and the exotic flavors of traditional Armenian dishes. Halal. Off-premises catering. Reservations suggested. 212 473 3100 24 E. 21st St. (Park Ave. South–Broadway), NYC 10010 🍷🍷	Mediterranean	\$\$\$	2	Yes	110–110	150–150
Bateaux New York bateauxnewyork.com New York's only all-glass vessel features exquisitely plated dining, live music and unmatched views of the city skyline. Business/evening attire required. Multilingual staff. Reservations required. 866 817 3463, fax 212 727 7738 Pier 61, Chelsea Piers (23rd St. & Hudson River); mail: Pier 62, Chelsea Piers, ste. 200A, NYC 10011 🍷	New American	\$\$\$	2	Yes	75–300	75–300
Ben & Jack's Steakhouse benandjackssteakhouse.com Ben and Jack Sinanaj, long-time waiters at Peter Luger's, offer prime dry aged porterhouse steaks, fresh seafood, mouthwatering sides and exquisite desserts. Extensive wine list. 212 532 7600, fax 212 532 7605 255 Fifth Ave. (28th–29th Sts.), NYC 10016 🍷	Steakhouse	\$\$\$\$	6	No	4–250	–
Big Daddy's—Park bigdaddysnyc.com Serves breakfast, lunch, dinner, late night snacks. Great for groups. Classic American fare with a twist. Burgers, salads, sandwiches, shakes, beers, cocktails. Reservations suggested. 212 477 1500 239 Park Ave. South (19th–20th Sts.), NYC 10003 🍷🍷🍷	American Traditional, Dessert, Diner, Burgers	\$\$	2	Yes	12–100	12–200
Black Barn Restaurant blackbarnrestaurant.com Warm, relaxed, elegant “modern barn.” Chef/Owner John Doherty and Executive Chef Matteo Bergamini prepare artisanal farm-to-table cuisine. Four distinct private dining spaces. Chef's table, live music. Reservations suggested. Off-premises catering. 212 265 5959, fax 212 229 9335 19 E. 26th St. (Madison–Fifth Aves.), NYC 🍷	New American	\$\$\$\$	4	Yes	12–80	12–150
Blue Water Grill bluewatergrillnyc.com A dining destination in the heart of Union Square offering an intimate dining room and outdoor café. 212 675 9500, fax 212 675 1899 31 Union Square West (16th St.), NYC 10003	Seafood	\$\$\$	2	Yes	35–300	35–450
Bodega Negra at Dream Downtown bodeganegrany.com Authentic, creative Mexican cuisine and delectable cocktails. Ideal venue for dinner and small group events, with outstanding atmosphere. Reservations suggested. 212 229 2336 355 W. 16th St. (Eighth–Ninth Aves.), NYC 10011	Mexican	\$\$\$\$	1	Yes	18–24	–
Bo's Kitchen & Bar Room bosrestaurant.com This restaurant brings together all the best of Montauk, New York and New Orleans, reflecting the culinary roots of their chef partners. Reservations suggested. Closed Sun. 212 234 2373 6 W. 24th St. (Fifth–Sixth Aves.), NYC 10010 🍷	New American, Soul Food/Southern	\$\$\$	1	Yes	20–60	20–80
Bread & Tulips breadandtulipsnyc.com Neighborhood restaurant inspired by the cuisine of Italy, while using local and seasonal ingredients. <i>Michelin Guide</i> rated for best value. All wines under \$100. Reservations suggested. Outdoor seating. Closed Sun. 212 532 9100 365 Park Ave. South (26th St.), NYC 10016 🍷🍷	Italian	\$\$\$	2	Yes	10–38	20–60
The Breslin Bar & Dining Room thebreslin.com British. Hearty, meat-centric gastro-pub embraces “nose-to-tail” cuisine methodologies. Housemade terrines and sausages. “No reservations” policy. 212 679 1939, fax 212 889 1614 The Ace Hotel, 16 W. 29th St. (Fifth Ave.–Broadway), NYC 10001 🍷	British	\$\$\$\$	1	Yes	20–20	35–35
Casa Mono & Bar Jamón casamononyc.com Steps from Union Square, cozy destination offers flavors of Catalunya with an award winning wine list. Private dining available in both restaurant and tapas bar. 212 253 2773, fax 212 253 5318 52 Irving Pl. (17th St.), NYC 10003 🍷	Spanish	\$\$\$	1	Yes	0–30	–
Del Posto Ristorante delposto.com The Bastianich-Batali group's most recent addition, located near the trendy Meatpacking District, offers a classic, glamorous Italian dining experience and many fine regional wines. 212 497 8090, fax 212 807 6320 85 Tenth Ave. (16th St.), NYC 10011 🍷	Italian	\$\$\$\$	4	Yes	4–300	40–800

	Cuisine	Pricing	Private Rooms	Buy-out?	Banquet	Cocktails
Dos Caminos Park Avenue doscaminos.com Regional Mexican menu offers genuine south-of-the-border cuisine. Live music. Reservations suggested. 212 294 1000, fax 212 294 1090 373 Park Ave. South (26th–27th Sts.), NYC 10016 🍷	Mexican	\$\$\$	2	Yes	10–75	25–90
Eataly NYC Flatiron eataly.com/us_en/stores/nyc-flatiron Eight eateries under one roof provide Italian food the Eataly way—good ingredients from start to finish. Sample pizza, pasta, salumi, gelato and more. 212 229 2560 200 Fifth Ave. (23rd–24th Sts.), NYC 10010 🍷🍷	Italian	\$\$\$	1	Yes	11–175	30–50
Flatiron Hall flatironhall.com Restaurant/beer hall, offering American classics and hand-crafted beers. Beer cellar fits 175 for events and meetings, with A/V equipment, 4 TV screens, projector. 646 790 3200, fax 212 400 2143 38 W. 26th St. (Broadway–Sixth Ave.), NYC 10010 🍷	New American	\$\$\$	1	No	20–125	20–175
ilili Restaurant ililiny.com Tradition meets sophistication at contemporary Lebanese restaurant offering inspired Mediterranean cuisine. Décor echoes diverse menu, combining richness of Old Lebanon with unmistakable New York style. Reservations required. 212 683 2929, fax 212 683 2322 236 Fifth Ave. (27th–28th Sts.), NYC 10001 🍷	Mediterranean	\$\$\$	3	Yes	4–260	6–300
Irvington irvingtonnyc.com Serves New American classics. Mezzanine balcony accommodates 10 guests while the wine room can accommodate 50 seated, and up to 80 for a standing reception. 212 677 0425 W New York–Union Square, 201 Park Ave. South (17th–18th Sts.), NYC 10003 🍷	New American	\$\$\$\$	1	Yes	10–50	80–80
I Trulli Ristorante/Enoteca itrulli.com Authentic Southern Italian restaurant. Convenient to Midtown, with facilities for private events. Closed Sun. Dining with a view, outdoor dining, prix-fixe menu. 212 481 7372, fax 212 481 5785 124 E. 27th St. (Lexington–Park Aves.), NYC 10016 🍷	Italian	\$\$\$	1	Yes	–160	–160
The John Dory Oyster Bar thejohndory.com Seafood. Fun, casual atmosphere with small-plates cuisine by Michelin-rated Chef April Bloomfield. Expert cocktails via Sasha Petraske. Basement kitchen offers chef's table for 12. 212 792 9000 1196 Broadway (28th–29th Sts.), NYC 10001 🍷	Seafood	\$\$\$	1	Yes	10–10	–
Jue Lan Club juelanclub.com In the historic Limelight space, this elegant Flatiron restaurant serves flavorful Asian food with modern touches. Offers an outdoor garden and multiple rooms for events. Off-premises catering. 646 524 7409, fax 646 590 2973 49 W. 20th St. (Fifth–Sixth Aves.), NYC 10011 🍷🍷	Japanese, Chinese, Asian Fusion	\$\$\$\$	4	Yes	15–100	20–175
La Pecora Bianca NoMad lapecorabianca.com This all-day Italian restaurant in Manhattan's NoMad neighborhood offers wholesome dishes made from locally sourced and seasonal ingredients. Outdoor seating. 212 498 9696 1133 Broadway (25th–26th Sts.), NYC 10010 🍷🍷	Italian	\$\$\$	1	Yes	–130	–150
Le Pain Quotidien—Flatiron lepainquotidien.com/store/flatiron Serves elegant boulangerie fare for breakfast, lunch and dinner—soup, salads, tartines, homemade pastries and handmade organic bread—made with organic ingredients whenever possible. This location: rooftop deck with private bar, outdoor seating. 646 395 9926 931 Broadway (21st–22nd Sts.), NYC 10010 🍷🍷	Belgian, French	\$\$	2	No	–	–
Maysville maysvillenyc.com Centrally located in Manhattan's NoMad neighborhood, an ideal meeting place for groups of 2–35. Private room for meetings; main dining room for breakfast, lunch, dinner. Off-premises catering. 646 490 8240 17 W. 26th St. (Broadway–Sixth Ave.), NYC 10010 🍷🍷	New American	\$\$\$\$	1	Yes	2–25	35–
Megu meguworlwide.com This modern Japanese restaurant specializes in fine dining in an elegant, relaxed atmosphere, and is dedicated to providing the highest quality cuisine and excellent service. 212 885 9400 Dream Downtown, 355 W. 16th St. (Eighth–Ninth Aves.), NYC 10011 🍷	Japanese	\$\$\$\$	1	Yes	–60	–130
Morimoto/NY morimotony.com Japanese. The multi-course tasting menu allows guests to experience the essence of Morimoto cuisine. Late-night menu, prix-fixe menu. 212 989 8883, fax 212 989 7688 88 Tenth Ave. (15th–16th Sts.), NYC 10011 🍷	Japanese	\$\$\$	1	Yes	75–75	75–75

	Cuisine	Pricing	Private Rooms	Buy-out?	Banquet	Cocktails
Mulino a Vino mulinoavino.com Innovative Italian cuisine pairs beautifully with over 100 Italian wines by-the-glass at this hidden gem bordering the Meatpacking District. Reservations suggested. 855 343 4513 337 W. 14th St. (Eighth Ave.–Hudson St.), NYC 10014 🍷🍷	Italian	\$\$\$	3	Yes	8–74	6–40
Obicà Mozzarella Bar Pizza e Cucina obica.com/portal/US/en/dove-siamo/restaurant-new-york/flatiron Private dining rooms—capacities 24, 36 and 60 people for seated functions—complemented by clean lines in design, sleek décor featuring exposed brick and A/V. 212 777 2754, fax 212 777 7472 928 Broadway (21st–22nd Sts.), NYC 10010 🍷🍷	Italian	\$\$\$	2	Yes	24–60	40–90
Park Avenue parkavenyc.com Restaurant's decor and menus transition with the seasons. Offers 4 beautifully appointed private event spaces and event professionals to assist in planning a seamless event. 212 951 7111 360 Park Ave. South (25th–26th Sts.), NYC 10010	New American	\$\$\$\$	4	No	24–60	30–150
Periyali periyali.com Romantic Greek restaurant with white walls, beamed ceiling and white tablecloths. Simply prepared, delicious food. Newly renovated. 212 463 7890, fax 212 924 9403 35 W. 20th St. (Fifth–Sixth Aves.), NYC 10011 🍷🍷	Greek	\$\$\$	3	Yes	16–130	75–120
Raymi Restaurant rayminyc.com A modern Peruvian restaurant with a stylish take on traditional Peruvian cuisine. Raymi captures the multicultural spirit of Peru with adventurous and unexpected flavors. 212 929 1200 43 W. 24th St. (Sixth Ave.), NYC 10010 🍷	Peruvian, Latin American	\$\$\$	3	Yes	65–200	25–275
Riverpark riverparknyc.com Culinary destination with unparalleled views. Riverpark reflects Tom Colicchio's overall vision as a restaurateur and showcases seasonal ingredients from local farms, Greenmarkets and Riverpark Farm. Outdoor dining, water view. 212 729 9790, fax 212 213 5725 Alexandria Center, 450 E. 29th St. (East River–First Ave.), NYC 10016 🍷	New American	\$\$\$	2	Yes	40–165	40–175
Rocco Steakhouse roccosteakhouse.com Main dining and bar area seats 100. Private room with wall of wines and fireplace, TV/video monitor, WiFi, seats 50. Flexible table arrangements. 212 696 9660, fax 212 696 9665 72 Madison Ave. (27th–28th Sts.), NYC 10016 🍷🍷	Steakhouse	\$\$\$\$\$	1	Yes	20–200	20–200
Rosa Mexicano—Union Square rosamexicano.com/union-square Authentic Mexican cuisine in festive, stylish, comfortable setting featuring a signature water wall and tableside guacamole preparation. 212 533 3350, fax 212 397 0999 9 E. 18th St. (Fifth Ave.–Broadway), NYC 10003 🍷🍷	Mexican	\$\$\$	3	No	25–125	30–200
Rouge Tomate Chelsea rougetomatenyc.com Unique luxury dining experience rooted in “S.P.E.,” an approach to sourcing, preparing and enhancing flavorful, healthy food. Private dining room seats 32, buyouts to 200. Reservations suggested. Closed Mon. 646 395 3978, fax 646 861 1916 126 W. 18th St. (Sixth–Seventh Aves.), NYC 10011	New American	\$\$\$\$	1	Yes	32–75	50–200
Sarabeth's Park Avenue South sarabethsrestaurants.com/park-avenue-south Enclosed private dining area with audio and video capability, iPod connection, projector and screen. Excellent corporate event space with extensive menu variety. 212 335 0093 381 Park Ave. South (27th St.), NYC 10016 🍷🍷	New American	\$\$\$	3	Yes	22–110	20–130
Socarrat Paella Bar—Chelsea socarratrestaurants.com/paella-bar-chelsea Featuring wines from all Spanish regions, this elegant, bold, and sexy restaurant is the perfect destination to experience a little bit of Spain in Chelsea. Reservations suggested. 212 462 1000, fax 212 255 8334 259 W. 19th St. (Seventh–Eighth Aves.), NYC 10011 🍷	Spanish	\$\$\$	1	No	35–100	–100
Spirit of New York spiritofnewyork.com Unique sightseeing-dining cruise with delightful cuisine, dancing, live DJs and stunning skyline views. Multilingual staff. 866 211 3805, fax 212 727 7738 Pier 62, Chelsea Piers (23rd St. & Hudson River), ste. 200, NYC 10011 🍷🍷	Continental	\$\$\$	3	Yes	2–500	2–600
Tao Downtown taodowntown.com/main “Vibe dining” in the heart of Chelsea. Menu items include a selection of shareable plates from sushi to dim sum. 212 888 2724 92 Ninth Ave. (16th–17th Sts.), NYC 10011 🍷	Chinese, Asian Fusion	\$\$\$	4	Yes	–1200	–1500

	Cuisine	Pricing	Private Rooms	Buy-out?	Banquet	Cocktails
Tarallucci e Vino NoMad taralluccievino.net/nomad Italian espresso and coffee, handcrafted pastries every morning; fresh pastas plus locally and seasonally inspired Italian plates at night. Four private/corporate event spaces. Off-premises catering. Outdoor seating. 212 779 1100 44 E. 28th St. (Park Ave. South-Madison Ave.), NYC 10016 🍷🍷🍷	Italian	\$\$\$	1	Yes	24-55	40-70
Tarallucci e Vino Union Square taralluccievino.net/union-square-location Loved for its casual elegance, capturing the convivial feel of Italy. Menu items crafted in-house, ingredients sourced from the Union Square Greenmarket. Breakfast, lunch, dinner. Outdoor seating. Reservations suggested. 212 228 5400, fax 212 228 4672 15 E. 18 St. (Broadway-Fifth Ave.), NYC 10003 🍷🍷	Italian	\$\$\$	5	Yes	22-60	40-74
Trattoria Il Mulino trattoriailmulino.com/new-york.php This Gramercy outpost provides private events with style and sophistication. The grandiose private dining area is perfect for parties, client meetings, holidays and more. Off-premises catering. 212 777 8448, fax 212 777 3251 36 E. 26th St. (Park Ave. South-Broadway), NYC 10003	Italian	\$\$\$	1	Yes	30-30	30-30
The Water Club thewaterclub.com Elegant, relaxed waterside dining. Spectacular views of Manhattan and the East River. Specialties include lobster, fresh seafood. Dining with a view, late-night menu, outdoor dining, prix-fixe menu. 212 683 3333, fax 212 696 4099 East River btwn. 23rd & 34th Sts. (enter FDR Drive Service Rd. East/Marginal St. at 23rd St.), NYC 10016 🍷🍷🍷	American Traditional, Seafood	\$\$\$\$	3	Yes	50-250	100-300
Zero Otto Nove 089nyc.roberto089.com Roberto Paciullo's Flatiron outpost combines the southern Italian menus of his Bronx restaurants, Roberto's and the original Zero Otto Nove. Happy Hour Mon.-Fri., 5-7pm. 212 242 0899, fax 212 242 0898 15 W. 21st St. (Fifth-Sixth Aves.), NYC 10010 🍷🍷🍷	Italian	\$\$\$\$	1	Yes	15-30	15-25
Zio Ristorante zio-nyc.com Zio creates inspiring and authentic Italian fare with a private dining space including a flat-screen TV, available for 50 people in the Vineyard Room. Buyout available. 212 352 1700 17 W. 19th St. (Fifth-Sixth Aves.), NYC 10011 🍷	Italian, Mediterranean	\$\$\$	1	Yes	50-175	70-175
31st-41st Streets (Garment District, Hell's Kitchen & Murray Hill)						
Ai Fiori aifiorinyc.com Newest venture from Chef Michael White celebrates cuisine from the Italian and French Riviera. The menu blends traditional Italian fare with a brave, modern perspective. 212 613 8660, fax 212 613 8675 Langham Place Fifth Avenue, 400 Fifth Ave. (36th-37th Sts.), lvl. 2, NYC 10018 🍷🍷🍷	Italian, French	\$\$\$\$	2	Yes	-210	-
Benjamin Steakhouse benjaminsteakhouse.com Opulent gem from Peter Luger alumni Benjamin Prelvukaj and Chef Arturo McLeod. Beautifully marbled dry-aged beef, refined Old World service and charm, fireplace. 212 297 9177, fax 212 297 9146 52 E. 41st St. (Park-Madison Aves.), NYC 10017 🍷🍷🍷	Steakhouse	\$\$\$\$	3	Yes	-200	-
Benjamin Steakhouse Prime benjaminsteakhouse.com/prime Classic steakhouse with an abundance of seafood options. Fine dining perfect for business meetings and family celebrations. Chic, modern interior. Fireplace, wine wall, happy hour. Reservations suggested. Closed Sun. 212 338 0818, fax 212 297 9177 23 E. 40th St. (Park-Madison Aves.), NYC 10016 🍷🍷🍷	American Traditional, Seafood, Steakhouse	\$\$\$\$	5	Yes	12-150	20-200
Ben's Kosher Delicatessen, Restaurant & Caterer bensdeli.net Comfortable 250 seat authentic New York delicatessen restaurant with full bar. Convenient midtown location. Groups welcome. On/off-premise catering, boxed meals. Free estimates. 212 398 2367, fax 212 398 3354 209 W. 38th St. (Seventh-Eighth Aves.), NYC 10018 🍷	Deli, American Traditional	\$\$	2	Yes	10-299	10-299
Casa Nonna casanonna.com Features a 10-seat marble pizza bar, 42-seat bar and two dining rooms (76-103 seats) with a menu highlighting traditional Italian fare. 212 736 3000 310 W. 38th St. (Eighth-Ninth Aves.), NYC 10018 🍷	Italian	\$\$\$	1	Yes	22-175	35-300
Clyde Frazier's Wine and Dine arkrestaurants.com/clydes.html A hip, modern restaurant that includes a bar, dining area and lounge, located in Manhattan's West Side, featuring an American menu with Asian influences. Reservations suggested. 212 842 1110 485 Tenth Ave. (37th St.), NYC 10018 🍷🍷🍷	American Traditional	\$\$\$	3	No	10-200	10-400

	Cuisine	Pricing	Private Rooms	Buy-out?	Banquet	Cocktails
Delmonico's Kitchen delmonicokitchen.com This midtown outpost of the legendary downtown Delmonico's reinvents the classics and offers three beautiful private dining rooms near hotels and theater. Reservations suggested. 212 695 5220, fax 212 695 5254 207 W. 36th St. (Seventh–Eighth Aves.), NYC 10018	Steakhouse, New American	\$\$\$\$	3	No	20–160	20–200
District Social districtsocialnyc.com/#home Garment District restaurant blends styles and flavors from around the world. Wine, craft beers, cocktails. Three floors/bars to accommodate events up to 425 guests. 212 994 9599 252 W. 37th St. (Seventh–Eighth Aves.), NYC 10018 🍷🍸👥	New American	\$\$\$	2	Yes	40–80	100–250
Docks Oyster Bar docksoysterbar.com Serving the freshest seafood for 25 years. An ideal spot for business meetings, romantic dinners or just a night out with friends. Live jazz Tues., Sun. Reservations suggested. 212 986 8080 633 Third Ave. (40th St.), NYC 10017 🍷🍸👥	New American, Seafood	\$\$\$	1	Yes	–150	–150
Duke's New York—Murray Hill dukesnyc.com Fun American comfort food in Murray Hill. Open late Fri. and Sat. until 1am. Outdoor dining. 212 949 5400, fax 212 490 6780 560 Third Ave. (37th St.), NYC 10016	Soul Food/Southern, American Traditional, Barbecue	\$\$	1	Yes	30–200	15–100
Frankie & Johnnie's Steakhouse—37th Street frankieand-johnnies.com Classic steakhouse located in John Barrymore's former townhouse is distinguished by exceptional, dry-aged prime beef. Celebrity clientele. 212 947 8940, fax 212 629 5952 32 W. 37th St. (Fifth–Sixth Aves.), NYC 10018	Steakhouse	\$\$\$	2	No	–25	20–75
Gaonnuri gaonnurinyc.com Occupies 39th floor Koreatown penthouse with wraparound Manhattan views. Menu offers “Seoul sophistication.” Bar/lounge emphasizes vodka-like soju, wine list that matches Korean food. Reservations suggested. 212 971 9045, fax 212 971 9047 1250 Broadway (32nd St.), 39th fl., NYC 10001 🍷🍸👥	Korean	\$\$\$\$	1	Yes	36–36	50–50
The Gastro Bar at 35th gastro35.com This restaurant and bar offers a cosmopolitan venue to enjoy hand-crafted tapas dishes and designer cocktails. Reservations suggested. Family style, live music. 212 600 2440, fax 212 897 3762 Tryp New York City—Times Square South, 345 W. 45th St. (Eighth–Ninth Aves.), NYC 10001 🍷🍸👥	New American, Spanish	\$\$\$	2	No	20–60	10–100
Greenhouse 36 greenhouse36nyc.com Serves breakfast, lunch and dinner with organic and tapas offerings. Glass enclosed greenhouse opens onto manicured courtyard. Staff is committed to producing exceptional, unique events. 646 329 3209, fax 212 542 8999 Hotel 36, 341 W. 36th St. (Eighth–Ninth Aves.), NYC 10018 🍷🍸👥	New American	\$\$\$	2	Yes	30–150	30–150
Hakubai kitano.com/Dining/Hakubai Serves distinctive kaiseki cuisine, noted for its exquisite presentation as well as its delicate taste. Prix-fixe menu, reservations required. 212 885 7111, fax 212 885 7095 Kitano Hotel New York, 66 Park Ave. (38th St.), NYC 10016 🍷	Japanese	\$\$\$\$	3	No	–45	–45
Heartland Brewery & Rotisserie heartlandbrewery.com Buffalo chicken, spring rolls and cornhusker lager. The ideal welcome package and affordable fun. Bar, children's menu, lunch, dinner, off-premises catering. Largest beer hall on the East Coast. Prix-fixe menu. 212 563 3433 350 Fifth Ave. (34th St.), NYC 10118 🍷	American Traditional, Steakhouse	\$\$\$	2	Yes	10–450	10–1,000
Kristalbelli kristalbelli.com This two-floor, upscale Korean BBQ restaurant and lounge, with elegant design and two private rooms, provides an ideal backdrop for any special event. Reservations suggested. 212 290 2211, fax 212 290 2213 8 W. 36th St. (Fifth–Sixth Aves.), NYC 10018 🍷🍸👥	Korean	\$\$\$\$	2	No	60–70	90–100
McGettigan's mcgettigans.com/mcgettigans-new-york Bar boasts a vibrant décor, award-winning Irish food, perfectly poured drinks, live music and top international sporting events televised live on HD screens throughout. 212 913 0533 70 W. 36th St. (Fifth–Sixth Aves.), NYC 10018 🍷🍸👥	Irish	\$\$\$	1	No	0–160	150–300
The Morgan Dining Room themorgan.org/visit/dining.asp Experience the unrivaled beauty and distinction of the 19th-century Morgan House in the original dining room. Stunning setting. Innovative menus draw from early American fare. Lunch only. Closed Mon. Reservations suggested. 212 683 2130 Pierpont Morgan Library & Museum, 225 Madison Ave. (36th–37th Sts.), NYC 10016 🍷	New American	\$\$	2	Yes	20–30	40–50

	Cuisine	Pricing	Private Rooms	Buy-out?	Banquet	Cocktails
Nick & Stef's Steakhouse patinagroup.com/nick-and-stefs-steakhouse-nyc This restaurant, located next to Madison Square Garden and Penn Station in Midtown Manhattan, has a reputation as one of the best steakhouses in NYC. Late-night menu, prix-fixe menu. Closed Sun. except for Madison Square Garden events. 212 563 4444, fax 212 563 9184 9 Penn Plaza (33rd St. btw. Seventh & Eighth Aves.), NYC 10001 🍴	Steakhouse	\$\$\$\$	2	Yes	75-150	125-250
Royal 35 Steakhouse royal35steakhouse.com Upper-level private 30-seat dining room offers chic, elegant backdrop for various events. Main dining room accommodates large scale events up to 90 seated. 212 804 7276 1 E. 35th St. (Madison-Fifth Aves.), NYC 10016 🍴	American Traditional, Seafood, Steakhouse	\$\$\$\$	1	Yes	30-	-
The Shakespeare theshakespearenyc.com Offers a sophisticated yet unfussy menu of traditional British fare with American influence, plus classic cocktails. Fireplace. Outdoor seating. Reservations suggested. Closed Sun. 646 837 6776, fax 646 837 6745 24 E. 39th St. (Park-Madison Aves.), NYC 10016 🍴	New American, British	\$\$\$\$	4	Yes	25-35	60-300
Sky Room Times Square skyroomnyc.com New American. Hotel rooftop cocktail lounge, with 360° views from the 33rd and 34th floors, offers modern American small plates, unique designer cocktails and desserts served daily. 212 380 1195, fax 646 666 4631 Fairfield Inn/Times Square South, 330 W. 40th St. (Eighth-Ninth Aves.), NYC 10018	New American	\$\$\$	3	Yes	20-300	20-400
State Grill and Bar patinagroup.com/state-grill-and-bar This restaurant, within the Empire State Building in Midtown Manhattan, serves New American cuisine for breakfast, lunch and dinner with event space and catering. Reservations suggested. Closed Sun. 212 216 9693 Empire State Building, 350 Fifth Ave. (enter on 33rd St. btw. Fifth Ave. & Broadway), NYC 10118 🍴	New American	\$\$\$	3	No	20-70	20-160
Stella 34 Trattoria patinagroup.com/stella-34 This modern Italian restaurant, situated inside Macy's in Midtown Manhattan with Empire State Building views, serves lunch, dinner, brunch and drinks. 212 967 9251, fax 212 967 7037 Macy's Herald Square, 151 W. 34th St. (Broadway), 6th fl., NYC 10001 🍴	Italian	\$\$\$	2	No	14-200	50-275
Sushi Sen-Nin @ 33 sushisenin.com Japanese restaurant and bar, highly rated by Zagat for seven years. Spacious dining room, meeting room, and two cozy and private tatami rooms. Closed Sun. 212 889 2208, fax 212 889 5888 30 E. 33rd St. (Madison Ave.), NYC 10016 🍴	Japanese	\$\$	1	Yes	2-70	2-80
Tír Na Nóg Irish Bar & Grill—Times Square tirnanog.com/timesquare Seating for up to 240 guests. Group breakfast, lunch and dinner menus. Student and tour group menu packages. Projector screen and full A/V equipment available. Off-premises catering. 212 760 0072, fax 212 760 0075 315 W. 39th St. (Eighth-Ninth Aves.), NYC 10018 🍴	New American, Irish	\$\$\$	5	Yes	20-250	25-300
Villa Berulia villaberulia.com Fine cooking near Empire State Building, Madison Square Garden. Daily specials include homemade pastas, wild game dishes, Croatian/Dalmatian Coast delicacies. Family-owned; personable service. 212 689 1970, fax 212 689 8823 107 E. 34th St. (Lexington-Park Aves.), NYC 10016	Italian	\$\$\$	1	Yes	34-34	50-50
Zengo richardsandoval.com/zengony/index.php A sophisticated blend of Latin and Asian styles and flavors. Customize a menu of Latin-Asian cuisine or choose from selection of party menus. Closed Sun. 212 808 8110, fax 212 808 8115 622 Third Ave. (40th St.), NYC 10017 🍴	Asian Fusion, Latin American	\$\$\$	1	Yes	0-40	0-75

42nd-59th Sts., East Side (U.N., Grand Central Terminal and Environs)

Ali Baba Turkish Cuisine alibaturkishcuisine.com Serves chops and kebabs over buttery rice with grilled tomatoes, peppers and onions, plus vegetarian and seafood options, dips and mezes (appetizers), at affordable prices. Reservations suggested. 212 888 8622, fax 212 888 8612 862 Second Ave. (46th-47th Sts.), NYC 10017 🍴	Mediterranean, Turkish	\$\$	1	Yes	90-110	90-100
Amnos Estiatorio—Grand Central amosnewyork.com Elegant restaurant opposite Grand Central offers classic menu emphasizing fish, seafood, vegetarian dishes; 200 Greek wines. Private dining room accommodates 25-50. Buyouts to 200. Closed Sun. 212 922 9999, fax 212 922 3544 52 Vanderbilt Ave. (44th-45th Sts.), NYC 10017 🍴	Greek, Mediterranean, Seafood	\$\$\$	1	Yes	5-200	5-200

	Cuisine	Pricing	Private Rooms	Buy-out?	Banquet	Cocktails
Angus Club Steakhouse angusclubsteakhouse.com Two-floor restaurant with five private dining rooms available for customized parties and special events. All dining rooms provide an intimate, elegant and romantic ambiance. Reservations suggested. 212 588 1585 135 E. 55th St. (Third-Lexington Aves.), NYC 10022 🍴	Steakhouse, Seafood	\$\$\$\$	5	Yes	30–210	50–350
Aretsky's Patroon aretskyspatroon.com Classic American restaurant features prints from famous photographers. Don't miss the rooftop terrace in season. Outdoor dining, prix-fixe menu. Closed Sat., Sun. 212 883 7373, fax 212 883 1118 160 E. 46th St. (Third-Lexington Aves.), NYC 10017 🍴	New American	\$\$\$	6	Yes	8–60	10–80
Ben & Jack's Steakhouse benandjackssteakhouse.com Ben and Jack Sinanaj, long-time waiters at Peter Luger's, offer prime dry aged porterhouse steaks, fresh seafood, mouthwatering sides and exquisite desserts. Extensive wine list. 212 682 5678, fax 212 682 8869 219 E. 44th St. (Second-Third Aves.), NYC 10017 🍴	Steakhouse	\$\$\$\$	6	No	4–250	–
Bobby Van's Steakhouse—East 54th Street bobbyvans.com Aged prime steaks and freshest seafood prepared and served exquisitely near Fifth Ave. and Rockefeller Center. 212 207 8050, fax 212 207 8353 131 E. 54th St. (Park-Lexington Aves.), NYC 10022 🍴	Seafood, Steakhouse, Italian	\$\$\$\$	1	No	24–24	40–40
Bob's Steak & Chop House omnihotels.com/hotels/new-york-berkshire/dining/bobs-steak-and-chop-house Traditional American prime steakhouse provides two private dining rooms. Private events specialist can assist to create menus that include their most popular appetizers, salads, entrees. 212 754 5011 Omni Berkshire Place Hotel, 19 E. 52nd St. (Madison Ave.), NYC 10022 🍴	Steakhouse	\$\$\$\$	2	No	12–90	–
Cafe Centro patinagroup.com/cafe-centro This brasserie-style French restaurant serves breakfast, lunch and dinner near Grand Central Terminal in Midtown Manhattan. Closed Sun. 212 818 1222, fax 212 949 8266 200 Park Ave. (45th St.), NYC 10166 🍴	French	\$\$\$	2	Yes	35–500	50–500
The Capital Grille Chrysler Center thecapitalgrille.com/locations/ny/new-york/nyc-chrysler-center/8021 Features a sophisticated, yet relaxed atmosphere. Specializes in dry-aged steaks, chops and fresh seafood. Dining with a view. 212 953 2000, fax 212 953 0244 155 E. 42nd St. (Third-Lexington Aves.), NYC 10017 🍴	Steakhouse	\$\$\$\$	2	Yes	28–250	35–350
Casa Lever casalever.com Exquisite location to celebrate birthdays, anniversaries and other momentous occasions, within the iconic Lever House, featuring a great private room (20 guests seated, 30 standing). Outdoor seating. Closed Sun. 212 888 2700 390 Park Ave. (53rd–54th Sts.), NYC 10022 🍴	Italian	\$\$\$	3	Yes	–	–
Charlie Palmer Steak charliepalmer.com/charlie-palmer-steak-ny Chef Charlie Palmer's new eponymous NYC steakhouse is rooted in the pursuit of the best quality ingredients and turns out perfectly prepared steaks and chops. Reservations suggested. 646 559 8440, fax 646 559 8661 5 E. 54th St. (Madison-Fifth Aves.), NYC 10022 🍴	Steakhouse, New American	\$\$\$\$\$	1	No	–35	–
Club A Steakhouse clubsteakhouse.com Five Star Diamond Award winner Jean Christophe Villard leads the kitchen at this new steakhouse combining tradition with modernism. Piano lounge features Danny Nye nightly. Closed Sun. 212 688 4190, fax 212 688 4342 240 E. 58th St. (Second-Third Aves.), NYC 10022	Steakhouse	\$\$\$\$	4	Yes	10–60	10–100
Darbar Grill darbargrill.com Besides the traditional curry and tandoori preparations, the kitchen experiments with trans-ethnic fusion dishes like crab cakes and potato croquettes. Highly rated by Zagat. 212 751 4600, fax 212 751 1308 157 E. 55th St. (Third-Lexington Aves.), NYC 10022	Indian	\$\$\$	1	Yes	–144	–
Davio's Northern Italian Steakhouse davios.com/nyc Serves homemade pasta, fresh seafood, Brandt beef, prepared using the finest ingredients, plus gluten-free and vegetarian options. Intimate, upscale setting near Grand Central Terminal. Outdoor seating. Reservations suggested. 212 661 4810, fax 212 286 9817 447 Lexington Ave. (45th St.), NYC 10017 🍴	Italian, Steakhouse	\$\$\$	5	Yes	–	30–80
Delegates Dining Room at the United Nations delegatesdiningroom-un.com Offers a unique, upscale dining experience with its award-winning, globally-inspired cuisine and breathtaking view of the city. Open Mon.–Fri., lunch only. Proper business casual attire. Reservations required. 917 367 3314, fax 212 963 2025 1 United Nations Plaza (First Ave. & 46th St.), NYC 10017 🍴	Eclectic	\$\$\$	2	No	–	–

	Cuisine	Pricing	Private Rooms	Buy-out?	Banquet	Cocktails
Dos Caminos Third Avenue doscaminos.com Features modern Mexican cuisine in a colorful and contemporary atmosphere. Outdoor dining. 212 336 5400, fax 212 336 5450 825 Third Ave. (50th St.), NYC 10022 🍴	Mexican	\$\$\$	3	Yes	13–140	25–200
Empire Steak House—East 50th Street empiresteakhouse-nyc.com Can accommodate up to 450 people and is equipped with two full service bars, two levels, private wine room, state-of-the-art sound systems. Outdoor seating. Reservations suggested. 212 582 6900 151 E. 50th St. (Third–Lexington Aves.), NYC 10022 🍴👥	Seafood, Steakhouse	\$\$\$\$	2	Yes	26–160	35–180
Felidia felidia-nyc.com The acclaimed flagship restaurant of Lidia Bastianich. The seasonal menu offers innovative Italian cuisine paired with an award-winning wine list. 212 758 1479, fax 212 935 7687 243 E. 58th St. (Second–Third Aves.), NYC 10022	Italian	\$\$\$\$	4	Yes	10–50	10–65
Fig & Olive—Midtown figandolive.com Restaurant, wine bar, olive oil shop specializing in olive oils, regional dishes and wines from the South of France, Italy, Spain and other Mediterranean countries. 212 319 2002 10 E. 52nd St. (Fifth–Madison Aves.), NYC 10022 🍴	Mediterranean	\$\$\$	1	Yes	12–120	150–150
Hatsuhana Sushi Restaurant hatsuhana.com “Luscious sushi and sashimi; dotting service.”— <i>Zagat</i> . Closed Sun. Prix-fixe menu. 212 355 3345, fax 212 308 0001 17 E. 48th St. (Madison–Fifth Aves.), NYC 10017 🍴🍷	Japanese	\$\$\$	1	No	2–16	–
Il Postino Ristorante ilpostinony.com This luxury Midtown East Italian restaurant will prepare “whatever you like” and has exceedingly fresh Dover sole, steaks, lobster, homemade pastas and white truffles. 212 688 0033 337 E. 49th St. (First–Second Aves.), NYC 10017 🍴	Italian	\$\$\$\$	1	Yes	40–40	40–40
Jasmine Restaurant jasminerestaurantnyc.com Authentic Chinese restaurant: Szechuan and Shanghai cuisine, hand-made dim sum. Caters business events and private parties in three private rooms. Provides karaoke service. 212 371 2348, fax 212 593 9649 216 E. 49th St. (Second–Third Aves.), NYC 10017 🍴👥	Chinese, Asian Fusion, Vegetarian/Vegan	\$\$\$	3	Yes	–	–
La Fonda del Sol patinagroup.com/la-fonda-del-sol This Spanish tapas and Latin American restaurant and wine bar is located next to Grand Central Station in Midtown Manhattan. Reservations suggested. Closed Sat., Sun. 212 867 6767 200 Park Ave. (44th St. & Vanderbilt Ave.), NYC 10166 🍴	Latin American, Spanish	\$\$\$	1	No	10–30	25–300
Lavo lavony.com Multi-level venue can accommodate meetings and banquets for parties of 15 people up to 600. Bistro and nightclub. Late-night dining Thurs.–Sat. til 3am. Reservations required. 212 750 5588 39 E. 58th St. (Park–Madison Aves.), NYC 10022 🍴	Italian	\$\$\$	3	Yes	15–650	75–800
Le Cirque lecirque.com For almost 40 years, Le Cirque has hosted elegant cocktails, lunches and dinners, both large and small, with the finest service. Chef’s table; cooking classes. Prix-fixe menu. 212 405 5094, fax 212 644 0388 151 E. 58th St. (Third–Lexington Aves.), NYC 10022 🍴👥	French	\$\$\$\$\$	3	Yes	20–160	100–150
Le Pain Quotidien—East 53rd Street lepainquotidien.com/store/east-53rd This location: off-premises catering. Communal table and private outside dining space available. 646 845 0012 7 E. 53rd St. (Madison–Fifth Aves.), NYC 10022 🍴👥	French, Belgian	\$\$	1	No	–	–
Lexington Brass emmgroupinc.com/restaurants/lexington-brass American bistro offers Hyatt 48 Lex’s completely private, fully A/V-equipped event space, featuring four intimate private rooms for private dining, small business meetings. 212 392 5976, fax 212 242 5272 Hotel 48Lex New York, 517 Lexington Ave. (48th St.), NYC 10017 🍴👥	New American	\$\$\$	4	Yes	10–20	20–100
Maloney & Porcelli maloneyandporcelli.com Offers a private banquet room with a capacity of 128 seated, plus two smaller chef’s private tables (8–25 people). Reservations required. 212 750 2233, fax 212 750 2252 37 E. 50th St. (Park–Madison Aves.), NYC 10022	Steakhouse	\$\$\$\$	3	No	10–128	50–170
Michael Jordan’s The Steak House N.Y.C. michaeljordansnyc.com Situated on the north and west balconies of Grand Central Terminal’s main concourse. Private dining areas available for social or corporate events. 212 655 2300, fax 212 608 8827 Grand Central Terminal, 23 Vanderbilt Ave. (43rd–44th Sts.), NYC 10017 🍴	Steakhouse	\$\$\$\$	2	Yes	8–16	10–20

	Cuisine	Pricing	Private Rooms	Buy-out?	Banquet	Cocktails
Montebello Restaurant montebellonyc.com Elegant, romantic restaurant that can cater to the quick business-lunch clientele or offer a more traditional leisurely lunch with a glass of wine. Dining with a view, prix-fixe menu, reservations required. 212 753 1447, fax 212 421 3517 120 E. 56th St. (Lexington–Park Aves.), NYC 10022 🚶	Italian	\$\$\$	1	Yes	60–60	60–60
Morton's The Steakhouse mortons.com/newyork Bountiful portions of aged USDA Prime steaks, whole Maine lobsters and fresh fish. Comfortable club-like setting. Private dining available. Richly appointed, mahogany paneling. Excellent wine list. Multilingual staff. 212 972 3315, fax 212 972 0018 551 Fifth Ave. (45th St.–Madison Ave.), NYC 10076 🚶	Steakhouse	\$\$\$\$	3	Yes	10–100	25–300
Mr. Chow New York—57th Street mrchow.com Michael Chow's first NYC location has become an institution for hosting NYC's famous events in the art, fashion and music industries for over 30 years. Reservations suggested. 212 751 9030, fax 212 644 0352 324 E. 57th St. (First–Second Aves.), NYC 10022 🚶	Chinese	\$\$\$\$	1	No	30–100	45–100
The National Bar & Dining Rooms thenationalnyc.com Chef Geoffrey Zakarian brings all-occasion dining to East Midtown. Expect exceptional modern bistro cuisine paired with thoughtful service in a timelessly chic atmosphere. Reservations suggested. 212 715 2400, fax 212 715 2530 The Benjamin, 557 Lexington Ave. (50th–51st Sts.), NYC 10022 🚶	New American, Continental	\$\$\$	6	Yes	10–100	16–150
New York Central nycentralrestaurant.com A full service restaurant offering a diverse menu inspired by the flavors of Western Europe, including house-made pastas, locally sourced products and homemade charcuterie. 646 213 6865 Grand Hyatt New York, 109 E. 42nd St. (Park Ave.), NYC 10017 🚶🚶🚶	French, Italian, Spanish	\$\$\$	1	Yes	10–75	10–75
Palm Too thepalm.com/palm-too Superb Italian-American restaurant and classic steakhouse is a power-lunch mainstay offering white-tablecloth service. 212 697 5198, fax 212 983 4584 840 Second Ave. (44th–45th Sts.), NYC 10017 🚶	Italian, New American, Seafood, Steakhouse	\$\$\$\$	1	Yes	15–50	40–75
Pampano richardsandoval.com/pampano Chef Sandoval and partner Plácido Domingo offer Mexican seafood delicacies in an elegant tropical setting. Terrace. 212 751 4545, fax 212 751 0800 209 E. 49th St. (Second–Third Aves.), NYC 10017 🚶	Mexican, Seafood	\$\$\$	3	Yes	7–70	15–150
Papillon Bistro & Bar papillonbistro.com Event destination in sophisticated shopping–hotel district. Features fine French fare, rustic Provençal decor, two bars, two levels, two private rooms and VIP entrance. Late-night menu, prix-fixe menu. 212 754 9006, fax 212 754 9012 22 E. 54th St. (Fifth–Madison Aves.), NYC 10022	French	\$\$\$	2	No	–	–
Peking Duck House pekingduckhousenyc.com Mandarin, Peking-style. Attentive service, contemporary ambience. "Best Peking duck in New York City."—Food Network. 212 759 8260, fax 212 753 0236 236 E. 53rd St. (Second–Third Aves.), NYC 10022 🚶	Chinese	\$\$\$	1	Yes	–120	–
Pera Mediterranean Brasserie peranyc.com Stylish Eastern Mediterranean brasserie featuring special Turkish-inspired grilled meats. This is the Mediterranean answer to the American steakhouse. Reservations suggested. Dining with a view, prix-fixe menu. 212 878 6301, fax 212 661 1780 303 Madison Ave. (41st–42nd Sts.), NYC 10017 🚶🚶🚶	Mediterranean, Turkish	\$\$\$	1	Yes	26–26	30–30
Restaurant Nippon restaurantnippon.com Only authentic Japanese restaurant in New York City since 1963. Awarded by Japanese government for its authentic quality. Private dining rooms available. 212 688 5941, fax 212 832 2085 155 E. 52nd St. (Third–Lexington Aves.), NYC 10022	Japanese	\$\$\$	5	No	–111	–
The Sea Fire Grill seafiregrill.com Offers contemporary American seafood highlighting the fish itself. Ideal for corporate functions or celebratory affairs with several spaces ideally suited for parties of 10–150. Reservations suggested. 212 935 3785, fax 212 214 0628 158 E. 48th St. (Third–Lexington Aves.), NYC 10017 🚶	Seafood	\$\$\$\$	1	No	10–125	10–180
Smith & Wollensky smithandwollensky.com "A steak house to end all arguments."— <i>New York Times</i> . Outdoor dining. 212 753 1530, fax 212 838 8644 797 Third Ave. (49th St.), NYC 10022 🚶🚶	Steakhouse	\$\$\$\$\$	4	No	2–130	25–200

	Cuisine	Pricing	Private Rooms	Buy-out?	Banquet	Cocktails
Socarrat Paella Bar—East socarratnyc.com This sought-after lunch and dinner destination takes pride in offering their guests fine authentic Spanish Cuisine and upscale service. Reservations suggested. 212 759 0101, fax 212 255 8334 953 Second Ave. (50th–51st Sts.), NYC 10022 🍷🍴	Spanish	\$\$\$	1	No	32–110	–117
Tao Uptown taorestaurant.com Authentic, multilevel Chinese/Japanese/Thai restaurant with sushi bar, private skybox and 16-foot Buddha. 212 888 2288, fax 212 399 3262 42 E. 58th St. (Park–Madison Aves.), NYC 10022 🍷	Chinese, Japanese, Thai, Pan-Asian	\$\$\$	1	Yes	–300	800–1,000
Tommy Bahama Restaurant–Bar–Store tommybahama.com/TBG/Stores_Restaurants/New_York_City.jsp Skip the boring ballrooms and stuffy steakhouses by hosting an event in paradise. Gracious hospitality and top-notch cuisine will put guests on “island time.” 212 537 0960 551 Fifth Ave. (45th St.), NYC 10176 🍷🍴	Seafood, New American	\$\$\$	2	Yes	12–40	20–100

42nd–59th Sts., West Side (Times Square, Theatre District, Carnegie Hall)

'21' Club 21club.com American. Intimate townhouse ambiance, discreetly attentive service, Grand Award winning wine list, sumptuous cuisine. Two restaurants and ten private event rooms including Prohibition-era wine cellar. In-house audiovisual company, professional planning services. Inclusive packages available. 212 582 1400, fax 212 586 5065 21 W. 52nd St. (Fifth–Sixth Aves.), NYC 10019 🍷	American Traditional	\$\$\$\$	10	Yes	20–200	30–400
Applebee's Neighborhood Grill & Bar—Midtown applemetrorestaurants.com/groups World's largest Applebee's all-American neighborhood restaurant located on Broadway, near Radio City and the Theatre District. Special group rates. Buyout available. 212 262 4022, fax 212 262 6070 205 W. 50th St. (Broadway–Seventh Ave.), NYC 10019 🍷🍴	American Traditional	\$\$	3	Yes	15–400	15–600
Applebee's Neighborhood Grill & Bar—Times Square applemetrorestaurants.com In the heart of Times Square, serving breakfast, lunch and dinner. Pre- and post-theater dining and special rates for groups. Buyout available. 212 391 7414, fax 212 391 7418 234 W. 42nd St. (Seventh–Eighth Aves.), NYC 10036 🍷🍴	American Traditional	\$\$	1	Yes	15–500	15–700
Aureole charliepalmer.com/aureole-new-york Chef Charlie Palmer's innovative restaurant offers elegant private dining space, exquisite “Progressive American” cuisine and extensive wine selections. Available for breakfast, lunch and dinner events. Closed Sun. 212 319 1660, fax 212 755 3126 One Bryant Park, 135 W. 42nd St. (Sixth Ave.), NYC 10036 🍷🍴	New American	\$\$\$\$	3	Yes	15–60	60–150
Bann bannrestaurant.com For the adventurous diner, Bann creates a sharing and tasting experience to take patrons on a culinary tour of Korea. 212 582 4446, fax 212 582 3182 350 W. 50th St. (Eighth–Ninth Aves.), NYC 10019	Korean	\$\$\$	1	Yes	45–140	–
Barbetta barbettarestaurant.com The cuisine of Piemonte, served in a palazzo-like interior and in a flowering garden. Opened 1906. Six function rooms for private events. 212 246 9171, fax 212 246 1279 321 W. 46th St. (Eighth–Ninth Aves.), NYC 10036	Italian	\$\$\$\$	5	Yes	12–125	18–165
Beautique beautiquedining.com Modern American menu showcases market-fresh ingredients and classic technique, helmed by Culinary Director, Alain Allegretti. Sleek, romantic decor channels the spirit of Coco Chanel. Dinner only. Closed Sun. 212 753 1200 8 W. 58th St. (Fifth–Sixth Aves.), NYC 10019 🍷	Italian, New American	\$\$\$\$\$	3	No	–110	–300
Becco becco-nyc.com Designed to meet any group's needs with a multitude of party rooms available. The perfect venue for groups of all sizes and occasions. 212 397 7597, fax 917 206 0026 355 W. 46th St. (Eighth–Ninth Aves.), NYC 10036 🍷🍴	Italian	\$\$\$	5	No	20–100	30–175
Beer Authority beerauthoritynyc.com Hell's Kitchen gastropub great for large groups. Walking distance to all Times Square hotels. Rooftop bar. Sports TVs. Party menu. Free WiFi. Outdoor seating. Reservations suggested. 212 510 8415, fax 212 510 8481 300 W. 40th St. (Eighth Ave.), NYC 10018 🍷🍴	American Traditional	\$\$	2	No	74–220	–
Benoit Restaurant & Wine Bar benoitny.com Alain Ducasse's latest mirrors the Paris original, serving bistro classics drawn from 50–100-year-old recipes. Four private dining rooms accommodate 10–64, receptions to 120. 646 943 7373, fax 646 943 7330 60 W. 55th St. (Fifth–Sixth Aves.), NYC 10019 🍷	French	\$\$\$\$	4	Yes	10–64	10–120

	Cuisine	Pricing	Private Rooms	Buy-out?	Banquet	Cocktails
Blue Fin bluefinnyc.com This 320-seat dining oasis offers innovative seafood and an extensive wine list in a dramatic avant-garde setting. 212 918 1400, fax 212 918 1300 1567 Broadway (47th St.), NYC 10036 🍴	Seafood	\$\$\$	3	Yes	20–75	25–125
Bobby Van's Grill—West 50th Street bobbyvans.com Finest aged prime steaks and freshest seafood prepared and served exquisitely near Times Square and theaters. Bar, cocktail lounge, dinner, lunch. Prix-fixe menu, reservations required. Banquets up to 200; receptions to 300. 212 957 5050, fax 212 957 1070 135 W. 50th St. (Sixth–Seventh Aves.), NYC 10020	Italian, Steakhouse, Seafood	\$\$\$\$	4	Yes	10–200	10–300
Brasserie Cognac cognacrestaurant.com Authentic and traditional French brasserie. Gorgeous wine list and cocktails at the bar/lounge in a charming atmosphere. French chef. Private room with 40 seats. 212 757 3600, fax 212 757 3603 1740 Broadway (55th St.), NYC 10019 🍴🍷	French	\$\$\$	1	Yes	40–180	40–250
Brasserie 8 1/2 patinagroup.com/brasserie-8-12 This elegant French restaurant, bar and lounge in Midtown Manhattan serves lunch, dinner and Sunday brunch buffet. Private dining and catering available. 212 829 0812, fax 212 829 0821 9 W. 57th St. (Fifth–Sixth Aves.), NYC 10019 🍴	French	\$\$\$\$	1	Yes	5–250	–500
Brasserie Ruhlmann brassieruhlmann.com Serves classic French brasserie cuisine throughout the day. Art deco design. Outdoor dining with a private space and semi private space for private events. 212 974 2020 45 Rockefeller Plaza (50th St., Fifth–Sixth Aves.), NYC 10111 🍴🍷	French	\$\$\$\$	1	Yes	1–45	1–55
Brazil Brazil Restaurant brazilbrazil46.com On Restaurant Row one block from Times Square, find authentic Brazilian dishes and steaks, international cuisine. Front patio, full bar, private garden with glass ceiling. Outdoor seating. Reservations suggested. Off-premises catering. 212 957 4300 328-330 W. 46th St. (Eighth–Ninth Aves.), NYC 10036 🍴🍷	Brazilian	\$\$\$	1	Yes	1–45	1–20
Buffalo Wild Wings buffalowildwings.com/en/locations/Detail/3695 Offers unconventional meeting and event space for casual and corporate clients, featuring multiple AV capabilities, 100+ person seating, three function rooms and full menu. 212 265 9453, fax 914 769 1851 253 W. 47th St. (Broadway–Eighth Ave.), NYC 10036 🍴🍷	American Traditional	\$\$	3	Yes	15–400	15–500
Butter Midtown butterrestaurant.com Chef Alex Guarnaschelli's Midtown Manhattan restaurant offers traditional American fare highlighted and enhanced by subtle global influences with the grace notes of seasonality. Outdoor seating. Reservations suggested. 212 253 2828, fax 917 281 3676 Cassa Hotel and Residences, 70 W. 45th St. (Fifth–Sixth Aves.), NYC 10036 🍴	New American	\$\$\$	1	No	50–160	–200
The Capital Grille Time-Life thecapitalgrille.com/locations/ny/new-york/nyc-time-life-building/8038 Features a sophisticated yet relaxed atmosphere. Specializes in dry-aged steaks, chops and fresh seafood. Reservations suggested. 212 246 0154, fax 212 262 2035 Time-Life Bldg., 120 W. 51st St. (Sixth–Seventh Aves.), NYC 10020 🍴🍷	Steakhouse	\$\$\$\$	7	No	6–32	–
Carmine's Theater District carminesnyc.com Italian family-style dining. "Best restaurant for casual dining in New York City."— <i>Where</i> , 2003. 212 221 3800, fax 212 221 0259 200 W. 44th St. (Seventh–Eighth Aves.), NYC 10036 🍴🍷	Italian	\$\$\$	1	No	80–200	80–200
Chazz Palminteri Ristorante Italiano chazzpalminterinyc.com Actor Chazz Palminteri opened this restaurant with the owners of Empire Steak House. Accommodates 160+ guests for lunch, dinner; private dining is available for 80+. Outdoor seating. Reservations suggested. 212 355 5540, fax 212 355 6811 30 W. 46th St. (Fifth–Sixth Aves.), NYC 10036 🍴🍷	Italian	\$\$\$	1	Yes	10–160	10–200
Chez Josephine chezjosephine.com Live music nightly at this theatrical French bistro where the legend of Josephine Baker lives on. Late-night menu, Sunday brunch, outdoor dining. Closed Mon. 212 594 1925, fax 212 868 1443 414 W. 42nd St. (Ninth–Tenth Aves.), NYC 10036 🍴	French	\$\$\$	1	Yes	20–35	–40
Churrascaria Plataforma Brazilian Steakhouse plataformaonline.com An all-you-can-eat Brazilian steakhouse even vegetarians can love. Prix-fixe menu. Reservations suggested. 212 245 0505 316 W. 49th St. (Eighth–Ninth Aves.), NYC 10019 🍴🍷	Brazilian, Steakhouse	\$\$\$\$	2	Yes	28–65	40–100

	Cuisine	Pricing	Private Rooms	Buy-out?	Banquet	Cocktails
Circo circonyc.com Colorful circus décor and atmosphere. Tuscan home cooking from the Maccioni family of Le Cirque. Outdoor dining, prix-fixe menu, reservations required. 212 265 3636, fax 212 265 9283 120 W. 55th St. (Sixth–Seventh Aves.), NYC 10019 🍴	Italian	\$\$\$	1	No	10–20	14–40
Clement newyork.peninsula.com/en/fine-dining/clement Delight in sophistication and class within Clement's distinct and carefully planned spaces designed by Yabu Pushelberg. Contemporary American cuisine focusing on locally-sourced ingredients. Reservations suggested. 212 903 3918 The Peninsula New York, 700 Fifth Ave. (55th St.), mezzanine level, NYC 10019 🍴	New American	\$\$\$\$	2	Yes	–83	–
Dave & Buster's daveandbusters.com Eat, drink, play—Dave & Buster's has everything anyone could ever want, all in one amazing place. 646 495 2015, fax 646 495 1982 234 W. 42nd St. (Seventh–Eighth Aves.), 3rd fl., NYC 10036 🍴🎲	American Traditional	\$\$	3	Yes	–1,200	–1,200
DB Bistro Moderne dbbistro.com/nyc Renowned chef Daniel Boulud's contemporary Midtown French bistro at the crossroads of theater and fashion. Reservations suggested. Off-premises catering. 212 391 2400, fax 212 391 1188 55 W. 44th St. (Fifth–Sixth Aves.), NYC 10036 🍴	French	\$\$\$\$	2	Yes	5–95	14–125
Del Frisco's Double Eagle Steak House delfriscos.com/steakhouse/new-york Private and semi-private availability with a dedicated coordinator to personalize your event. Enjoy the views from our mezzanine rooms or relax in our wine cellar. 212 575 5129, fax 212 575 4837 1221 Sixth Ave. (49th St.), NYC 10020 🍴	Steakhouse	\$\$\$\$\$	4	No	10–80	20–150
Del Frisco's Grille delfriscosgrille.com/new-york Private and semi-private availability with personalized attention to each event. Sit in the wine cellar to relax or watch a game in the newsstand. 212 767 0371, fax 212 767 0415 50 Rockefeller Plaza (51st St.), NYC 10020 🍴	New American	\$\$\$\$	2	No	10–28	10–40
E&E Grill House eegrillhouse.com A modern, more approachable take on the traditional steakhouse, featuring fresh and contemporary grilled foods, and serving neighborhood locals, working professionals, tourists and theatergoers. 212 505 9909, fax 917 338 3509 233 W. 49th St. (Broadway–Eighth Ave.), NYC 10019 🍴🎲	Steakhouse, New American	\$\$\$	2	Yes	30–110	50–110
Empire Steak House—West 54th Street empiresteakhouse-nyc.com/welcome-54 This Empire location, featuring private dining for 10–200 guests, offers the original restaurant's signature porterhouse, extensive fresh seafood menu, selective wine list. 212 586 9700, fax 646 596 9992 237 W. 54th St. (Broadway–Eighth Ave.), NYC 10019 🍴🎲	Seafood, Steakhouse	\$\$\$\$	3	No	10–200	10–230
Esca escanyc.com Southern Italian coastal cooking, prepared simply. Enjoy Pacific delicacies, raw fish (crudo), a bowl of pasta or Mediterranean branzino cooked in sea salt. Menu changes daily. 212 564 7272, fax 212 279 8713 402 W. 43rd St. (Ninth Ave.), NYC 10036 🍴	Italian, Seafood	\$\$\$\$	1	Yes	14–22	–
Estiatorio Milos milos.ca/restaurants/new-york One of New York's paragons of fine dining for fresh whole fish and seafood. Outdoor dining, prix-fixe menu. 212 245 7400, fax 212 245 4828 125 W. 55th St. (Sixth–Seventh Aves.), NYC 10019 🍴	Mediterranean, Seafood	\$\$\$\$	2	Yes	10–25	10–30
Etcetera Etcetera etcetcnyc.com Chic Midtown haven draws visitors and locals for Italian fare, cocktails, prix fixe and a la carte menus offered. Private dining on the second floor. A/V services, WiFi. 212 399 4141, fax 212 399 4899 352 W. 44th St. (Eighth–Ninth Aves.), NYC 10036 🍴🎲	Italian	\$\$\$	2	Yes	40–100	70–250
 Fogo de Chão Churrascaria Brazilian Steakhouse fogodechao.com Provides a taste of Southern Brazil with several distinctive options from intimate dinners and semi-private receptions to exclusive events in a private dining room. 212 969 9980, fax 212 969 9981 40 W. 53rd St. (Fifth–Sixth Aves.), NYC 10019 🍴🎲	Brazilian	\$\$\$\$	1	Yes	50–50	90–90
Forty Four royaltonhotel.com Led by chef Vanessa Miller. Vibrant social scene centered around a 20-foot fireplace, defined by its ability to reinvent timeless classics. 212 944 8844, fax 212 869 8965 Royalton Hotel, 44 W. 44th St. (Fifth–Sixth Aves.), NYC 10036 🍴	New American	\$\$\$	1	Yes	50–90	50–140

	Cuisine	Pricing	Private Rooms	Buy-out?	Banquet	Cocktails
Frankie & Johnnie's Steakhouse frankieandjohnnies.com Classic steakhouse in a former speakeasy. Fare distinguished by exceptional, dry-aged prime beef. Celebrity clientele. Closed Sun. 212 997 9494, fax 212 997 6851 269 W. 45th St. (Broadway–Eighth Ave.), NYC 10036	Steakhouse	\$\$\$	1	No	–28	–
Gallaghers Steakhouse gallaghersnysteakhouse.com Steakhouse with a sense of New York City character and history. Established 1927. Private room featuring private bar, separate entrance and A/V capability. Groups: 15–300. 212 586 5000, fax 212 246 1263 228 W. 52nd St. (Broadway–Eighth Ave.), NYC 10019 🍷	Steakhouse	\$\$\$\$	1	No	125–125	125–125
Glass House Tavern glasshousetavern.com Zagat rated contemporary American restaurant with a warm, inviting atmosphere. Flexible space can accommodate small meetings, dinners and receptions. 212 730 4800, fax 212 730 0546 252 W. 47th St. (Broadway–Eighth Ave.), NYC 10036 🍷	New American	\$\$\$	2	Yes	36–85	30–250
Green Fig greenfignyc.com Modern Israeli cuisine with regional influences. Can accommodate private meetings, business luncheons, and corporate conferences. Three rooms for private dining for groups from 4–14. 646 449 7790 Yotel New York at Times Square West, 570 Tenth Ave. (41st–42nd Sts.), NYC 10036 🍷	Mediterranean, Middle Eastern	\$\$\$	3	Yes	14–120	14–250
Guy's American Kitchen & Bar guysamerican.com Celebrity Chef Guy Fieri recently opened this 500-seat restaurant in Times Square. With five private rooms, they cater to both corporate and social groups. 646 532 GUY5 (4897) 220 W. 44th St. (Seventh–Eighth Aves.), NYC 10036 🍷	American Traditional	\$\$\$	5	No	15–500	15–850
Hakkasan New York hakkasan.com/newyork Michelin-starred modern Chinese cuisine. Elegant bar features innovative selection of skillfully crafted cocktails made with fresh pressed juices, purees, foams and other fresh ingredients. Reservations suggested. 212 776 1818, fax 212 776 1828 311 W. 43rd St. (Eighth–Ninth Aves.), NYC 10036 🍷	Chinese	\$\$\$\$	1	Yes	10–200	30–400
Hard Rock Cafe hardrock.com World-famous memorabilia, collectible merchandise and fabulous food. Group reservations and menus for groups of 15 or larger. Party rooms. Late-night menu. 212 343 3355, fax 212 938 1901 1501 Broadway (43rd St.), NYC 10036 🍷	American Traditional	\$\$	3	Yes	20–800	20–1,077
Haven Rooftop havenrooftop.com Swanky rooftop lounge and restaurant at the Sanctuary Hotel offers lunch, dinner and stunning city views, ideal for any business engagement. 212 466 9000 Sanctuary Hotel, 132 W. 47th St. (Sixth–Seventh Aves.), NYC 10018 🍷	American Traditional, French	\$\$\$	1	No	–70	–300
HB Burger hamburger.com Handmade burgers featuring prime angus beef. Nothing on the menu over \$9. “World’s Smallest Sundae” in a 3oz. mug for \$1.75. Heartland Brewery house beers. 212 575 5848, fax 212 400 2143 127 W. 43rd St. (Sixth Ave.–Broadway), NYC 10036 🍷	American Traditional, Burgers	\$\$	1	Yes	10–225	10–400
Heartland Brewery and Chophouse heartlandbrewery.com Buffalo chicken, spring rolls and cornhusker lager. The ideal welcome package and affordable fun at Heartland. Dinner, lunch, pre-theater menu, prix-fixe menu. 646 366 0235, fax 212 221 3288 127 W. 43rd St. (Sixth Ave.–Broadway), NYC 10036 🍷	Steakhouse, American Traditional	\$\$\$	3	Yes	10–225	10–450
Hunt & Fish Club NYC hfcnyc.com Three private spaces, accommodating 10–250, with customizable experiences. Flexible floor arrangements. Preferred vendor list. Several packages to choose from. 212 575 4949 125 W. 44th St. (Sixth Ave.–Broadway), NYC 10036 🍷	Seafood, Steakhouse, New American	\$\$\$\$\$	3	Yes	10–140	10–250
John's Pizzeria Times Square johnspizzerianyc.com Located in a unique 19th-century church, an ideal budget-friendly location for small and large groups to enjoy the traditional NYC pizza experience. 212 391 7560, fax 212 391 5652 260 W. 44th St. (Broadway–Eighth Ave.), NYC 10036 🍷	Italian, Pizza	\$\$	2	No	25–400	25–400
Kingside kingside-restaurant.com Located at the Viceroy Central Park New York, this restaurant features New American classics highlighting fresh, locally-sourced ingredients, paired alongside hand-crafted cocktails. Reservations suggested. 212 707 8000 Viceroy Central Park New York, 124 W. 57th St. (Sixth–Seventh Aves.), NYC 10019 🍷	New American	\$\$\$\$	1	Yes	40–40	60–60

	Cuisine	Pricing	Private Rooms	Buy-out?	Banquet	Cocktails
La Masseria lamasserianyc.com Exquisite Theatre District restaurant offers finest cuisine, wines from Italy's Puglia region. Earth tones and farm objects create warm, rural ambience. Near all Times Square hotels, shows. 212 582 2111, fax 212 582 2420 235 W. 48th St. (Broadway–Eighth Ave.), Theatre District, NYC 10036 🍷	Italian	\$\$\$	1	No	–50	–
The Lambs Club Restaurant & Bar thelambsclub.com Offers Chef Geoffrey Zakarian's modern American cuisine in the welcoming oases of the restaurant's many unique spaces. Award-winning wine list, extensive craft cocktail program. 212 997 5262, fax 212 997 5261 The Chatwal, 132 W. 44th St. (Sixth Ave.–Broadway), NYC 10036 🍷🍸	New American	\$\$\$\$	4	Yes	10–120	10–125
Le Bernardin le-bernardin.com "A temple...sublime, inventive food and impeccable service...an ultimate dining experience."— <i>Zagat</i> . Closed Sun. Prix-fixe menu. Reservations required. 212 554 1515, fax 212 554 1100 155 W. 51st St. (Sixth–Seventh Aves.), NYC 10019 🍷	Seafood, French	\$\$\$\$	3	Yes	2–140	20–200
Le Pain Quotidien—Rock Center lepainquotidien.com/store/rock-center This location: happy hour, outdoor seating, off-premises catering. Communal table and exclusive dining room available. 646 462 4165 1271 Sixth Ave. (enter on 50th St. btw. Sixth–Seventh Aves.), NYC 10020 🍷🍸	French, Belgian	\$\$	1	No	–	–
Le Rivage lerivagenyc.com This NYC institution has been serving French comfort classics on Restaurant Row in the Theatre District for more than three generations. 212 765 7374, fax 212 333 3915 340 W. 46th St. (Eighth–Ninth Aves.), NYC 10036	French	\$\$\$\$	1	Yes	–110	–
Limani limani.com Using the freshest, highest quality ingredients, both domestic and imported, Limani showcases the simplicity of Greek cuisine and the Mediterranean way of life. Outdoor seating. WiFi. Reservations suggested. 212 858 9200, fax 212 858 9290 45 Rockefeller Plaza (51st St btw. Fifth–Sixth Aves.), NYC 10111 🍷🍸	Mediterranean, Greek	\$\$\$\$	2	Yes	18–50	23–65
Lucky Strike NYC bowlluckystrike.com/locations/new-york/nyc Unique entertainment restaurant and bar provides bowling lane-side service and separate lounge. Stimulating atmosphere of art, music and energy. WiFi. Late-night menu. 646 829 0170, fax 646 829 0185 624-660 W. 42nd St. (Twelfth Ave.), NYC 10036 🍷🍸	American Traditional	\$\$\$	8	Yes	10–40	10–700
Marseille marseillnyc.com Hell's Kitchen's pre- and post-theater hot spot. Southern French and Mediterranean cuisine of acclaimed Chef Andy D'Amico. Among New York City's best bouillabaisse and steak frites. 212 333 2323, fax 212 333 4488 630 Ninth Ave. (44th St.), NYC 10036	French, Mediterranean	\$\$\$	2	No	–20	–
Mastro's Steakhouse NYC mastrorestaurants.com Combines atmosphere, comfort and elegance to create the perfect backdrop for corporate, social or charitable events. Strives to exceed expectations. Private dining available. Fireplace. 212 459 1222, fax 212 459 2514 1285 Sixth Ave. (52nd St.), NYC 10019 🍷	Steakhouse	\$\$\$\$\$	3	Yes	4–300	10–300
Michael's michaelsnewyork.com Tasty, healthy California cuisine made with the freshest ingredients. Contemporary dining room features beautiful modern art. 212 767 0555, fax 212 581 6778 24 W. 55th St. (Fifth–Sixth Aves.), NYC 10019 🍷	New American	\$\$\$\$	1	Yes	70–70	120–120
Murals on 54 murals54.com Continental cuisine with international influences. Contemporary restaurant with beautifully restored, historic, life-size murals. Prix-fixe menu. 212 314 7700, fax 212 309 9317 65 W. 54th St. (Sixth Ave.), NYC 10019 🍷	Continental	\$\$\$	1	Yes	12–225	12–225
Natsumi natsuminyc.com Breaks new ground with innovative modern Japanese cuisine, offering an array of creative dishes such as sashimi arugula salad and lobster green tea ravioli. 212 258 2988, fax 212 258 3788 226 W. 50th St. (Broadway–Eighth Ave.), NYC 10019	Asian Fusion, Japanese	\$\$\$	1	No	–60	–75
New York Yankees Steakhouse—Manhattan nysteak.com/manhattan The City's newest fine dining steakhouse. Private dining available for meetings, dinners and special events. Player appearances and stadium tours available on request. Reservations suggested. 646 307 7910, fax 646 774 1190 7 W. 51st St. (Fifth–Sixth Aves.), NYC 10019 🍷🍸	Steakhouse	\$\$\$\$	3	Yes	22–140	30–250
Nino's Tuscany Steakhouse ninostuscany.com Italian. Delightful Tuscan cuisine served in a rustic, intimate setting of country murals and terra cotta tiles. Prix-fixe menu. 212 757 8630, fax 212 355 6811 117 W. 58th St. (Sixth–Seventh Aves.), NYC 10019	Italian	\$\$\$	2	No	–22	–

	Cuisine	Pricing	Private Rooms	Buy-out?	Banquet	Cocktails
Nios Restaurant niosrestaurant.com This regional American restaurant and wine bar offers a menu that encourages sharing and discovering new wines and cocktails from around the world. 212 485 2999, fax 212 485 2789 130 W. 46th St. (Sixth–Seventh Aves.), NYC 10036 🍴🍷	American Traditional	\$\$\$	1	No	–22	–
Obao Hell's Kitchen obaony.com Presents combinations of Thai and Vietnamese comfort foods with a luxury twist. Two floors with private rooms fit for private parties. 212 245 8880, fax 212 245 8883 647 Ninth Ave. (45th–46th Sts.), NYC 10036 🍴🍷	Thai, Vietnamese, Pan-Asian	\$\$\$	2	Yes	–130	–30
Ocean Prime ocean-prime.com/locations/new-york-city Designed to please all palates, the menu at this newcomer unites fresh seafood and choice steaks crafted by highly skilled chefs with the utmost precision. 212 956 1404 123 W. 52nd St. (Sixth–Seventh Aves.), NYC 10019 🍴🍷👥	New American, Seafood, Steakhouse	\$\$\$\$	4	Yes	13–48	20–60
Opry City Stage oprycitystage.com A four-level complex located on historic Broadway in Times Square. Featuring a world-class listening room, facility buyouts and plenty of private event space. 615 882 5435, fax 615 316 6290 1604 Broadway (48th–49th Sts.), NYC 10019 🍴👥	Soul Food/Southern, American Traditional	\$\$\$	–	Yes	–	–
Osteria al Doge osteriaaldogenyc.com Fine Venetian cuisine in the Theatre District. Charming, friendly and romantic atmosphere. 212 944 3643, fax 212 944 5754 142 W. 44th St. (Sixth Ave.–Broadway), NYC 10036 🍴🍷	Italian	\$\$\$	1	No	–55	–
Palm West thepalm.com/palm-west The magic of the Palm in the Theatre District. World-famous steaks and lobsters, Italian cuisine and happening crowds. Late-night menu. 212 333 7256, fax 212 333 3044 250 W. 50th St. (Broadway–Eighth Ave.), NYC 10019 🍴🍷👥	Steakhouse, New American, Italian	\$\$\$\$	4	Yes	10–100	20–140
Pasta Lovers pastaloverstrattorianyc.com Casual, comfortable Midtown Italian restaurant serves reasonably priced sandwiches, pasta, pizza, chicken, veal and fresh fish. 212 819 1155, fax 212 819 0593 142 W. 49th St. (Seventh Ave.), NYC 10019	Italian	\$\$	1	No	25–80	25–100
Paul's on Times Square paulsontimesquare.com Open daily for breakfast, lunch, dinner. Great views of Times Square. Specialty pizzas and gourmet Italian cuisine featuring osso buco, plus lively midtown bar scene. Outdoor seating. Reservations suggested. 212 204 7246 136 W. 42nd St. (Sixth Ave.–Broadway), NYC 10036 🍴🍷👥	Italian	\$\$\$	1	No	2–90	6–150
Per Se perseny.com This restaurant, awarded three Michelin stars, offers private dining for up to 66 guests as well as full privatizations and offsite catering. Jacket and tie required. Reservations required. 212 823 9349, fax 212 823 9350 Time Warner Center, 10 Columbus Circle (Broadway btw. 58th–60th Sts.), 4th fl., NYC 10019 🍴🍷👥	French	\$\$\$\$\$	2	Yes	8–100	12–350
Planet Hollywood New York planethollywoodintl.com/locations/new-york Enjoy great food surrounded by one of the world's largest collections of famous movie/television memorabilia. Awesome collectible merchandise available for purchase. 212 265 2404, fax 212 265 4014 1540 Broadway (45th St.), NYC 10036 🍴🍷👥	New American	\$\$	1	Yes	20–500	–550
Quality Meats qualitymeatsnyc.com Classic steakhouse. Hip, postmodern butcher shop is elegant, chic, expensive. New American menu emphasizes steaks and chops. 212 371 7777, fax 212 838 8644 57 W. 58th St. (Fifth–Sixth Aves.), NYC 10019	New American, Steakhouse	\$\$\$\$	2	No	10–40	10–60
Rainbow Room rainbowroom.com This New York City landmark and dining destination offers impeccable service and contemporary cuisine, set within the most elegant and elevated space in Manhattan. Live music, dancing, views. 212 632 5000 30 Rockefeller Plaza (entrance on 51st St. btw. Fifth and Sixth Aves.), NYC 10112 🍴🍷	New American	\$\$\$\$	1	No	–300	–400
Redeye Grill redeyegrill.com Features American bicoastal cuisine, seafood raw bar, sushi, lobster and famous dancing shrimp. Bar offering jazz nightly. Sun. brunch, lunch, dinner. Delivery menu. Group menus. 212 541 9000, fax 212 581 8843 890 Seventh Ave. (56th St.), NYC 10019 🍴🍷	Seafood, New American	\$\$\$	3	Yes	2–80	2–125
Remi remi-ny.com Modern Northern Italian cuisine served under Venetian murals of canals and gondolas. Outdoor garden atrium. Multilingual staff. Outdoor dining. 212 581 4242, fax 212 581 7182 145 W. 53rd St. (Sixth–Seventh Aves.), NYC 10019	Italian	\$\$\$\$	3	Yes	15–200	125–300

	Cuisine	Pricing	Private Rooms	Buy-out?	Banquet	Cocktails
Robert robertnyc.com Located atop the Museum of Arts and Design, Robert is celebratory, sexy and romantic, featuring fine American cuisine and classic cocktails with spectacular city views. 212 299 7730, fax 212 299 7793 Museum of Arts and Design, 2 Columbus Circle (Eighth Ave. and 59th St.), 9th fl., NYC 10019 🍷	New American	\$\$\$\$	1	Yes	~160	–
Rock Center Café patinagroup.com/rock-center-cafe American. Midtown restaurant and bar, situated within Rockefeller Center with views of the rink, serves breakfast, lunch, dinner and brunch with holiday dining and events available. Outdoor seating. 212 332 7620, fax 212 332 7677 20 W. 50th St. (Rockefeller Center, Fifth–Sixth Aves.), NYC 10020 🍷🍷	American Traditional	\$\$\$\$	1	Yes	20–175	40–2000
Russian Tea Room russiantearoomnyc.com Offers a true New York moment with romantic décor, world-class service and innovative cuisine. Whether a weekend brunch, pre-theater meal or late-night snack, every experience is an affair to remember. Late-night menu. 212 581 7100, fax 212 541 7613 150 W. 57th St. (Sixth–Seventh Aves.), NYC 10019 🍷	Russian	\$\$\$	3	Yes	8–620	20–800
Ruth's Chris Steak House ruthschris.com/restaurant-locations/manhattan Delicious USDA prime steaks, monster lobsters and decadent desserts. Superior service, casual atmosphere, and New Orleans–style hospitality. 212 245 9600, fax 212 245 0460 148 W. 51st St. (Sixth–Seventh Aves.), NYC 10019	Steakhouse	\$\$\$\$	3	No	10–130	20–130
Sarabeth's Central Park South sarabethsrestaurants.com/central-park-south A neighborhood staple and easy destination for visitors, offering contemporary American food, a warm atmosphere and the friendly service Sarabeth's restaurants are known for. Reservations suggested. Off-premises catering. 212 826 5959, fax 212 826 0140 40 Central Park South (Fifth–Sixth Aves.), NYC 10019	New American	\$\$\$	3	Yes	10–75	18–90
Sardi's sardis.com Famous celebrity caricatures. Fun and casual atmosphere. Club bar. Late-night menu, prix-fixe menu. 212 221 8440, fax 212 302 0865 234 W. 44th St. (Broadway–Eighth Ave.), NYC 10036 🍷	American Traditional, Italian, Continental	\$\$\$	1	No	50–190	50–250
The Sea Grill patinagroup.com/the-sea-grill Iconic seafood restaurant at Rockefeller Center (with views of the rink) in Midtown Manhattan serves the freshest fish for lunch, dinner and elegant private events. Dining with a view, outdoor dining, prix-fixe menu, reservations required. Closed Sun. 212 332 7610, fax 212 332 7677 19 W. 49th St. (Rockefeller Center, Fifth–Sixth Aves.), NYC 10020 🍷	Seafood	\$\$\$\$	1	Yes	20–120	20–2000
Southgate Bar & Restaurant southgaterestaurantnyc.com This modern bar/restaurant/lounge overlooking Central Park, featuring chef Achilles Poliviou's outstanding modern American cuisine, is sure to delight New Yorkers and visitors alike. Reservations suggested. 212 484 5120 154 Central Park South (59th St., Sixth–Seventh Aves.), NYC 10019 🍷	New American	\$\$\$	1	Yes	60–200	80–200
STK Midtown stkhouse.com This restaurant features two dining suites named after famous burlesque stars, providing the perfect setting for private parties or corporate and private events. 646 624 2455, fax 212 255 9715 1114 Sixth Ave. (43rd St.), NYC 10036 🍷	Steakhouse	\$\$\$\$	2	Yes	150–200	250–300
Ted's Montana Grill tedsmontanagrill.com/tmg050.html Upscale dining with the flair of the Old West. Gourmet burgers, unique bison entrées, fresh-caught seafood, authentic American entrées. Extensive wine list; happy hour. 212 245 5220, fax 212 245 5940 Time Life Building, 110 W. 51st St. (Sixth–Seventh Aves.), NYC 10020 🍷🍷	Steakhouse, American Traditional	\$\$\$	1	Yes	12–120	–
T.G.I. Friday's rieserestaurants.com The self-styled “America's Favorite Bistro,” popular for their unique and stylized menu, always offers a trendy selection of the latest fare and drink selections. 212 944 7352 149 W. 46th St. (Sixth–Seventh Aves.), NYC 10036 🍷🍷🍷	American Traditional	\$\$	4	Yes	20–250	20–400
Toloache Bistro Mexicano toloachenyc.com Ideally located in Midtown, Toloache offers large party menus, private space for corporate events, cocktail parties or business meetings. Reservations suggested. 212 581 1818, fax 212 581 3434 251 W. 50th St. (Broadway–Eighth Ave.), NYC 10019 🍷	Mexican	\$\$\$	1	Yes	5–130	10–130
Trattoria Dell'Arte trattoriadellarte.com Antipasto and thin-crust pizza in an artistic setting across from Carnegie Hall. A celebrity favorite. Outdoor dining. 212 245 9800, fax 212 581 8843 900 Seventh Ave. (57th St.), NYC 10019 🍷🍷	Italian	\$\$\$\$	3	No	15–80	–

	Cuisine	Pricing	Private Rooms	Buy-out?	Banquet	Cocktails
Triomphe Restaurant trionpheny.com This restaurant combines upscale ambiance, creative seasonal menus and acclaimed service for one of Midtown Manhattan's elite dining experiences. Reservations suggested. 212 453 4233, fax 212 719 0006 The Iroquois New York, 49 W. 44th St. (Fifth–Sixth Aves.), NYC 10036 🍴	French	\$\$\$\$	3	Yes	21–25	35–35
Victor's Cafe victorscafe.com Classic Cuban cuisine in a tropical setting. Ropa vieja, paella, steak, lechon asado, black bean soup. Famous mojitos and sangria. 212 586 7714, fax 212 333 7872 236 W. 52nd St. (Broadway–Eighth Ave.), NYC 10019 🍴	Cuban	\$\$\$	1	No	40–180	35–50
Virgil's Real Barbecue virgilsbbq.com Genuine Southern barbecue in a casual atmosphere. Memphis-style ribs, chicken and pulled pork shoulder. 212 921 9494, fax 212 675 9756 152 W. 44th St. (Sixth Ave.–Broadway), NYC 10036 🍴	Barbecue	\$\$\$	1	No	80–200	80–200
The Wayfarer thewayfarernyc.com This two-story restaurant offers several private dining options with a menu of American classics, updated, from executive chef Chris Shea. 212 691 0030 101 W. 57th St. (Sixth Ave.), NYC 10019 🍴	New American	\$\$\$	3	Yes	12–75	25–200
59th–110th Sts., East (Upper East Side & Roosevelt Island)						
Anassa Taverna anassataverna.com Anassa (“breath of fresh air” in Greek) is an elegant interpretation of the traditional Greek taverna, featuring simply prepared fresh fish and traditional Greek fare. Reservations suggested. 212 371 5200, fax 212 688 0679 200 E. 60th St. (Third Ave.), NYC 10022 🍴🍷	Mediterranean, Greek	\$\$\$	1	No	100–100	120–120
Arabelle arabellerestaurant.com Banquet and meetings in an intimate, elegant setting. Meeting room has 10 windows with natural daylight. Private dining room available. Award-winning Sunday brunch. <i>Zagat</i> rated. Prix-fixe menu. Buyout available. 212 606 4647, fax 212 772 0958 Hôtel Plaza Athénée New York, 37 E. 64th St. (Madison Ave.), NYC 10065 🍴	New American	\$\$\$\$	1	Yes	10–100	10–150
Arlington Club arlingtonclubny.com This magnificent Beaux-Arts inspired space accommodates up to 200 seated or 400 standing guests in the main dining room and upstairs mezzanine. 212 249 5700 1032 Lexington Ave. (73rd–74th Sts.), NYC 10021 🍴	Steakhouse	\$\$\$\$	1	No	15–200	15–400
Café Boulud danielnyc.com Renowned chef Daniel Boulud's warm, welcoming restaurant serves a French-American menu. The sophisticated dining room recalls the cosmopolitan chic of Paris in the 1930s. Outdoor seating. Reservations suggested. 212 772 2600, fax 212 772 7755 20 E. 76th St. (Madison Ave.), NYC 10021	French	\$\$\$\$	2	Yes	18–40	10–25
Daniel danielnyc.com Chef Daniel Boulud's namesake restaurant features seasonal French cuisine, elegant ambiance and gracious service. The Bellecour Room, bar and lounge are available for private entertaining. Prix-fixe dinner only. Reservations required. Jacket required. Closed Sun. 212 288 0033, fax 212 933 5338 60 E. 65th St. (Park Ave.), NYC 10065 🍴	French	\$\$\$\$\$	2	Yes	4–90	150–250
Felice 83 felice83.com Delivers authentic flavors of Tuscany to New York City. The wine list is composed of more than 100 bottles. Outdoor seating. Off-premises catering. 212 249 4080 1593 First Ave. (83rd St.), NYC 10028 🍴	Italian	\$\$\$	1	Yes	34–65	0–100
Maison Hugo maisonhugo.com Chef Florian Hugo and his wife Michelle's Upper East side neighborhood gem, showcasing traditional yet modern approach on French cuisine and a notable wine list. Reservations suggested. 212 832 0500, fax 212 832 0511 132 E. 61st St. (Lexington–Park Aves.), NYC 10065 🍴	French	\$\$\$\$	1	Yes	16–44	16–40
Maya richardsandoval.com/mayany Chef Sandoval orchestrates authentic Mexican cooking into a modern culinary symphony. 212 585 1818, fax 212 734 6579 1191 First Ave. (64th–65th Sts.), NYC 10065 🍴	Mexican	\$\$\$	1	Yes	0–35	–
Nino's ninosnyc.com Upscale Italian dining in a cozy setting, featuring a selection of fine Mediterranean cuisine from the Amalfi region. 212 988 0002, fax 212 988 0004 1354 First Ave. (72nd–73rd Sts.), NYC 10021	Italian	\$\$\$	2	No	–15	–

	Cuisine	Pricing	Private Rooms	Buy-out?	Banquet	Cocktails
Orsay Restaurant orsayrestaurant.com Elegant art nouveau dining room with bustling bar serves modern French and bistro classics. Sophisticated Saturday and Sunday brunch. 212 517 6400, fax 212 517 3896 1057 Lexington Ave. (75th St.), NYC 10021 🍷	French	\$\$\$\$	1	Yes	10–70	30–120
Parlor Steakhouse parlorsteakhouse.com American steakhouse featuring seafood offers a beautiful private room with fireplace, bar and HD television. 212 423 5888, fax 212 423 0524 1600 Third Ave. (90th St.), NYC 10128	Steakhouse	\$\$\$\$	1	Yes	35–55	35–70
Philippe philippechow.com/nyc Celebrity favorite from Bill Gates to Rihanna for both corporate and social events providing impeccable service, a hip and elegant ambiance and award-winning food. 212 644 8885, fax 888 693 0914 33 E. 60th St. (Park–Madison Aves.), NYC 10022	Chinese	\$\$\$\$	6	No	5–150	5–200
The Regency Bar & Grill regencybarandgrill.com Offers New American cuisine emphasizing locally sourced ingredients, bright flavors and thoughtfully prepared seasonal vegetables coupled with high quality cuts. Reservations required. 212 339 4050, fax 212 339 4068 Loews Regency Hotel, 540 Park Ave. (61st St.), NYC 10065 🍷	New American	\$\$\$	1	No	55–120	70–150
Ristorante Morini ristorantemorini.com This elegant Madison Avenue restaurant offers pan-Italian regional cuisine, three private dining rooms for parties of 10–46, and a wall of windows. Outdoor seating. Reservations suggested. 212 249 0444 1167 Madison Ave. (86th St.), NYC 10028 🍷🍷	Italian	\$\$\$\$	3	Yes	10–120	10–160
Rôtisserie Georgette rotisserieg.com Ten-seat private Chef's Table Room has windows overlooking open-flame rotisseries. Restaurant accommodates seated lunches/dinners up to 90, standing receptions up to 200. 212 390 8060 14 E. 60th St. (Madison–Fifth Aves.), NYC 10022	French	\$\$\$\$	1	Yes	10–90	200–200
Sarabeth's Upper East Side sarabethsrestaurants.com/upper-east-side A staple of Manhattan's Upper East Side for more than 20 years, presenting gourmet American cuisine in a casual dining atmosphere. Reservations suggested. Off-premises catering. 212 410 7335, fax 212 423 0128 1295 Madison Ave. (92nd St.), NYC 10128 🍷🍷	New American	\$\$\$	2	No	10–30	–
Tavern62 by David Burke tavern62.com This modern American tavern offers an all-day menu, bar and lounge, as well as private dining spaces accommodating parties from 8 up to 250 guests. Reservations suggested. 212 988 9021 135 E. 62nd St. (Lexington–Park Aves.), NYC 10065 🍷	New American	\$\$\$\$	1	Yes	36–100	50–250
Vaucluse vauclusenyc.com Chef Michael White and the Altamarea Group welcome diners to experience their foray into French cuisine through impeccable food, provocative drinks and an alluring, vibrant setting. Reservations suggested. 646 869 2300 100 E. 63rd St. (Lexington–Park Aves.), NYC 10065 🍷🍷	French	\$\$\$\$	2	Yes	12–32	0–50
The Writing Room thewritingroomnyc.com This restaurant, housed in the space formerly known as Elaine's, has a private dining room with WiFi, screen, projector, flat screen and a fireplace. 212 335 0075, fax 212 335 0277 1703 Second Ave. (88th–89th Sts.), NYC 10128 🍷	New American	\$\$\$	1	No	10–40	–

59th–110th Sts. West (Upper West Side)

Asiate mandarinoriental.com An artistic and modern approach to contemporary cuisine, with Asian influences presented in an elegant environment. Breathtaking views of Central Park and the Manhattan skyline. Dining with a view, late-night menu, prix-fixe menu, reservations required. 212 805 8800, fax 212 805 8888 Mandarin Oriental New York, 80 Columbus Circle (Broadway & 60th St.), NYC 10023 🍷🍷	New American, Asian Fusion	\$\$\$\$\$	1	No	–	–
Atlantic Grill at Lincoln Center atlanticgrill.com/venues/near-lincoln-center This elegant Upper West Side spot accommodates events of all sizes and offers raw bar, sushi and fresh seafood selections steps from Lincoln Center. 212 787 4663 49 W. 64th St. (Broadway), NYC 10023 🍷🍷	Seafood	\$\$\$	1	Yes	30–30	40–40
Bar Boulud barboulud.com/nyc Casual Lincoln Center bistro. House-made terrines, pâtés, seasonal French fare and Burgundy/Rhône wines. Contemporary design with communal bar table, terrace. Outdoor seating. Reservations suggested. 212 595 1313 x161, fax 212 595 3034 1900 Broadway (63rd–64th Sts.), NYC 10023 🍷	French	\$\$\$\$	3	No	8–60	20–60

	Cuisine	Pricing	Private Rooms	Buy-out?	Banquet	Cocktails
Big Daddy's—Upper West Side bigdaddysnyc.com Serves breakfast, lunch, dinner, late night snacks. Great for groups. Classic American fare with a twist. Burgers, salads, sandwiches, shakes, beers, cocktails. Reservations suggested. 212 677 2004 2454 Broadway (90th–91st Sts.), NYC 10024 🍷🍴	Dessert, American Traditional, Burgers, Diner	\$\$	3	No	12–200	12–300
Boulud Sud bouludsud.com/nyc Daniel Boulud's restaurant and bar across from Lincoln Center serves pan-Mediterranean cuisine with many grilled dishes and an abundance of fresh vegetables. Reservations required. Buyouts to 120. 212 595 1313 20 W. 64th St. (Central Park West–Broadway), NYC 10023	Mediterranean	\$\$\$	3	Yes	8–40	15–65
Calle Ocho calleochonyc.com Cutting-edge Nuevo Latino cuisine. Relaxed, fun atmosphere, comfortable bar and lounge, accommodating staff. 212 873 5025, fax 212 873 0216 45 W. 81st St. (Central Park West–Columbus Ave.), NYC 10024 🍷	Latin American	\$\$\$	2	Yes	12–200	–
Carmine's Upper West Side carminesnyc.com Popular restaurant serving huge portions of Southern Italian food in a festive atmosphere. Family-style service. 212 362 2200, fax 212 362 0742 2450 Broadway (90th–91st Sts.), NYC 10024 🍷	Italian	\$\$\$	1	No	25–40	25–40
Ed's Chowder House edschowderhouse.nyc "Montauk in Midtown." East Coast seafood favorites (chowders, lobster rolls, raw bar, elegantly prepared fish) in a breezy casual atmosphere across from Lincoln Center. Reservations suggested. 212 956 1288, fax 212 956 3312 44 W. 63rd St. (Broadway–Columbus Ave.), mezzanine lvl., NYC 10023 🍷	Seafood	\$\$\$	1	Yes	30–30	30–30
Gabriel's Bar & Restaurant gabrielsbarandrest.com Tuscan cuisine near Lincoln Center. Features a wood grill and excellent homemade pastas. Wine Spectator Award of Excellence 10 years in a row. Closed Sun. Reservations required. 212 956 4600, fax 212 956 2309 11 W. 60th St. (Broadway–Columbus Ave.), NYC 10023 🍷	Italian	\$\$\$\$	1	No	–36	–
Jean-Georges jean-georgesrestaurant.com Chef Jean-Georges Vongerichten's New French cuisine, served in a dining room, café and outdoor terrace. Prix-fixe menu. Reservations required. 212 299 3900, fax 212 299 3941 1 Central Park W. (60th–61st Sts.), NYC 10023 🍷🍴	French	\$\$\$\$\$	1	No	–35	–
Kefi kefirestaurant.com This neighborhood gem on the Upper West Side serves a menu of rustic Greek fare inspired by the authentic dishes of Chef Michael Psilakis' childhood. Reservations suggested. 212 873 0200, fax 212 873 6985 505 Columbus Ave. (84th–85th Sts.), NYC 10024 🍷🍴	Greek	\$\$\$	2	Yes	60–125	90–200
The Leopard at Des Artistes theleopardnyc.com Landmarked fine dining with private room, bar, art collection, upscale service. Events department for onsite or offsite catering. Prime location near Lincoln Center. 212 787 8767, fax 212 787 9767 1 W. 67th St. (Central Park West), NYC 10023 🍷	Italian	\$\$\$\$	1	Yes	–95	–150
Le Pain Quotidien—Central Park Mineral Springs lepainquotidien.com/store/central-park This location: outdoor seating, off-premises catering. Communal table and private outside café available. 646 233 3768 Central Park Mineral Springs (enter park at 2 W. 69th St.), NYC 10023 🍷🍴	Belgian, French	\$\$	1	No	–	–
Lincoln Ristorante patinagroup.com/lincoln-ristorante This fine dining Italian restaurant, located in Lincoln Center Plaza, serves lunch, dinner and weekend brunch. Catering options available. Outdoor seating. Reservations suggested. 212 359 6500, fax 212 873 9817 142 W. 65th St. (Broadway–Amsterdam Ave.), NYC 10023 🍷	Italian	\$\$\$\$	1	Yes	16–120	60–170
Lincoln Square Steak lincolnsquaresteak.com This premier Upper West Side steakhouse is open daily for dinner from 5–11pm. Live piano music every evening. Four private party rooms. Reservations suggested. 212 875 8600 208 W. 70th St. (Amsterdam–West End Aves.), NYC 10023 🍷🍴	Steakhouse	\$\$\$\$	4	Yes	8–150	8–300
Nougatine at Jean-Georges jean-georgesrestaurant.com A casual, spacious bar and café where diners enjoy Jean-Georges' French fusion creations prepared in the open kitchen. Spectacular Central Park view. Reservations suggested. 212 299 3900, fax 212 299 3914 1 Central Park West (60th–61st Sts.), NYC 10023 🍷	French	\$\$\$\$	1	No	–35	–

	Cuisine	Pricing	Private Rooms	Buy-out?	Banquet	Cocktails
The Ribbon theribbonnyc.com Offers enclosed private dining room for up to 10 guests. Spacious main dining room is perfect for large parties. Communal area is ideal for networking. 212 787 5656 20 W. 72nd St. (Central Park West—Columbus Ave.), NYC 10023 🍷🍷	New American	\$\$\$\$	1	Yes	10–80	8–60
Rosa Mexicano—Lincoln Center rosamexicano.com/lincoln_center Authentic Mexican cuisine in a festive, stylish, comfortable setting featuring a two-story water wall and tableside guacamole preparation. Pre- and post-theater seating available. Dining with a view, outdoor dining. 212 977 7700, fax 212 397 0999 61 Columbus Ave. (62nd St.), NYC 10023 🍷🍷	Mexican	\$\$\$	1	No	25–50	30–100
Scaletta Ristorante Popular and affordable Upper West Side spot offers professional service and wonderful selections of delectable choices in one large dining room or two smaller private rooms. Reservations suggested. 212 769 9191, fax 212 769 1501 50 W. 77th St. (Central Park West—Columbus Ave.), NYC 10024 🍷	Italian	\$\$\$	2	Yes	20–100	60–150
Shun Lee West shunleewest.com Conveniently located near Lincoln Center, Shun Lee serves haute, chic Asian fare with a flair. Lunch, dinner seven days. 212 595 8895, fax 212 799 3598 43 W. 65th St. (Central Park West—Columbus Ave.), NYC 10023	Chinese	\$\$\$\$	1	Yes	8–300	15–400
Tavern on the Green tavernonthegreen.com Able to accommodate events from 30–2,000 guests in an iconic landmark setting that captures the beauty of Central Park and New York City. 212 877 8684, fax 646 378 2628 1 Tavern on the Green (67th St. at Central Park West), NYC 10023 🍷🍷	New American	\$\$\$\$	2	Yes	125–250	175–300

110th St. & Above (Harlem, El Barrio, Morningside Heights, Washington Heights, Inwood)

Dinosaur Bar-B-Que dinosaurbarbque.com Barbecue. Genuine rib joint for succulent, real pit barbecue. Lively full bar features 23 drafts. Lunch, dinner. Buyout available. 212 694 1777 646 W. 131st St. (Twelfth Ave.), NYC 10027 🍷	Barbecue	\$\$\$	2	Yes	40–125	40–150
Ginny's Supper Club ginnyssupperclub.com Kindled by live music, creative cocktails, and soulful food, Ginny's is an intimate lounge with a warm bourbon glow and an even warmer welcome. Dancing. Open late. Closed Mon.–Wed. 212 421 3821, fax 646 380 1387 310 Lenox Ave. (126th St.), NYC 10027 🍷	Soul Food/Southern, New American	\$\$\$\$	1	No	45–120	60–140
La Marina lamarinanyc.com Riverfront “resort” is an ideal spot to host a wedding, private party or corporate event with stunning views. Three bars, lounge, sandy beach with volleyball. 212 567 6300 348 Dyckman St. (Staff St.—Hudson River), NYC 10034 🍷	Steakhouse, Seafood, American Traditional	\$\$\$	2	Yes	—	—
Red Rooster Harlem redroosterharlem.com Marcus Samuelsson's menu pays homage to Harlem's culturally rich and diverse neighborhood, serving elevated American comfort food at this stylish and soulful space. Reservations suggested. 212 792 9001 310 Lenox Ave. (125th–126th Sts.), NYC 10027	New American	\$\$\$	1	Yes	40–115	75–115
Sofrito on the Hudson sofritony.com Latin American. One of NYC's best-kept secrets, with private lounge areas, a spacious and chic dining room and refined Latin-inspired food that's a guaranteed hit. Capacity: 205. 212 754 5999, fax 212 754 5959 Riverbank State Park, 679 Riverside Dr. (enter at 145th St.), NYC 10031	Latin American	\$\$\$	2	Yes	175–200	450–500
Sylvia's “Soul Food” Restaurant sylviasoulfood.com The queen of Soul Food for more than 40 years. Internationally known for Southern hospitality and traditional Soul Food. 212 996 0660, fax 212 427 6389 328 Lenox Ave./Malcolm X Blvd. (126th–127th Sts.), NYC 10027 🍷	Soul Food/Southern	\$\$\$	2	Yes	—150	—

The Bronx

Lobster Box lobsterboxrestaurant.com A restaurant offering the freshest seafood and finest meats overlooking the water on picturesque City Island. 718 885 1952, fax 718 885 3232 34 City Island Ave. (Belden–Rochelle Sts.), Bronx 10464	Seafood	\$\$\$	1	No	20–60	30–90
The Original Crab Shanty originalcrabshanty.com Great Italian seafood specialties since 1977. Experience fine dining in a casual, nautical-themed atmosphere. 718 885 1810 361 City Island Ave. (Tier St.), Bronx 10464 🍷	Italian, Seafood	\$\$\$	1	No	—65	—

	Cuisine	Pricing	Private Rooms	Buy-out?	Banquet	Cocktails
<p>Sammy's Fish Box Restaurant sammysfishbox.com Flavorful, unpretentious just-out-of-the-water seafood dishes. Impeccable service, unforgettable meals and captivating ambience. Late-night menu. Reservations suggested. 718 885 0920, fax 718 885 0187 41 City Island Ave. (Rochelle St.), City Island, Bronx 10464 🍷</p>	Seafood	\$\$\$\$	1	No	—	—
<p>Sea Shore Restaurant & Marina seashoreresaurant.com A City Island landmark since 1920. Outstanding wine list. Ambience befits the great cuisine. Outdoor dining. 718 885 0300, fax 718 885 3117 591 City Island Ave. (Cross-Bridge Sts.), City Island, Bronx 10464</p>	Seafood	\$\$\$	3	Yes	20–250	—
Brooklyn						
<p>Arirang Hibachi Steakhouse and Sushi Bar partyonthegrill.com/arirang-brooklyn-ny/ Hibachi-style steakhouse offering only the freshest Japanese cuisine and sushi. Children's menu, dinner, lunch, off-premises catering, parking. 718 238 9880, fax 718 238 7155 8814 Fourth Ave., Brooklyn 11209 🍷</p>	Seafood, Steakhouse, Japanese, Asian Fusion	\$\$\$	2	No	–50	—
<p>Benchmark Restaurant benchmarkrestaurant.com Naturally rustic interior enhanced by warm exposed brick, arched windows, spacious garden seating. Chef Ryan Jaronik offers cuisine featuring pasture-raised animals, locally-grown produce. Reservations suggested. 718 965 7040, fax 718 965 2719 339A 2nd St. (5th Ave.), Brooklyn 11215 🍷🍷</p>	Steakhouse, New American	\$\$\$	1	Yes	25–100	50–125
<p>Brooklyn Roasting Company brooklynroasting.com Specialty coffee roaster and café offers 15-foot ceilings, river-facing windows, projectors and a music system in a historic factory building. 718 855 1000 25 Jay St. (John St.), DUMBO, Brooklyn 11201</p>	Coffeehouse	\$	2	No	–100	–100
<p>French Louie frenchlouienyc.com Family-friendly modern bistro serves steaks, vegan/vegetarian options. Groups to 20 in main dining room, 25–40 in garden. Buyouts: 70 seated, 100 standing. 718 935 1200 320 Atlantic Ave. (Hoyt-Smith Sts.), Brooklyn 11201 🍷</p>	French	\$\$\$\$	1	Yes	50–70	50–100
<p>Greenhouse Cafe greenhousecafe.com Continental cuisine with private rooms for luncheons, brunch or dinner. Fifteen minutes outside Manhattan. Dining with a view, late-night menu, outdoor dining, prix-fixe menu. 718 833 8200, fax 718 833 2888 7717 Third Ave. (77th–78th Sts.), Bay Ridge, Brooklyn 11209 🍷</p>	New American	\$\$	5	Yes	15–150	15–150
<p>MyMoon Restaurant mymoonyc.com Spacious Williamsburg restaurant, set in a former abandoned factory, is known for its cuisine, tapas and unique design. Attractive outdoor patio provides additional dining ambience. 718 599 7007, fax 718 599 7007 184 N. 10th St. (Bedford-Driggs Aves.), Brooklyn 11211 🍷</p>	Mediterranean, Spanish	\$\$\$	1	Yes	44–246	—
<p>The Pearl Room pearlroombklyn.com This Bay Ridge restaurant specializes in seafood seven days a week. Lunch, dinner, garden dining and romantic setting. Prix-fixe menu. 718 833 6666, fax 718 680 4172 8201 Third Ave. (82nd St.), Brooklyn 11209 🍷</p>	Seafood	\$\$	3	Yes	40–145	—
<p>Peter Luger Steak House peterluger.com/brooklyn One of the country's premier steakhouses, since 1887, serves only the finest family-selected, dry-aged USDA prime beef available. Reservations suggested. 718 387 7400, fax 718 387 3523 178 Broadway (Driggs-Bedford Aves.), Williamsburg, Brooklyn 11211</p>	Steakhouse	\$\$\$\$	1	No	30–60	10–25
<p>The River Café rivercafe.com Internationally recognized for its unique elegance, charm and food. Reservations required. Jackets required after 5pm. Dining with a view, outdoor dining, prix-fixe menu. 718 522 5200, fax 718 875 0037 1 Water St. (Old Fulton St., under Brooklyn Bridge), Brooklyn 11201 🍷</p>	New American	\$\$\$\$\$	1	Yes	–80	–100
<p>Rocco's Tacos and Tequila Bar roccostacos.com Accommodates events from intimate dinners, business meetings to rehearsal dinners, weddings. Versatile largest space perfect for networking and mingling. State-of-the-art sound system. 718 246 8226 339 Adams St. (Fulton-Johnson Sts.), Brooklyn 11206 🍷🍷</p>	Mexican	\$\$\$	5	Yes	10–90	15–110
<p>Stone Park Cafe stoneparkcafe.com A casual, unpretentious dining experience. Fresh, seasonal ingredients served in a comfortable local environment at affordable prices. Outdoor dining, prix-fixe menu. Reservations required. 718 369 0082, fax 718 369 6548 324 Fifth Ave. (3rd St.), Park Slope, Brooklyn 11215 🍷</p>	New American	\$\$\$	1	Yes	–53	—

Cuisine	Pricing	Private Rooms	Buy-out?	Banquet	Cocktails	
Tom's Coney Island tomsbrooklyn.com/index.html Classic diner on the Coney Island Boardwalk is available for seaside private parties and special events. Outdoor seating. 718 942 4200 1229 Boardwalk West (W. 12th St./Henderson Walk), Coney Island, Brooklyn 11224 🍷	Diner, American Traditional	\$\$	1	Yes	20–200	20–200

Queens

Ben's Kosher Restaurant & Delicatessen bensdeli.net Spacious, authentic New York delicatessen near Citi Field, LaGuardia, USTA tennis and bridges. Extensive menu of home-cooked meals. 718 229 2367, 800 344 2367, fax 718 229 3066 Bay Terrace Shopping Center 211-37 26th Ave. (Bell Blvd.), Queens 11360	American Traditional, Deli	\$	1	–	–	–
Bourbon Street Café bourbonstreetny.com Fine food with a taste of New Orleans in every bite. Serving brunch on Sunday. Valet parking available on Fri. and Sat. Late-night menu. 718 224 2200, fax 718 224 7081 40-12 Bell Blvd. (40th–41st Aves.), Queens 11361 🍷	Cajun/Creole	\$\$	2	No	–120	–150
Court Square Diner courtsquarediner.com Fresh, tasty food, daily specials at reasonable prices. Near MoMA PS1, Noguchi Museum, galleries and artist studios. Steps from the Court House Square Station (7 train). Free delivery. Open 24 hours. 718 392 1222, fax 718 392 1380 45-30 23rd St. (45th Rd.), Long Island City, Queens 11101 🍷	American Traditional, Continental	\$\$	1	No	–55	–
Grand Cafe grandcafelounge.com Suitable for meetings, groups and individuals. Casual, relaxing, romantic and fun. Features sidewalk café, outdoor seats. Dining with a view, prix-fixe menu. 718 777 7321, fax 718 545 1494 3701 30th Ave. (37th St.), Queens 11103 🍷	Eclectic, Greek	\$\$	1	No	–50	–
London Lennie's londonlennies.com This Rego Park restaurant, founded in 1959 by émigrés from London, England, offers market-fresh seafood selected daily, along with an award-winning wine list. Reservations suggested. 718 894 8084 63-88 Woodhaven Blvd. (Fleet Ct.–Penelope Ave.), Rego Park, Queens 11374	Seafood	\$\$\$	1	No	40–190	40–190
Marbella Restaurant marbella-restaurant.com Spanish, Continental and American cuisine at its best. Offering several rooms with capacities of 80, 200 or 350. Any amount of guests. Bring the group, get the rate. 718 423 0100, fax 718 423 0102 220-33 Northern Blvd. (220th Pl.), Bayside, Queens 11361 🍷	Spanish, Continental, New American	\$\$\$	4	Yes	10–717	10–850
Piccola Venezia Restaurant piccola-venezia.com Fine-dining restaurant featuring homemade pastas, prime meats, fresh fish and world-class wines. 718 721 8470, fax 718 721 2110 42-01 28th Ave. (42nd St.), Queens 11103 🍷	Italian	\$\$\$	2	No	8–90	–

Staten Island

Angelina's Ristorante angelinasristorante.com Warm, inviting, romantic family-owned Southern Italian restaurant. Live piano music. Late-night menu, outdoor dining, prix-fixe menu, reservations required. Closed Mon. 718 227 2900, fax 718 227 3329 399 Ellis St. (enter from Arthur Kill Rd., follow to end), Staten Island 10307 🍷	Italian	\$\$\$	2	No	55–130	55–200
Ruddy & Dean ruddyanddean.com Great food and service in a casual atmosphere. Outdoor seating available with views of Manhattan. Near ferry terminal and Staten Island Yankees. Late-night menu. 718 816 4400 44 Richmond Terr. (Wall–Schuyler Sts.), Staten Island 10301	Steakhouse	\$\$\$	1	No	55–125	–
South Fin Grill southfingrill.com An oasis in the City with panoramic views of the Verrazano-Narrows Bridge. Al fresco dining in a contemporary setting, featuring fresh seafood and steaks. Water view. Reservations suggested. 718 447 7679 300 Father Capodanno Blvd. (Sand Ln.), South Beach, Staten Island 10305 🍷	Steakhouse, Seafood	\$\$\$	4	No	20–400	10–600

Average dinner entrée:
\$: \$10 or less
\$\$: \$11–\$25
\$\$\$: \$26–\$50
\$\$\$\$: \$51–\$80
\$\$\$\$\$: \$81 and up

Prices are subject to change without notice.

Restaurants Without Private Facilities

While these restaurants do not have private event rooms, many are available for buyout. For a list of restaurants with private rooms for banquets, refer to the beginning of this chapter.

Resources

Accent on Dining accentondining.com/content/new-york-city Specializes in incentive, student and senior-group dining in the US and Canada. 212 764 0300, Direct line: 917 204 7314, fax 973 281 9055 | 15 Chestnut Hill Pl., Glen Ridge, NJ 07028

OpenTable.com opentable.com Tables are available for reservation at New York City's best restaurants at opentable.com. Reservations are free, instant and confirmed. 800 OPEN TABLE (673 6822), fax 415 267 0940 | 799 Market St., 4th fl., San Francisco, CA 94103

Restaurant Row restaurantrownyc.com No less than 30 restaurants—from pubs and sushi bars to Italian and Chilean cuisines—are found on this street, convenient for theatergoers. West 46th St., between Eighth and Ninth Aves. (Theatre District/Hell's Kitchen), Manhattan

Restaurants, A to Z

2nd Ave Deli 2ndavedeli.com Delicatessen, Kosher/Jewish. One of New York's ultimate dining experiences is like a time warp into grandma's kitchen, with familiar tastes and aromas. 212 689 9000, fax 212 689 9001 | 162 E. 33rd St. (Lexington–Third Aves.), NYC 10016 \$\$\$ 🍴

2 West ritzcarlton.com/batterypark New American. Expertly and simply prepared dishes featuring classic comfort foods. Spacious and elegant atmosphere with floor to ceiling windows overlooking Battery Park. Vast wine list. Buyout available. 917 790 2525, fax 212 344 3804 | The Ritz-Carlton New York, Battery Park, 2 West St. (Battery Pl.), NYC 10004 \$\$\$ 🍴

120 Bay Cafe 120baycafe.com New American. Neighborhood bistro known for sophisticated food, live music, karaoke, surreal artwork, and eclectic crowd. The eccentric vibe is not something expected in NYC's suburban borough. 718 273 7770 | 120 Bay St. (Victory Blvd.), Staten Island 10301

200 Fifth 200-fifth.com New American. Choose between well-crafted dining or casual American comfort in a sports bar atmosphere. Live jazz and karaoke on Thurs., pool tables, 40 draft beers. Late-night menu. Reservations required. 718 638 2925, fax 718 636 5924 | 200 Fifth Ave. (Union–Sackett Sts.), Park Slope, Brooklyn 11217 \$\$\$

525LEX Restaurant & Lounge nymarriotteastside.com New American. Comfort food, featuring simple, high-quality ingredients, signature cocktails, craft beers and wines. Menu emphasizes shareable items. Gleaming hardwood floors, rich saturated colors. 212 715 4228 | New York Marriott East Side, 525 Lexington Ave. (48th–49th Sts.), NYC 10017 \$\$\$ 🍴

ABC Cocina abccocinaync.com Latin American, Spanish. This restaurant is passionately committed to offering the freshest, safest ingredients, presenting a seasonal Latin-inspired menu that is locally focused and globally artistic. 212 677 2233, fax 212 598 3020 | 38 E. 19th St. (Park Ave. South–Broadway), NYC 10003 \$\$\$ 🍴

ABC Kitchen abckitchennyc.com New American. Michelin starred Chef Jean-Georges Vongerichten offers freshest possible farm-to-table ingredients, naturally and humanely sourced from regional farmers and fair trade cooperatives. Reservations suggested. 212 475 5829, fax 212 598 3020 | 35 E. 18th St. (Broadway–Park Ave. South), NYC 10003 \$\$\$ 🍴

Adalya adalyanyc.com This casual Mediterranean restaurant in the heart of Gramercy offers an approachable yet sophisticated menu, and features an international wine list and craft beer selection. Dinner only. Outdoor seating. Reservations suggested. 646 896 1441 | 55 Irving Pl. (17th–18th Sts.), NYC 10003 \$\$\$ 🍴

Almond Flatiron almondnyc.com New American, French, Mediterranean. This American bistro serves seasonally driven, casually inventive food in an inviting neighborhood setting. Outdoor seating. Reservations suggested. 212 228 7557 | 12 E. 22nd St. (Park Ave. South–Broadway), NYC 10010 \$\$\$ 🍴

Altesi Ristorante altesinyc.com Italian. This elegantly modern and sophisticated restaurant offers a menu consisting of Tuscan-inspired dishes. A destination in the search for elegant and authentic Italian food. Outdoor seating. Reservations suggested. 212 759 8900 | 26 E. 64th St. (Madison–Fifth Aves.), NYC 10065 \$\$\$ 🍴

American Cut Steakhouse Midtown americancutsteakhouse.com/midtown New American, Steaks. Partner and Iron Chef Marc Forgione serves a unique spin on classics, such as 42-oz. tomahawk ribeye chop, at this modern American steak restaurant. Reservations suggested. 212 388 5277 | 109 E. 56th St. (Lexington–Park Aves.), NYC 10022 \$\$\$

Amma Restaurant ammanyc.com Indian. Rated among the top six Indian restaurants in NYC. Try the tasting menu with wine pairing. Vegetarian and non-vegetarian. Prix-fixe menu. 212 644 8330, fax 212 644 8250 | 246 E. 51st St. (2nd–3rd Aves.), NYC 10022 \$\$\$

Armani/Ristorante armaniristorante.com Italian. Elegant, sophisticated restaurant within Armani store, where Chef Michele Brogioni translates Giorgio Armani's tasteful philosophy into simple yet high-quality Italian cuisine. Polite, responsive service. Reservations suggested. Capacity 80 banquet, 130 cocktails. 212 207 1902, fax 212 486 5670 | 717 Fifth Ave., 3rd fl. (56th St.), NYC 10022 \$\$\$ 🍴

Asellina togrp.com/venue/asellina Italian. The restaurant features semi-private spaces designed for cocktail parties, seated or buffet events, adjoined by a rustic terrace, offering an outdoor oasis. Reservations suggested. Capacity 200 banquet, 400 cocktails. 212 317 2908, groups 646 666 4510 | Gansevoort Hotel, 420 Park Ave. So. (29th St.), NYC 10016 \$\$\$ 🍴

Asia de Cuba asiadecuba.com/new_york Asian Fusion, Cuban. Chic, sophisticated, glamorous, witty and above all, fun, the revived Asia de Cuba combines a high-energy environment with its Chino-Latino menu. Dinner only. Reservations suggested. Closed Sun. 212 726 7755 | 415 Lafayette St. (4th St.–Astor Pl.), NYC 10003 \$\$\$ 🍴

Asiam Thai Cuisine asiamny.com Thai. Serving authentic Thai dishes at reasonable prices. Friendly staff. In Gramercy near Stuyvesant Town. Accommodates private banquets, parties, meetings; catering for professionals, with special pricing. Reservations suggested. 212 228 7880, groups 646 945 7663, fax 212 228 7611 | 299 First Ave. (15th St.), NYC 10003 \$\$ 🍴

The Astor Court stregis.com/newyork International. An oasis of luxury; Limoges porcelain, silver teapots, Porthault linen. Lunch, afternoon tea, cocktails, dinner. 212 753 4500 | St. Regis Hotel, 2 E. 55th St. (Fifth Ave.), NYC 10022 \$\$\$ 🍴

The Astor Room astorroom.com American. At Kaufman Astoria Studios, featuring a retro American menu worthy of Lillian Gish and Rudolph Valentino. Raw bar, lobster thermidor, beef Wellington. Cocktails. 718 255 1947 | 34-12 36th St. (35th Ave.), Queens 11106 \$\$\$

Atlantic Grill East Side atlanticgrill.com/venues/east-side Market-fresh seafood, raw bar and sushi. Comfortable atmosphere ideal for luncheons, brunches, showers, and special occasion dinner. Accommodates 12–60 guests. 212 988 9200, groups 212 331 0328, groups 212 331 0328, fax 212 452 1447 | 1341 Third Ave. (77th St.), NYC 10021 \$\$\$ 🍴

Auden Bistro & Bar ritzcarlton.com/centralpark New American. Featuring clean flavors and simple yet refined presentations, the restaurant's menu emphasizes regionally sourced ingredients and sustainable seafood. Ideal for private events from 10 to 65. 212 521 6125, groups 212 521 6051, fax 212 497 2738 | The Ritz-Carlton New York, Central Park, 50 Central Park South (Fifth–Sixth Aves.), NYC 10019 \$\$\$ 🍴

Bagatelle bistrotbagatelle.com French Mediterranean in atmosphere and cuisine. Classic Parisian decor and architecture paired with chic and bold artwork, lively music, and a relaxed yet sexy vibe. Outdoor seating. Reservations suggested. 212 488 2110 | 1 Little W. 12th St. (Hudson St.–Ninth Ave.), NYC 10014 \$\$\$ 🍴

Balthazar Restaurant balthazarny.com French. Patrons feel they've been transported to Paris in this fabulous brasserie. Breakfast, lunch, dinner. Seven days. 212 965 1414, fax 212 343 1274 | 80 Spring St. (Crosby St.–Broadway), NYC 10012 \$\$\$ 🍴

Bamonte's Restaurant Brooklyn's oldest Italian restaurant, owned and operated since 1900 by the Bamonte family. Specializes in pasta, meats, fish served with Old World charm and service. Closed Tues. 718 384 8831, fax 718 388 0291 | 32 Withers St. (Meeker–Union Aves.), Williamsburg, Brooklyn 11211 \$\$\$ 🍴

Barbounia barbounia.com Celebrates the Mediterranean's common heritage and bold cuisines through distinctive flavors, fresh ingredients and innovative design. Late-night menu. 212 995 0242 | 250 Park Ave. South (20th St.), NYC 10003 \$\$\$ 🍴

Bar Italia baritaliamadison.com Light Italian cuisine offering a traditional Italian menu from all regions of Italy. Simple and great ambiance on the Upper East Side. 917 546 6676 | 768 Madison Ave. (66th St.), NYC 10065 \$\$\$

Barraca barracany.com Spanish. A dining destination for genuine and unique Spanish cuisine, featuring Chef Pep Coronado's take on tapas, paellas and sangrias. Reservations suggested. 212 462 0080, fax 646 810 4040 | 81 Greenwich Ave. (Bank St.), NYC 10014 \$\$\$ 🍴

Bâtard batartribeca.com Modern European. Winner of the 2015 James Beard Award for Best New Restaurant in America, this Michelin-starred restaurant features a diverse modern European menu. Closed Sun. Reservations suggested. 212 219 2777 | 239 West Broadway (White–Walker Sts.), NYC 10013 \$\$\$

Beaubourg at Le District ledistrict.com/beaubourg.cfm French. Chef de Cuisine Alexandre Petard provides a seasonal menu of dishes using ingredients pulled fresh from the market, combined in traditional and modern recipes. Outdoor seating. Off-premises catering. Reservations suggested. 212 981 8588 | Brookfield Place, 225 Liberty St. (West St.–South End Ave.), NYC 10281 \$\$\$ 🍴

Bedford & Co. bedfordandco.com New American. Chef John DeLucie's latest endeavor is a fusion of art, culture, and passion for wholesome, simple food focused over a wood-fired grill. Reservations suggested. 212 634 4040 | 118 E. 40th St. (Lexington–Park Aves.), NYC 10016 \$\$\$ 🍴

Bevacco bevacco.com Innovative seasonal Italian cuisine and brick oven pizza. High-end, creative cocktail bar; beautiful lighting and ambiance. Blocks from the Brooklyn Bridge and The Promenade. Reservations suggested. Off-premises catering. 718 624 1444, fax 718 369 5184 | 60 Henry St. (Orange–Cranberry Sts.), Brooklyn Hts., Brooklyn 11201 \$\$\$ 🍴

Bill's Bar & Burger—Downtown billsbarandburger.com/venues/downtown All-American burgers, milkshakes, fries and more at the Marriott Downtown. "I have seen the burger of my dreams... at Bill's." —Josh Ozersky, hamburger expert. 212 894 3800 New York Marriott Downtown, 85 West St. (Albany St.), NYC 10006 \$\$ 🍷🍴

Bill's Bar & Burger—Meatpacking District billsbarandburger.com/venues/meatpacking-district Laid back All-American Meatpacking District restaurant serves burgers, milkshakes, fries. "I have seen the burger of my dreams... at Bill's." —Josh Ozersky, hamburger expert. 212 414 3003, fax 212 413 3112 22 Ninth Ave. (13th St.), NYC 10014 \$\$ 🍷🍴

Bill's Bar & Burger—Rockefeller Center billsbarandburger.com/venues/rockefeller-center All-American burgers, milkshakes, fries and more in Rockefeller Center. "I have seen the burger of my dreams... at Bill's." —Josh Ozersky, hamburger expert. 212 705 8510 | 45 Rockefeller Center (51st St., Fifth–Sixth Aves.), NYC 10020 \$\$ 🍷🍴

Birreria eataly.com/us_en/stores/nyc-flatiron/nyc-restaurants Italian. Enjoy high-quality food and drink at Eataly NYC Flatiron's rooftop restaurant and microbrewery, featuring a retractable roof and changing seasonal themes. 212 229 2560 | Eataly NYC Flatiron, 200 Fifth Ave. (enter 23 St.), NYC 10010 \$\$\$ 🍷

Bistango at The Kimberly bistangonyc.com Italian, New American. This modern Italian restaurant offers an entire menu that can be prepared gluten free. Specialty cocktails, bottles of Italian wine and antipasti available daily. Outdoor seating. Free WiFi. Capacity 60 banquet, 100 cocktails. 212 888 4121 | 145 E. 50th St. (Third–Lexington Aves.), NYC 10022 \$\$\$ 🍷

Bistro 33 bistro33nyc.com Sophisticated French Asian-inspired cuisine in a relaxed atmosphere. Also serving sushi and Sun. brunch. Closed Tues. 718 721 1933 | 19-33 Ditmars Blvd. (19th St.), Astoria, Queens 11105 \$\$\$

Bobby Van's Grill—West 45th Street bobbyvans.com Steakhouse, Seafood, Italian. Warm, friendly steakhouse grill offers aged prime steaks, fresh seafood in the heart of Times Square, footsteps from the bright lights and theaters of Broadway. Reservations suggested. 212 575 5623 | 120 W. 45th St. (Sixth Ave.–Broadway), NYC 10036 \$\$\$ 🍷

Bobo bobonyc.com French. Open for dinner nightly and brunch on the weekends, serving classic French food, seasonal cocktails and sustainably produced wines from family-owned vineyards. Outdoor seating. Reservations suggested. 212 488 2626 | 181 W. 10th St. (Seventh Ave. South–W. 4th St.), NYC 10014 \$\$\$ 🍷

Bocca Di Bacco—Chelsea nycrg.com/bocca-di-bacco-chelsea Italian cuisine and outstanding wine. Boasting an Italian-centric wine list of over 300 distinct selections to match with the menu overseen by Executive Chef Kristin Sollenne. 212 989 8400 169 Ninth Ave. (19th–20th Sts.), NYC 10011 \$\$ 🍷🍴

Bocca Di Bacco—Hell's Kitchen boccadibaccnyc.com This Italian restaurant located near Columbus Circle and Central Park is a favorite spot for celebrities, tourists and native New Yorkers alike. 212 265 8828 | 828 Ninth Ave. (54th–55th Sts.), NYC 10019 \$\$ 🍷🍴

Bocca Di Bacco—Theatre District nycrg.com/bocca-di-bacco-theater Their twist on classic Italian dishes is what keeps customers returning. Favorite dish: tortelli ricotta spinaci (fresh ricotta and spinach tortellini, butter sage, asparagus, parmesan). 212 262 2525 | 635 Ninth Ave. (44th–45th Sts.), NYC 10036 \$\$\$ 🍷

Bocca Restaurant & Bar boccanyc.com Italian. Elegant, modern, intimate, informal Flatiron spot offers creative Roman cuisine using traditional ingredients, extensive Italian wine list in colorful, chic setting. 212 387 1200, fax 212 387 1201 | 39 E. 19th St. (Broadway), NYC 10003 \$\$\$ 🍷

Bond 45 bond45ny.com American, Italian, Steaks. Theatre District steakhouse serves pasta, veal, seafood, steaks. Beautiful open kitchen, antipasto bar. 212 869 4545, fax 212 869 8800 | 221 W. 46th St. (Broadway–Eighth Aves.), NYC 10036 \$\$\$

Boucherie boucherie.nyc French. Executive Chef Jerome Dihui prepares French classics and timeless bistro favorites, plus dry-aged steaks from the wood fired grill, at this West Village restaurant. Outdoor seating. Reservations suggested. 212 837 1616 99 Seventh Ave. South (Grove–Christopher Sts.), NYC 10014 \$\$\$ 🍷

Bouchon Bakery thomaskeller.com/bouchonbakery-rockcenter French. Chef Thomas Keller's unique boulangerie offers sandwiches, salads, viennoiserie, cookies, French-/American-influenced desserts on-site and for catering events, off-site gatherings, corporate meetings. 212 782 3890 | 1 Rockefeller Plz. (49th St. btw. Fifth–Sixth Aves.), NYC 10020 \$\$ 🍷

Bouchon Bakery & Café thomaskeller.com/bouchonbakerycafe French, American. Chef Thomas Keller's unique boulangerie offers sandwiches, salads, viennoiserie, cookies, French-/American-influenced desserts on-site and for catering events, off-site gatherings, corporate meetings. 212 823 9366 | The Shops at Columbus Circle, Time Warner Center, 10 Columbus Circle (Broadway btw. 58–60 Sts.), NYC 10019 \$\$ 🍷

Brasserie Séoul brasserieseoul.com French, Korean. Chef Kang utilizes classic French techniques while blending unique ingredients from his Korean culture, transporting guests' palettes to a land where Paris and Seoul merge. 917 909 0970 | Holiday Inn Brooklyn Downtown, 300 Schermerhorn St. (Nevins–Bond Sts.), Boerum Hill, Brooklyn 11217 \$\$\$ 🍷

Brasserie 1605 cpmanhattantimesquare.com/dining/brasserie1605 French/American. Fine dining overlooking Times Square, with a wide menu and balanced wine list. Can accommodate large groups. Flexible menu options for any group. 212 315 6000, fax 212 333 7393 | Crowne Plaza Times Square Manhattan, 1605 Broadway (48th–49th Sts.), NYC 10019 \$\$\$ 🍷

Brookfield Place Shops & Restaurants brookfieldplaceny.com International. Best-in-class options include Hudson Eats, a curated collection of 14 chef-driven eateries; Le District, a French-inspired marketplace; and eight signature restaurants. 212 417 2445 230 Vesey St. (West St.–North End Ave.), NYC 10281

Brooklyn Winery bkwinery.com New American. Visit this fully functional winery in Williamsburg to taste seasonal shared plates carefully curated to pair with handcrafted premium wines made on site. Family-style dining. Closed Fri.–Sun. for private events. 347 763 1506, fax 347 763 1507 | 213 N. 8th St. (Roebling–Driggs Sts.), Brooklyn 11211 \$\$\$ 🍷

Bryant Park Grill arkrestaurants.com/bryant_park American, Seafood. Private garden with Parisian charm in the heart of New York. Reservations required. 212 840 6500, fax 212 840 8122 | 25 W. 40th St. (Fifth–Sixth Aves.), NYC 10018 \$\$\$ 🍷

Bubba Gump Shrimp Co. bubbagump.com/locations/new-york-city Seafood, Cajun/Creole. Times Square restaurant featuring award winning food, down-home décor and friendly service. Bubba's captures the charm that made Forrest Gump a smash hit. Dining with a view, prix-fixe menu. Buyouts: 250 banquet, 380 reception. 212 391 7100, groups x13, fax 212 391 7111 | 1501 Broadway (43rd–44th Sts.), NYC 10036 \$\$ 🍷

Buca di Beppo Italian Restaurant bucadibeppo.com Italian. Serves family-style meals ideal for special occasions, casual dining, business. Enjoy authentic Italian cuisine in an eclectic, vintage setting. Specialty tables seat 6–10, 12–18. 212 764 6527 | 1540 Broadway (45th–46th Sts.), NYC 10036 \$\$ 🍷

Bugis Street Brasserie and Bar millenniumbroadway.com Pan-Asian and Singaporean cuisine in Times Square, including culinary dishes such as Hainanese chicken rice and authentic Singapore laksa. Also a full-service bar. 212 789 7508 | Millennium Broadway Hotel, 145 W. 44th St. (Sixth Ave.–Broadway), NYC 10036 \$\$\$ 🍷

Burke & Wills burkeandwillsny.com Modern Australian bistro featuring raw bar and rotisserie menu that changes seasonally. Dining room is set under glass-roofed atrium. Dinner available daily, weekend brunch. 646 823 9251 | 226 W. 79th St. (Amsterdam Ave.–Broadway), NYC 10024 \$\$\$

Buttermilk Channel buttermilkchannelny.com New American. Bistro famous for popular brunch, and for buttermilk fried chicken and waffles at dinner. Daily selection of East Coast oysters. Many vegetarian options are available. Outdoor seating. Off-premises catering. 718 852 8490 | 524 Court St. (Huntington–Nelson Sts.), Carroll Gardens, Brooklyn 11231 \$\$\$ 🍷

Café D'Alsace tourdefrancenyc.com French. Enjoy authentic, modern Alsatian cuisine, wines and beers at Simon Oren's intimate bistro. Late-night menu, outdoor dining, prix-fixe menu. 212 722 5133, fax 212 533 2349 | 1695 Second Ave. (87th–88th Sts.), NYC 10128 \$\$\$ 🍷

Café Frida Mexican Restaurant cafefrida.com Serves freshly-made regional Mexican cuisine set against a dimmed and colorful space. Lunch specials and Happy Hour, Mon.–Fri. Available for weddings, large parties. Outdoor seating. Reservations suggested. Off-premises catering. 212 712 2929, fax 212 580 7463 | 368 Columbus Ave. (77th–78th Sts.), NYC 10024 \$\$\$ 🍷

Café Henri Intimate, cheerful, casual French café for French-style sandwiches, sweet or savory crepes, omelets, homemade desserts, espresso; on-site or to go. 718 383 9315 | 1010 Fiftieth Ave. (Vernon–Jackson Blvds.), Queens 11101 \$\$ 🍷

Capri Ristorante capriny.com This traditional Italian restaurant, a 130-seat shrine to the paradisiacal isle of Capri in Manhattan's Little Italy, can accommodate large groups. Buyouts also available. Reservations suggested. 212 625 2626 | 145 Mulberry St. (Hester–Grand Sts.), NYC 10013 \$\$\$ 🍷

Carlo's Bakery—Times Square See the Shopping chapter of this planner.

Catch NYC emmgrp.com/restaurants/catch Asian Fusion, Seafood. A contemporary American seafood restaurant in the heart of the Meatpacking District. Dishes are prepared by *Top Chef* winner Hung Huynh. Rooftop. Reservations suggested. 212 392 5978 | 21 Ninth Ave. (12th–13th Sts.), NYC 10014 \$\$\$ 🍷

Charlie Palmer at the Knick charliepalmer.com/charlie-palmer-at-the-knick New American. Chef Palmer adds new twists to his acclaimed cuisine to create The Knickerbocker's signature Honest American Cuisine in an open action kitchen. Times Square views. 212 204 4983 | The Knickerbocker, 6 Times Square (Broadway at 42nd St.), NYC 10036 \$\$\$ 🍷

Cheese Grille cheesegrille.com American. Popular cheese-centric restaurant on Lower East Side. Eleven grilled cheese with tasty sides, killer fried mac and cheese, large selection of wine and beer. No reservations. 212 460 9383 | 188 Allen St. (Stanton–Houston Sts.), NYC 10002 \$\$ 🍷

Cherche Midi cherchemidiny.com French, Mediterranean. Keith McNally's upscale bistro on the Bowery. Open daily for dinner from 5:30pm; lunch Monday–Friday starting at noon; brunch Saturday–Sunday starting at 10am. 212 226 3055 | 282 Bowery (Prince–Houston Sts.), NYC 10012 \$\$\$ 🍷

Church & Dey newyorkmillennium.hilton.com New American. Elegant American brasserie, ideal for entertaining or business. 212 312 2000, fax 212 312 2131 | Millennium Hilton New York Downtown, 55 Church St. (Dey–Fulton Sts.), 3rd fl., NYC 10007 \$\$\$ 🍴👤👤

Cipriani Dolci cipriani.com Italian. Features chic ambiance, attentive service, and well-priced Venetian menu. All-day casual dining, lively after-work bar scene. Design by Wall Street Bull sculptor. Reservations suggested. 212 973 0999, fax 212 973 6666 | Grand Central Terminal, 89 E. 42nd St. (Vanderbilt Ave.), NYC 10017 \$\$\$\$ 🍴👤

City Island Lobster House clobsterhouse.com Seafood. Wonderfully distinct and cozy dining rooms are all designed with comfort for a unique seafood dining experience. Waterfront views. 718 885 1459, fax 718 885 1763 | 691 Bridge St., Bronx 10464 \$\$\$ 🍴

The Clocktower theclocktowernyc.com British, New American. Chic 88-seat restaurant serves Michelin-starred British chef Jason Atherton's contemporary cuisine with British sensibilities, classic and contemporary cocktails, and diverse wine/beer selection. 212 413 4300 | The New York Edition, 5 Madison Ave. (enter on 24th St.), NYC 10010 \$\$\$\$ 🍴

Commons Café commonscafesi.com American. A fast-service breakfast, burger and fresh salad restaurant where 100% of the profits go to charities on Staten Island. Closed Sun. 347 466 4207 | 2 Teleport Dr. (South Ave.), Staten Island 10311 \$\$ 🍴👤

The Counter brooklynmuseum.org/visit/dining.php American. Attractive private dining space with many menu options (salad, soups, wraps, sandwiches, hot entrees, beverages and snacks) and a wide range of prices. Closed Mon., Tues. 718 638 5000, fax 718 501 6136 | Brooklyn Museum, 200 Eastern Pkwy. (Washington Ave.), Brooklyn 11238 \$

Craft craftrestaurant.com New American. Simple, clean, back-to-basics dining. Seasonal à la carte menu features the highest-quality ingredients. Groups: 100 max. 212 780 0880, fax 212 228 5185 | 43 E. 19th St. (Park Ave. South–Broadway), NYC 10003 \$\$\$ 🍴

The Crosby Bar and Terrace crosbystreethotel.com/new-york/crosby-street-hotel/crosby-street-bar New American. Beautiful grey oak floors, long pewter bar and facing a leafy courtyard garden. Serves breakfast, lunch and dinner plus coffee, cocktails and English afternoon tea. Outdoor seating. Reservations suggested. 212 226 6400, fax 212 226 0055 | Crosby Street Hotel, 79 Crosby St. (Spring–Prince Sts.), NYC 10012 \$\$\$\$ 🍴

Crossroads American Kitchen & Bar crossroadsamericankitchen.com New American. For breakfast, lunch and dinner—serving New York modern classics in a dramatic atrium setting, with a spectacular 21-foot mirrored spiral bar. 212 704 8834, groups 212 704 8890 | New York Marriott Marquis, 1535 Broadway (45th–46th Sts.), 8th fl., NYC 10036 \$\$ 🍴👤

Crown Cafe at the Statue of Liberty thestatueofliberty.com/food_service.html The Statue of Liberty's sole restaurant offers casual American fare to private groups to 400 for seated parties and 1,200 for receptions. 212 363 3180, events 212 344 0996, groups 212 344 0996 | Liberty Island, New York Harbor, NYC 10004 \$ 🍴👤

Cucina & Co. at the MetLife Building patinagroup.com/restaurant.php?restaurants_id=64 Mediterranean. A moderately priced café and take-out restaurant with fresh and abundant food. Closed Sun. Capacity: 250. 212 682 2700 | 200 Park Ave. (45th St.), NYC 10166 \$\$ 🍴

Cucina & Co. Rockefeller Center patinagroup.com/restaurant.php?restaurants_id=65 Mediterranean. A moderately priced café and takeout restaurant with fresh and abundant food. Closed Sat., Sun. 212 332 7630 | 30 Rockefeller Plaza (49th–50th Sts., Fifth–Sixth Aves.), NYC 10020 \$ 🍴

DaDong dadongny.com Chinese. First NY location of chef/owner Dong Zhenxiang's chain with several Michelin-starred outposts. One floor offers more formal dining, the other is more casual. 212 355 9600 | 3 Bryant Park, 120 W. 42nd St. (Sixth–Seventh Aves.), NYC 10036 \$\$\$ 🍴

Danji danjiny.com Showcases authentic Korean flavors prepared with classic techniques to enhance the taste, textures and aesthetic of each dish. Uses organic and local produce where possible. Closed Sun. 212 586 2880, fax 212 586 2882 | 346 W. 52nd St. (Eighth–Ninth Aves.), NYC 10019 \$\$\$

Da Noi—Midtown Manhattan danoinyc.com/midtown-manchattan.html This Italian family-owned restaurant in the heart of Midtown Manhattan provides incredibly friendly service with consistently great food that reminds patrons of home. 212 754 5710 | 214 E. 49th St. (Second–Third Aves.), NYC 10017 \$\$\$

Darbar darbarny.com Indian. Besides the traditional curry and tandoori preparations, the kitchen experiments with trans-ethnic fusion dishes like crab cakes and potato croquettes. Highly rated by Zagat. Capacity: 110. 212 681 4500, fax 212 681 4512 | 152 E. 46th St. (Third–Lexington Aves.), NYC 10017 \$\$\$

Da Rosina darosina.com Italian. Top-notch Theatre District favorite offers homestyle cooking, a warm welcoming staff and reasonable prices. This family-owned Italian restaurant treats guests like royalty. Prix-fixe menu. 212 977 7373, fax 212 977 7409 | 342 W. 46th St. (Eighth–Ninth Aves.), NYC 10036 \$\$ 🍴

DeKalb Market Hall dekalbmarkethall.com Eclectic. Brooklyn's largest food and entertainment center is home to a collection of more than 40 local and regional food outposts, including the iconic Katz's Delicatessen. Off-premises catering. 929 359 6555 445 Albee Sq. West (DeKalb Ave.–Willoughby St.), Downtown Brooklyn 11201 \$\$ 🍴

The Den heraldsquare.hyatt.com/en/hotel/dining/the-den.html American. Intimate bar, lounge and restaurant serving seasonal American bistro cuisine and creative cocktails in the heart of Herald Square. Features open-concept design. 212 330 1234, groups 212 330 1234 x3023, fax 212 695 4091 | Hyatt Herald Square New York, 30–32 W. 31st St. (Fifth Ave.–Broadway), NYC 10001 \$\$\$ 🍴

The Dining Room at The Metropolitan Museum of Art metmuseum.org/visit/dining New American. Enjoy a seasonal menu and treetop views of Central Park from the 4th floor of The Met. Reservations suggested. 212 570 3975 | The Met, 1000 Fifth Ave. (80th–84th Sts.), 4th fl., NYC 10028 \$\$\$ 🍴👤

Distilled NY distilledny.com New American. Craft cocktails and beer supplement the approachable food at this TriBeCa public house with a view of the Freedom Tower. Great for brunch. Happy hour. Off-premises catering. 646 809 9490 | 211 West Broadway (Franklin–White Sts.), NYC 10013 \$\$\$ 🍴

D.O.C. Wine Bar docwinebar.com Italian. A provincial gem tucked into Williamsburg, D.O.C. provides a romantic break from bustling city life. Late-night menu, outdoor dining. 718 963 1925 | 83 N. 7th St. (Wythe Ave.), Brooklyn 11211 \$ 🍴

Dos Caminos Times Square doscaminos.com/venues/times-square Mexican. Restaurant spans two floors and features a mezcal and margarita bar, healthy and authentic Mexican dishes as well as 120 premium tequilas and delicious cocktails. 212 918 1330 | W New York—Times Square, 1567 Broadway (47th St.), NYC 10036 \$\$\$ 🍴👤

Eataly NYC Downtown eataly.com/us_en/stores/nyc-downtown Italian, Dessert, Pizza, Sandwiches, Seafood. Vibrant Italian market in the historic World Trade Center district offers an array of cafes, to-go counters, and sit-down restaurants. Group dining spaces. 646 677 8585 | 4 World Trade Center, 101 Liberty St., 3rd fl. (Church–Greenwich Sts.), NYC 10007 \$\$ 🍴

Edi & The Wolf ediantthewolf.com Austrian. Seeks to recreate tradition with rustic Austrian cuisine and a carefully curated European wine list in a cozy and intimate setting reminiscent of a barn. Reservations suggested. Off-premises catering. 212 598 1040 | 102 Avenue C (6th–7th Sts.), NYC 10012 \$\$\$ 🍴

Ella Kitchen & Bar ellakitchenbar.com Spanish, Latin American. This romantic and inviting 65 seat restaurant, inspires diners to share Spanish creative tapas, wines, sangria, and an inventive cocktail program. Outdoor seating. Reservations suggested. Off-premises catering. 212 579 9929, fax 212 874 4570 | 249 Columbus Ave. (71st–72nd Sts.), NYC 10023 \$\$\$

El Toro Blanco eltoroblanconyc.com Mexican menu that sees traditional dishes executed with the same panache as fancier ones, and fashionable ambiance the feels like a Mexico City design hotel. Outdoor seating. Semi-private dining area. Reservations suggested. 212 645 0193, fax 212 645 1024 | 257 Sixth Ave. (Bedford–Downing Sts.), NYC 10014 \$\$\$ 🍴👤

Enzo's of Arthur Avenue facebook.com/enzosofarthuravenue/ Italian. After an apprenticeship at Dominic's, one of the best-known restaurants on Arthur Avenue, Enzo treats this historic neighborhood to his style of cooking. 718 733 4455 | 2339 Arthur Ave. (187th St.), Little Italy, Bronx 10458 \$\$\$ 🍴

Erawan Thai Cuisine erawanthaibayside.com Thai. Popular Bayside destination features basil chicken, crispy whole fish with chili sauce, or green curry with flat noodles. Notable desserts: fried bananas, coconut ice cream. 718 428 2112 | 42-31 Bell Blvd. (42nd Ave.), Bayside, Queens 11361 \$\$

Essex Street Market See "Points of Interest" in the *Sightseeing chapter of this planner.*

Farmer & The Fish farmerandthefish.com/gramercy Seafood, New American. A true "farm-to-table fish-house" experience. All produce comes from their five-acre farm in Upstate New York, all fish from their Downeast Seafood. Outdoor seating. Off-premises catering. 646 998 5991 | 245 Park Ave. South (19th–20th Sts.), NYC 10003 \$\$\$\$ 🍴

Felice 64 felice64.com Italian wines and Italian cuisine from Tuscany, served in a candle-lit dining room with relaxed ambiance, exposed brick walls and leather seats. 212 593 2223 | 1166 First Ave. (63rd–64th Sts.), NYC 10065 \$\$\$ 🍴👤

Fifty Restaurant fiftyrestaurantnyc.com New American, Latin American. This new neighborhood dining destination, tucked away in the West Village, offers seasonal New American fare with a focus on South American spices and flavors. 212 524 4104 | 50 Commerce St. (Bedford–Barrow Sts.), NYC 10014 \$\$\$ 🍴

Fig & Olive—Uptown figandolive.com Mediterranean. Restaurant, wine bar, olive oil shop specializing in olive oils, regional dishes and wines from the South of France, Italy, Spain and other Mediterranean countries. 212 207 4555, fax 212 207 4477 | 808 Lexington Ave. (62nd–63rd Sts.), NYC 10021 \$\$\$ 🍴👤

FishTag michaelpsilakis.com/fishtag Greek, Seafood. Chef Michael Psilakis' FishTag offers a unique menu of Mediterranean-inspired dishes and an extensive wine list to encourage creative interplay between food and beverage. 212 362 7470 | 222 W. 79th St. (Amsterdam Ave.–Broadway), NYC 10024 \$\$\$

Flinders Lane flinderslane-nyc.com Australian. Michelin-recommended restaurant serves Modern Australian food in an upscale casual environment. Classic cocktails, boutique wine list and food with a nod to southeast Asia. Off-premises catering. 212 228 6900 | 162 Avenue A (10th–11th Sts.), NYC 10009 \$\$\$

Fonda Restaurant fondarestaurant.com Mexican. Contemporary urban Mexico City-style food in a relaxed and fun atmosphere. Known for their authentic and creamy guacamole and classic margaritas. 212 677 4096, fax 212 677 4099 | 40 Avenue B (3rd–4th Sts.), NYC 10009 \$\$\$

Foundry Kitchen & Bar westinny.com/dining/foundry.html American. Enjoy buffet-style breakfast at Foundry Kitchen on the mezzanine level. Head up to Foundry Bar for creative cocktails and signature fare overlooking Eighth Avenue. 212 201 2776 | The Westin at Times Square, 270 W. 43rd St. (Seventh–Eighth Aves.), NYC 10019 \$\$\$

Four Cuts Steakhouse fourcutsny.com American, Seafood, Steakhouse. Stylish setting for up to 90 for seated meal, 130 reception. Opens at 3pm, permitting flexibility on pricing for morning and midday events. Customized menus. 212 204 0008 | 1076 First Ave. (58th–59th Sts.), NYC 10022 \$\$\$

Freds at Barneys New York—Downtown barneys.com/restaurants/freds Italian, New American. Barneys' iconic restaurant—famous french fries and all—is now open for lunch, dinner, and weekend brunch in their new downtown flagship. 646 264 6402 | 101 Seventh Ave. (16th–17th Sts.), 3rd fl., NYC 10011 \$\$\$\$

Freud NYC freudnyc.com Austrian. A contemporary take on brasserie fare, inspired by early 1900s Vienna, by Michelin-starred chef Eduard Frauneder of beloved Austrian tavern Edi & the Wolf. Outdoor seating. Reservations suggested. 212 777 0327 | 506 LaGuardia Pl. (Houston–Bleecker Sts.), NYC 10012 \$\$\$

The Frying Pan pier66maritime.com Eclectic. A unique waterfront location to host clients, have a casual company outing, or organize a networking or fundraising event. Catering and open bar packages available. Outdoor seating. No reservations. 212 989 6363 | 207 Twelfth Ave. (at 26th St. in Hudson River Park), NYC 10001 \$\$\$

Gaby Brasserie Française gabynyrestaurant.com French. Theatre district restaurant, 128 seats. Chef Sylvain Harribey, winner of Food Network's *Chopped*. Menu includes "Franburger," steak frites, wine, cheese and tapas, customized upon request. 212 782 3040, groups 212 782 3022, fax 212 782 3035 | Sofitel New York, 44 W. 45th St. (Fifth–Sixth Aves.), NYC 10036 \$\$\$

Gargiulo's Restaurant gargiulos.com Italian. Serving classic Neapolitan cuisine since 1907 in the Historic Coney Island Amusement Area, Gargiulo's has been hosting private parties for over a century. Capacity 400 banquet. Off-premises catering. Reservations suggested. 718 266 4891, fax 718 714 5833 | 2911 W. 15th St. (Surf Ave.–Mermaid Ave.), Coney Island, Brooklyn 11224 \$\$\$

The Gin Parlour intercontinentalnybarclay.com/dining-gin-bar New American. Inspired by Dutch and English gin bars of the 1920s, this restaurant offers a countless array of selective brands and varieties, perfect for every palate. 212 755 5900 | InterContinental Barclay, 111 E. 48th St. (Lexington–Park Aves.), NYC 10017 \$\$\$\$

Giorgio's of Gramercy giorgiosofgramercy.com Italian, New American. Top-rated, elegant restaurant in trendy Gramercy Park area catering to groups. 212 477 0007, fax 212 228 3354 | 27 E. 21st St. (Park Ave. South–Broadway), NYC 10010 \$\$\$

Giovanni Rana Pastificio & Cucina rananyc.com Italian. The restaurant offers a spacious and rustic atmosphere, accommodating large groups, private parties and weddings with classic Italian fare. Catering for outside events is available. Outdoor seating. Chef's table. Reservations suggested. Capacity 220 banquet, 350 cocktails. 212 370 0975 | Chelsea Market, 75 Ninth Ave. (15th–16th Sts.), NYC 10011 \$\$\$

Gotham Bar and Grill gothambrandgrill.com New American cuisine in a spacious Greenwich Village restaurant. Prix-fixe lunch. 212 620 4020

12 E. 12th St. (University Pl.–Fifth Ave.), NYC 10003 \$\$\$\$

Gotham Market at The Ashland gothammarket.ashland.com Eclectic. Culinary market, near Downtown Brooklyn in Fort Greene, offers eight distinct drinking and dining venues, pop-up space with rotating selection of Brooklyn-based chefs. 212 716 2537 | 590 Fulton St. (Ashland Pl.–Rockwell Pl.), Fort Greene, Brooklyn 11217 \$\$\$

Gotham West Market gothamwestmarket.com Eclectic. This spacious Hell's Kitchen food hall offers cuisine from nine critically-acclaimed culinary purveyors. Perfect for group outings, family dinners and foodies. 212 582 7940 | 600 Eleventh Ave. (44th–45th Sts.), NYC 10036 \$–\$\$\$

The Grand Tier Restaurant patinagroup.com/the-grand-tier-restaurant New American. This restaurant, open to all Lincoln Center ticket holders, offers pre-curtain and intermission dining with drinks and light fare at The Revlon Bar. Tickets to performance required. Dining with a view, outdoor dining, prix-fixe menu. Reservations required. 212 799 3400, fax 212 789 8194 | Metropolitan Opera House, 30 Lincoln Center Plaza (65th St. & Columbus Ave.), NYC 10023 \$\$\$\$

HanGawi hangawirestaurant.com Korean, Vegetarian. Fine dining restaurant serving Korean-inspired vegetarian cuisine for lunch and dinner. Voted one of the top vegetarian restaurants by *Zagat*. Reservations suggested. Capacity: 64. 212 213 0077, fax 212 689 0780 | 12 E. 32nd St. (Madison–Fifth Aves.), NYC 10016 \$\$\$

Hanjan hanjan26.com Korean. Chef Hooni Kim's Flatiron District restaurant, inspired by joomak, old Korean taverns that offered weary travelers good food, good drinks and a place to rest. Closed Sun. 212 206 7226, fax 212 206 0774 | 36 W. 26th St. (Broadway–Sixth Ave.), NYC 10010 \$\$\$

Harlem Shake harlemshakenyc.com Neighborhood burger and milkshake joint embracing the Harlem of old. "Top Ten Burgers in NYC"—*Village Voice* 2015; "Best Milkshake in the World"—*Thrillist* 2015. 212 222 8300 | 100 W. 124th St (Lenox Ave.–Adam Clayton Powell Jr. Blvd.), NYC 10027 \$\$

Haru Amsterdam Avenue harusushi.com/location/newyork_amsterdamave Japanese. One of the pioneers of modern Japanese dining in New York, and the first establishment of the popular Haru restaurant group. Outdoor seating. 212 579 5655, groups 646 596 0603, fax 212 579 5654 | 433 Amsterdam Ave. (80th–81st Sts.), NYC 10024 \$\$\$

Haru Chelsea harusushi.com/location/newyork_chelsea Japanese. Restaurant known for its modern take on sushi with signature dishes like spicy garlic shrimp, grilled filet mignon; and for an extensive specialty cocktail list. 212 739 9740 | 176 Eighth Ave. (18th–19th Sts.), NYC 10011 \$\$\$

Haru Hell's Kitchen harusushi.com/location/hells_kitchen Japanese. Hell's Kitchen location features beloved Haru menu items, seasonal specials and specialty rolls. 212 301 4440 | 859 Ninth Ave. (55th–56th Sts.), NYC 10019 \$\$\$\$

Haru Third Avenue harusushi.com/location/newyork_thirdave Japanese, Pan-Asian. One of the first and best-loved Japanese restaurants on the Upper East Side. Offers renowned catering and events services. Outdoor seating. Off-premises catering. 212 452 2230 | 1329 Third Ave. (76th St.), NYC 10021 \$\$\$

Heartbeat wnewyork.com/restaurantsandlounges Modern American cuisine focused on purity of flavor through the use of whole, organic products. Breakfast daily, lunch Mon.–Fri., brunch Sat., Sun. 212 407 2900, fax 212 644 6824 | W New York Hotel, 149 E. 49th St. (Third–Lexington Aves.), NYC 10017 \$\$\$

Hearth restauranthearth.com Italian, New American. A warm, comfortable restaurant with hospitality as its goal. Marco Canora's cuisine employs seasonal,

locally-sourced ingredients prepared with an Italian influence. Outdoor seating. 646 602 1300 | 403 E. 12th St. (Ave. A–First Ave.), NYC 10009 \$\$\$\$

Heartland Brewery—Midtown West heartlandbrewery.com American. Features a mahogany bar, spacious dining room, and a collection of "breweriana" on the walls. Menu showcases popular specials, including over 20 gluten-free options. 646 214 1000 | 625 Eighth Ave. (41st St.), NYC 10018 \$\$

High Street on Hudson hightstreetonhudson.com New American. Serves breakfast, lunch and dinner. Artisan breads, pastries, sandwiches and salads flow into casual but sophisticated American dinner and wine list. 917 388 3944 | 637 Hudson St. (Horatio–Gansevoort Sts.), NYC 10014 \$\$\$

Hooters originalhooters.com American. Casual restaurant with HDTVs showing all games, liquor bar, craft beer and more. Features burgers, seafood, salads, famous chicken wings, served by a Hooters Girl. 212 695 9580, fax 212 695 9725 | 155 W. 33rd St. (Sixth–Seventh Aves.), NYC 10001 \$\$

Hornblower NY hornblowernewyork.com American. Take in the sights of NYC from the water aboard a luxury yacht while dining on fresh, seasonal cuisine. After-dinner dancing with onboard DJ. Reservations required. 646 846 4405 | Pier 40, 353 West St. (Houston St.), NYC 10014 \$\$\$\$
See Ad Index on pg. 208.

Hudson Eats at Brookfield Place brookfieldplace.ny.com/directory/food/hudson-eats International. Experience a diverse selection of food and drink with spectacular views of the Hudson River. Chef-driven fast casual dining from 14 award-winning eateries. 212 417 2445 | 230 Vesey St. (West St.–North End Ave.), lvl. 2, NYC 10281 \$\$

Hudson's by World Yacht at Pier 81 hudsonsny.com New American, Mediterranean, Seafood. Offers Mediterranean-style dishes inside an expansive restaurant and bar. Sweeping 360-degree views of the NYC skyline from rooftop bar. Dinner and brunch sailings. Reservations suggested. Group and private events. 212 630 8840, 800 498 4271, fax 212 630 8899 | Pier 81 (41 St. & 12th Ave.), NYC 10036 \$\$\$\$
See Ad Index on pg. 208.

Il Cantinori Restaurant ilcantinori.com Northern Italian restaurant. Lots of flowers. Simply prepared foods. Celebrity sightings. Romantic, candlelit place. 212 673 6044 | 32 E. 10th St. (University Pl.–Broadway), NYC 10003 \$\$\$

Il Mulino New York—Downtown ilmulino.com/downtown Italian. For more than 30 years, this Greenwich Village staple has remained top rated in NYC's elite dining scene. An ideal choice for an unforgettable event. Off-premises catering. 212 673 3783, fax 646 840 1687 | 86 W. 3rd St. (Thompson–Sullivan Sts.), NYC 10012 \$\$\$\$

Il Mulino New York—Uptown ilmulino.com/uptown Italian. For more than 30 years, their destination outposts have been top rated in New York's elite dining scene. The perfect choice for an unforgettable event. Off-premises catering. 212 673 3783, fax 212 673 9875 | 37 E. 60th St. (Park–Madison Aves.), NYC 10022 \$\$\$\$

Il Mulino Prime ilmulino.com/il-mulino-prime Italian, Steakhouse. Elegance and turn-of-the-century masculinity are unified. Bright open space with sidewalk views for smaller or larger groups. Tailored menu and additional amenities. 212 226 0020, groups 212 223 8848, fax 646 840 1687 | 331 West Broadway (Grand St.), NYC 10013 \$\$\$\$

Il Pesce eatly.com/us_en/stores/nyc-flatiron/nyc-il-pesce Italian, Seafood. Chef Dave Pasternack presents creative and traditional takes on Italian seafood. Daily selections: whole market fish "al forno" (roasted) or "alla piastra" (pan seared), oysters. 212 229 2560 | Eatly NYC Flatiron, 200 Fifth Ave. (enter on 23rd St.), NYC 10010 \$\$\$

Il Riccio eatilriccionyc.com Italian. Specializing in the fabulous flavors of the Amalfi coast; selections include specialty pastas and fresh seafood. Warm and homey atmosphere, welcoming staff and delicate aromas. Reservations suggested. 212 639 9111 | 152 E. 79th St. (Third–Lexington Aves.), NYC 10075 \$\$\$ 🍴

Inakaya New York inakayany.com Japanese. This theatrical Japanese restaurant offers authentic *Robata-yaki* (Japanese barbecue) and sushi dishes, along with a wide variety of sake, in the heart of the Theatre District. Reservations suggested. Capacity: 57. 212 354 2195, fax 212 354 2150 | 620 Eighth Ave. (40th St.), NYC 10018 \$\$\$ 🍴

Indochine indochinenyc.com French-Vietnamese. For more than 25 years, a favorite of designers, celebrities and New Yorkers. Prix-fixe menu. Groups: 200. 212 505 5111, Direct: 212 674 0207, fax 212 477 0397 | 430 Lafayette St. (4th St.–Astor Pl.), NYC 10003 \$\$\$ 🍴

Jack the Horse Tavern jackthehorse.com Lively, upscale New American tavern serving exceptional-quality food, premium beers and great wines at affordable prices. 718 852 5084, fax 718 852 5109 | 66 Hicks St. (Cranberry St.), Brooklyn 11201 \$\$\$ 🍴

Jams jamsrestaurant.nyc New American. Seasonal cooking of Jonathan Waxman, named Best Chef in New York City by James Beard Foundation. Dynamic space features open kitchen, exposed brick, re-claimed oak. Reservations suggested. 212 703 2007 | 1414 Sixth Ave. (57th–58th Sts.), NYC 10019 \$\$\$ 🍴

Jazz at Kitano kitano.com/dining/jazz-at-kitano2 New American, Pan-Asian. Accommodates 65 guests for breakfast, lunch, dinner and cocktails in an airy setting, offering pan-Asian influenced contemporary American cuisine. Live jazz, Sunday jazz brunch. Reservations suggested. 212 885 7000 | The Kitano, 66 Park Ave. (38th St.), NYC 10016 \$\$\$ 🍴

Junior's Restaurant juniorscheesecake.com American, Dessert, Diner. Brooklyn landmark since 1950, serving some of the NYC's most iconic cheesecake, overstuffed deli sandwiches, famous 10-ounce steakhburgers, mouthwatering desserts. Breakfast, lunch, dinner daily. 718 852 5257, fax 718 260 9849 | 386 Flatbush Ave. (DeKalb Ave.), Brooklyn 11201 \$\$ 🍴

Junoon junoonnyc.com Indian. Offers authentic, yet elegantly modern take on Indian fare. Features the five most important techniques of Indian cooking. Fresh spices ground daily, ensuring freshest flavors. Reservations suggested. 212 490 2100, fax 212 414 2107 | 27 W. 24th St. (Fifth–Sixth Aves.), NYC 10010 \$\$\$ 🍴

KarVér Brasserie & Bakery Café karver.com French, Italian, Spanish. Brasserie classics, locally curated. Serves authentic European brasserie fare, focusing on fresh, high-quality, local ingredients (“NYC loyal”). Outdoor seating. 718 521 2777 | 1809 Emmons Ave. (E. 19th St.–Sheepshead Bay Rd.), Sheepshead Bay, Brooklyn 11235 \$\$\$ 🍴

Katz's Delicatessen katzsdelicatessen.com Jewish Delicatessen. New York's largest and oldest (since 1888) deli. Kosher-style, hand-carving. Famous scene from *When Harry Met Sally* filmed here. 212 254 2246, fax 212 674 3270 | 205 E. Houston St. (Ludlow St.), NYC 10002 \$ 🍴

Kellari Taverna kellariny.com Greek. Enter as strangers, leave as friends. Experience a variety of Greek specialties. Large selection of Greek wines. Prix-fixe menu. 212 221 0144 | 19 W. 44th St. (Fifth–Sixth Aves.), NYC 10036 \$\$\$

Khe-Yo kheyo.com Laotian cuisine from Chef Marc Forgione and partner Chef Soulayphet Schwader. Semi-private dining accommodates 22 guests, buy-out capacity 120. Off-premises catering. Reservations suggested. 212 587 1089 | 157 Duane St. (West Broadway–Hudson St.), NYC 10013 \$\$\$

The Kings Beer Hall the kbh.com New American, Continental, Quick Bites. Family friendly beer hall with full seasonally inspired kitchen; 30 international draft beers plus 30 in cans/bottles; pool table, arcade games and board games. 347 227 7238 | 84 St. Marks Pl. (5th–4th Aves.), Park Slope, Brooklyn 11217 \$\$ 🍴

Knave parkernewyork.com Coffeehouse. Visit this indoor sidewalk espresso bar for a lite bite by day and a marvelous Manhattan by night. 212 708 7392 | Parker New York, 119 W. 56th St. (Sixth–Seventh Aves.), NYC 10019 \$\$

La Loteria laloterianyc.com Mexican, Latin American, Eclectic. An exciting and surprising menu from celebrity chef Julietta Ballesteros with items ranging from the deliciously elemental “street” taco to the luscious lobster quesadilla. Outdoor seating. Reservations suggested. Off-premises catering. 212 858 9096, fax 212 858 9097 | 29 Seventh Ave. South (Bedford–Morton Sts.), NYC 10014 \$\$\$ 🍴

La Piazza eataly.com/us_en/stores/nyc-flatiron/nyc-la-piazza Italian. Eataly's enoteca features marble bars and standing tables, which make it perfect for standing cocktail receptions for up to 150 guests. 212 229 2560, groups x301 | Eataly NYC Flatiron, 200 Fifth Ave. (enter on 23rd St.), NYC 10010 \$\$ 🍴

La Pizza & La Pasta eataly.com/us_en/stores/nyc-flatiron/nyc-la-pizza-la-pasta Italian. Eataly enlists experts Rossopomodoro to present classic Neapolitan pizza. Fresh Pasta Counter offers expertly prepared dishes with house-made fresh or high quality dry pastas. 212 229 2560 | Eataly NYC Flatiron, 200 Fifth Ave. (enter on 23rd St.), NYC 10010 \$\$\$ 🍴

La Sirene lasirennyc.com Deliciously prepared “traditional” French food served by “charming” staff is the lure for loyalists at this cozy West SoHo bistro noted for exceptional service. 212 925 3061 | 558 Broome St. (Sixth Ave.–Varick St.), NYC 10013 \$\$\$

The Lcl: Bar & Kitchen thelclynyc.com American. Offering creative cocktails and a seasonal menu in a contemporary setting inspired by nature. Proudly serving Organic Avenue juices and Stumptown coffee. Capacity 127 banquet, 300 cocktails. 212 405 4399 | The Westin New York Grand Central, 212 E. 42nd St. (Second–Third Aves.), NYC 10017 \$\$\$ 🍴

Le Colonial lecolonialnyc.com Serves authentic Vietnamese cuisine with a French accent. Early-20th-century Southeast Asian atmosphere. 212 752 0808, groups 212 752 4400, fax 212 752 7534 | 149 E. 57th St. (Third–Lexington Aves.), NYC 10022 \$\$\$ 🍴

Le Coq Rico lecoqriconyc.com French. Helmed by Chef Antoine Westermann, this restaurant is deeply committed to honoring American terroir by serving the highest quality heritage-breed chicken, turkeys, duck, squab. Reservations suggested. 212 267 7426 | 30 E. 20th St. (Park Ave. South–Broadway), NYC 10003 \$\$\$ 🍴

Le Pain Quotidien—Bryant Park lepainquotidien.com/store/bryant-park Belgian, French. This location: happy hour, off-premises catering. Communal table available. 212 354 5224 | 70 W. 40th St. (Fifth–Sixth Aves.), NYC 10018 \$\$ 🍴

Le Verdure eataly.com/us_en/stores/nyc-flatiron/nyc-le-verdure Italian, Vegetarian. Celebrates vegetables in all their forms—raw, grilled, roasted, fried, dipped in bagna cauda. Selection changes seasonally. Monthly specials highlight different regions of Italy. 212 229 2560 | Eataly NYC Flatiron, 200 Fifth Ave. (enter on 23rd St.), NYC 10010 \$\$\$ 🍴

Lexington Candy Shop lexingtoncandyshop.net American, Diner. Original NYC luncheonette, established 1925. “Best milkshakes and top lemonade”—CBS-NY. Outstanding French toast, pancakes, omelettes, burgers. Breakfast available all day. Ask about private events. Capacity 50 banquet, 60 cocktails. 212 288 0057, fax 212 988 9074 | 1226 Lexington Ave. (83rd St.), NYC 10028 \$\$ 🍴

The Library at The Public thelibraryatthepublic.com New American. Inspired by the building's original use as a library, the warmly embellished room is perfect for cocktail parties or seated dinners. 212 539 8777, groups 212 539 8790 | The Public Theater, 425 Lafayette St. (Astor Pl.), mezzanine level, NYC 10003 \$\$\$ 🍴

Lido lidoharlem.com Italian. This elegant but relaxed, open space is great for groups. In the heart of the Harlem's restaurant row, complimented by excellent food and service. Outdoor seating. Reservations suggested. Capacity 70 banquet, 150 cocktails. 646 490 8575, fax 917 261 6572 | 2168 Frederick Douglass Blvd./Eighth Ave. (117th St.), NYC 10026 \$\$\$ 🍴

Lobby Lounge, New York Hilton Midtown newyork-hilton.com/new-york-dining/index.cfm International. Bar and lounge. Cocktails, wines and beers, and light fare all afternoon and evening. 212 586 7000 | 1335 Sixth Ave. (53rd St.), NYC 10019 \$\$ 🍴

The London Bar thelondonnyc.com/dining/the-london-bar-en.html New American. A refined, luxurious setting, open for breakfast for hotel guests, and offering a small bites menu and smart cocktails in the evening for all. 212 468 8889, fax 212 698 8138 | 151 W. 54th St. (6th–7th Aves.), NYC 10019 \$\$\$ 🍴

Lorenzo's Restaurant, Bar & Cabaret lorenzosing.com Italian, New American. Upscale restaurant serves modern Italian and American fare at breakfast, lunch, dinner daily. Romantic piano music Friday, Saturday evenings; Sunday Jazz brunch; monthly cabaret performances. 718 477 2400 x4, fax 718 494 8776 | Hilton Garden Inn New York/Staten Island, 1100 South Ave. (Lois Ln.), Staten Island 10314 \$\$\$ 🍴

Lupulo lupulonyc.com Portuguese. Large party prix-fixe menus, custom event packages. Full buyout: 150 standing. Semi-private 12-seat “Chef's Area.” Can seat 30 guests at one table. 212 290 7600 | 835 Sixth Ave. (29th–30th Sts.), NYC 10001 \$\$\$

Mamo Restaurant mamonyc.com Italian. This NYC outpost of Mamo Le Michelangelo, a staple of the French Riviera since 1992, creates the perfect blend of Italian hospitality and Provençal charm. 646 964 4641 | 323 West Broadway (Canal–Grand Sts.), NYC 10013 \$\$\$ 🍴

Mangia 57 mangia.nyc Italian. Offers two tiers of presentations (classic and deluxe) for boardroom meetings, conferences, conventions, special occasions. Breakfast, lunch, dinner, hors d'oeuvres (6+ people). Closed Sun. 212 582 5882, fax 212 582 3509 | 50 W. 57th St. (Fifth–Sixth Aves.), NYC 10019 \$\$ 🍴

Mangia Flatiron mangia.nyc Italian. Offers two tiers of presentations (classic and deluxe) for boardroom meetings, conferences, conventions, special occasions. Breakfast, lunch, dinner, hors d'oeuvres (6+ people). Closed Sat., Sun. 212 647 0200, fax 212 647 0041 | 22 W. 23rd St. (Fifth–Sixth Aves.), NYC 10011 \$\$ 🍴

Mangia Madison mangia.nyc Italian. Offers two tiers of presentations (classic and deluxe) for boardroom meetings, conferences, conventions, special occasions. Breakfast, lunch, dinner, hors d'oeuvres (6+ people). Closed Sat., Sun. 212 644 0422, fax 212 644 9141 | 422 Madison Ave. (48–49 Sts.), NYC 10017 \$\$ 🍴

Manzo eataly.com/us_en/stores/nyc-flatiron/nyc-manzo Italian. Formal, but not stuffy, restaurant focusing on Slow Food–approved Piedmontese beef. Rich, meaty pasta dishes; beef tasting menu including brains, heart, tongue and steak. 212 229 2560 | Eataly NYC Flatiron, 200 Fifth Ave. (enter on 23rd St.), NYC 10010 \$\$\$ 🍴

Mario's Restaurant mariosrestartharve.com Italian. Since 1919, five generations of family chefs have served Neapolitan cuisine. Recipient of the James Beard Award, among others. Reservations required. Groups: 190. 718 584 1188, fax 718 584 1100 | 2342 Arthur Ave. (184th–186th Sts.), Bronx 10458 \$\$ 🍴

Mark Joseph Steakhouse markjosephsteakhouse.com Steakhouse. Specializing in corporate and dinner parties. Menus starting at \$75, all inclusive. USDA Prime dry aged beef served with perfection. Financial District location. 212 277 0020, fax 212 277 0022 | 261 Water St. (Peck Slip–Dover St.), NYC 10038 \$\$\$

Masseria Dei Vini masseriadeivini.com Italian. This West Side restaurant's menu features beautiful dishes from Puglia, a lot of which incorporate fish, shellfish and a plethora of fresh homemade pastas. Reservations suggested. 212 315 2888, fax 212 315 4888 | 887 Ninth Ave. (57th–58th Sts.), NYC 10019 \$\$\$

Match 65 Brasserie match65.com French. This brasserie, featuring French food in a romantic Parisian atmosphere, has all the class of its neighborhood without a trace of the stuffiness. Open 24 hours. Outdoor seating. Reservations suggested. 212 737 4400, fax 212 737 9600 | 29 E. 65th St. (Park–Madison Aves.), NYC 10065 \$\$\$

McDonald's of Times Square mcdonaldstimes-square.com This unique 24-hour McDonald's location overlooks the heart of Times Square. Features New York City diorama and hand-painted murals. 212 921 8900, 800 869 5455, fax 206 656 3668 | 1560 Broadway (46th–47th Sts.), NYC 10036 \$

The Meatball Shop—Chelsea themeatballshop.com Italian, Dessert/Coffeehouse, Vegetarian. This NYC-born and -bred restaurant is fast and a great value. Options for all eaters, meat and veggies. Perfect for groups; great drink program. 212 265 4000, fax 212 265 4005 | 200 Ninth Ave. (22–23 Sts.), NYC 10011 \$\$

Meet the Meat meetthemeat.net Steakhouse serves prime cuts of meat aged to perfection in unique way, along with supreme customer service. Accommodates corporate parties and private functions. Outdoor seating. Reservations suggested. 917 832 7984 23–92 21st St. (24th Ave.–23rd Terr.), Astoria, Queens 11105 \$\$\$

Mercer Kitchen themerckitchen.com French/New American. Jean-Georges Vongerichten's all-black, hip, retro SoHo restaurant serves French-inspired New American fare. Don't miss the special \$24 prix-fixe lunch served year-round. 212 966 5454 | Mercer Hotel, 99 Prince St. (Mercer St.), NYC 10012 \$\$\$

Met Grill metropolitannewyorkcity.doubletree.com American. Casual and stylish restaurant located at the DoubleTree by Hilton Metropolitan Hotel. Open daily til 11am for full American or Continental breakfast buffet. 212 752 7000 | DoubleTree by Hilton Metropolitan, 569 Lexington Ave. (51 St.), NYC 10022 \$\$

Mike's Deli—The Original Arthur Avenue Italian Deli arthuravenue.com Italian. Steps from local attractions in the "real" Little Italy. Traditional Italian, homemade food. 718 295 5033, fax 718 933 5903 | 2344 Arthur Ave. (E. 186th St., inside Arthur Avenue Retail Market), Little Italy, Bronx 10458 \$

Minton's mintonsharlem.com New American. A jazz legend reborn, Minton's is an adventure featuring live music in every seating. Southern Revival menu celebrates the traditional cuisine of the Low Country. Jacket required. Reservations suggested. Closed Mon., Tues. 212 243 2222 | 206 W. 118th St. (Adam Clayton Powell Jr. Blvd.–St. Nicholas Ave.), NYC 10026 \$\$\$

Molyvos Restaurant molyvos.com Authentic Greek cuisine and home to one of the largest Greek wine lists in the US. "100 Best Wine Restaurants"—*Wine Enthusiast*, 2015, 2016. Two semi-private dining areas, capacity 12–50. 212 582 7500 | 871 Seventh Ave. (55th–56th Sts.), NYC 10019 \$\$\$

Monkey Bar monkeybarnewyork.com Returned to its former glory in 2009 by *Vanity Fair* editor Graydon Carter. The room's red leather and dim lighting have restored the frizzy thrill of dining. Reservations suggested. Closed Sun. 212 288 1010 | 60 E. 54th St. (Park–Madison Aves.), NYC 10022 \$\$\$

Morrell Wine Bar & Cafe morrellwinebar.com Flexible space for product launches and corporate events from 20–100+ people, with wine tasting theme bar and food menu. Rockefeller Center views. 212 262 7700, groups 212 262 2235, fax 212 262 6547 | 1 Rockefeller Plaza (49th St. btw. Fifth–Sixth Aves.), NYC 10020 \$\$\$

MP Taverna—Astoria michaelpsilakis.com/mp-taverna Greek, New American. Approachable food perfect for groups to share in the classic style of Greek *meze* dining, including dips, salads, sausages, composed and grilled entrees and sides. Outdoor seating. Reservations suggested. Off-premises catering. 718 777 2187 | 31–29 Ditmars Blvd. (33rd–32nd Sts.), Queens 11105 \$\$\$

Mugs Alehouse mugsalehouse.com American. The "Cheers" of Williamsburg. One of the best beer bars in New York City. Serving salads, steaks, sandwiches and a variety of beers. 718 486 8232 125 Bedford Ave. (10th St.), Brooklyn 11211 \$\$

Murray's Cheese Bar murrayscheesebar.com New American. The newest "homage to fromage" by the famous cheese shop next door serves cheese at its best, served with homemade accompaniments, charcuterie, wine and beer. 646 476 8882 | 264 Bleecker St. (Leroy–Morton Sts.), NYC 10014 \$\$\$

Naples 45 Ristorante e Pizzeria patinagroup.com/naples-45 This Italian restaurant and bar near Grand Central Station serves some of the best authentic Neapolitan pizza in Midtown Manhattan. Closed Sat., Sun. 212 972 7001 | 200 Park Ave. (45th St., Lexington–Vanderbilt Aves.), NYC 10166 \$\$

Nathan's Famous nathansfamous.com The original Nathan's has been serving their famous hot dogs and fresh crinkle-cut french fries, a short walk from the Boardwalk, since 1916. 718 333 2202, groups 516 338 8500, fax 516 338 7220 | 1310 Surf Ave. (Stillwell Ave.–W. 15 St.), Coney Island, Brooklyn 11224 \$

Neta netanyc.com Japanese. Greenwich Village restaurant offers a seasonal menu of contemporary Japanese cuisine for semi-private tables up to 16, and buyouts for up to 46 guests. 212 505 2610 | 61 W. 8th St. (Macdougall St.–Sixth Ave.), NYC 10011 \$\$\$

New York Yankees Steakhouse—Yankee Stadium nyysteak.com/yankee-stadium Sophisticated, casually elegant steakhouse, open during baseball season at Yankee Stadium, serves dry aged prime beef. Ideal setting for personal or professional events. Reservations required. Closed during off-season, except certain special events. 646 977 8041, fax 718 838 6966 Gate 6, Yankee Stadium, 1 E. 161st St. (River Ave.), Bronx 10451 \$\$\$

Nice Matin tourdefrancenyc.com Two-star restaurant features French Niçoise cuisine, influenced by Greek, Italian and Middle Eastern cultures. Outdoor dining. 212 873 6423, fax 212 533 2349 | 201 W. 79th St. (Amsterdam Ave.), NYC 10024 \$\$\$

Noreetuh noreetuh.com Modern Hawaiian cuisine with notable wine list including sake, soju and tropical cocktails. Full a la carte menu plus three-course prix-fixe menu daily. Reservations suggested. Off-premises catering. Closed Mon. 646 892 3050 128 First Ave. (7 St.–St. Marks Pl.), NYC 10009 \$\$\$

The Norm thenormbkm.com New American. Chef Saul Bolton brings this remodeled, refined version of his lauded restaurant to the Brooklyn Museum, with menus inspired by both seasonal and artisanal ingredients. Outdoor seating. Reservations suggested. Capacity 85 banquet, 100 cocktails. Closed Mon.–Tues. 718 935 9842, fax 718 935 9844 | Brooklyn Museum, 200 Eastern Pkwy. (Washington Ave.), Brooklyn 11238 \$\$\$

Norma's normasnyc.com New American. Often awarded "Best Breakfast" in New York, serving up breakfast all day everyday. Savor their wide array of extraordinary dishes. 212 708 7460 | Parker New York, 119 W. 56th St. (Sixth–Seventh Aves.), NYC 10019 \$\$

North River Lobster Company northriverlobsterco.com Seafood. NYC's first and only floating lobster shack, great for groups and events. Group menus and specialty cocktails available. Enjoy spectacular views of the NYC skyline. Capacity: 400. 212 630 8831 Pier 81 (41st St. & Twelfth Ave.), NYC 10036 \$\$\$

Opa Souvlaki opa-souvlaki.com Eatery offers traditional and healthy Greek cuisine with the finest ingredients. Open daily 11am–1am. Outdoor dining. 718 728 3638 | 28-44 31st St. (30th Ave.), Queens 11102 \$\$

Ortzi ortzirestaurant.com Spanish. Inspired by the flavors of the mountainous coastal region that blurs the lines of demarcation between Spain and France and the vibrancy of Basque culture. Off-premises catering. 212 730 8900 | Luma Hotel Times Square, 120 W. 41st St. (6th Ave.–Broadway), NYC 10036 \$\$\$

Ousia ousianyc.com Greek-focused Mediterranean cuisine brings the dynamic flavors and textures of land and sea to life with premium, locally-sourced, market-fresh ingredients. Innovative cocktails. Water view. Off-premises catering. 212 333 2000 | 629 W. 57th St. (Twelfth Ave.), NYC 10019 \$\$\$

Ovelia Psistaria Bar ovelia-nyc.com Traditional Greek nouveau fare, modern decor. WiFi available. Catered/prix fixe menu available. Private parties welcomed. Full bar, raw bar, outside seating, lunch, brunch, dinner. Trendy. Capacity: 65. 718 721 7217, fax 718 721 7218 | 34-01 30th Ave. (34th St.), Astoria, Queens 11103 \$\$\$

The Palm Court theplaza.com/dining/palmscourt American. A seamless fusion of classic New York grandeur with modern cosmopolitan sophistication serving breakfast, lunch, weekend brunch and afternoon tea. Reservations suggested. 212 546 5300 | The Plaza Hotel, 768 Fifth Ave. (59th St.), NYC 10019 \$\$\$

Panera Bread paneracatering.com American, Dessert, Sandwiches. A full service fast-casual bakery-café that features a fresh, creative selection of sandwiches, soups, salads and bakery items. 718 252 1300 | 5100 Kings Plaza (Flatbush Ave. at Ave. U), Marine Park, Brooklyn 11234 \$

Perrine perrinenyc.com French, New American. Features contemporary, seasonal and market-driven cuisine, a French/American-focused wine list, and a seasonal cocktail list that complement the restaurant's casual, modern elegance. Reservations suggested. Capacity 96 banquet, 200 cocktails. 212 940 8195, fax 212 224 7511 | The Pierre New York, 2 E. 61st St. (Fifth Ave.), NYC 10065 \$\$\$

Perry St. perrystrestaurant.com New American. Located in the Meiers Towers, overlooking the Hudson. Offers contemporary cuisine daily. Don't miss the special \$24 prix-fixe lunch served year-round. 212 352 1900, fax 212 352 1922 | 176 Perry St. (Washington–West Sts.), NYC 10014 \$\$\$

Pershing Square pershingsquare.com American. This beautiful landmark restaurant (opposite Grand Central) serves great classic American cuisine at reasonable prices. Desserts, outdoor dining. 212 286 9600, fax 212 818 1248 | 90 E. 42nd St. (Park Ave.), NYC 10017 \$\$\$

Petrie Court Café metmuseum.org/visit Eclectic. European-style café with Central Park as a backdrop. Lunch features hot and cold entrées, salads, desserts; dinner includes small plates, cheeses, entrées, desserts. Wine bar Fri., Sat. nights. 212 570 3964 The Met, Fifth Ave. at 82nd St., NYC 10028 \$\$

Pier i Cafe piericafe.com Eclectic, Coffeehouse. An outdoor waterfront location to host clients, have a casual company outing, or organize a networking or fundraising event. Catering and open bar packages available. Outdoor seating. No reservations. 212 362 4450 | 500 W. 70th St. (within Riverside Park South; enter at Riverside Dr. & 68th St.), NYC 10069 \$\$\$

Pig and Khao pigandkhao.com Pan-Asian, Eclectic, Malaysian, Thai, Vietnamese. Expect to see dishes from the Philippines, Thailand, Burma, and Vietnam reimagined using classic culinary techniques. The food they serve is complex and vibrant. Outdoor seating. Reservations suggested. 212 920 4485 | 68 Clinton St. (Rivington–Stanton Sts.), NYC 10002 \$\$\$ 🍴

Pollos A La Brasa Mario Colombian. Great Queens eatery that fits the bill with Colombian dishes, chicken, steaks and seafood. 718 932 2424 | 40-19 Broadway (Steinway St.), Astoria, Queens 11103 \$\$ 🍴

Porsena porsena.com Italian. Modeled after the simple restaurants in Italy that serve as neighborhood dining rooms, the focus is on timeless classic Italian dishes. 212 228 4923 | 21 E. 7th St. (Second–Third Aves.), NYC 10003 \$\$\$\$ 🍴

PT Restaurant ptbrooklyn.com Cozy, rustic Italian eatery offering Italian tapas with Japanese influence. Outdoor dining available. Open for dinner only. 718 388 7438 | 331 Bedford Ave. (3rd St.), Williamsburg, Brooklyn 11211 \$\$

Quality Eats qualityeats.com Steakhouse. This modern, steak-centric twist on the classic neighborhood joint offers a warm, casual atmosphere featuring updated interpretations of familiar steakhouse and grill dishes. Outdoor seating. 212 337 9988 | 19 Greenwich Ave. (Christopher–10th Sts.), NYC 10014 \$\$\$\$ 🍴

The Red Cat theredcat.com New American/Mediterranean. This Old Chelsea food hall is downtown-gallery cool, with straightforward, satisfying cuisine. 212 242 1122, fax 212 242 1390 | 227 Tenth Ave. (23rd–24th Sts.), NYC 10011 \$\$\$

R Lounge at Two Times Square rloungetimes-square.com Refreshing, stylish spot for panoramic Times Square views, specialty cocktails, inventive appetizers, and “Blue Ribbon Classics” by Bruce and Eric Bromberg of Blue Ribbon Restaurants. 212 261 5200, groups 212 445 1445, fax 212 765 1962 | Renaissance New York Hotel Times Square, 714 Seventh Ave. (47th–48th Sts.), NYC 10036 \$\$\$

Roberto's Restaurant robertos.roberto089.com Italian. Diners can enjoy classic Italian cuisine in a romantic setting close to the Bronx Zoo, New York Botanical Garden and Fordham University. 718 733 9503 | 603 Crescent Ave. (Adams Pl.), Bronx 10458 \$\$\$

Rocking Horse Cafe rockinghorsecafe.com Mexican. “Bright, brash, elegantly finished Mexican food.”—*New York Magazine*. Innovative modern Mexican food; lively, seductively lit bar featuring signature margaritas. Mexico's festive soul in NYC. 212 463 9511, fax 212 243 3245 | 182 Eighth Ave. (19th St.), NYC 10011 \$\$

Roof at Park South roofatparksouth.com Mediterranean. A spectacular view of the skyline, Ted Kilpatrick's cocktails and James Beard Award-winning Chef Tim Cushman's menu combine to create a truly unique experience. Fireplace. Outdoor seating. Open mid-Apr.–Nov. Capacity 150. 212 204 5222, groups 973 865 7338 | Park South Hotel, 125 E. 27th St. (Lexington Ave.–Park Ave. South), NYC 10016 \$\$\$ 🍴

Root & Bone rootnbone.com Soul Food/Southern. This neighborhood restaurant in Alphabet City from Top Chef alums, chefs Jeff McInnis and Janine Booth, serves classic southern fare cooked with modern technique. Reservations suggested. Outdoor seating. Off-premises catering. 646 682 7080 | 200 E. 3rd St. (Ave. B), NYC 10009 \$\$\$ 🍴

Rosa Mexicano—First Avenue rosamexicano.com/firstavenue Mexican. The original Rosa Mexicano introduced New Yorkers to its authentic Mexican cuisine in 1984. Festive setting with Old World charm, famous tableside guacamole preparation. 212 753 7407, fax 212 753 7433 | 1063 First Ave. (57th–58th Sts.), NYC 10022 \$\$\$ 🍴

Rosa Mexicano—Tribeca rosamexicano.com/tribeca Authentic, regionally inspired Mexican cuisine in a festive, stylish and intimate Tribeca setting. Reservations suggested. Off-premises catering. 212 849 2885, fax 212 397 0999 | 41 Murray St. (Church St.–West Broadway), NYC 10007 \$\$\$\$ 🍴

Rossini's rossinisrestaurant.com Italian. Spacious, elegant split-level dining room. Buffet or sit-down menus tailored to specific events. Northern Italian restaurant, family owned for over 30 years. 212 683 0135, fax 212 686 0987 | 108 E. 38th St. (Lexington–Park Aves.), NYC 10016 \$\$\$

Rowland's Bar & Grill patinagroup.com/rowlands Serving American gastropub cuisine on the lower level at Macy's Herald Square, this is the ideal gathering place when shopping at NYC's most famous store. 212 868 3001 | Macy's Herald Square, 151 W. 34th St. (Broadway–Seventh Ave.), lower level, NYC 10001 \$\$\$ 🍴

RW Prime rwnewyork.com/rwprime Steakhouse. Comfortable yet exquisite, this Americana restaurant's menu features Wagyu beef and fresh Maine lobsters flown in daily. Lounge is ideal for an after-dinner drink. Reservations suggested. Capacity: 250. 718 215 2828, 888 888 8801 | Resorts World Casino New York City, 110-00 Rockaway Blvd., Jamaica, Queens 11420 \$\$\$\$ 🍴

Sal's Little Italy salslittleitaly.com Serving Italian comfort food in the heart of Little Italy for over 40 years, including deep-fried calzones. 212 925 0440 | 384 Broome St. (Mott–Mulberry Sts.), NYC 10013 \$\$

Salvation Taco salvationtaco.com Mexican. This taqueria and cantina from Michelin-starred Chef April Bloomfield and her partner Ken Friedman features a menu influenced by international cuisines. Reservations suggested. 212 865 5800 | 145 E. 39th St. (Third–Lexington Aves.), NYC 10016 \$\$\$ 🍴

Sant Ambroeus SoHo santambroeus.com/sa_soho.html Italian. A contemporary interpretation of traditional Milanese cuisine, this restaurant is branded hospitality in a chic and vibrant atmosphere. Outdoor seating. 212 966 2770 | 265 Lafayette St. (Spring–Prince Sts.), NYC 10012 \$\$\$ 🍴

Sant Ambroeus—West Village santambroeus.com/sa_west_village.html Italian. With its rich culinary traditions imported to New York from Milan, Sant Ambroeus serves culturally inspired delectables in a casual yet elegant environment. Catering. Buyout capacity: 40. 212 604 9254, groups 212 207 6680 x151, fax 212 604 9317 | 259 W. 4th St. (Perry St.), NYC 10014 \$\$\$\$ 🍴

Sarabeth's Upper West Side sarabethsrestaurants.com/upper-west-side New American. Known for its colorful homestyle cooking, warm atmosphere. Locals and visitors have felt at home at this Sarabeth's location for nearly 30 years. Live jazz Thurs. Outdoor seating. Reservations suggested. Capacity: 72. 212 496 6280, fax 212 787 9655 | 423 Amsterdam Ave. (80th St.), NYC 10024 \$\$\$ 🍴

Sarge's Delicatessen & Restaurant sargesdeli.com Delicatessen, Dessert. The only Jewish delicatessen open twenty-four hours a day, seven days a week, has been New York's promised land of delicatessen treats since 1964. Off-premises catering. 212 679 0442, 877 SARGES1 (727 4371), fax 212 532 0686 | 548 Third Ave. (36th–37th Sts.), NYC 10016 \$\$ 🍴

Scarpetta scarpettanyc.com Italian. Located in the Meatpacking District, “Scarpitta” is Italian for bread used to soak up sauce and represents savoring a meal to the last bite. 212 691 0555, fax 212 989 3495 | 355 W. 14th St. (Ninth Ave.), NYC 10014 \$\$\$

Schilling schillingnyc.com Austrian. This bistro (its name nods to both the surrounding neighborhood and the former Austrian currency) features a day-to-night contemporary take on Austrian fare. Closed Sun. 212 406 1200 | 109 Washington St. (Rector–Carlisle Sts.), NYC 10006 \$\$\$

Serendipity 3 serendipity3.com American, Dessert, Diner. Landmark New York City restaurant with a fun, eclectic menu, outrageous desserts and a celebrity following. 212 838 3531, fax 212 753 6854 | 225 E. 60th St. (Second–Third Aves.), NYC 10022 \$\$\$ 🍴

Sessanta Ristorante sessantanyc.com Italian. Offers inventive and approachable cuisine with nods to the coast of Italy, served in an intimate and stylish setting. Fireplace. Outdoor seating. Reservations suggested. 212 219 8119 | 60 Thompson St. (Broome–Spring Sts.), NYC 10012 \$\$\$\$ 🍴

The Shop at Andaz 5th Avenue newyork.5thavenue.andaz.hyatt.com/en/hotel/dining.html New American. A 38-seat restaurant on the ground floor offers guests a menu in which ingredients are sourced from New York State farms and local purveyors. 212 601 1234, fax 212 699 5708 | 485 Fifth Ave. (41st–42nd Sts.), NYC 10017 \$\$\$\$ 🍴

Shrimp Box Restaurant shrimbboxrestaurant.com Seafood, Latin American. Good times, great service, fabulous Latino cuisine, fine seafood, and catering. Late-night menu. Reservations suggested. 718 885 3200, fax 718 885 1058 | 64 City Island Ave. (Horton St.), City Island, Bronx 10464 \$\$\$ 🍴

Shun Lee Palace shunleepalace.net Chinese. Long considered one of New York City's best Chinese restaurants. Décor by Adam Tihany. 212 371 8844 | 155 E. 55th St. (Third–Lexington Aves.), NYC 10022 \$\$\$

Smörgås Chef smorgas.com/index_scandinavia.house.htm Scandinavian, New American. From Swedish meatballs and lingonberries to acquavitured gravlax, Smörgås Chef has offered New York City the quintessential Scandinavian dining experience 13 years and counting. Off-premises catering. 212 847 9745, fax 212 779 3398 | 58 Park Ave. (37th–38th Sts.), NYC 10016 \$\$\$ 🍴

Socarrat Paella Bar—Nolita socarratnyc.com Spanish. This paella bar has successfully catered a wide variety of corporate events. To learn more, call the Catering Department or email info@socarratnyc.com. Reservations suggested. 212 219 0101, catering dept. 347 479 1021 | 284 Mulberry St. (Jersey–Houston Sts.), NYC 10012 \$\$\$ 🍴

Society Cafe societycafenyc.com American. A new market-to-table restaurant by rising-star chef, Christopher Zabita (Bar Boulud, Marc Forgione). Evolving, seasonal menu that is sustainable and locally sourced. Fireplace. 212 300 4525, fax 212 300 4445 | Walker Hotel Greenwich Village, 52 W. 13th St. (Fifth–Sixth Aves.), NYC 10011 \$\$\$

Strip House Downtown striphouse.com Steaks. Prime cuts of beef charred to perfection. Sides include black truffle creamed spinach, goose-fat potatoes, creamed-corn with pancetta. Decadent 24-layer chocolate cake. Reservations required. 212 328 0000, Direct: 212 608 7400, fax 212 337 0233 | 13 E. 12 St. (5th Ave.–University Pl.), NYC 10003 \$\$\$ 🍴

Strip House Midtown striphouse.com American, Steakhouse. This sultry bi-level steakhouse can accommodate events of all types and group dining. Entire restaurant accommodates up to 250, exclusive upper mezzanine up to 120. 212 336 5454 | 15 W. 44th St. (Fifth–Sixth Aves.), NYC 10036 \$\$\$\$ 🍴

Strip House Speakeasy striphouse.com Steakhouse. Serves the full Strip House menu plus burgers, salads, “lobster frites” and raw bar, with sultry ambiance in intimate, casual below-street-level dining room. 212 838 9197 | 11 E. 12th St. (University Pl.–Fifth Ave.), NYC 10003 \$\$\$

Sugarcane sugarcanerestaurant.com Caribbean. First upscale bistro to stylishly showcase the food of Trinidad and Tobago. Blends African, Indian, Chinese and Middle Eastern influences. Late-night menu, outdoor dining. Reservations suggested. 718 230 3954, fax 718 230 4178 | 238 Flatbush Ave. (Bergen St.–Sixth Ave.), Brooklyn 11234 \$\$\$

SuperNova restaurants.accorhotels.com/gb/restaurant-0753_R002-supernova-new-york.shtml New American. Offers timeless American comfort food with an international twist. Unsurpassed panoramic views of Times Square provide the perfect backdrop for any dining experience. Terrace seating. Reservations suggested. Capacity 100 banquet, 300 cocktails. 212 315 0100 | Novotel New York Times Square, 226 W. 52nd St. (Broadway–Eighth Ave.), 7th fl., NYC 10019 \$\$\$\$ 🍴🍷

Sushi Seki Times Square sushiseki.com/hellskitchen Japanese. An ideal setting for both business and social occasions, with a level of attention to detail and sophistication one would expect from a legendary restaurant. Off-premises catering. Closed Sun. 212 262 8880 | 365 W. 46th St. (Eighth–Ninth Aves.), NYC 10036 \$\$\$\$ 🍴🍷

Sutton Inn suttoninnrestaurant.com New American. This winning American bistro in Midtown East serves an upscale, sophisticated menu in a warm and charming setting. Reservations suggested. Dinner only. Closed Sun., Mon. 646 370 3045 | 347 E. 54th St. (First–Second Aves.), NYC 10022 \$\$\$

Taboon taboononline.com Mediterranean, Middle Eastern. Wood-fired oven turns out signature flatbread and “Mediterranean” cuisine. Clean articulated flavors prepared with French techniques. Intimate white-washed setting for events of 45–75 people. 212 713 0271, fax 212 713 0491 | 773 Tenth Ave. (52nd–53rd Sts.), NYC 10019 \$\$\$ 🍴

Tacuba Hell’s Kitchen tacubany.com/#tacubahk Mexican. Whimsical Hell’s Kitchen cantina serves tacos, quesadillas, classic Mexican entrees. Bar boasts imaginative margaritas and mezcals concocted with fresh ingredients, plus 300 tequilas and mezcals. Outdoor seating. Reservations suggested. Off-premises catering. 212 245 4500, fax 212 247 3174 | 802 Ninth Ave. (53rd St.), NYC 10019 \$\$\$ 🍴🍷

TBar Steak and Lounge tbarnyc.com American, Steakhouse. Elegant, informal, comfortable progressive American cuisine. Where downtown hip comes uptown. 212 772 0404, fax 212 772 3229 | 1278 Third Ave. (73rd–74th Sts.), NYC 10021 \$\$\$ 🍴

Teddy’s Bar & Grill teddys.nyc American. Beautiful Victorian tavern in arts-focused Brooklyn neighborhood. Classic home-cooked American food with international flair. Convenient to artists’ studios, galleries. Outdoor dining. 718 384 9787, fax 718 387 9082 | 96 Berry St. (N. 8th St.), Brooklyn 11211 \$\$ 🍴

Telly’s Taverna tellystaverna.com Greek, Seafood. Astoria’s favorite seafood restaurant. Fresh fish grilled to perfection. Great food is a bargain here. Dining with a view, outdoor dining. 718 728 9056, fax 718 728 3151 | 28-13 23rd Ave. (28–29 Sts.), Queens 11105 \$\$\$ 🍴

Temple Court by Tom Colicchio templecourtnyc.com New American. Acclaimed chef and restaurateur Tom Colicchio reflects on the cultural and culinary history of lower Manhattan to serve quintessential New York City dishes. 212 658 1848 | 5 Beekman St. (Nassau St.–Park Row), NYC 10038 \$\$\$\$ 🍴🍷

Tender Steak & Sushi tendernyc.com New American, Japanese. Midtown dining destination features a mix of premium steaks and sushi, complemented by hand-crafted cocktails and a sleek ambiance ideal for any occasion. Reservations suggested. 212 514 6000 | Sanctuary Hotel, 130 W. 47th St. (Sixth–Seventh Aves.), NYC 10036 \$\$\$ 🍴

Tequila Sunrise of Bayside tequilasunriseofbayside.com Family-owned Mexican restaurant, authentic décor, specialty margaritas, 400 types of tequila, outdoor dining, karaoke. 718 631 0377, fax 718 631 2164 | 34-37 Bell Blvd. (35th Ave.–34th Rd.), Bayside, Queens 11361 \$\$\$

Tertulia tertulianyc.com Spanish. Chef Seamus Mullen’s award-winning restaurant, inspired by the *sidrerias* (cider houses) of northern Spain. Featuring tapas, seafood, paella and a focus on Spanish wines. Outdoor seating. Semi-private room seats 40. 646 559 9909 | 359 Sixth Ave. (W. 4th St.–Washington Pl.), NYC 10014 \$\$\$ 🍴

T45 Restaurant timessquare.hyatt.com/en/hotel/dining.html American. Enjoy breakfast, lunch or dinner in this trendy new Theatre District restaurant. Offers handcrafted cocktails and fresh meals any time of day. 646 364 1234, fax 646 640 3736 | Hyatt Centric Times Square New York, 135 W. 45th St. (Sixth–Seventh Aves.), NYC 10036 \$\$\$\$

Thai Rock thairock.us Thai. Upscale waterfront dining with panoramic Jamaica Bay views. Authentic Thai cuisine, original cocktails. Live music Thurs.–Sun. (jazz, blues, rock, reggae, country and even classical). Reservations suggested. Off-premises catering. 718 945 5111 | 375 Beach 92nd St. (at Beach Channel Dr.), The Rockaways, Queens 11693 \$\$\$ 🍴🍷

Todd English Food Hall theplazany.com/dining/todd-english-food-hall Eclectic. European-inspired food hall offers a unique opportunity to host events in an iconic landmark. New American cuisine, pizza, pasta, seafood, sushi, tapas, specialty cheeses. Buyouts to 140 banquet, 200 cocktails. 212 986 9260 | The Plaza Hotel, 1 W. 59th St. (Fifth Ave.), concourse, NYC 10019 \$\$\$ 🍴🍷

Tom’s Restaurant tomsbrooklyn.com/about.html American, Diner. Family-owned; mostly unchanged since 1936. Burgers, specialty pancakes (flavored butters), chocolate cake French toast, huevos rancheros, crab cakes. Cherry-lime rickeys, milkshakes, egg creams. Cash only. Capacity: 10–100 banquet/cocktails. 718 636 9738 | 782 Washington Ave. (St. John’s Pl.–Sterling Pl.), Prospect Heights, Brooklyn 11238 \$\$ 🍴🍷

Trattoria Tra Di Noi tradinoi.com Cozy Italian trattoria noted for fresh food and warm hospitality, near Botanical Gardens, Bronx Zoo, Historic Mount Carmel Church. Famous Arthur Avenue Market nearby. 718 295 1784 | 622 E. 187th St. (Hughes Ave.), Little Italy, Bronx 10458 \$\$

Tudor City Steakhouse tudorcitysteakhouse.com American Traditional, Latin American, Seafood, Steakhouse. Indoor and outdoor space for 350, serviced by a chef triumvirate, each with a culinary specialty. Customized menus address a wide range of budgets. 212 682 4000 | 45 Tudor City Pl. (42nd–43rd Sts.), NYC 10017 \$\$\$\$

Tulsi tulsinyc.com Indian. Distinctive regional cuisine created by Chef Eric McCarthy, acclaimed for his distinct flavors and as a master of tandoor cooking. Signature tandoor-grilled meats, seafood. Capacity: 55. 212 888 0820 | 211 E. 46th St. (Second–Third Aves.), NYC 10017 \$\$\$ 🍴

Tuome tuomenyc.com New American. Offers a menu of seasonal dishes with Asian influences and has received several glowing reviews, including two stars from *The New York Times*. Closed Sun. 646 833 7811 | 536 E. 5th St. (Ave. B–Ave. A), NYC 10009 \$\$\$\$

TurnStyle *See the Shopping chapter of this planner.*

Tuscany Grill tuscanycgrillbrooklyn.com Cozy Tuscan Italian that Zagat consistently rates among the top Italian restaurants in New York City. 718 921 5633 | 8620 Third Ave. (86 St.), Bay Ridge, Brooklyn 11209 \$\$\$ 🍴

Untitled untitledatthewhitney.com New American. Light-filled and airy contemporary American restaurant, within Whitney Museum of American Art’s new building in the Meatpacking District, helmed by Executive Chef Suzanne Cupps. Outdoor seating. 212 570 3670 | Whitney Museum, 99 Gansevoort St. (Washington St.–10th Ave.), NYC 10014 🍴🍷

Vandal vandalnewyork.com Eclectic. Bi-level restaurant, bar and lounge, featuring an eclectic collection of artwork, is an ideal spot to host private events from 12 to 1,200 guests. Outdoor seating. Reservations suggested. Off-premises catering. 212 400 0199 | 199 Bowery (Delancey–Rivington Sts.), NYC 10002 \$\$\$\$ 🍴

Vermilion thevermilionrestaurant.com/ny/index_ny.htm New restaurant and lounge lauded by Gourmet, Bon Appetit, Travel + Leisure, (WSJ). Contemporary Latin-Indian fusion cuisine, sophisticated ambiance. Bi-level space seats 600. Buyout available. Closed Sun. 212 871 6600, groups 212 871 6173, fax 212 871 6163 | 480 Lexington Ave. (46th St.), NYC 10167 \$\$\$ 🍴

Veselka Restaurant veselka.com Ukrainian. In business at the same location since 1954. Open 24 hours, serving homemade Eastern European specialties. Handmade pierogi; borscht described as “good as your Grandma’s.” 212 228 9682, fax 212 505 6950 | 144 Second Ave. (9th St.), NYC 10003 \$\$ 🍴

ViceVersa viceversanyc.com Reasonably priced, contemporary Italian fare. Casually elegant. Modern stainless-steel bar. Garden and patio. Friendly. Closed Sun. Outdoor dining, prix-fixe menu, reservations required. Total buyout capacity: 90. Italian. 212 399 9291, fax 212 399 9327 | 325 W. 51st St. (Eighth–Ninth Aves.), NYC 10019 \$\$\$

The View Restaurant and Lounge theviewnyc.com New American. New York’s only revolving rooftop restaurant and lounge. Offering dinner, Sunday brunch, buffet dining and cocktails seven days a week. Available for groups. 212 704 8900 | Marriott Marquis, 1535 Broadway (45–46 Sts.), NYC 10036 \$\$\$ 🍴

Vinateria vinaterianyc.com New American, Italian. Standout seasonal menu pairs perfectly with thoughtfully curated wine list at Michelin-recommended enoteca on Harlem’s chic Restaurant Row. House-made pastas, grass-fed steaks. Capacity: 150. 212 662 8462 | 2211 Frederick Douglass Blvd. (119th St.), NYC 10026 \$\$\$

Virginia’s virginiasnyc.com A modern American bistro in the heart of the East Village. Open since spring of 2015, Virginia’s has earned a reputation as a neighborhood gem. Closed Sun., Mon. 212 658 0182 | 647 E. 11 St. (Ave. C–Ave. B), NYC 10009 \$\$\$ 🍴🍷

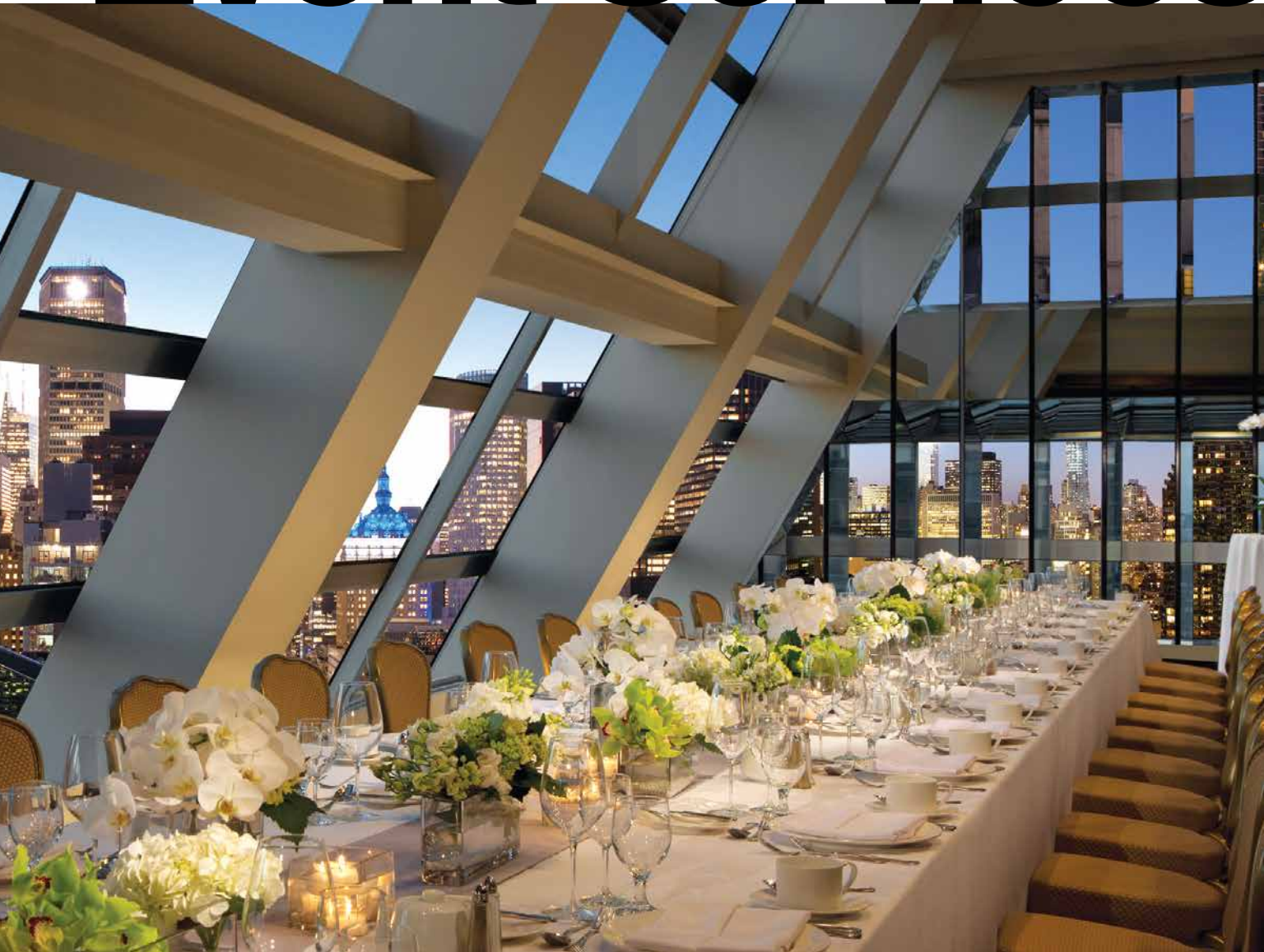
Wagamama wagamama.us Japanese, Pan-Asian. First opened in London in 1992 serving fresh and nourishing Asian food inspired by the flavors of Japan. This location is their first NYC restaurant. 212 920 6233 | 210 Fifth Ave. (25th–26th Sts.), NYC 10010 \$\$ 🍴🍷

The Wright thewright.nyc New American. A stylish, restaurant in a stunning space within the Guggenheim Museum. Distinctive modern American menu by Alejandro Cortez, offering seasonal plates for brunch or lunch. Reservations suggested. Buyouts available. 212 427 5690, fax 212 423 0805 | Guggenheim Museum, 1071 Fifth Ave. (88th St.), NYC 10028 \$\$\$ 🍴

Yellow Magnolia Café yellowmagnoliacafe.com Embraces its Garden home by offering fresh, vegetable-focused menus. Specialized menus for groups up to 25. A/V capabilities for meetings and presentations. Admission to the Garden is required to dine at the café (private events are exempt). 718 307 7136 | Brooklyn Botanic Garden, 990 Washington Ave. (Eastern Pkwy.), Prospect Heights, Brooklyn 11225 \$\$ 🍴

Zuma zumarestaurant.com/zuma-landing/new-york/en/welcome Offers a sophisticated twist on Japanese cuisine inspired by the informal *izakaya* dining style, serving dishes from three separate kitchens focused on traditional Japanese ingredients. Reservations suggested. 212 544 9862, fax 212 304 9862 | 261 Madison Ave. (38th–39th Sts.), NYC 10016 \$\$\$ 🍴🍷

Event Services



Hosting an event in New York City is remarkably easy, with flexible options that run the gamut from the economical to the luxurious. Our expert Destination Services team is always available to help you narrow down the choices to suit your schedule and budget, connecting you with venues, caterers, photographers, transportation companies, DMCs and any other service you may need to make your event successful. No matter what the detail, there's an NYC business that can tailor it to your group and execute it flawlessly. Contact our team for help planning and sourcing all your event needs.

nycgo.com/destinationservices

Find a range of services, from caterers and musicians to contractors and reservation services.

Accessibility Services

Many NYC attractions, theaters and museums offer services for wheelchair-bound and hearing/visually challenged people. The City's 24-hour public transportation system and some taxicabs also provides access for special-service needs passengers. Information is available at NYC's hotline (311 or 212 NEWYORK), and at the Mayor's Office for People with Disabilities (nyc.gov/mopd, 212 788 2830, TTY 212 504 4115). In addition, Big Apple Greeter (bigapplegreeter.org, 212 669 8159) offers special-needs tour guides.

Scootaround [scootaround.com](#) Scooter and wheelchair rentals in 1,500+ locations for convention, cruise and vacation travelers. Seven-day hotline with delivery or pickup to hotel or convention center. 888 441 7575, fax 204 478 1172 🚗

Advertising, Marketing & Publicity

Concierge Sales Network [conciergesalesnetwork.com](#) Business development company providing strategic sales and marketing services guiding hotel guests to local businesses. Customized hands-on programs maximize impact. 212 517 4227 | 135 W. 26th St., ste. 4A, NYC 10001

CTM Media Group [ctmmediagroup.com](#) Brochure display and distribution company targets visitors, corporate employees and sports enthusiasts. 203 323 0039, fax 203 325 9412 | 420 Fairfield Ave., Stamford, CT 06902

Fire Starter Brands [firestarterbrands.com](#) A dynamic, well-respected and experienced marketing partner helping tourism-dependent businesses ignite interest from high-volume travel planners and spark new revenue streams. 646 736 1305, fax 646 706 7052

LAK Public Relations, Inc. [lakpr.com](#) With decades of experience, this PR firm delivers high-impact, results-oriented public relations campaigns. 212 575 4545, fax 212 575 0519 | 1251 Sixth Ave., ste. 940, NYC 10020

MKG thisismkg.com An experiential marketing agency that creates memorable experiences for some of the greatest brands in the world, including Delta Air Lines, Audi, Chase and Google. 212 620 7770, fax 212 620 0007 | 599 Broadway, 4th fl., NYC 10012

Nicholas & Lence Communications [nicholaslence.com](#) New York-based strategic communications firm specializing in media relations, tourism marketing, event planning, corporate positioning, crisis management, brand development, government affairs and community relations. 212 938 0001, fax 212 938 0837 | 28 W. 44th St., ste. 1217, NYC 10036

The Pekoe Group [thepekoegroup.com](#) A full-service advertising and marketing company for events and attractions, specializing in tailor-made strategic campaigns for each event's target demographic. 212 764 0890, fax 212 764 0891 | mail: 1460 Broadway, 8th fl., NYC 10036

RPM hellorpm.com Dynamic new full-service agency with a bold vision for the live entertainment space. Their industry professionals works to establish partnerships built on trust. 646 358 4141 | 1501 Broadway, ste. 450, NYC 11011

SB Groupe [sbgroupe.com](#) Global branding, consulting, marketing and PR company. Business development, consulting, research, SNS, content marketing, global branding, food and beverage, fashion, cosmetics. 212 979 0604 | 1115 Broadway, #1111, NYC 10010

Serino Coyne [serinocoyne.com](#) The nation's longest-running full-service live-entertainment advertising agency, with offices in New York and San Francisco. 212 626 2700 | 437 Madison Ave., NYC 10022

Situation Marketing LLC [situationinteractive.com](#) This digital-first marketing agency works with leading entertainment and media brands including Wicked, Major League Soccer, Bravo, and the Metropolitan Opera. 212 982 3192 | 469 Seventh Ave., ste. 1300, NYC 10018

VR Global [vrglobal.com](#) Delivers an immersive experience seamlessly across virtual reality, mobile, Web and augmented reality platforms through customized white labeled apps for hospitality. 646 930 6359, fax 866 415 0849 | 335 Madison Ave., 16th fl., NYC 10017

Audiovisual, Production & Broadcasting

Big Apple Event AV [bigappleeventav.com](#) Specializes in tradeshow, conferences, fundraisers, birthdays, weddings, anniversaries, Bar-/Bat-mitzvahs, graduation events, social events requiring audiovisual technology, production, event management, stage and lighting services. 212 518 3175, 888 968 2838, fax 212 564 3879 | 519 Eighth Ave., #815, NYC 10018

Broadway Stages [broadway-stages.com](#) One of the largest film, television and music production facilities in NYC, encompassing over 1 million square feet and operating 28 stages throughout Brooklyn. 718 349 9146 | 203 Meserole Ave., Brooklyn 11222

Carlson Audio Visual [carlsonav.com](#) Beyond audiovisual and production services, this customer service-focused firm specializes in client partnerships, offering innovative solutions and collaborating on ideas that exceed client demands. 212 704 8917 | 1535 Broadway, NYC 10036

Frost Productions [frostproductions.biz](#) National event services company provides a team trained in design, lighting, audio and video. Pioneer in architectural-scale digital projections. Clients include businesses, cultural institutions. 212 751 0223, fax 718 426 6098 | 5701 37th Ave., Queens 11377

PSAV Presentation Services [psav.com](#) Provides state-of-the-art event technology (projection, lighting, staging, audio) maintained and operated on-site by dedicated experts to help clients deliver successful meetings. 212 279 9640, fax 212 279 8690 | 34-02 37th Ave., Queens 11101

UrLife Media, Inc. [urlifemedia.com](#) Exciting new service from Hollywood veterans takes personal vacation pictures and video clips, and creates a custom video with professional voiceover, graphics and visual effects. 310 730 4501 | mail: 3524 Hayden Ave., Culver City, CA 90232 🚗

Banking & Currency Exchange

AFEX [afex.com/unitedstates/new_york_retail.php](#) Bureau de Change, buys/sells foreign currency, never any fees; boutique-like setting, extra security when required; all major, most exotic currencies available same day. 212 757 9280, 800 346 3924 | 870 Seventh Ave. (55th-56th Sts.), retail ste. A, NYC 10019 🚗

American Express Travel Services [americanexpress.com/travel](#) Manhattan: 212 695 8075 | Macy's Herald Square, 151 W. 34th St., NYC 10001; 212 986 9043 | GWE/AMEX Travel Services, 60 E. 42nd St. (Lincoln Bldg., Park-Madison Aves.), NYC 10017; 212 986 9043 | 374 Park Ave. (53rd St.), NYC 10022; 212 758 6510 | 822 Lexington Ave. (63rd St.), NYC 10021; 212 595 1567 | Planetarium Travels, 108 W. 81st St. (Columbus-Amsterdam Aves.), NYC 10024; 212 640 5130 | 111 Broadway, NYC 10006; 212 693 1100 | 200 Vesey St., 3 World Financial Center, Lobby Level, NYC 10285; 212 575 6580 | New York Marriott Marquis Hotel, 1535 Broadway, 8th fl. Lobby, NYC 10036; 212 691 9797 | 295 Park Ave. South (23rd St.), NYC 10010. Queens: 718 459 1100 | The Travel Center, 95-20 63rd Rd. (Queens Blvd.), Rego Park, NY 11374. Staten Island: 718 984 2000 | Millennium Travel, 895 Huguenot Ave., Staten Island 10312. 800 297 2977

Caterers

See also the Restaurants for Banquets and Restaurants A-Z sections of this planner. See also "Food" and "Candy & Chocolate" in the Shopping section of this planner.

Bouchon Bakery See listing under "Restaurants without Private Facilities" in Dining.

Bouchon Bakery & Café See listing under "Restaurants without Private Facilities" in Dining.

Centerplate at the Javits Center [centerplate.com](#) Leading provider of food and beverage as the exclusive in-house caterer at the Javits Center. 212 216 2400, fax 212 216 2495 | 655 W. 34th St., NYC 10001 See Ad Index on pg. 208.

Darbar darbarny.com Besides traditional Indian curry and tandoori preparations, the kitchen experiments with trans-ethnic fusion dishes like crab cakes and potato croquettes. Highly rated by Zagat. 212 681 4500, fax 212 681 4512 | 152 E. 46th St. (Third-Lexington Aves.), NYC 10017

Darbar Grill [darbargrill.com](#) Besides traditional Indian curry and tandoori preparations, the kitchen experiments with trans-ethnic fusion dishes like crab cakes and potato croquettes. Highly rated by Zagat. 212 751 4600, fax 212 751 1308 | 157 E. 55th St. (Third-Lexington Aves.), NYC 10022

Diane Gordon Catering [dianegordoncatering.com](#) This off-premise catering company, founded in 1993, is known for creative cuisine, professional service and attention to detail. 212 289 1230, fax 212 289 2597

Flavors and Cocktails Catering & Events Sixteen years of experience. Wide variety of menus and cuisines for private events from casual to formal: breakfasts, lunch boxes, full dinners. Themed buffet menus. 212 757 7570, fax 212 247 2154

Great Performances Caterers and Events [greatperformances.com](#) Excellent catered cuisine. Event planning. Exclusive locations, indoors and out. Corporate/private parties, large or small. 212 727 2424, fax 212 727 2820 | 304 Hudson St., NYC 10013

Mangia Catering [mangia.nyc](#) NYC's gourmet corporate catering and special events company. Mangia Catering serves breakfast, lunch, dinner and hors d'oeuvres for 6+ people. Event spaces also available. 212 582 5882, fax 212 582 3509 | 50 W. 57th St., NYC 10019

Neuman's Kitchen [neumanskitchen.com](#) Trusted source for discerning New Yorkers for 25+ years, from buffet breakfasts for 20 to seated dinners for 500. Attentive staff, creative menus, exquisite presentations. 212 228 2444, fax 212 780 9338 | 35-02 48th Ave., Queens 11101

Pasta Lovers [pastaloverstrattorianyc.com](#) Midtown Italian restaurant offers full-service catering for up to 200, with delivery throughout Manhattan. Reasonably priced sandwiches, pasta, pizza, chicken, veal, and fresh fish. 212 819 1155, fax 212 819 0593 | 142 W. 49th St. (Seventh Ave.), NYC 10019

Sweet Hospitality Group [sweethospitalitygroup.com](#) Full service catering and concessions. Event site selections. Total event planning services. Full service catering packages for corporate events, social occasions and weddings. 212 582 5472 | 1650 Broadway, ste. 510, NYC 10019

Thomas Preti Caterers [thomaspreti.com](#) Exceptional social catering and event planning: location selection, menu customization, professional service and decor coordination. 212 764 3188, fax 718 786 0965 | 38-03 24th St., Queens 11101

Chambers of Commerce

Greater Flushing Chamber of Commerce flushingchamber.nyc Provides visitor information and promotes special markets, festivals, performances, and tours of one of the most dynamic communities in America. 646 820 5163 | mail: 13532 38th Ave., ste. 25, Flushing, Queens 11354

National Gay & Lesbian Chamber of Commerce nyglccny.org NYGLCCNY provides valuable business development and educational opportunities to LGBT businesses in the New York metro area. 646 383 6043, fax 212 629 3225 | 116 W. 23rd St., ste. 5, NYC 10011

Queens Chamber of Commerce queenschamber.org Connections to the Queens business community, reaching thousands of multi-ethnic business, a variety of hotels and meeting spaces, covering sectors across the board. 718 898 8500, fax 718 898 8599 75-20 Astoria Blvd., ste. 140, Queens 11370

Staten Island Chamber of Commerce sichamber.com Whether planners need a meeting or party space, hotel rooms, or restaurants and diversions for their guests, the Chamber offers a wide range of options. 718 727 1900, fax 718 727 2295 | mail: P.O. Box 41277, Staten Island 10304

Charities

Citymeals-on-Wheels citymeals.org Provides weekend, holiday and emergency meals for the City's homebound elderly. Last year, Citymeals prepared and hand-delivered 2.1 million meals to 17,713 frail aged New Yorkers. 212 687 1234, fax 212 687 1296 | 355 Lexington Ave., 3rd fl., NYC 10017

National Parks of New York Harbor Conservancy nyharborparks.org The primary charitable organization supporting the National Parks of New York Harbor, plus ten National Park sites located in the NYC-NJ metropolitan area. 212 668 2321 | Federal Hall National Memorial, 26 Wall St., NYC 10005

Children's Entertainment, Services & Tours

Also refer to the tour companies listed in the Sightseeing section of this planner.

The Baby Sitters' Guild babysittersguild.com Childcare for infants through teenagers for hotels and conventions. Licensed for more than 60 years. Multilingual staff. Insured. 212 682 0227, fax 212 687 4660 | 60 E. 42nd St., ste. 912, NYC 10165

Communications Equipment

Bearcom Wireless Worldwide bearcom.com Rents two-way radios and cellular phones at competitive rates. One of the nation's leading suppliers. 888 841 3600, fax 201 288 6586 | 611 Route 46 W., Hasbrouck Height, NJ 07604

Concierge & Hospitality Services

Holiday Estates USA heltdusa.org Offers budget travelers the opportunity to customize their trip to the City by helping them find the accommodations and services that fit into their needs. 212 520 2943, 800 984 9029, fax 917 512 9110 | mail: 3 Columbus Circle, ste. 1569, NYC 10019

Ten Lifestyle Management us.tengroup.com Lifestyle concierge service helps members 24/7 with ordinary plans (restaurant reservations and hotel bookings) plus extraordinary arrangements (booking private jets, organizing worldwide travel). 646 626 5580 | 3 Columbus Circle, 15th fl., NYC 10018

What Should We Do whatshouldweddo.com A personal recommendation and planning service for NYC. Their experience advisers can organize reservations and events to compliment clients' meetings. 212 944 1353 | mail: 1501 Broadway, ste. 1301, NYC 10036

Consultants & Business Support Services

Destinations of New York State destinationsny.com Works with Visit USA International and domestic group tour operators. Provides key contacts across New York State. Publishes travel trade guide in seven languages, golfers and shoppers guides. 845 246 8733, fax 845 246 1913 | P.O. Box 10, Saugerties, NY 12477

Next Act 2 Follow nextact2follow.com Provides a unique blend of ability, creativity, enterprise and action in the implementation of creative selling techniques to get business, salvage business and grow business. 917 626 0783 | 120 E. 34th St., ste. 11H, NYC 10016

Port Authority of NY & NJ panynj.gov Makes interstate travel easier by managing and maintaining the bridges, tunnels, bus terminals, airports, PATH trains and seaport shared by New York and New Jersey. 212 435 7000, fax 212 435 2822 | 150 Greenwich St./4 World Trade Center, NYC 10006

Show-Score.com See "Resources" in Arts & Entertainment.

Destination Management Companies (DMCs)

AlliedTPro alliedtpro.com Provides a range of destination management services from accommodation, transportation, and staffing to full theme event production. An industry leader for over 50 years. 212 596 1000 | 5 Penn Plaza, 5th fl., NYC 10001

Briggs, Inc. briggsonyc.com With three decades of experience in event management, design, production and meeting planning, Briggs' professionalism and passion for NYC keeps them at the industry forefront 212 354 9440, fax 212 382 1560 | 1501 Broadway, #406, NYC 10036

Cosmopolitan Incentives LLC cosmopolitanincentives.com Full-service DMC with a creative and innovative take on the planning and execution of customized incentives, business travel, multilingual tours, product launches and meetings. 646 619 1285, fax 607 697 2054 | office: 33 W. 19th St., ste. 411, NYC 10011

Empire Force Events empireforce.com Award-winning destination management/event production since 1982. Innovative NY experiences, venue sourcing, transportation management, entertainment, decorative design, excursions, team-building, logistical coordination. Groups: unlimited. Step-on guides, multilingual staff, group charters, incentive programs, student tours. 212 924 0320, 917 559 7200, fax 212 675 9106 | 77 W. 24th St., 3rd floor, NYC 10010

Five A Incentive Planners fiveaincentiveplanners.com Leading destination management company in the U.S. for over 25 years creates tailor-made programs for groups and incentives, corporate meetings, conventions and F.I.T. 212 286 3333, 800 886 0052, fax 212 286 9002 | 370 Lexington Ave., ste. 303, NYC 10017

Go West Tours gowesttours.com A destination management company specializing in group tours, providing all services for customized leisure, incentive, F.I.T. and special interest group travel. 646 648 3227, fax 646 536 3188 | 599 W. 190th St., #58, NYC 10040

Grand Destinations granddestinationsdmc.com A full-service DMC with offices in NYC, LA and Beijing, offering customized solutions for various meetings, incentives, conferences and events. 212 338 9888, fax 212 388 9889 | 347 Fifth Ave., ste. 1503, NYC 10016

GTA USA gta-travel.com Worldwide wholesale receptive tour operator handles F.I.T. and group traffic in the United States and Canada. 212 843 9778, fax 212 843 9782 | 5 Penn Plaza, 5th fl., NYC 10001

Maven—American Journeys & Events maven-dmc.com A full-service multilingual DMC creatively designing experiences from conception to delivery. Specialties include customized itineraries, incentive programs, special events, corporate meetings and VIP services. 646 918 6167, fax 212 391 7318 | 690 Eighth Ave., 2nd fl., NYC 10036

Nest DMC nestdmc.com Full service DMC offering customized solutions for meetings, incentives, conventions and special events. Twenty years of experience. Multicultural sensitivity, understanding of specific needs. Local assistance. 646 449 7650, fax 212 504 0859 | 10 E. 40th St, ste. 3405, NYC 10016

RMP Travel rmptravel.com Licensed theater party agent. Group discounts. Theater-related packages. Meet cast of Broadway shows. 212 581 8051, 800 223 0864, fax 212 956 8063 | 555 Eighth Ave., #2003, NYC 10018

Shackman Associates New York shackmanassociates.com Full-service DMC. Customized incentives, corporate functions, meetings, product launches, special events, tours. 212 753 5900, fax 212 753 7070 | 240 E. 56th St., ste. 2E, NYC 10022

TravelAdvocates traveladvocates.com Helps groups book the lowest hotel room rates and most flexible contract policies at all the hotels throughout NYC—at no cost to the client. 201 222 1990, 877 826 6548, fax 201 222 0009 | mail: 105 W. 29th St., #45A, NYC 10001

Visit America, Inc. visitamerica.com Full-service destination management company specializing in customized solutions for incentives, meetings, product launches and special events. Focused on international market. 212 683 8082, fax 212 683 8501 330 Seventh Ave., 20th fl., NYC 10001

Wedgewood USA wedgewoodusa-dmc.com Full-service destination management. Incentives, corporate meetings, special events. Creative, innovative design; professional, efficient operation. 212 633 1071, fax 212 633 0953 | 505 8th Ave., #1102, NYC 10018

Discount Offers

Eat and Play Card eatandplaycard.com Top discount card providing 10–50% savings on NYC dining, attractions, shopping and more. Valid up to four people and 30 days from first use. 888 680 7109, fax 888 684 3208 | mail: 15 Hawthorne Ave., 2nd fl., Ottawa, ON K1S 1B3, Canada

Entertainment Benefits Group newyork.com Discover the best of New York at NewYork.com, a comprehensive resource for tours, attractions, Broadway, hotels and more. 646 559 6377 | 520 Eighth Ave., 21st fl., NYC 10018

Smartsave.com smartsave.com Website provides 20%-off coupons to popular attractions and restaurants. New York for Less: comprehensive street map with discounts. Valid up to 6 people. 020 8752 8123 mail: 7th Floor Vantage London, Great West Road, Brentford, London TW8 9AG, United Kingdom

Entertainment Agencies, Performers & Vendors

The Killing Kompany killingkompany.com Comedy-mystery dinner theater shows starting at \$45 per person. Private events and other interactive shows available. 212 772 2590, 888 SHOOT EM (746 6836), fax 212 202 6495 🎭

Lincoln Center lincolncenter.org/groups Provides groups with a range of opportunities from intimate performances and conversations with artists to group sales tickets and guided tours. Kid/adult/corporate friendly. 212 875 5370, fax 212 875 5534 70 Lincoln Center Plaza, NYC 10023 🎭👤

Manhattan City Music manhattancitymusic.com Tasteful, reliable and professional bands, DJs, singers, entertainers and orchestras of all styles for any event. 212 678 0445 | 100 Park Ave., ste. 1600, NYC 10017

Radio City Entertainment radiocity.com Business theater, industrial shows, entertainment, multimedia presentations. Rockettes, the mighty Wurlitzer, three-ton contour curtain. Groups: 25 min. 212 465 6100 1260 Sixth Ave., NYC 10020 🎭🎪

Show-Score.com See "Resources" in Arts & Entertainment.

Exhibit Booth Contractors

Freeman freemanco.com Full-service contractor for expositions, conventions, corporate events and exhibit programs. Since 1927. 201 998 6444, fax 201 998 3080 | 909 Newark Tpke., Kearny, NJ 07032

GES Exposition Services ges.com Provides exhibition and event services: exposition general contracting, exhibitor services, corporate events and rentals. Ask about S.U.R.E. service program, Ethnometrics, GESCORE Connect, award winning Intellikit. 201 814 1313, 201 375 9120, fax 201 814 0712 | 125 North Street, Teterboro, NJ 07608

T3 Expo, LLC t3expo.com A cutting-edge general service contractor for trade shows and corporate events. 609 661 3831, fax 888 846 6030 | office: 15 Blue Claw Dr., Barnegat, NJ 08005

Exhibit/Display Sales & Rentals

T3 Expo, LLC See listing under Exhibit Booth Contractors in this chapter.

Exposition/Trade Show Producers & Managers

Emerald Expositions emeraldexpositions.com Major U.S. trade show producers and managers, mostly in the consumer-goods field. 949 226 5700 1133 Westchester Ave., White Plains, NY 10604

NXT Events Media Group, LLC nxteventsmedia.com This boutique organization is focused on serving industry needs to deliver experiences beyond expectations through face-to-face and digital media platforms. 203 956 0222

Reed Exhibitions reedexpo.com World's largest trade show management company. Trade show management and production. 203 840 4800, 800 462 3519 | 383 Main Ave., Norwalk, CT 06851

Skyline Genesis Event Marketing skylinegenesis.com The New York-based authorized dealer for Skyline Exhibits. Its solutions include providing full trade show and event marketing products and services. 212 647 7600, fax 212 647 7612 | 242 W. 38th St., 7th fl., NYC 10018

T3 Expo, LLC See listing under Exhibit Booth Contractors in this chapter.

Florists

Starbright Floral Design starflor.com Hospitality florist, from single flowers in rooms to special gift baskets. Multilingual staff. Open seven days. 800 520 8999, fax 800 409 3666 | 150 W. 28th St. (Sixth-Seventh Aves.), Studio 201, NYC 10001 🌸

Furniture/Prop Rentals

AFR Event Furnishings afrevents.com From the latest trends and technologies, provides furniture and accessory rentals with high creative standards for events with creativity, style, service and quality. 201 376 8636 | 30 Enterprise Ave. N., Secaucus, NJ 07094

Gifts & Souvenirs

See the Shopping section of this planner.

Incentives, Premium Items & Specialty Advertising

See also the Shopping section of this planner.

Axis Promotions axispromo.com Full-service promotional marketing company offers traditional products in addition to generating unique and fully customized branded merchandise and premiums. 212 226 0886 x134, fax 212 226 1245 | 8 W. 38th St., 3rd fl., NYC 10018

Halo Branded Solutions halo.com/kimberly Delivers global product sourcing and distribution, online and traditional marketing support, company stores and incentive programs, art services and design creation, warehousing and fulfillment services. 201 405 1917, fax 201 337 5016 | 33 Hopper St., Oakland, NJ 07436

Information (Guidebooks, Maps, Websites & Phone)

Also refer to the "Resources" listings at the beginning of most sections of this planner. See also "Magazines & Newspapers" in this section.

BizBash.com bizbash.com BizBash is the leading trade media for the event industry, publishing magazines, e-newsletters, websites and also producing trade shows for event and meeting professionals. 646 638 3600, 800 249 2274, fax 646 638 3601 | 8 W. 38th St., 2nd fl., NYC 10018

Citybuzz citybuzz.com In-room hotel television network informs visitors about where to dine, shop and be entertained in New York City. 212 895 8343, fax 212 265 0852 | 520 Eighth Ave., ste. 2206, NYC 10018

City Guide Magazine cityguideny.com Weekly guide to theater, restaurants, shops, attractions, cultural activities and events. Distributed free to hotels, retailers and visitor centers throughout NYC. Maps. Database-driven website. 212 315 0800, fax 212 271 2239 | 1412 Broadway, 9th fl., NYC 10018

Experience: Harlem experienceharlem.com Showcasing shopping, dining, arts, culture, deals, events and more Experience: Harlem is the best resource for planning any meetings or events uptown. 212 933 0964

Explore Brooklyn explorebk.com ExploreBK.com (powered by the Brooklyn Chamber of Commerce) is the go-to website for discovering the best places to eat, stay, shop and play in Brooklyn. 718 875 1000, fax 718 222 0781 | c/o Brooklyn Chamber of Commerce, 335 Adams St., ste. 2700, Brooklyn 11201

Family Travel Association familytravel.org The ultimate resource for parents traveling with kids. Website helps parents unearth the best experiences while simplifying the process of planning a trip. 845 689 9033, fax 845 818 4030 | mail: 407 N. Midland Ave., Upper Nyack, NY 10960 🎭

Harlem Arts Alliance harlemaa.org A go-to arts service organization for information on where to eat, shop, visit, tour and play in Harlem and New York City. 347 735 4280, fax 212 281 1206 | office: 229 W. 135th St., Front 1, NYC 10030

In New York Magazine innewyork.com Monthly magazine provides an inside look at the best NYC has to offer. Distributed in-room, at concierge desks, visitor centers, other NYC locations. 212 716 2785, fax 212 716 2786 | 25 W. 45th St., 12th fl., NYC 10036

New York Online newyork-online.us Websites about New York in Spanish, Portuguese, Chinese, Polish, French and Russian. Shopping, restaurants, sights, calendar of events and more in visitors' native tongues. 201 360 9962

Official NYC Information Centers nycgo.com Official NYC Information Centers in Macy's Herald Square, 151 W. 34th St. (Broadway-Seventh Ave.), on mezzanine level; on Broadway Plaza (Broadway btw. 43rd-44th Sts.); at City Hall (southern tip of City Hall Park, on the Broadway sidewalk at Park Row); and at the East River Waterfront Esplanade of Hornblower Cruises, Pier 15 (btw. John-Fulton Sts., near South St.). ★

Times Square Alliance timesquarenyc.org Promotes local businesses and major events in Times Square. 212 768 1560 | mail: 1560 Broadway, ste. 800, NYC 10036

Where New York Magazine wheretraveler.com/classic/us/ny/new-york-city The monthly go-to-guide for New York City at-a-glance. Distributed in-room, at concierge desks, visitor centers and other NYC locations. 212 716 2785, fax 212 716 2786 | 25 W. 45th St., 12th fl., NYC 10036

Zagat Survey zagat.com Comprehensive New York City restaurant guide covers more than 1,900 establishments in this exceptional culinary city. 212 977 6000 | Mail: 76 Ninth Ave., 4th fl., NYC 10011

Magazines & Newspapers

CTM Brochure Display ctmbrochuredisplay.com Brochure display and distribution company targets visitors, corporate employees and sports enthusiasts. 203 323 0039, fax 203 325 9412 | 11 Largo Dr. S., Stamford, CT 06907

Daily News nydailynews.com This tabloid is one of New York City's highest-circulation newspapers. International, national and local five-borough news. 212 210 2100, fax 212 210 2099 | 450 W. 33rd St., 3rd fl., NYC 10001

New York Magazine nymag.com Weekly entertainment, news and reviews from shopping, dining, nightlife and theater to people, power and politics. 212 508 0700 | 75 Varick St., NYC 10013

Time Out New York timeout.com/newyork Handy size and easy-to-use-format selects the very best of the city, with Time Out's trademark expertise. Bulk discounts available. 646 432 3000 | mail: 1540 Broadway, 42nd fl., NYC 10036

UBM ubm.com Complete communications company produces business-to-business publications and trade shows. 203 853 6015, fax 203 852 8175 | 50 Day St., Norwalk, CT 06854

Mailing & Shipping

Main Post Office usps.com Built in 1912, the landmark McKim, Mead, and White building is famous for bearing the inscription that begins "Neither snow nor rain nor heat..." Open daily; no clerks on federal holidays. 800 275 8777, 212 330 3296, TTY 877 889 2457 | James A. Farley Bldg., 421 Eighth Ave. (31st-33rd Sts.), NYC 10001

Medical & Dental

Doctors House Call Service/Travelers Medical Center travelmd.com Caring, board-certified doctors/dentists available 24/7 for house calls, urgent-care center visits by appointment. Courteous, confidential. Major teaching hospital affiliations. Travel vaccines available. 212 737 1212, 212 737 2333, fax 212 517 3814 | 952 Fifth Ave. (76th-77th Sts.), ste. 1D, NYC 10021

Dr. Jan Linhart, D.D.S., P.C. drinlhart.com Full-service cosmetic/restorative practice, with emphasis on one-stop dental care. Closed Sat. 212 682 5180, 800 DENT HELP (336 8435), fax 212 697 3005 | 230 Park Ave., ste. 1164, NYC 10169

NewYork-Presbyterian Hospital nyp.org/corporate/health The nation's largest not-for-profit, non-sectarian hospital ranks first in New York and among the top 10 in the United States by *U.S. News & World Report*. Visit website for additional facilities. 212 472 4444, 877 697 9355, fax 212 326 8792 | 525 E. 68th St. (East River-York Ave.), NYC 10065

Meeting, Party & Event Planners

Amerivents amerivents.com One-stop shop from staffing to event management, taking care of every detail: venue selection, menu selection, invitation management, image consulting and smiling faces. Multilingual staff. 212 245 1080, 646 225 7180 | 250 W. 57th St., ste. 1432, NYC 10107

BizBash.com Idea Center bizbash.com BizBash is the leading trade media for the event industry, publishing magazines, e-newsletters, websites and also producing trade shows for event and meeting professionals. 646 638 3600, 800 249 2274, fax 646 638 3601 | 8 W. 38th St., 2nd fl., NYC 10018

Empire Force Events empireforce.com Award-winning destination management/event production since 1982. Innovative NY experiences, venue sourcing, transportation management, entertainment, decorative design, excursions, team-building, logistical coordination. Groups: unlimited. Step-on guides, multilingual staff, group charters, incentive programs, student tours. 212 924 0320, 917 559 7200, fax 212 675 9106 | 77 W. 24th St., 3rd floor, NYC 10010

First Protocol firstprotocol.com Imaginative, strategic solutions for ceremonies, celebrations, conferences, congresses, meetings, product launches, sponsorships and incentive travel. 212 810 4100, fax 212 810 4140 | 630 Ninth Ave., ste. 310, NYC 10036

Fourth Wall Events fourthwallevents.com This award-winning global meetings and events company offers core capabilities in design, production, logistics, sourcing and destination management. 212 316 0052 | 209 W. 40th St., ste. 201, NYC 10018

IDEKO Productions idekoproductions.com An events and experiential marketing agency that produces large-scale events and offers production, permitting, fabrication and mobile marketing services. 212 532 7800 | 381 Park Ave. So., ste. 1214, NYC 10016

Office Space & Equipment Rentals

Breather breather.com Network of beautiful, private workspaces for hosting meetings and focused work. Find, book and unlock 150+ spaces at a moment's notice via app or website. 917 688 4086, 800 471 8704

Spacer Inc. spacer.co A marketplace for discovering and booking a range of creative and unique spaces for private parties, events and meetings. 347 889 0225

Parking Garages

SpotHero spothero.com This top downloaded parking app and website helps drivers find affordable parking, with over 3,000 garages, lots and valets in more than 30 U.S. cities. 347 830 7768

Personnel & Staffing

Access Staffing LLC accessstaffing.com Full-service employment agency that provides temporary staffing services for conventions, meetings, conferences and a full range of other permanent employment services. 646 307 8950, fax 212 557 2544 | 360 Lexington Ave., 8th fl., NYC 10017

Choice Event Staffing eventstaffingbychoice.com Forty years experience providing all manner of personnel: registration staff, models, demonstrators, sales help, hosts/hostesses, supervisors, costumed people, entertainers, bartenders/waitstaff, administrative staff. 646 467 5959, fax 212 213 0984 | 501 Fifth Ave., ste. 1601, NYC 10017

Forrest Solutions Staffing thinkfsg.com Award-winning "people solutions" firm in business since 1976. Staffing services delivered by attentive partners who provide highly motivated employees. Strong ethics and integrity. 212 204 0934 | 19 W. 44th St., 9th fl., NYC 10036

Photography

Ande Whyland Photography andewhylandphotography.com NYC photographer available to cover all aspects of any event, small or large, capturing formal and candid networking and everything in between. 917 328 1494

Simon Productions Photography simonprophoto.com Specializing in corporate events and meetings. Works with meeting and event planners and marketing professionals to meet their photography and video needs. 718 544 4917

Professional Conference Organizers (PCOs)

Talley Management Group talley.com Manages North American events from beginning to completion. Sources hotels, ground transportation, convention centers; event vendor negotiations; meeting logistics; program content development/sourcing, speaker management. 856 423 7222, fax 856 423 3420 | 19 Mantua Rd., Mount Royal, NJ 08061

Real Estate

New York Building Congress buildingcongress.com An association of design, construction and real estate professionals doing business in New York City. 212 481 9230, fax 212 447 6037 | 44 W. 28th St., 12th fl., NYC 10001

Spencer Means/Real Estate Broker spencermeans.com Well-respected broker, with more than a decade of experience in both commercial and residential real estate, has sold apartments and townhouses in most neighborhoods. 212 875 2844, fax 212 230 7533 | 888 Seventh Ave., 39th fl., NYC 10025

Reservation Services

Booking.com booking.com This leading hotel reservation website is user friendly and accessible in more than 35 languages. Guests pay directly at the property; no cancellation or booking fees. 877 266 5860, groups 888 850 3958 | 100 William St., ste. 1150, NYC 10038

Reserve New York City reservenewyorkcity.com Reservation and packaging services for Broadway shows, attractions, museums, bus tours and hotels. Easy-to-use website provides first-hand insight, reviews, discount offers. 417 334 8151, 800 590 8125 | mail: 523 State Hwy. 248, ste. B, Branson, MO 65616

Schools, Classes, Instruction

French Institute Alliance Française fiaf.org Presents French and Francophone cultural, educational and performing arts programs. 212 355 6100, fax 212 935 4119 | 22 E. 60th St. (Madison Ave.), NYC 10022

International Center of Photography School icp.org/school Serving more than 3,500 students annually, the ICP School offers photography education for every level, from classes and workshops to certificate and master's degree programs. 212 857 0001 | 1114 Sixth Ave. (42nd-43rd Sts.), NYC 10036

Rennert International rennert.com Full-service language company offers translation and interpretation services, English and foreign language instruction. In business more than 30 years. 212 867 8700, fax 212 867 7666 | 211 E. 43rd St., 19th fl., NYC 10017

Security & Guards

Global Elite Group globeliteinc.com Specializes in staffing special events with highly trained, professional security agents. Catering to each client's individual needs is a point of pride. 516 414 0487, fax 516 414 0488 | 825 East Gate Blvd., ste. 301, Garden City, NY 11530

Spas, Salons & Massage

Chuan Body + Soul, New York langhamhotels.com/newyork/chuanspa Full-service spa and wellness facility includes 24-hour fitness center, over-sized sauna and individual steam shower. Available for private events. 212 613 8720 | Langham Place, New York, Fifth Avenue, 400 Fifth Ave. (36th–37th Sts.), NYC 10018

Massage Envy Spa—Midtown West massageenvy.com/clinics/ny/midtown-west.aspx A major New York City (and national) provider of professional, affordable and convenient massage and MURAD facial services. 212 473 ENVY (3689), fax 212 273 3483 | 525 W. 42nd St. (Tenth–Eleventh Aves.), NYC 10036

The Peninsula Spa peninsula.com/newyork Guests discover serenity, luxury and refinement within this award-winning spa, a rooftop oasis providing an ideal retreat from the demands of the City. 212 903 3910, 800 262 9467 | The Peninsula New York, 700 Fifth Ave. (55th St.), 21st fl., NYC 10019

Premier57 premier57.com Looking for some R&R? Hydrotherapy pools, unique sauna rooms and multiple relaxation lounges. First-class spa treatments, savory snacks, beverages all part of Premier experience. 212 750 8800, fax 212 750 8801 | 115 E. 57th St. (Lexington–Park Aves.), 8th fl., NYC 10022

Radiance Aesthetics and Wellness nyholisticwellness.com Laser treatments, anti-aging treatments, facial and injectables Botox fillers. Integrative and holistic health for specific conditions. Nutritional therapies, hormone imbalances, chronic fatigue, PMS, wellness. Closed Tues. 212 633 0626 | 635 Madison Ave. (59th–60th Sts.), ste. 400, NYC 10022

The Ritz-Carlton Spa ritzcarlton.com/batterypark Enjoy a day of luxury in the tranquil and intimate ambiance at the Ritz-Carlton Spa, featuring the distinctive Carita Paris care line. 212 344 0800 | The Ritz-Carlton, Battery Park, 2 West St. (Battery Pl.), 14th fl., NYC 10004

The Spa at Four Seasons Hotel New York Downtown fourseasons.com/newyorkdowntown/spa Only steps from the vibrant streets of Lower Manhattan. Blends high-technology treatments with luxurious, natural products designed to indulge the body and the mind. 646 880 1990 | Four Seasons Hotel New York Downtown, 27 Barclay St. (Broadway–Church St.), NYC 10007

The Spa at Mandarin Oriental, New York mandarinoriental.com/newyork/luxury-spa Welcoming guests with a holistic approach, this five-star (Forbes Travel Guide, 2014) spa is a 14,500-square-foot oasis high above Manhattan. 212 805 8800, fax 212 805 8888 | 80 Columbus Circle (Broadway at 60th St.), 35th fl., NYC 10023

The Spa at Trump International Hotel & Tower New York trumpnewyorkhotel.com The Trump Spa, for guests of Trump International Hotel & Tower New York, is a serene sanctuary featuring a luxurious spa and health club. 212 299 1000 | 1 Central Park West (60th–61st Sts.), NYC 10023

Spa Valmont plaza-athenee.com Featuring four private treatment suites and skin care product exclusively by Valmont from Switzerland. Edward Bess cosmetics complement the spa's full-service comprehensive menu. 212 606 4675, 800 447 8800, fax 212 606 4682 | Hotel Plaza Athénée New York, 37 E. 64th St. (Madison Ave.), 2nd fl., NYC 10065

Speaker Services, Seminars & Education Centers

92nd Street Y 92y.org A world-renowned cultural and community center that offers unparalleled programs (lectures, concerts, readings, classes, etc.) to people of all ages, backgrounds and lifestyles. 212 415 5500, fax 212 415 5788 | 1395 Lexington Ave. (92nd St.), NYC 10128

Lincoln Center lincolncenter.org/groups Provides groups with a range of opportunities from intimate performances and conversations with artists to group sales tickets and guided tours. Kid/adult/corporate friendly. 212 875 5370, fax 212 875 5534 | 70 Lincoln Center Plaza, NYC 10023

National Keynote Speakers nationalkeynote-speakers.com/new-york-motivational-speakers Represents top keynote speakers for conferences or events. Because of their knowledge and buying power, they can secure the perfect speaker within clients' budgetary needs. 917 723 7167 | 400 E. 70th St., ste. 1801, NYC 10021

New York University—School of Continuing and Professional Studies scps.nyu.edu Customized programs/seminars for travel study groups. See SCPS website for detailed description. 212 998 7070, fax 212 995 4133 | 10 Astor Pl., ste. 502, NYC 10003

Premiere Speakers Bureau premierespeakers.com A full-service provider of keynote speakers. With a robust roster and service-focused team, organizations can easily secure and manager speaker events. 212 804 8054 x1030 | 1180 Sixth Ave., 8th fl., NYC 10036

Team Building

Hoodwinked Escape hoodwinkedescape.com Harlem escape-the-room attraction. Clue finders of all ages solve mysteries in 60 minutes to escape "Spy Academy," "Experiment," "Hangover" or "Spirit of Harlem." Function rooms. 212 662 2583 | 151 W. 116th St. (Malcolm X Blvd.–Adam Clayton Powell Jr. Blvd.), NYC 10026

Tour Packagers

Amadeo Travel Solutions amadeotravel.com Full service DMC/tour operator specializes in group services from budget to luxury, including hotels, buses, meals, attractions, local guides, itinerary planning and spousal programs. 212 642 0915, 866 426 2336, fax 212 642 0925 | 25 Pompton Ave., ste. 101, Verona, NJ 07044

Americascope Tour Services americascope.com Full-service receptive tour operator. Customized group programs in New York City/East Coast: transfers, accommodations, more. Groups: 20–unlimited. 914 948 1909, fax 914 946 2847 | 104 Harvard Dr., Hartsdale, NY 10530

Artist Travel Consultants artisttravels.com Professional New York City-based travel company providing services to help achieve meeting goals. 212 707 8170, fax 347 287 6784 | mail: 250 W. 57th St., ste. 1610, NYC 10107

Attractions4Us attractions4us.com Provides daily city tours, specializing in Statue of Liberty and NYC attractions. Affordable day trips in and out of NYC via train, plane or bus. 212 512 0515, fax 212 880 1511 | mail: 1180 Sixth Ave., NYC 10036

Backstage on Broadway fscnewyork.com Student tours with high-level seminars on Broadway, fashion, music, interior design, merchandising, dance, etc. Specialized. Commission. 212 564 1343, 800 445 7074, fax 212 564 1497 | 1359 Broadway, ste. 1504, NYC 10018

Beyond Times Square btsq.com A receptive-services company handling groups and meetings, offering creative itineraries and planning to meet the goals of clients. Groups: 2–1,000. 212 564 1001, 800 999 8160, fax 212 202 7751 | 135 W. 29th St., ste. 507, NYC 10001

Black Tomato blacktomato.com Experts in providing creative, award-winning incentives, prizes and events around the world. 646 747 3041 | 119 W. 24th St., 4th fl., NYC 10011

Bonjour USA Tours bonjourusa.com Receptive operator provides ground services for leisure and business groups in the major cities of East and West Coast plus the national parks. Groups: 20+. 212 759 0466, fax 212 751 9391 | 311 W. 43rd St., ste. 702, NYC 10036

Cititrek Tour and Guide Services cititrek.com Full service receptive specializing in creating a rewarding NYC experience with customized tour packages for any size group—private, corporate or school. DMC services available. 855 868 7692, 718 447 2587 | mail: 350 Richmond Terr., #7C, Staten Island 10301

Cover New York coverny.com Insider tours: fashion, theater, art, interior design, visual communications and customized tours: corporate, incentive, college study. Transportation, food, hotels. Groups: 12–100. phone/fax 631 899 4376 | 303 W. 29th St., ste. A, NYC 10001

Field Studies Center of NY fscnewyork.com Student tours with high-level seminars on Broadway, fashion, music, interior design, merchandising, dance, etc. Specialized. Commission. Groups: unlimited. 212 564 1343, 800 445 7074, fax 212 575 1499 | 1359 Broadway, ste. 1504, NYC 10018

Focus Travel focustravelusa.com Full-service receptive provides customized services for incentives, conventions, leisure groups to all North American destinations. Professional, quality arrangements, fast response, personal touch, 24-hour help line. 212 972 9099, 800 243 5030, fax 212 557 1371 | 211 E. 43rd St., #1903, NYC 10017

Harlem Spirituals/New York Visions harlemspirituals.com Multilingual sightseeing tours of Harlem, Brooklyn, the Bronx, Queens and Manhattan include gospel music and jazz. 212 391 0900, fax 212 391 7318 | 690 Eighth Ave., 2nd fl., NYC 10036

Harlem, Your Way! Tours Unlimited harlemyourwaytours.com Daily walking heritage tours. Sunday gospel with/without brunch. Gospel concerts, lessons. Jazz. Seniors, students. Groups: unlimited. 212 690 1687, 800 382 9363, fax 212 866 7133 | 129 W. 130th St., NYC 10027

H.I.S. International Tours tour.his-usa.com/en Offering complete packages for convention attendees both small and large. Experienced conference planning staff with access to venues. Bilingual Japanese and English speaking staff available. 212 338 0020, fax 212 338 0028 | 489 Fifth Ave., 20th fl., NYC 10017

Hotelbeds hotelbeds.com This top global bedbank offers a full product portfolio including accommodations, transfers, tickets, activities and car rental, with flexible integration options. 212 750 4866 | 373 Park Ave. South, 6th fl., NYC 10016

Kintetsu International Express kintetsu.com Full-service tour operator specializes in Japanese market. Group, incentive, corporate travel and much more. Groups: 5,000 max. 212 259 9600, fax 212 259 9625 | 1325 Sixth Ave., ste. 2002, NYC 10019

L&L Travel Enterprises, Inc. echolidays.net Organized bus tours and private tours of multiple days in New York, Boston, Washington D.C., Chicago, Miami, Orlando and Seattle. 212 334 4222, 888 926 9379, fax 212 334 4944 | 87 Bowery, 2nd fl., NYC 10002

New World Travel newworldtravel.com More than 35 years' experience, specializing in incentive groups and versed in all types of programs, offering first-class personal service resulting in a once-in-a-lifetime event. Groups: 10–10,000. 212 754 9100, 800 234 0266 | 1040 Sixth Ave., 7th fl., NYC 10018 🍷

New York City Vacation Packages nyctrip.com Customized, inclusive hotel packages with transportation, sightseeing, theater, entertainment and restaurant options plus meeting arrangements. Groups: 10–1,000. 570 714 4692, 877 NYC TRIP (692 8747), fax 570 714 4688 | 300 Market St., Kingston, PA 18704

Next Stop New York nextstopnewyork.com Customized corporate, leisure and incentive programs for groups 10–500. Spouse programs. Multilingual guides arranged for private group tours. 718 264 2300, 800 434 7554, fax 516 505 7627 | 185-08 Union Tpke., ste. 108, Queens 11366 🍷

Receptive Tours NYC receptivetourconsultants.com Meeting and convention services include: airport and local transfers; sightseeing guides; meet and greet; dining; comprehensive on-site tour management; hospitality desk; and attractions tickets. phone/fax 646 861 2272 | mail: 114 E. 40th St., #7-D, NYC 10016

RMP Travel rmptravel.com Licensed theater party agent. Group discounts. Theater-related packages. Meet cast of Broadway shows. Groups: 1,000 max. 212 581 8051, 800 223 0864, fax 212 956 8063 | 555 Eighth Ave., #2003, NYC 10018

Sans Incredible Vacations LLC sansincrediblevacations.com Customizes tours to suit specific budgets. Services offered are itinerary planning, FITs, special interest and family groups, MICE, wedding groups and product launches. 212 695 1005, 647 594 2702, 888 9CI INDIA, fax 212 695 1006 421 Seventh Ave., ste. 701, NYC 10001

SeeUSAtours.com seeusatours.com This tour operator specializes in Spanish-speaking travelers. With a 24-hour customer service line and professional staff, they deliver exceptional service to their clients. 212 944 4919, 800 301 4060, fax 212 214 0562 153-80 Rockaway Blvd., Jamaica, Queens 11434

Sightsy sightsy.io Great deals on tickets to tours and activities. Explore popular attractions with ease and feel confident with the latest reviews from first-hand tourists. mail: 444 Salomon Circle, Sparks, NV 89434-9651

Tour America, LLC touramerica.us.com Receptive tour operator for the inbound Asia market (offices in NYC, LA, Tokyo), specializing in ad hoc group tours, group series tours and incentive tours. 213 683 1188, fax 213 489 3293 | 241 W. 37th St., ste. 1008, NYC 10018

U.S. Travel N.Y. ustravelny.us Tour operator providing exclusive service to the largest travel company in Brazil, CVC. Specializes in a variety of Portuguese-language tours of NYC, Washington DC. 347 730 5080, 800 977 0744 | 45-02 Ditmars Blvd., ste. 408, Astoria, Queens 11105

Viajes El Corte Ingles Inc.—ECI Travel ecitravel.com Full-service travel firm specializes in F.I.T., incentive and corporate travel. The goal is quality service. Groups: 1–1,000. 212 944 9400, 800 333 2469, fax 212 944 9827 | 500 Fifth Ave., ste. 1730, NYC 10011 🍷

Volatour volatour.com Customized tours, transportation, service and incentives for groups and individuals. Italian, French and Spanish. 212 557 1654, fax 917 464 8489 | 33 W. 46th St., 1st fl., NYC 10036 🍷

Trade Associations

Audio/Visual & Projectionist Union Local 306 IATSElocal306.org Projectionists and A/V technicians for any size show. Professional and reliable; competitive rates. 212 956 1306, fax 212 956 9306 545 W. 45th St., 2nd fl., NYC 10036

The Broadway Association Founded in 1970, specializes in establishing strategic alliances, orchestrating special events, and designing start-up public relations promotions. 212 938 0002 c/o Nicholas & Lence Communications, 28 W. 44th St., ste. 1217, NYC 10036

Greater New York Hospital Association gnyha.org A trade association representing more than 250 not-for-profit hospitals and continuing care facilities, both voluntary and public, throughout New York, New Jersey, Connecticut, and Rhode Island. 212 246 7100, fax 212 262 6350 | 555 W. 57th St., 15th fl., NYC 10019

Journee yourjournee.com This membership-based community works to improve the lives of restaurant professionals. They connect professionals through events, provide educational content, and promote career advancement. 212 604 0588 | 1115 Broadway, ste. 1166, NYC 10010

New York City Association of Hotel Concierges nycahc.org Represents more than 150 concierges in 50 hotels. Protects and fosters great relationships between concierges both in New York City and around the world. 212 606 4694, fax 212 772 0958 P.O. Box 905, F.D.R. Station, NYC 10150

New York Hotel & Motel Trades Council nyhtc.org Hotel and motel union promotes human rights, social justice and progress among owners and workers in New York City. 212 245 8100 | 707 Eighth Ave., NYC 10036

New York Society of Association Executives nysaenet.org Advancing and serving the profession of association and not-for-profit management. 212 206 8230, fax 212 645 1147 | 322 Eighth Ave., NYC 10001

Translation Services

Donatti Translation & Interpreting dtitranslation.com Conference simultaneous interpreting for business meetings, conferences. Fields include legal, petroleum and medical in all languages. Conference equipment. Written translations: legal, medical, technical, advertising industries. 646 309 6075, 888 366 2884, fax 281 754 4379 | 280 Madison Ave., ste. 912, NYC 10016 🍷

Rennert International rennert.com Full-service language company offers translation, interpretation services; English, foreign language instruction. In business more than 30 years. 212 867 8700, fax 212 867 7666 | 211 E. 43rd St., 19th fl., NYC 10017

Yacht Charters

Bateaux New York bateauxnewyork.com New York's only all-glass boat features exquisitely plated dining, live music and unmatched views of New York City and the Statue of Liberty. Business/evening attire required. Multilingual staff. Reservations required. 866 817 3463, groups 20+ 866 477 3866 | Pier 61, Chelsea Piers (23rd St. & Hudson River); mail: Pier 62, Chelsea Piers, ste. 200A, NYC 10011 🍷
See Ad Index on pg. 208.

Circle Line Downtown circlelinedowntown.com Narrated harbor cruises aboard *Zephyr* yacht, thrill rides aboard *Shark*. Private chartered cruises. Multilingual staff, group charters, incentive programs, student tours. Groups: 15–600. 212 809 0808 Pier 16, South Street Seaport (Fulton St.–East River), NYC 10038 🍷
See Ad Index on pg. 208.

Circle Line Sightseeing Cruises circleline42.com Statue of Liberty views aboard City's newest boats. Sightseeing and special events; multiple spaces for group, semi-private, full charter options. Dining, bar entertainment packages. Function rooms, 4; capacity 300 theater, 100–200 banquet, 500 cocktails, 300 classroom; total 19,800 sq. ft. 212 563 3200, fax 212 631 0569 | Pier 83, 42nd St. and Twelfth Ave., NYC 10036 🍷
See Ad Index on pg. 208.

Classic Harbor Line sail-nyc.com Yacht cruising, 1920s-style. Round-Manhattan tours and short harbor tours to New York City sites. Perfect for private parties. Kid friendly. Group charter, incentive program. Groups: 100 max. Function rooms, 5; capacity 20–80 banquet, 20–110 cocktails, 10–80 classroom; total 5,000 sq. ft. 212 627 1825 opt. 4, fax 646 349 5963 | Chelsea Piers, Pier 62 (22nd St. & Hudson River), NYC 10011 🍷

Manhattan by Sail manhattanbysail.com Enjoy the sights of NY harbor on stunning, historic sailboats. Laid back and luxurious events on the water. Entertainment, catering and beverage packages. 212 619 6900 | Locations: North Cove Marina, Brookfield Place (Liberty St.–Hudson River), NYC 10007; inside Battery Park at the Hudson River (enter across from 17 State St.), NYC 10004 🍷

Manhattan Elite Entertainment Cruises.com/Groups/ NewYork/manhattan-elite-new-york-yacht-charter This exclusive private charter yacht offers complete customization for any event, and can comfortably accommodate 20 to 75 guests for corporate events and much more. Function rooms, 1; capacity 50 banquet, 75 cocktails. 866 401 8439, fax 212 727 7738 Pier 61, Chelsea Piers at 23rd St. & Twelfth Ave., NYC 10011 🍷
See Ad Index on pg. 208.

SeaStreak seastreak.com Fast passenger ferry service from New Jersey and the Rockaways to Manhattan. Group rates available. Special events. 732 872 2628, fax 732 872 9691 | 2 First Ave., Atlantic Highlands, NJ 07716

Spirit of New Jersey spiritofnewjersey.com Enjoy a sightseeing, lunch or dinner cruise aboard the *Spirit of New Jersey* that includes dining, dancing, live DJs and views of the Statue of Liberty and the greatest skyline in the world. Multilingual staff. Capacity: 50–400. 866 399 8439, groups 866 477 3866 | Lincoln Harbor Marina, 1500 Harbor Blvd., 2nd fl., Weehawken, NJ 07086 🍷

Spirit of New York spiritofnewyork.com Unique sightseeing-dining cruise on New York Harbor with delightful cuisine, dancing, live DJs and stunning skyline views. Multilingual staff. Function rooms, 5; capacity 20–600. 866 211 3805, fax 212 727 7738 | Pier 62, Chelsea Piers (23rd St. & Hudson River), NYC 10011 🍷
See Ad Index on pg. 208.

Statue Cruises statuecruises.com Authorized ferry service concessioner to the Statue of Liberty and Ellis Island. Exclusive provider of transportation to Ellis and Statue for corporate and private events. 877 LADYTX (523 9849), fax 201 432 1801 | Battery Park/Ferry Slip, Manhattan 🍷

World Yacht at Pier 81 worldyacht.com Superb cuisine, attentive service, dancing, musical entertainment. Enormous glass windows, magnificent multiple outdoor lounge areas. Charters, private events, corporate dinners, holiday parties, incentives. Custom menus. Function rooms, 4; capacity 125–300 theater, 110–350 banquet, 149–500 cocktails, 60–150 classroom. 212 630 8100, 800 498 4270 | Pier 81 (41st St. & Hudson River), NYC 10036
See Ad Index on pg. 208.

Tours & Sightseeing



With so much to see and do in NYC, it helps to have a pro to show your attendees the way. Guided tours are a great way to take in larger-than-life sights like Yankee Stadium and Central Park—and get off the beaten path with food- and culture-focused neighborhood excursions. Adventurous delegates need no itinerary; exploring NYC independently has its own rewards. Whatever the approach, there are plenty of options in the following pages.

nycgo.com/tours | nycgo.com/attractions

NYC sights and perspectives are as varied as the diverse cultures that populate the five boroughs. Above, Lunar New Year celebrations in Chinatown.

Index of Activities

Bx: Bronx
Bk: Brooklyn
Mn: Manhattan
Qu: Queens
St: Staten Island
CW: citywide

Amusements & Gaming

Hoodwinked Escape	Mn
Jump Into The Light	Mn
Luna Park at Coney Island	Bk
Resorts World Casino New York City	Qu
The Ride	Mn
Victorian Gardens Amusement Park	Mn
VR World NYC	Mn

Aquariums & Zoos

Bronx Zoo	Bx
Central Park Zoo	Mn
New York Aquarium	Bk
Prospect Park Zoo	Bk
Queens Zoo	Qu
Staten Island Zoo	SI

Architectural Landmarks & Observation Decks

Apollo Theater	Mn
Brookfield Place	Mn
Brooklyn Bridge	Mn, Bk
Carnegie Hall	Mn
Ed Koch Queensboro Bridge	Mn, Qu
Empire State Building Experience	Mn
Essex Street Market	Mn
Grand Central Terminal	Mn
Lincoln Center for the Performing Arts	Mn
One World Observatory	Mn
Radio City Music Hall	Mn
Rockefeller Center	Mn
TimeLooper	Mn
Top of the Rock Observation Deck	Mn
United Nations	Mn
Waterfront at Brookfield Place	Mn

Exhibitions

National Geographic Encounter: Ocean Odyssey	Mn
NFL Experience Times Square	Mn
Spyscape: Interactive Spy Museum	Mn

Historic Sites, Statues & Monuments

9/11 Memorial & Museum	Mn
African Burial Ground National Monument	Mn
City Hall	Mn
Ellis Island National Museum of Immigration	Harbor
Federal Hall National Memorial	Mn
General Grant National Memorial ("Grant's Tomb")	Mn
Governors Island	Harbor
Hall of Fame for Great Americans	Bx
Historic Richmond Town	SI
Intrepid Sea, Air & Space Museum	Mn
Irish Hunger Memorial	Mn
Police Memorial	Mn
Seaport District NYC	Mn
Snug Harbor Cultural Center & Botanical Garden	SI
Statue of Liberty National Monument	Harbor
Stonewall Inn	Mn
Tweed Courthouse	Mn

Houses of Worship & Cemeteries

Cathedral of St. John the Divine	Mn
Green-Wood Cemetery	Bk
The Interchurch Center	Mn
Marble Collegiate Church	Mn
St. Patrick's Cathedral	Mn
St. Paul's Chapel	Mn
Temple Emanu-El	Mn
United Palace House of Inspiration	Mn
The Woodlawn Cemetery	Bx

Kids & Family Fun

Gulliver's Gate	Mn
Madame Tussauds New York	Mn
Mystery Room NYC	Mn
The Rink at Rockefeller Center	Mn
Ripley's Believe It or Not! Times Square	Mn
Sail the Park	Mn
Staten Island Ferry	Mn, SI
Swedish Cottage Marionette Theatre	Mn
Voilà Chocolat	Mn

Libraries & Educational Centers

Audubon Center at the Boathouse	Bk
FDNY Fire Zone	Mn
New York Public Library	Mn
NYC Department of Records and Information	Mn
UNICEF House—Danny Kaye Visitors Center	Mn

Parks, Gardens, Beaches

The Battery	Mn
Bayswater Point State Park	Qu
Brooklyn Botanic Garden	Bk
Bryant Park	Mn
Central Park	Mn
Coney Island	Bk
East River State Park	Bk
Empire-Fulton Ferry State Park	Bk
FDR Boardwalk and Beach	SI
Floyd Bennett Field (Gateway National Recreation Area)	Bk
Flushing Meadows Corona Park	Qu
Franklin D. Roosevelt Four Freedoms Park	Mn
Gantry Plaza State Park	Qu
The Greenbelt—Staten Island	SI
The High Line	Mn
Hudson River Park	Mn
Jacob Riis Park	Qu
Kissena Park	Qu
National Park Service—New York City	CW
National Parks of New York Harbor	Harbor
The New York Botanical Garden	Bx
Pelham Bay Park	Bx
Prospect Park	Bk
Queens Botanical Garden	Qu
Riverbank State Park	Mn
Rockaway Beach and Boardwalk	Qu
Snug Harbor Cultural Center & Botanical Garden	SI
Wave Hill	Bx

Special Events & Activities

Frieze New York	Mn
Harlem Week/Harlem Jazz & Music Festival	Mn
Havana Film Festival	CW
Hong Kong Dragon Boat Festival	Qu
New York International Auto Show	Mn
Open House New York	CW

Sports Venues

See the Sports section of this guide.

Barclays Center	Bk
Chelsea Piers Sports & Entertainment Complex	Mn
Citi Field	Qu
Madison Square Garden	Mn
Red Bull Arena	NJ
Yankee Stadium	Bx

Discount Passes

Explorer Pass	CW
Go Select NYC	CW
New York CityPASS	CW
New York Pass	CW
The Sightseeing Pass	Mn

Neighborhoods & Associations

34th Street Partnership	Mn
Arthur Avenue	Bx
Astoria & Ditmars-Steinway	Qu
Bronx Council on the Arts	Bx
The Bronx Tourism Council	Bx
Chinatown	Mn
Chinatown Partnership Local Development Corp.	Mn
The Diamond District—Diamond & Jewelry Way	Mn
Downtown Alliance	Mn
DUMBO	Bk
East Midtown Partnership	Mn
East Village Visitors Center	Mn
El Barrio	Mn
Experience: Harlem	Mn
Flatiron/23rd Street Partnership	Mn
Flushing	Qu
Fordham Road Business Improvement District	Bx
Grand Central Partnership	Mn
Greenwich Village	Mn
Harlem	Mn
Harlem One Stop	Mn
Harlem Park to Park	Mn
Lincoln Square Business Improvement District	Mn
Long Island City	Qu
Long Island City Partnership	Qu
Lower East Side	Mn
Lower East Side Jewish Conservancy	Mn
Madison Avenue Business Improvement District	Mn
Mount Morris Park Historic District	Mn
Queens Tourism Council	Qu
Roosevelt Island	Mn
SoHo	Mn
St. George	SI
Times Square	Mn
Village Alliance	Mn
Williamsburg	Bk

Discount Passes

Explorer Pass nyexplorerpass.com Purchase card for free admission to popular NYC attractions and save up to 50%. Choose from 40+ museums, sights, and tours. Skip lines. Passes emailed or sent to Go City Card app. Commissionable. **800 887 9103** available at Official NYC Information Centers—for locations, see "Information" in the Services section of this guide

Go Select NYC nygoselect.com Guaranteed savings. Build a personalized pass to New York's top attractions. Watch the savings grow with each added attraction. Print the pass and go. **800 360 3871** available at Official NYC Information Centers—for locations, see "Information" in the Services section of this guide

New York CityPASS citypass.com Save 40% or more on admission and skip most ticket lines at New York City's top attractions, including The Empire State Building Experience. Valid 9 days. **888 330 5008**, **208 787 4300**, fax **208 787 4306** | available at Official NYC Information Centers—for locations, see "Information" in the Services section of this guide

New York Pass newyorkpass.com All-inclusive pass provides admission to 80+ attractions, plus Broadway, shopping, dining discounts. Includes 220+ page English/Spanish/German/French/Italian/Portuguese/Dutch/Mandarin guidebook. **212 977 7732**, **888 567 PASS (7277)**, fax **212 977 7798** 36 W. 44th St., ste. 1407, NYC 10036

THE NEW YORK SIGHTSEEING PASS™

The Sightseeing Pass sightseeingpass.com/new-york-city.php Save up to 65% on 90 attractions with a one-day to seven-day pass, or choose two to 10 attractions. Hop-on, hop-off bus included. 844 400 7277 | 777 Eighth Ave. (47th–48th Sts.), NYC 10036 🚶🚶🚶

See Ad Index on pg. 208.

Attractions

9/11 Memorial & Museum 911memorial.org A national tribute of remembrance and honor to the men, women, and children killed in the terror attacks of September 11, 2001 and February 26, 1993. Memorial is free; admission for museum (advance purchase strongly recommended). 212 266 5211, groups 212 266 5200, fax 212 227 7931 | World Trade Center (Liberty St. & Greenwich St.), NYC 10007 🚶🚶🚶

African Burial Ground National Monument nps.gov/afbg This National Landmark is the final resting place for nearly 15,000 enslaved and free Africans who lived during the 17th and 18th centuries. Adjacent visitor center tells their story, and provides site tours (reservations suggested) of the memorial. Visitor center closed Sun., Mon. Monument closed Nov.–early Feb. 212 637 2019 | Memorial: Duane St. at Elk St.; visitor center: 290 Broadway (Duane–Reade Sts.), NYC 10007 🚶🚶

Apollo Theater apollotheater.org Fabled Harlem theater showcases cutting-edge entertainment. Lively amateur shows, stand-up comics. Shows nightly. Historical backstage tours. Cash or Ticketmaster charge only. Groups: 20–200. 212 531 5337, 212 531 5301, fax 212 749 2743 | 253 W. 125th St. (Adam Clayton Powell Jr.–Frederick Douglass Blvds.), NYC 10027

Audubon Center at the Boathouse prospectpark.org/audubon The nation's first urban-area audubon center is in Prospect Park. Nearby interpretive nature trails. Onsite is the park's Visitor Center, exhibits, cafe. Open year-round (closed Jan.), limited hours in winter. 718 287 3400 | Eastern border of Prospect Park (enter at Lincoln Rd.–Ocean Ave.), Brooklyn 🚶🚶

Barclays Center See the Sports section of this guide.

The Battery thebattery.org A 25-acre public park at Manhattan's southern tip. Sweeping harbor views include Statue of Liberty, Ellis Island. Contains gardens, monuments, SeaGlass Carousel. Hosts cultural events. **State Street and Battery Place** (at the foot of Broadway), Manhattan ★

Bayswater Point State Park nysparks.state.ny.us Passive recreation (hiking, birding, nature study) on 12 acres of beachfront, wetlands and woodlands fronting a peninsula on the eastern shore of Jamaica Bay. 718 471 2212 | Mott Ave. east of Beacon Pl., Far Rockaway, Queens 11691 ★

Bronx Zoo bronxzoo.com Sip cocktails beneath a canopy of leaves in the Congo gorilla forest or picnic with a flamingo flock when hosting events at the Bronx Zoo. Function rooms, 6; capacity 300 theater, 1,000+ banquet, 2,000+ cocktails, 200 classroom. 718 741 1423 | Bronx River Parkway (Fordham Rd.), Bronx 10460 🚶🚶

Brookfield Place brookfieldplaceny.com/events/rentals Waterfront home of the Winter Garden, a 15,000 square-foot public glass atrium. Indoor and outdoor venues available for private and promotional event rentals. Function rooms, 2; capacity 800 theater, 400–800 banquet, 1,800 cocktails; total 20,000 sq. ft. 212 417 7143, fax 212 945 3392 | 230 Vesey St. (West St.–North End Ave.), NYC 10281 🚶🚶

Brooklyn Botanic Garden bbg.org An urban oasis of plant collections, specialty gardens and amazing experiences for the whole family. Gift shop, food service. Admission. Student discounts. Groups 10+. Closed Mon. Function rooms, 2; capacity 100–300 banquet. 718 623 7260 | 1000 Washington Ave. (Eastern Pkwy.), Brooklyn 11225 🚶🚶🚶

Brooklyn Brewery brooklynbrewery.com NYC's leading brewery. Happy hour Fri., 6–11pm. Free tours on the half hour, Sat. noon–8pm (tours 1–5pm), Sun. noon–6pm (tours 1–4pm); reservation-only tours (\$15), Mon.–Thurs., 5pm. Group reservations. Groups 200 max. Function rooms, 1; capacity 150 banquet or classroom, 200 cocktails; 4,000 sq. ft. 718 486 7422, fax 718 486 7440 | 79 N. 11th St. (Berry St.–Wythe Ave.), Brooklyn 11211

Brooklyn Bridge New York City's famous landmark, completed in 1883, offers spectacular views of Lower Manhattan from its elevated pedestrian promenade. One of three bridges connecting Brooklyn and Manhattan. **Walkway entrances: opposite City Hall Park, Manhattan; Tillary–Adams Sts., Brooklyn** 🚶🚶

Bryant Park bryantpark.org An urban oasis in the heart of Manhattan. Free ice skating rink, Oct.–Mar.; holiday market, Nov.–Jan.; free outdoor movie nights, June–Aug. 40th–42nd Sts. and Sixth Ave., NYC 10018 🚶🚶

Carnegie Hall carnegiehall.org World-famous concert venue presents classical, jazz, world and popular music. Groups welcome and tours available. Rental spaces. Function rooms, 9; capacity 2,804 theater, 220 banquet, 180 cocktails; total 5,773 sq. ft. Closed annually, July–September. 212 903 9770, fax 212 903 0765 | 57th St. and Seventh Ave., NYC 10019 🚶🚶🚶

Cathedral of St. John the Divine stjohndivine.org Largest cathedral in the world, Gothic Revival architecture, stained glass windows, contemporary art. Welcomes inquiries about use for corporate/not-for-profit events, facility rentals. Admission. Capacity: 800 banquet, 2,500 cocktails. 212 316 7468 | 1047 Amsterdam Ave. (112th St.), NYC 10025 🚶🚶🚶

Central Park centralparknyc.org Landscaped and recreational areas totaling 843 acres: playing fields, zoos, carousel, skating rink, theater, lakes, visitor centers, entertainment. 212 310 6600 | 59th–110th Sts., Fifth Ave.–Central Park West, NYC 🚶🚶

Central Park Zoo centralparkzoo.com An exotic environment set against a classic New York City backdrop, offering a wide variety of event spaces including a beautiful outdoor custom tented area. 718 741 3836 | 830 Fifth Ave. (64th St.), NYC 10021 🚶🚶

Chelsea Piers Sports & Entertainment Complex See "Recreation Centers" in Sports.

Citi Field See New York Mets in Sports.

City Hall nyc.gov/designcommission Beautiful landmark building (1803–12) with French-influenced exterior and magnificent rotunda and historic Governor's Room spaces. Historic furnishings, important collection of 19th century American portraiture. Reservation tours: individuals Thurs. 10am; groups (10–20) Mon.–Wed., 10:30am; non-reservation lunchtime tours: Wed., noon (register 10–11:30am at NYC tourism kiosk, southern end of City Hall Park, Broadway at Barclay St.). Free. Ages 9 and up. 212 788 2656 | Broadway and Murray St., NYC 10007 🚶🚶

Coney Island allianceforconeyisland.org "The People's Playground," the iconic amusement district that's home to the Wonder Wheel and the original Nathan's Famous, is NYC's entertainment seaside destination. 718 594 7895 | centered around Surf Ave. & Stillwell Ave.; mail: Alliance for Coney Island, 1000 Surf Ave., Brooklyn 11224 🚶🚶

East River State Park nysparks.state.ny.us Seven-acre waterfront park, site of 19th-century shipping dock, offers views of Manhattan skyline. Native meadow plantings among historic rail yard remnants; passive recreation. Picnicking and barbecues (permit required). 347 297 9470 | 90 Kent Ave. (N. 8th St.), Williamsburg, Brooklyn 11211 ★

Ed Koch Queensboro Bridge nyc.gov/html/dot/html/infrastructure/queensboro-bridge.shtml | queensborobridge.org This cantilevered span has been immortalized in song—Simon and Garfunkel's "The 59th Street Bridge Song (Feelin' Groovy)"—and literature—F. Scott Fitzgerald's *The Great Gatsby*. East River, 59th St. in Manhattan and Long Island City in Queens

Ellis Island National Museum of Immigration libertyellisfoundation.org The country's official museum chronicling all eras of American immigration. Peopling of America Center highlights immigration before and after the Ellis Island era (1892–1954). Audio tour. Gift shop. Function rooms, 1; capacity 1,200 theater/banquet/cocktails; total 13,000 sq. ft. 212 561 4500, fax 212 779 1990 | Ellis Island, New York Harbor, NYC 10004 🚶🚶

Empire-Fulton Ferry State Park brooklynbridgeparknyc.org Nine-acre waterfront park with sprawling lawn, boardwalk and carousel between the Manhattan and Brooklyn Bridges. Bordering the park are landmark Civil-War era coffee and tobacco warehouses. 718 222 9939 | 1 Main St. at East River (Plymouth St.), Brooklyn 11201

Empire State Building Experience esbnyc.com Located in the heart of Midtown Manhattan, offering one of New York's best 360-degree views from its open-air observatory deck. 212 736 3100, fax 212 947 1360 | 350 Fifth Ave. (33rd–34th Sts.), NYC 10118 🚶🚶

Essex Street Market essexstreetmarket.com Historic public market provides a natural backdrop for those interested in food business/systems. On-site catering from a wide range of specialty food types. Function rooms, 1; capacity 80 theater or classroom, 200 banquet or cocktails; total 15,000 sq. ft. 212 312 3603 | 120 Essex St. (Delancey–Rivington Sts.), NYC 10002 🚶🚶

FDNY Fire Zone fdnyfirezone.org Interactive multimedia fire safety learning center. Family fun. Gift shop. Group tours. Groups 15–30. Admission. Open seven days. 212 698 4520, groups 212 698 4541, fax 212 698 4522 | 34 W. 51st St. (Fifth–Sixth Aves.), NYC 10020 🚶🚶🚶

FDR Boardwalk and Beach nycgovparks.org/parks/r046 A two-and-a-half mile boardwalk along the Atlantic Ocean was constructed during America's great WPA era. Playgrounds, skate and boarding rink, bocce courts, pier fishing and more. **South Beach area**, from Fort Wadsworth to Miller Field's Gateway Recreational Area, Staten Island 🚶🚶

Federal Hall National Memorial www.nps.gov/feha The site of the first U.S. Capitol and George Washington's 1789 inauguration. 212 825 6888 26 Wall St. (Nassau St.), NYC 10005 ★

Floyd Bennett Field (Gateway National Recreation Area) nyharborparks.org/visit/flbe.html Former airport now dedicated to aviation history, sports, and the great outdoors. Nature programs: urban camping, ecology walks, astronomy and gardening events, kayak trips. Home to Historic Aircraft Restoration Project, indoor and outdoor sports venues. For bike rentals, visit wheelfunrentals.com/Locations/New-York-6. 718 338 3799 | William Fitts Ryan Visitor Center, Flatbush Ave. south of Belt Pkwy., Brooklyn 11234 🚶🚶

Flushing Meadows Corona Park nycgovparks.org Site of World's Fair, Citi Field, tennis center, museums, botanical garden, lake, skating rink, pool, carousel, zoo, and theater. Marina on Flushing Bay. 718 760 6565 | Long Island Expwy.–Roosevelt Ave., Van Wyck Expwy.–111th St., Queens ★

Franklin D. Roosevelt Four Freedoms Park fdrfourfreedomspark.org Memorial park on Roosevelt Island, designed by Louis Kahn, celebrates the legacy of President Roosevelt and his "Four Freedoms" through educational initiatives and public programming. Free. 212 204 8831 | 1 FDR Four Freedoms Park, East Rd. south of Rd. 3, Roosevelt Island 10044 🚶🚶

Gantry Plaza State Park nysparks.state.ny.us Twelve-acre riverside oasis juxtaposes views of midtown Manhattan with the rugged beauty of the park's restored gantries. Manicured gardens, unique mist fountain, playgrounds, concerts. 718 786 6385 49th Ave. and Center Blvd., Long Island City, Queens 11101



DOUBLE-DECKER BUS TOURS IN MANHATTAN AND BROOKLYN

Tickets to all major attractions, museums and Broadway shows

Shopping excursion to Woodbury Common Premium Outlets

Day excursions to Niagara Falls, Boston, Philadelphia,
Washington D.C.



DAY CRUISES FROM MANHATTAN AND BROOKLYN

Evening cruises

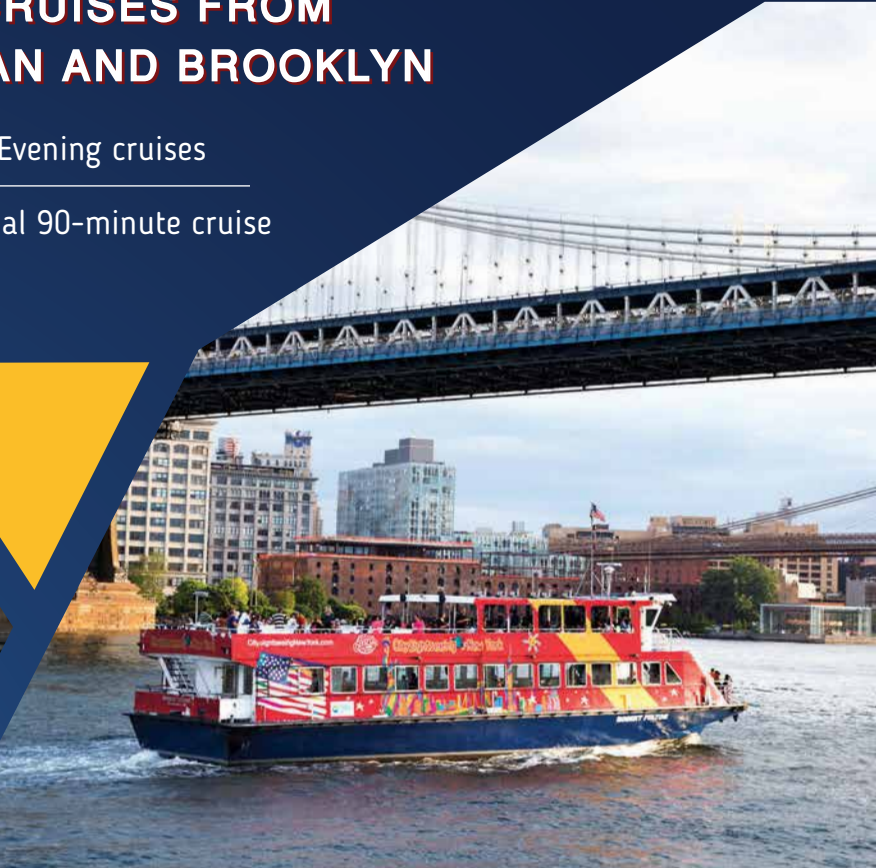
Special 90-minute cruise

212.812.2700

NewYorkSightseeing.com

 /CitySightseeingNewYork

 @CitySSNYC



General Grant National Memorial (“Grant’s Tomb”) nps.gov/gegr/index.htm The largest tomb in North America pays tribute to Ulysses S. Grant, Civil War general (America’s first four-star general) and 18th President of the United States. Closed Mon., Tues. 212 666 1640 | Riverside Park, 122nd St. at Riverside Drive, Morningside Heights, NYC 10027 ★

Governors Island nps.gov/gois Tours of this historic district, Saturday concerts and programs. Harbor views, great picnic spot. 212 440 2202, fax 212 480 4320 | Ferry Slip 7, Battery Maritime Building (Whitehall and South Sts.), NYC 10004 🌳

Grand Central Terminal grandcentralterminal.com Majestic Beaux-Arts landmark. Casual and fine dining, boutique shopping, special events and tours. Transportation hub. Extensive public and private function rooms. Largest single event space is 6,000 sq. ft. 212 340 2345 | 42nd St. and Park Ave. (Lexington–Vanderbilt Aves.), NYC 10017 🌳🌳🌳
See Ad Index on pg. 208.

The Greenbelt—Staten Island sigreenbelt.org Natural woodlands and meadows joined with traditional parks encompass 2,800 acres. Nature center and trails with guided hiking. Golf course, carousel, and wildlife refuge. 718 667 2165 | office: The Greenbelt Conservancy, 200 Nevada Ave., Staten Island 10306 ★

Green-Wood Cemetery green-wood.com/2012/site-rental Park-like outdoor museum: Brooklyn history, sculpture, graves of notables, including Leonard Bernstein, “Boss” Tweed, baseball’s Henry Chadwick. Walking tours; author events. Open seven days. Function rooms, 1; capacity 120 theater. 718 210 3080 | 500 25th St. (enter at Fifth Ave. and 25th St.), Sunset Park, Brooklyn 11232 🌳🌳

Gulliver’s Gate gulliversgate.com An interactive miniature marvel the size of a city block that lets visitors travel the world, customizing their journey across time and continents. Function rooms: 1; capacity 42 theater or banquet, 850 reception or classroom; total 49,000 sq. ft. 212 235 2016 | 216 W. 44th St. (Seventh–Eighth Aves.), NYC 10036 🌳🌳🌳

Hall of Fame for Great Americans bcc.cuny.edu/halloffame Landmark founded in 1900 features a beautiful semicircular Neo-Classical colonnade accented by bronze busts of historic Americans. Its open-air perch offers sweeping panorama of the Harlem River. 718 289 5161 | Bronx Community College, Hall of Fame Terr., (University Ave. between Martin Luther King Jr. Blvd. and Sedgewick Ave.), Bronx 10453

The High Line thehighline.org Unique park constructed on a former elevated freight railway built in the 1930s. Integrated landscape combines meandering pathways with naturalistic plantings. Open daily 7am–10pm. 212 500 6035 | Gansevoort St.–W. 34th St., between Tenth & Eleventh Aves. (access at Gansevoort, 14th, 16th, 18th, 20th, 23rd, 26th, 28th, 30th and 34th Sts.), Manhattan 🌳

Historic Richmond Town historichrichmondtown.org Living-history village with furnished homes, shops and buildings. Guides in period dress lead participatory programs. Gift shop, food service. Student discounts, group tours. Admission. Closed Mon., Tues. Hours vary by season. 718 351 1611, fax 718 351 6057 | 441 Clarke Ave. (Arthur Kill Rd.), Staten Island 10306 🌳🌳🌳

Hoodwinked Escape hoodwinkedescape.com Harlem escape-the-room attraction offers 2,500 square feet of unique event space, great for meetings and private events, team building. Catering is available. Function rooms, 4; capacity 12–50, total 2,500 sq. ft. 212 662 2583 | 151 W. 116th St. (Malcolm X Blvd.–Adam Clayton Powell Jr. Blvd.), NYC 10026 🌳🌳

Hudson River Park hudsonriverpark.org Redevelopment of Manhattan’s West Side waterfront as a 550-acre park, with piers, lawns and bikeways. 212 627 2020 | Hudson River Waterfront, West St. between Battery Pl. and 59th St., Manhattan 🌳🌳

The Interchurch Center interchurchcenter.org Lovely ecumenical church headquarters offers free music and dance concerts, art exhibits, tours, worship/meditation services, café dining. Onsite medical clinic specializes in travel medicine. Closed Sat., Sun. 212 870 2200, fax 212 870 2440 | 475 Riverside Dr. (120th St.), NYC 10115 🌳

Intrepid Sea, Air & Space Museum intrepidmuseum.org Former aircraft carrier hosts a unique journey through spectacular interactive exhibits. View 27 restored aircraft; Growler submarine; British Airways Concorde; Space Shuttle Pavilion, featuring *Enterprise*. Function rooms, 4; capacity 4,000 theater, 5,000 banquet or cocktails, 1,000 classroom; total 165,000 sq. ft. 877 957 SHIP (7447), fax 212 957 3702 | Pier 86, Twelfth Ave. at 46th St., NYC 10036 🌳🌳🌳

Irish Hunger Memorial batteryParkCity.org Dedicated to those who perished during “The Great Hunger,” this unique memorial incorporates an authentically recreated 19th century Irish cottage, plus Irish stones, soil, vegetation. 212 417 2000 corner of Vesey St. and North End Ave., Battery Park City, NYC 10007 ★

Jacob Riis Park nyharborparks.org/visit/jari.html Sand, swimming in the Atlantic Ocean, seaside recreation areas and restored 1932 Art Deco bathhouse (home to ranger-led programs, history exhibits). For bike and beach equipment rentals, visit wheelfunrentals.com/Locations/New-York-2. For shuttle buses from Brooklyn and Manhattan, visit nycbeachbus.com; for beach ferry from Manhattan, visit newyorkbeachferry.com. Buses and ferry operate only Sat., Sun., holidays. 718 354 4606 | 157 Rockaway Beach Blvd. (Beach Channel Dr.), Queens 11691 🌳

Jump Into The Light jumpintothelight.com Visitors experience different levels of virtual reality immersion: skydive in VR; climb a mountain; fly around the world in 360° video; arcade/gaming experience. Function rooms, 3; capacity 20–200 theater/banquet/cocktails/classroom; total 3,000 sq. ft. 646 590 1172 | 180 Orchard St. (Stanton–Houston Sts.), NYC 10002 🌳

Kissena Park nycgovparks.org/parks/kissena Romantic Kissena Lake, surrounded by weeping willows; Siegfried Stern Bicycle Track, only velodrome in NYC; Historic Grove with rare trees; Korean War and WWI tributes. 718 359 1297 bounded by Oak Ave., Rose Ave., Kissena Blvd., Booth Memorial Ave. and 164th St., Flushing, Queens 11365 🌳★

Lincoln Center for the Performing Arts lincolncenter.org World’s largest performing arts center. Home to the Metropolitan Opera, David H. Koch Theater, David Geffen Hall (formerly Avery Fisher). Annual series include Great Performers, American Songbook, Lincoln Center Festival, Mostly Mozart, Midsummer Night Swing. Guided tours available. 212 721 6500 | Columbus Ave. betw. 62nd and 66th Sts., NYC 10023 🌳🌳

Luna Park at Coney Island lunaparknyc.com Summer beachside destination offers 25 brand-new rides, providing affordable fun for guests of all ages. Mild rides, thrill rides, games, landmark 1927 Cyclone rollercoaster. Gift shop, food service. Function rooms, 3; capacity 50–250 theater, 600+ banquet or cocktails, 50–250 classroom. 718 373 LUNA (5862) | 1000 Surf Ave. (W. 10th St.), Brooklyn 11224 🌳🌳

Madame Tussauds New York nycwax.com With no ropes or barriers to hold them back, guests take photos with their favorite A-list stars, musicians, sports legends, world leaders and more. Discounted rates available for groups 15+. Open daily. Function rooms, 11; capacity 20–150 theater, 30–350 banquet, 75–1,400 cocktails, 20–150 classroom; total 85,000 sq. ft. 866 841 3505, email specialaevents@madame-tussaudsny.com, fax 212 719 9442 | 234 W. 42nd St. (Seventh–Eighth Aves.), NYC 10036 🌳

Madison Square Garden thegarden.com Sports, entertainment, convention, office complex. Behind-the-scenes tours. MSG seats 20,000 for meetings, conventions, product launches. The Expo Center covers 36,000 square feet. Groups: 20 min. Function rooms, 7; capacity 100–19,500 theater, 175–1,400 banquet, 300–2,000 cocktails; total 260,000-plus sq. ft. 212 465 MSG1, Knicks/Rangers subscriptions 212 465 607, fax 212 465 6092 | 4 Penn Plaza (Seventh Ave., 31st–33rd Sts.), NYC 10001 🌳🌳🌳

Marble Collegiate Church marblechurch.org Landmark 1854 church with Tiffany windows. Near Empire State Building. Sunday service 11am. Weekly Wednesday Worship 6:15pm. Walkable labyrinth. Free tours by request. Closed Sat. 212 686 2770, fax 212 685 0706 | 1 W. 29th St. (Fifth Ave.), NYC 10001 🌳🌳★

Mystery Room NYC mysteryroomnyc.com In this “escape room” game, teams are locked in a room for an hour. They need to search, uncover items and solve puzzles to escape. email info@mysteryroomnyc.com | 365 Seventh Ave. (30th–31st Sts.), fl. 2N, NYC 10001 🌳



National Geographic Encounter: Ocean Odyssey natgeoencounter.com A new immersive entertainment experience that uses groundbreaking technology to transport visitors to the Pacific Ocean where they encounter its greatest wonders and mightiest creatures. Function rooms, 3; capacity 50–500 theater/banquet, 50–450 cocktails, 50–150 classroom; total 4,000 sq. ft. 646 308 1337 | 226 W. 44th St. (Seventh–Eighth Aves.), NYC 10036 🌳🌳
See Ad Index on pg. 208.

National Park Service—New York City nps.gov Info on historic sites, monuments and recreation areas in Brooklyn, Manhattan, Queens and Staten Island. 718 354 4606 🌳

National Parks of New York Harbor nps.gov/npnh Ten National Park Service sites with 23 unique destinations around New York Harbor. Year-round public programs, recreational opportunities, unique habitats, historic buildings and museum collections. 212 668 5180, public affairs 212 668 2251, fax 212 668 2863 | Federal Hall National Memorial, 26 Wall St., NYC 10005 🌳

New York Aquarium nyaquarium.com Aquatic wildlife swirls around as attendees enjoy the spacious grounds, and the experience is enhanced by spectacular ocean views and a relaxing, refreshing sea breeze. The aquarium is open on a partial basis while renovations continue through 2018. 718 741 3836 | Surf Ave. & W. 8th St., Coney Island, Brooklyn 11224 🌳🌳🌳

The New York Botanical Garden nybg.org A world of plants, from rain forests to deserts, in the Enid A. Haupt Conservatory; 27 specialty gardens and plant collections on 250 acres. Admission for grounds; additional fee for exhibitions. Closed Mon. Group tours: 20–120. Bus parking. Function rooms, 3; capacity 400 theater, 300–1,000 banquet or cocktails. 718 817 8700, groups 718 817 8687, fax 718 220 6504 | 2900 Southern Blvd. (E. Fordham Rd.–Bedford Park Blvd.), Bronx 10458 🌳🌳🌳

New York Public Library, Stephen A. Schwarzman Building nypl.org/spacerental Landmark Beaux-Arts building houses one of the world’s great research centers and collections. Changing exhibitions. Gift shop. Free. Function rooms, 8; capacity 177 theater, 44–425 banquet, 60–750 cocktails. 917 ASK NYPL (275 6975), special events 212 930 0730 | Fifth Ave. at 42nd St., NYC 10018 🌳🌳🌳★

NFL Experience Times Square nflxperience.com Panoramic raw event space overlooking Times Square. Coupled with optional two floors of experiential, hands-on football-centric activities. 646 863 0088 | 20 Times Square, 701 Seventh Ave. (47th–48th Sts.), NYC 10036 🌳

NYC Department of Records and Information Services nyc.gov/records The source for four centuries of municipal government history. Library, Visitor Center. Exhibitions highlighting topics/themes in City history. Special events: book signings, lectures, films. Free. Closed Sat., Sun. 212 788 8609, fax 212 788 8614 | Visitor Center, 31 Chambers St. (Centre–Elk Sts.), rm. 112, NYC 10007 🚶🏻♿️★

One World Observatory oneworldobservatory.com/groups Ride a Sky Pod to the top of the Western Hemisphere's tallest building. Take an interactive City tour, and then check out the unparalleled skyline. Gift shop, café. Admission. 844 OWO 1776 (696 1776) | One World Trade Center, 285 Fulton St. (West St. at Vesey St.), NYC 10007 🚶🏻♿️

Pelham Bay Park nycgovparks.org Natural setting of 2,700 acres offers historic Bartow-Pell Mansion Museum, Orchard Beach on Long Island Sound, golf course, equestrian center and horseback-riding and hiking trails. 718 430 1890 | Bruckner Expwy., exit Middletown Rd., Bronx

Police Memorial batteryParkCity.org A fountain and granite wall memorialize New York City police officers killed in the line of duty. One wall bears the names of fallen officers. 212 417 2000 | Pumphouse Park, Liberty St. and South End Ave., Battery Park City, NYC 10080

Prospect Park prospectpark.org More than 520 acres for recreation, including zoo, Civil War memorial arch, nature trails, Audubon Center, lake, carousel, playgrounds, and Dutch colonial homestead. Music events. 718 965 8951, events 718 965 8999 | Eastern Pkwy. and Flatbush Ave.; office: Prospect Park Alliance, 95 Prospect Park West, Brooklyn 11215 ★

Prospect Park Zoo prospectparkzoo.com Event attendees can watch a troop of baboons in theater style or enjoy cocktails around the beautiful sea lion pool while at this 12-acre zoo. Function rooms, 3; capacity 200 theater, 150 banquet, 1,000 cocktails. 718 741 3836 | 450 Flatbush Ave. (Empire Blvd.–Eastern Pkwy.), Brooklyn 11225 🚶🏻♿️

Queens Botanical Garden queensbotanical.org Offers 39 acres of formal gardens: bee, woodland, herb, perennial and rose gardens; pinetum; arboretum. Available for weddings. Gift shop. Child/adult classes. Admission. 718 886 3800 | 43–50 Main St. (Dahlia Ave.), Queens 11355 🚶🏻♿️

Queens Zoo queenszoo.com Home to animals native to the Americas, guests will feel transported to majestic areas such as the Great Plains and the rocky California coast. Function rooms, 1; capacity 50–100 banquet, 50–150 cocktails. 718 741 3836 53–51 111th St. (52nd Ave.), Flushing, Queens 11368 🚶🏻♿️

Radio City Music Hall radiocity.com Art deco landmark features wonderful architectural accents. Rockettes in high gear. Radio City Stage Door Tour: behind-the-scenes tours; tickets required. Open daily. Function rooms, 3; capacity 5,874 theater, 300–1,000 banquet or cocktails. 212 247 4777 | 1260 Sixth Ave. (50th St.), Rockefeller Center, NYC 10020 🚶🏻♿️

Red Bull Arena See *New York Red Bulls in Sports*.

Resorts World Casino New York City rwnewyork.com A world-class destination featuring three gaming floors, event/exhibit space, 7 dining outlets and 2 bars. Play amongst the over 6,000 games including video poker, progressives slots and popular electronic table games like blackjack, roulette, craps and more. 888 888 8801 | 110-00 Rockaway Blvd. (114th St.–North Conduit Ave.), Jamaica, Queens 11420 🚶🏻♿️

The Ride experiencetheride.com Fun meetings/corporate group activity: interactive entertainment experience where the streets of NYC are the stage. Famous landmarks become the backdrop to theatrical street performances. 212 221 0853 | box office: inside The Gift Shop, 584 Eighth Ave. (38th–39th Sts.), NYC 10018 🚶🏻♿️

The Rink at Rockefeller Center
See listing under “Skating & Boarding” in the Sports section of this guide.

Ripley's Believe It or Not! Times Square ripleysnewyork.com A uniquely different destination for corporate events, meetings, receptions. Incredible worldwide oddities, collection, presentation stage. Open daily. Full buy-out capacity: 500. Admission. 212 398 3133, fax 212 398 4219 | 234 W. 42nd St. (Seventh–Eighth Aves.), NYC 10036 🚶🏻♿️

Riverbank State Park nysparks.state.ny.us The only urban rooftop park in the Western Hemisphere. Playground, carousel, athletic fields. Promenade provides Hudson River views. Some activities (swimming pool, roller/ice skating, fitness room) require fees. 212 694 3600 | 679 Riverside Dr. (145th St.), Manhattan 🚶🏻♿️

Rockaway Beach and Boardwalk nycgovparks.org/parks/rockawaybeach Enjoy the sand and the Atlantic Ocean, a variety of concessions, and the City's only legal surfing beach (located between 67th–69th Street and 87th–92nd Street). For shuttle buses from Brooklyn and Manhattan, visit nycbeachbus.com; for beach ferry from Manhattan, visit newyorkbeachferry.com (operates Sat., Sun., holidays only). Buses operate only Sat., Sun., holidays. call 311, outside NYC: 212 NEW YORK (639 9675) | Shore Front Pkwy./Beach Front Rd./Boardwalk from Beach 3rd St.–Beach 153rd St., Queens 🚶🏻♿️

Rockefeller Center rockefellercenter.com The landmark property consists of approximately 8 million square feet in ten Art Deco buildings with unique, internationally recognized architectural features, over 100 major artworks. 212 632 3975 48th–51st Sts. btw. Fifth and Sixth Aves., NYC 10111 🚶🏻♿️★

Sail the Park sailthepark.com Enjoy remote-controlled sailing at its finest, on Conservatory Water in Central Park, for only \$11 per half-hour. Located at the famous Kerb's Boathouse. 917 522 0054 | Kerbs Memorial Boathouse in Central Park (near Fifth Ave. btw. 72nd–76th Sts.), NYC 10021 🚶🏻♿️

THE NEW YORK SIGHTSEEING PASS™

OVER 90 ATTRACTIONS INCLUDED
SAVE BIG, THE MORE YOU SEE, THE MORE YOU SAVE

Exclusive – One World Observatory Included
Free Guidebook Available in 5 Languages
Instant Digital or Physical Pass Available
4 Double-Decker Bus Tours Included

www.sightseeingpass.com

BY PHONE 1-844-400-PASS or IN PERSON at 777 8th Ave.

Seaport District NYC southstreetseaport.com
The narrow cobblestone streets of NYC's historic seaport district are now a marketplace featuring indoor and outdoor dining and shopping, sightseeing cruises and maritime museum. 212 732 8257
Pier 17, Fulton & Front Streets, NYC 10038 🍷🍷

Snug Harbor Cultural Center & Botanical Garden snug-harbor.org
An 83-acre park containing historic landmark buildings, gardens including NY Chinese Scholar's Garden, theaters, museums, art galleries, gift shops and a bistro. Groups: 5-200. Function rooms in 28 historic buildings. Open daily. 718 425 3504 | 1000 Richmond Terrace (Tysen St.-Snug Harbor Rd.), Staten Island 10301 🍷🍷

SPYSCAPE™

Spyscape: Interactive Spy Museum spyscape.com
Host an upcoming corporate or private event in luxurious surroundings in the world's largest interactive spy museum, featuring world-class architecture, artifacts, technology and experiences. Function rooms, 2; total 60,000 sq. ft. 212 549 1941
928 Eighth Ave. (54th-55th Sts.), NYC 10019 🍷🍷
See Ad Index on pg. 208.

Staten Island Ferry siferry.com Views of Lower Manhattan skyline, harbor and Statue of Liberty en route between Manhattan and Staten Island. Daily. Free. call 311, outside NYC: 212 NEW YORK (639 9675) | 1 Whitehall St. (South St.), Manhattan-St. George Ferry Terminal, 1 Ferry Terminal Dr. (Richmond Terr.), Staten Island 🍷🍷

Staten Island Zoo statenislandzoo.org Excellent small zoo with one of the world's finest reptile collections; children's zoo. Admission. 718 442 3100
614 Broadway (Glenwood Pl.-Colonial Ct.), Staten Island 10310 🍷🍷

Statue of Liberty National Monument nps.gov/stli
America's favorite symbol of freedom. Grounds open for strolls and viewing the statue. Pedestal and museum open for tours only. Tickets (required) available by phone (877 523 9849), online (statuecruises.com) and ticket office (Castle Clinton, Battery Pl.-State St.). Ferry (fee) check-in at Castle Clinton. 877 LADY TIX (523 9849), events 212 344 0996 | Liberty Island, New York Harbor, NYC 10004 🍷🍷

St. Patrick's Cathedral saintpatricks cathedral.org
Considered America's parish church by many Catholics, this gothic New York City landmark annually inspires millions of visitors of every religious background. Self-guided audio tour app. 212 753 2261, fax 212 750 6646 | Fifth Ave. btw. 50th-51st Sts., NYC 10126 🍷

St. Paul's Chapel saintpaulschapel.com Built in 1766, Manhattan's oldest public building in continuous use plus historic cemetery. Exhibit honors volunteers who supported recovery workers following 9/11. 212 602 0800, fax 212 602 0893 | Broadway and Fulton St., NYC 10006 🍷

Swedish Cottage Marionette Theatre historic housestrust.org
Historic Swedish schoolhouse from Philadelphia's 1876 Exposition now houses a marionette theater. Reservations required. 212 988 9093
Central Park entrance at west 79th St., NYC 10023 🍷

Temple Emanu-El emanuynyc.org Reform Jewish. Landmark Romanesque Revival building (1929) is one of the largest synagogues in the world. Museum of Judaica. Tours Sun.-Thurs.; guided tours for groups 10+. 212 744 1400 | 1 E. 65th St. (Fifth Ave.), NYC 10065 ★

TimeLooper timeLooper.com The first virtual reality smartphone app that lets users experience history from a new perspective. Travel back to iconic NYC in full 360° video. 212 873 2677 | mail: 40 Harrison St., 3K, NYC 10013 🍷🍷

Top of the Rock Observation Deck topoftherocknyc.com
Observation deck atop 30 Rockefeller Plaza offers stunning, open-air views of New York City and beyond. Open daily 8am-midnight. Groups: 20 min. Function rooms, 2; capacity 180 theater, 120 banquet, 300 cocktails, 100 classroom; total 2,800 sq. ft. 212 698 2000, 877 692 7625, fax 212 332 6550
30 Rockefeller Plaza (50th St., Fifth-Sixth Aves.), NYC 10112 🍷🍷
See Ad Index on pg. 208.

Tweed Courthouse nyc.gov/designcommission
The legacy of Tammany Hall's "Boss Tweed," who used the construction of the building (1861-81) to embezzle large sums, is architecturally one of NYC's greatest civic monuments. Free tours (reservation required): individuals, select Fri. at noon; groups 10-20, Tues. at 10am. Ages 15 and up. 212 788 2656
52 Chambers St. (Broadway-Centre St.), NYC 10007 🍷

UNICEF House—Danny Kaye Visitors Center unicef.org/virtualtour/index.html
Learn about UNICEF's work and history through a dynamic exhibit featuring an interactive light show, kiosks, and photos. Multilingual. Closed Sat., Sun. 212 326 7000, fax 212 997 7565 | 3 U.N. Plaza (44th St. between First & Second Aves.), NYC 10017 🍷

United Nations visit.un.org Visit UN Headquarters, where nations gather. See works of art from around the world; learn about global issues. Guided and audio tours Mon.-Fri., 9:45am-4:45pm. Audio tours also Sat.-Sun., 10am-4:15pm (excluding Jan.-Feb.). Bookstore, gift shop, exhibits, restaurant, stamp counter. Admission. Children under 5 not allowed on tours. 212 963 TOUR (8687) | First Ave. btwn. 42nd and 46th Sts., NYC 10017 🍷

United Palace House of Inspiration unitedpalace.org
Live Gospel music, inspirational sermons at historic 1930 landmark building in Washington Heights. Friendly, welcoming congregation. Organic breakfast and brunch. Performance venue: classical to rock. 212 568 6700 | 4140 Broadway (175th-176th Sts.), NYC 10033 🍷

Victorian Gardens Amusement Park victoriantgardensnyc.com
Traditional amusement park within Central Park. Beautiful skyline backdrop, state-of-the-art lighting, onsite catering make an ideal venue for all types of events. 212 982 2229
Wollman Rink in Central Park, enter park at 59th St. and Sixth Ave., NYC 10065 🍷

Voilà Chocolat voila-chocolat.com Make your own fine chocolates. Share fun, unique experience with friends, colleagues. On-/off-site meeting services; catering, wine, beer; customized experiences; custom corporate gifts. Function rooms: 2; capacity 40 theater, 30 banquet, 50 cocktails, 35 classroom.; total 1,400 sq. ft. 212 920 8799 | 221 W. 79th St. (Amsterdam Ave.-Broadway), NYC 10024 🍷

VR World NYC vrworldnyc.com Offers several event spaces with flexible layouts, maximum 350 people. Guests enjoy a lounge area with full bar, over 50 cutting-edge virtual reality experiences. Closed Mon. 347 915 5802 | 4 E. 34 St. (Madison-Fifth Aves.), NYC 10022 🍷

Waterfront at Brookfield Place brookfieldplace ny.com
Views of the Hudson River with outdoor seating, restaurants, and sailing at North Cove Marina, home to the Offshore Sailing School. 212 417 2445 | 230 Vesey St. (West St.-North End Ave.), NYC 10281 🍷

Wave Hill wavehill.org/groups-and-tours A 28-acre public garden and cultural center in a spectacular setting overlooking the Hudson River and Palisades. Café, gallery, gift shop. Group tours 10-75. Function rooms, 5; capacity 185 theater, 175 banquet, 500 cocktails, 150 classroom; total 5,300 sq. ft. Admission. Closed Mon. (except federal holidays). 718 549 3200 x238 | 675 W. 252nd St. (entrance at 249th St. and Independence Ave.), Riverdale, Bronx 10471 🍷

The Woodlawn Cemetery woodlawnconservancy.org
This 1863 cemetery is 400 acres of rolling lawns, spectacular trees, impressive memorials, and many famous New Yorkers' graves. Guided/self-guided tours, concerts, lectures. 718 920 1469, tour info 718 408 5625 | Webster Ave. at E. 233rd St.; second entrance: Jerome Ave. at Bainbridge Ave., mail: Woodlawn Conservancy, Inc., 4199 Webster Ave., Bronx 10470 🍷

Yankee Stadium See New York Yankees in Sports.

TV Show Tapings

The Daily Show with Trevor Noah (Comedy Central) cc.com/shows/the-daily-show-with-trevor-noah
Trevor Noah hosts the award-winning *Daily Show*, which focuses on political humor, news, trends, pop culture, current events, sports, entertainment. Schedule TBA. Ages 18 and up. 733 Eleventh Ave. (51st-52nd Sts.), NYC 10019 ★

The Dr. Oz Show (syndicated) doctoroz.com/tickets
Dr. Mehmet Oz, vice-chair and professor of surgery at Columbia University, discusses health and wellness with a no-nonsense approach that is entertaining and empowering. Ages 18 and up. Dress code. Taping schedule varies, see website for ticket information. 212 664 3056 option 4 | 320 W. 66th St. (West End Ave.-Freedom Place), NYC 10023

Good Morning America (ABC) abcnews.go.com/GMA/mailform?id=12943471
Catch Robin Roberts, George Stephanopoulos, Lara Spencer and Amy Robach on ABC's morning news and lifestyle program. Mon.-Fri., 7-9am. Times Square, Broadway at W. 44th St., NYC 10036

Last Week Tonight with John Oliver (HBO) lastweektickets.com
HBO's half-hour topical comedy series hosted by John Oliver (*The Daily Show*), presenting a satirical look at the week's news, politics and current events. Ages 18 and up. CBS Broadcast Center, 528 W. 57th St. (Tenth-Eleventh Aves.), NYC 10019 ★

Late Night with Seth Myers (NBC) nbc.com/late-night-with-seth-meyers
"SNL" alum Seth Myers hosts this talk show with celebrity guests, musical performances and comedy. Mon.-Thurs. Ages 16 and up. 212 664 3056 | 30 Rockefeller Plaza (49th St. btwn. Fifth & Sixth Aves.), NYC 10112 ★

Late Show with Stephen Colbert (CBS) colbertlateshow.com
Comedy, celebrity guests, musical performances and other hijinx with host Stephen Colbert. Ages 18 and up. 1697 Broadway (53rd-54th Sts.), NYC 10019 ★

Live! with Kelly & Ryan (syndicated) kellyandryan.com
Daytime talk show hosted by Kelly Ripa and Ryan Seacrest. Same-day tickets (first-come, first-served) are available as early as 7am. Mon.-Fri. No children under 10. 7 Lincoln Square (W. 67th St. and Columbus Ave.), NYC 10023 ★

Saturday Night Live (NBC) nbc.com/saturday-night-live/
For more than 40 years, "SNL" has launched the careers of many of the brightest comedy performers. Celebrity guest hosts, performances by major musical artists. Performs Sat. only: 8pm dress rehearsal or 11:30pm live show. Ages 16 and up. To enter the annual ticket lottery, send an email to snltickets@nbcuni.com during the month of August only. ticket info 212 664 3056 | 30 Rockefeller Plaza (49th St. btwn. Fifth & Sixth Aves.), NYC 10112 ★

Today (NBC) today.com/visit
Inside the studio, the hosts relay the news, while the crowd outside waves signs in hopes of a moment of fame. Mon.-Fri., 7-11am; Sat. 7-9am. 30 Rockefeller Plaza (48th St. btwn. Fifth & Sixth Aves.), NYC 10112 ★

The Tonight Show with Jimmy Fallon (NBC) nbc.com/the-tonight-show/
The long-running late-night franchise has returned to its ancestral (and rightful) home, and host Jimmy Fallon has made it a hot ticket. Ages 16 and up. Mon.-Fri. 212 664 3056
30 Rockefeller Plaza (49th St. btwn. Fifth & Sixth Aves.), NYC 10112

The View (ABC) abc.go.com/shows/the-view Five dynamic women interview celebrities and discuss current events, moderated by Whoopi Goldberg. Request online for advance free tickets. Ages 16 and up. For standby tickets, wait outside the studio 8–9am, Mon.–Thurs. ABC Television Studios, 57 W. 66th St. (Central Park West–Columbus Ave.), NYC 10023 ★

Neighborhoods & Associations

34th Street Partnership 34thstreet.org The 34th Street District offers great shopping and dining, one-of-a-kind sights to see and comfortable hotels to stay in, world-class sports and entertainment. 212 719 3434, fax 212 719 3499 | mail: 1065 Sixth Ave., ste. 2400, NYC 10018 ☎

Arthur Avenue littleitalybronx.com | arthuravenuebronx.com Short avenue and its surrounding streets represent the Little Italy of the Bronx. Italian restaurants, import grocers, cafés and machinery repair shops dominate the scene. Near the New York Botanical Gardens and Bronx Zoo. 187th St.–Arthur Ave. and environs, Bronx

Astoria & Ditmars–Steinway astoria.org | steinwaystreet.org Known primarily as the City's traditionally Greek neighborhood, but one of its most culturally diverse areas and home to cultural institutions, food destinations and shopping. **Approximate boundaries:** Broadway to the south, the East River to the north and west, 49th St. and Hazen St. to the east, Queens

Bronx Council on the Arts bronxarts.org Official cultural agency of Bronx County. Provides funding, services and multicultural programs. Museums, theater, literary arts, music, dance and home of the Bronx Culture Trolley. 718 931 9500 | 1738 Hone Ave., Bronx 10461 ☎★

The Bronx Tourism Council lovethethebronx.com Unique itineraries, great ethnic restaurants, nightlife and more for first-time, repeat or expanded visits. 718 590 3518 | The Bronx County Building, 851 Grand Concourse, #123, Bronx 10451

Chinatown explorechinatown.com | chinatown-online.com A teeming neighborhood representing more than a century of Chinese culture. Restaurants, jewelers, herbalists, tea shops and imported tchotchkas. Eastern area south of Little Italy and Canal St., Manhattan

Chinatown Partnership Local Development Corp. chinatownpartnership.org The mission of Chinatown Partnership is to preserve and rebuild Chinatown with the goal of establishing it as a national center for commerce and culture. 212 346 9288, fax 212 346 0698 | mail: 217 Park Row, 2nd fl., NYC 10038

The Diamond District—Diamond & Jewelry Way diamonddistrict.org New York's Diamond District: 500 fine jewelry retailers on one block. Great quality, selection and prices. Group tours. 212 302 5739, fax 212 302 7835 | 47th St. btw. Fifth & Sixth Aves., mail: 580 Fifth Ave., ste. 323, NYC 10036

Downtown Alliance downtownny.com Provides comprehensive information about hotels, attractions, shopping, dining, tours and events in New York City's most intriguing and exciting destination, Lower Manhattan. 212 566 6700 | 120 Broadway, ste. 3340, NYC 10021 ☎

DUMBO dumbo.is "Down Under the Manhattan Bridge Overpass" is Brooklyn's cobblestoned, artsy enclave of reimagined factories, avant-garde performing spaces and distinctive shopping. 718 237 8700 | **Approximate boundaries:** York St. to the south, the East River to the north, Bridge St. to the east, the Brooklyn Bridge to the west, Brooklyn

East Midtown Partnership eastmidtown.org Business information, promotion and services for east Midtown area. 212 813 0030 | 875 Third Ave., Mezzanine, NYC 10022

East Village Visitors Center eastvillagevisitorscenter.com Daily neighborhood walking tours (special tours: sacred sites; poets and artists; gangsters and organized crime). Maps, local information, performing arts tickets, discounts—and \$1.00 coffee. Closed Sun., Mon. 212 228 4670 | 61 E. 4th St. (Second Ave.–Bowery), NYC 10003

El Barrio visitelbarrio.com Visit El Barrio, East Harlem's welcoming, multicultural community. Admire public art and gardens, savor baked goods and ethnic foods and learn from its cultural and arts institutions. 212 860 8821, fax 212 722 1479 | 96th St. to 139th St., from the East River to Fifth Ave., Manhattan, mail: c/o Hope Community Inc., 174 E. 104th St., NYC 10029

Experience: Harlem experienceharlem.com Showcasing shopping, dining, arts, culture, deals, events and more Experience: Harlem is the best resource for planning any meetings or events uptown. 212 933 0964, fax 646 607 1189 | 2214 Frederick Douglass Blvd., ste. 304, NYC 10026

Flatiron/23rd Street Partnership discoverflatiron.org The Flatiron District: Rich in history, distinctive in architecture, bursting with energy. Great restaurants, fabulous shopping. Free 90-minute walking tour every Sun., 11am (meet 23rd St.–Broadway at statue). 212 741 2323, fax 212 741 2324 | 27 W. 24th St., ste. 800B, NYC 10010 ☎

Flushing flushingbid.com NYC's largest Asian community. Find the most authentic Asian cuisine, an ancient herbal remedy or an impossible-to-find Japanese comic book along Main Street. 718 888 1805 | **Approximate boundaries:** Kissena Park to the south, 20th Ave. to the north, Parsons Blvd. to the east, Grand Central Parkway to the west, Queens

Fordham Road Business Improvement District fordhamroadbid.org Choice of more than 300 specialty shops and chains. Fordham Road is an outdoor mall experience. Third largest retail corridor in New York City, largest in the Bronx. 718 562 2104, 718 562 1269 | Fordham Rd. from Third to Jerome Aves.; mail: 2488 Grand Concourse, rm. 413, Bronx 10458 ☎★

Grand Central Partnership grandcentralpartnership.nyc Free walking tour, information window in Grand Central Terminal and sidewalk greeter carts throughout Midtown. Group tours. 212 883 2420, fax 212 661 4384 | 122 E. 42nd St., ste. 601, NYC 10168 ☎★

Greenwich Village Historic neighborhood of the Beat Generation and gay movement. Bob Dylan, Jack Kerouac and Dylan Thomas roamed its streets. Many late-night cafés and music clubs. **Broadway–Hudson River and Houston–14th Sts., Manhattan**

Harlem Epicenter of African-American culture. Highlights: Apollo Theater, Studio Museum in Harlem, and Sugar Hill, where Count Basie, Chief Justice Thurgood Marshall and Sugar Ray Robinson once resided. 110th–155th Sts., Fifth Ave.–Hudson River, Manhattan

Harlem One Stop harlemonestop.com Unique Harlem experiences—art scene, historic districts, swing dance, jazz, nightlife, walking tours and more. 212 939 9201, 917 583 4109, fax 212 369 5234 | 502 W. 142nd St., ground fl., NYC 10031 ☎

Harlem Park to Park harlemparktopark.org HP2P annual events—Harlem Restaurant & Retail Week, Harlem Harvest Festival, Shop Harlem Live Harlem Vendor Fairs—allow visitors to experience Harlem like a "local." 917 568 3490, fax 646 390 3077 | mail: 134 W. 118th St., ground fl., NYC 10026 ☎★

Lincoln Square Business Improvement District lincolnsquarebid.org Free shopping, dining and entertainment guides to Lincoln Square, the gateway to the Upper West Side, at three outdoor information carousels. 212 581 3774, fax 212 581 3563 | 1841 Broadway, ste. 1112, NYC 10023 ★

Long Island City licpartnership.org Neighborhood dotted with turn-of-the-20th-century industrial buildings transformed into galleries, museums and studios. Growing list of restaurants, shops, performance venues. Manhattan views. 718 786 5300 **Approximate boundaries:** Newtown Creek to the south, Broadway to the north, 31st St. and Sunnyside rail yards to the east, the East River to the west, Queens

Long Island City Partnership licqns.com Home to world-class museums, expansive waterfront parks, local flea markets and comedy clubs, and Michelin starred to ethnic street food, LIC has it all. 718 786 5300 | mail: 27-01 Queens Plaza North, 9th fl., Long Island City, Queens 11101

Lower East Side lowereastsideny.com Historic streets with unique shops, discount shopping, restaurants, tours and museums. 212 226 9010 **East of First Ave., from Brooklyn Bridge to Houston St., Manhattan, visitor center:** 70 Orchard St. (Grand–Broome Sts.), NYC 10002

Lower East Side Jewish Conservancy nycjewish.org Customized walking tours of the Lower East Side. Enter historic landmarked synagogues. Get a sense of how immigrants lived, with knowledgeable, professionally trained guides. Nosh. 212 374 4100 | mail: 235 East Broadway, NYC 10002 ☎

Madison Avenue Business Improvement District madisonavenuebid.org Features luxury fashion and jewelry boutiques, major galleries, restaurants, spas, salons, hotels and the Whitney Museum. On Madison Avenue from 57th Street to 86th Street. 212 861 2055, fax 212 861 7838 | mail: 29 E. 61st St., 3rd fl., NYC 10065

Mount Morris Park Historic District mmpcia.org Walking tours explore the history, architecture and culture of this Harlem district. Group tours. 212 369 4241, fax 212 369 5234 | 120th–124th Sts. (Madison–Fifth Aves.); info: Mount Morris Park Community Improvement Association, 1 W. 125th St., No. 208, NYC 10027 ☎

Queens Tourism Council itsinquenes.com Promotes Queens as a destination. Website includes local hotels, restaurants, attractions and special events. 718 263 0546, fax 718 263 0594 | Queens Borough Hall, 120-55 Queens Blvd., rm. 309, Kew Gardens, Queens 11424 ★

Roosevelt Island rioc.ny.gov Community set in the East River with sweeping views of Manhattan's East Side. Visit six historic landmarks, parks/recreation, waterfront promenade, FDR Four Freedoms Park. Arrive via the Tram (\$2.75). 212 832 4540, fax 212 832 4582 | **In the East River between Manhattan and Queens, visitor center:** Blackwell House, Main St. at East Rd., Roosevelt Island 10044 ☎★

SoHo Famous cast-iron district in downtown Manhattan is packed on weekends with street vendors and shoppers moving between specialty shops, spas, cafés and boutique hotels. **Boundaries:** Houston St. to the north, Grand St. to the south; Sixth Ave. to the west, Lafayette St. to the east, Manhattan

St. George visitstatenisland.com/just-off-the-ferry/ Surrounding Staten Island Ferry terminal: historic architecture, charming street life, museums, theatre, restaurant scene, burgeoning artist community, lively bars, culture, baseball, views of Lower Manhattan. **Approximate boundaries:** Victory Blvd. to the south, Jersey St. to the west, and New York Harbor to the north and east, Staten Island

Times Square timessquarenyc.org Manhattan's famous Times Square neighborhood bustles with the stars of Broadway theater, popular shops, hotels, restaurants and neon lights. **Approximate boundaries:** 41st St. to the south, 53rd St. to the north, Sixth Ave. to the east, Eighth Ave. to the west, Manhattan ☎

Village Alliance villagealliance.org Take a self-guided tour of Greenwich Village with their free mobile phone app, featuring 27 self-guided walking tours highlighting local art, architecture, music and pop culture. 212 777 2173, fax 212 505 0639 | mail: 8 E. 8th St., NYC 10003 ★

Williamsburg Several communities opposite Manhattan's East Village across the East River. Young artists, hipsters, cafés and shops have rejuvenated areas amid established Polish and Italian populations. **Boundaries:** East River to the west, borough of Queens to the east; Newton Creek to the north, Flushing Ave. to the south., Brooklyn

Tours

Resources

Attractions4Us.com See listing under "Tour Packages" in Services.

Big Apple Greeter bigapplegreeter.org New Yorkers volunteer to introduce visitors to their favorite neighborhoods on free, informal, unscripted walks. Reservations required min. four weeks ahead. Multilingual staff. Groups: 6 max. 212 669 8159, fax 212 669 3685 | 1 Centre St., NYC 10007 🇺🇸🇯🇵🇪🇸

Guides Association of New York City ganyc.org Licensed multilingual guides for all sightseeing, transfers, conventions, hospitality desks and road travel. Multilingual tours, step-on guides, student tours, technical tours. 855 57 GANYC (574 2692), fax 908 232 9119 | mail: 25 Broadway, 9th fl., NYC 10004

Sightys See listing under "Tour Packages" in Services.

Viator.com viator.com Trip planning, tour tips and reviews from real travelers. Viator.com offers tours and activities including sightseeing, helicopter, bus tours, cruises and top attractions. 702 648 5873, 866 648 5873

Air Adventures

Helicopter Flight Services heliny.com Sightseeing tours and charters, including airport service, aerial photography and cinematography. 212 355 0801, 203 532 9622, fax 212 248 2015 | Downtown Manhattan Heliport, Pier 6, South St. between Broad St. and Old Slip, NYC 10004 🇺🇸

Liberty Helicopters libertyhelicopters.com Helicopter sightseeing, charters and airport runs. State-of-the-art helicopters. Pilot narration. Commission. Unlimited bus parking. 212 967 6464, 800 542 9933, fax 212 967 1553 | Downtown Manhattan Heliport, Pier 6, South St. between Broad St. and Old Slip, NYC 10004 🇺🇸

Wings Air Helicopters wingsair.net/services/helicopter-charter-new-york-airports Provider of safe and convenient private helicopter transportation from New York City to area airports since 2002. TripAdvisor Certificate of Excellence winner. 914 202 3440, 866 445 5434, info/booking by text 914 246 2225 | flights available between all NYC heliports and major airports on demand 🇺🇸

Backstage

Apollo Theater apollotheater.org/programs/tours Historical backstage tours of fabled Harlem theater reveal significant contributions of African-Americans and Latinos to global popular culture. Guests hold their own "mock" Amateur Night. By appointment. 212 531 5337, groups 212 531 5360 253 W. 125th St. (Adam Clayton Powell Jr.–Frederick Douglass Blvds.), NYC 10027

Carnegie Hall Tours carnegiehall.org/tours How do you get to Carnegie Hall? Practice, practice, practice... or just take the tour. Call or visit website to confirm the daily tour schedule. Closed Sun. 212 903 9765 | 881 Seventh Ave. (56th–57th Sts.), NYC 10019 🇺🇸

Lincoln Center Guided Tours lincolncenter.org/tours Tour the spectacular theaters and artwork of America's first and largest performing arts center. Guided behind-the-scenes tours depart the Atrium daily. American Sign Language, foreign language, and large-group tours available with advance notice. Special rates for students. 212 875 5350 | David

Rubenstein Atrium at Lincoln Center, Broadway btw. 62nd–63rd Sts., NYC 10023 🇺🇸🇯🇵🇪🇸

Madison Square Garden All Access Tour mgsallaccesstour.com Go behind the scenes at "The World's Most Famous Arena." Explore exclusive VIP areas of the state-of-the-art arena. Tours daily, 10:30am–3pm. 212 465 6741, groups 212 465 6080 **Madison Square Garden**, 4 Penn Plaza (Seventh Ave., 31st–33rd Sts.), NYC 10001 🇺🇸🇯🇵🇪🇸

Metropolitan Opera Guild Backstage Tours operaed.org Seasonal behind-the-scenes tours visit production areas not usually seen by the general public. Tours are held during the Met performance season. Groups: 75 max. 212 769 7020, groups 212 501 3410, fax 212 769 8519 | Lincoln Center for the Performing Arts (64th St.–Columbus Ave.), NYC 10023 🇺🇸🇯🇵🇪🇸

Radio City Stage Door Tour stagedoortour.com On this guided tour, discover art deco masterpieces, learn the secrets of the Great Stage, meet a Rockette, plus more. Tours daily, 9:30am–5pm. 212 247 4777, groups 212 465 6080 | **Radio City Music Hall**, 1260 Sixth Ave. (50th St.), NYC 10020 🇺🇸🇯🇵🇪🇸

Rockefeller Center Tour topoftherocknyc.com Marvel at John D. Rockefeller Jr.'s unwavering vision for a cultural center and the majestic architecture that comprises it today. Groups: 20–60. 212 698 2000 x7, 877 NYC ROCK (692 7625), fax 212 896 9577 | 30 Rockefeller Plaza (49th St., Fifth–Sixth Aves.), NYC 10012 🇺🇸

The Tour at NBC Studios thetouratnbcstudios.com Learn how NBC produces and airs some of their most iconic shows from their headquarters at 30 Rockefeller Plaza. Tours begin at The Shop at NBC Studios. Fee for tour; reservations recommended. Kids under 6 not permitted. Group rates available. 212 664 3700, fax 212 664 5960 | 30 Rockefeller Plaza (49th St. btwn. Fifth and Sixth Aves.), NYC 10036 🇺🇸🇯🇵🇪🇸

The Yankee Stadium Tour yankees.com/tours Behind-the-scenes tours of Yankee Stadium, including Monument Park, dugout, clubhouse and the Yankees Museum presented by Bank of America. Bilingual (Spanish) tours available. 646 977 TOUR (8687) | **Yankee Stadium**, One E. 161st St. (River Ave.), Bronx 10451 🇺🇸
See Ad Index on pg. 208.

Bicycling

Bike Rent NYC—Central Park Bike Tours centralparkbiketours.com Two-hour guided tour visits famous landmarks and attractions. Trek comfort bikes, kid's bikes, road bikes and tandem bikes. Helmet, bike lock, bike map included. 212 541 8759 203 W. 58th St. (Seventh Ave.–Broadway), NYC 10019 🇺🇸

Bike Rent NYC—Central Park Concession bikerentnyc.com Visitors can rent bikes individually to explore Central Park. Trek comfort bikes, kid's bikes, road bikes and tandem bikes. Helmet, bike lock, bike map included. *Official Central Park bike rental provider.* 917 283 2453 | Locations: Columbus Circle, 60th St. & Central Park West; Grand Army Plaza, Fifth Ave. & 58th St., NYC 10019 🇺🇸

Brooklyn Bike Tours brooklynbiketours.com All-inclusive, licensed guided bicycle tours of Brooklyn and other New York City areas, with stops that include food tastings, local events, ethnic, cultural and neighborhood celebrations. 917 251 3549, fax 718 833 9729 | mail: 1118 70th St., Brooklyn 11228

Brooklyn Bridge Sightseeing brooklynbridgesightseeing.com Take a bike ride, bike tour or walking tour across the iconic Brooklyn Bridge, Lower Manhattan, and Brooklyn. Group rates, private tours available upon request. 212 465 0880, fax 855 675 7979 | 110 South St. (Beekman St.–Peck Slip), NYC 10038 🇺🇸

Get Up and Ride getupandride.com Guests tour Manhattan and Brooklyn's most charming neighborhoods while riding comfortable European-style bicycles. Local art, urban marketplaces, beautiful parks, great food, interesting history. Kids must be 13 years old. 646 801 2453 | tours begin at 330 S. 3rd St. (Hooper–Keap Sts.), Brooklyn 11211 🇺🇸

Hudson River Sightseeing hudsonriversightseeing.com Offers top-of-the-line Cannondale bikes to all of their customers. They specialize in group rentals, with group rates available upon request. 212 729 4142, fax 855 675 7979 | Pier 78, 455 Twelfth Ave. (34th–38th Sts.), NYC 10018 🇺🇸

Unlimited Biking unlimitedbiking.com Seven locations: Central Park, Brooklyn Bridge, Hudson River, Harlem. Licensed tour guides. Top-of-the-line Cannondale bikes; helmets, locks, baskets included in every rental. 212 749 4444, fax 855 675 7979 56 W. 56th St. (Fifth–Sixth Aves.) 🇺🇸

Citywide

See also the Transportation section of this planner.

Art Gallery Circuit artgallerycircuit.com Offers freshly curated two-hour tours of the top gallery shows on view in Manhattan's Chelsea and Lower East Side. Highly-recommended for groups. 646 825 1365 meeting sites: Chelsea—10th Ave. at 23rd St.; Lower East Side—Grand & Eldridge Sts., Manhattan 🇺🇸

Big Bus Tours eng.bigbustours.com/newyork/home.html Discover the best of NYC with this guided hop-on, hop-off tour through the City's well-known neighborhoods and past its most popular landmarks. Groups: 3,500 max. 212 685 8687, fax 212 685 0675 | Big Bus Welcome Center, 712 Seventh Ave. (47th–48th Sts.), NYC 10036 🇺🇸

Central Park Sightseeing centralparksightseeing.com Open year-round. Daily guided bike and walking tours. Licensed tour guides. Large horse and carriage fleet. Free helmet, basket and lock with bike rentals. Groups 500 max. 212 975 0785 | 56 W. 56th St. (Fifth–Sixth Aves.), NYC 10019 🇺🇸🇯🇵🇪🇸

City Hall Reservation Tour and Luncheon Tour nyc.gov/designcommission Beautiful landmark civic building (1803–12). Reservation tours: individuals Thurs. 10am; groups (10–20) Mon.–Wed., 10:30am; non-reservation luncheon tours: Wed., noon (register 10–11:30am at NYC tourism kiosk, southern end of City Hall Park, Broadway at Barclay St.). Free. Ages 9 and up. 212 788 2656 | Broadway and Murray St., NYC 10007 ★

Ellis Island Tours with Tom Bernardin ellislandtours.com Tours of Ellis Island retrace immigrant roots. Led by Ellis Island historian and licensed tour guide. Keynote speaker and lecturer. Groups: 150 max. 212 229 0202 🇺🇸

Explore New York with Martha explorenewyorktours.com Licensed guide (featured in *Travel Weekly* and *Ad Femme*) is NYC native, author and accomplished actress. Private citywide tours customized to client interests, budget and time. Multilingual. phone/fax 212 861 6343 🇺🇸

Fit Tours NYC fittoursnyc.com Leads workouts in Central Park that combine exercise with interactive historical tours to offer guests a far superior experience to running on a hotel treadmill. 646 408 6453 🇺🇸



Gray Line CitySightseeing New York Bus Tours newyorksightseeing.com Double-decker bus tours throughout Manhattan, Brooklyn and the Bronx for individuals, groups. Tours in 11 languages. Customizable packaging/itinerary planning including meals, transportation, etc. 212 812 2700, fax 718 560 3961 🇺🇸🇯🇵🇪🇸
See Ad Index on pg. 208.

Harlem Spirituals/New York Visions harlemspirituals.com Multilingual sightseeing tours of Harlem, Brooklyn, the Bronx, Queens and Manhattan include gospel music and jazz. 212 391 0900, fax 212 391 7318 | 690 Eighth Ave., 2nd fl., NYC 10036 🇺🇸

Harlem, Your Way! Tours Unlimited harlemyourwaytours.com Bus and walking heritage tours. Sunday gospel with or without brunch. Gospel/jazz concerts, events and workshops. Senior and student friendly. Customized. Multilingual. 212 690 1687, 800 382 9363 | 129 W. 130th St., NYC 10027 🚶👴👵

Hush Hip Hop Tours hushhoptours.com Hip-hop is a movement that redefined the City. Indulge in the culture, learn a few dance moves and join an open mic session. 212 714 3527 | 292 Fifth Ave., ste. 608, NYC 10001 🚶👴👵

Kramer's Reality Tour kennykramer.com The world of *Seinfeld*. Visitors see the sights, learn the stories behind the stories. Every tour hosted by Kenny "the real" Kramer. Reservations a must. Groups: 57 max. 212 268 5525, 800 KRAMERS (572 6377) | Producers Club, 358 W. 44th St. (Eighth-Ninth Aves.), NYC 10036

Levys' Unique New York! levysuniqueny.com NYC's "first family of tour guides" provides custom corporate tours experiences and receptive services. Over 25 engaging, entertaining tour guides who know NYC. Tier pricing avail. Groups: 5-500. 718 930 4768, 877 692 5869, fax 718 826 1478 | mail: 462 Marlborough Rd., Brooklyn 11226 🚶👴👵

Long Island Rail Road (LIRR) web.mta.info/lirr/getaways/index.htm From Penn Station (in Manhattan) and Flatbush Ave. Terminal (in Brooklyn) to 124 communities in Queens and Long Island: Belmont Park Race Track, Citi Field, the Hamptons, Montauk, Gold Coast mansions, wineries, beaches. Packages. 718 217 LIRR (5477), fax 718 558 6851 | 146-01 Archer Ave., Queens 11435 🚶👴👵

Metro-North Railroad mta.info/mnr/getaways Region's largest commuter rail system offers affordable daytrip tours and excursions. Daily service from Grand Central to/from upstate New York and Connecticut. call 511, outside NY State: 877 690 5114 | Grand Central Terminal, E. 42nd St. at Park Ave., mail: 347 Madison Ave., 20th fl., NYC 10017 🚶👴👵

New York Adventure Club nyadventureclub.com This organization treats native New Yorkers and visitors alike to behind-the-scenes and special access urban experiences each week. Groups: 5-25. email info@nyadventureclub.com | mail: 136 E. 55th St., #11Q, NYC 10022

The New York Beer and Brewery Tour tourguidesofnewyork.com NYC's original craft beer tasting experience on wheels. Explore behind-the-scenes brewing operations. Meet beer experts. Learn Brooklyn's fascinating beer history. Create unforgettable memories. 866 844 5874

New York City Horse Carriages newyorkcityhorsecarriages.com Make a visit to Central Park extra-special with a 150-plus-year tradition, a carriage ride that will create memories to last a lifetime. 347 379 3557 | pickup location: 59th St. between Fifth & Sixth Aves., Manhattan 🐾

New York City Motorcycle Tours nymotorcycle.com "Feel the sights" in the open air with views all around on these unique NYC tours. Helmets equipped with GoPro cameras, intercoms. Several tour choices. 646 750 7006, 855 41 TOURS meeting point: Union Square, Manhattan

New York City Photo Safari newyorkcityphotosafari.com Learn how to take outstanding photographs with Manhattan as the backdrop. Safaris are led by professional photographers who teach photography skills while creating unique memories. 888 799 6078, groups 718 268 9634 📷

New York Sports Tours newyorksportstours.com Ride in luxury through midtown Manhattan, learn how NY sports has shaped culture and society. Features mini-documentaries, live narration. Optional meal with sports figure. 212 244 1132, 646 300 0386 mail: 1 Rockefeller Plaza, ste. 321, NYC 10020

NYC Photo Journeys nycphotojourneys.com Clients choose between a private custom experience or public Bushwick street art and tasting tour, both including professional photos of the group to keep. Groups 15 max. 631 766 9545 📷

On Course Run Tours oncourseruntours.com Offers an exciting way for visitors to sightsee that covers more ground, to go beyond what is typically offered by walking tours. Book online. 917 699 8046

On Location Tours onlocationtours.com NYC's only TV and movie tour company. See locations from: Friends, Sex and the City, Gossip Girl, Seinfeld, classic films, and superhero TV shows/movies. Groups: 12 min. (public tour), 30 (private bus); 300 max. 212 683 2027, groups 212 683 6042 🚶👴👵

PopSpots Rock Music & Movie Sightings popsotsnyc.com Offers walking tours of Greenwich Village and Central Park, each with over 100 classic rock and movie locations. Also a "90-Minute Met" Grand Tour. 914 426 2839

See NYC Like a Local seeyclikealocal.com Custom plans for seeing the out-of-the-ordinary in NYC, created for each visitor's unique personality, interests and comfort level with NYC. 917 992 9947 🚶👴👵

Show-Score.com See listing under "Resources" in Arts & Entertainment.

Skyliner Tours Full-service tour operator provides transportation, accommodations, sightseeing, meals and attractions. Korean, Japanese staff/guides. Groups: 57 max. 718 721 4711, fax 718 721 4797 19-41 42nd St., Queens 11105

Tommy's New York tommynewyork.com Tour the only catacombs in Manhattan by candlelight with the exclusive tour partner of The Basilica of Saint Patrick's Old Cathedral in Little Italy. Groups: 25-50. ticket kiosk/meeting site: courtyard of 32 Prince St. (Mott St.), NYC 10012; mail: 25 Broadway, 9th fl., NYC 10004 🚶👴👵

TopView Sightseeing Tours topviewnyc.com Hop-on hop-off tours on modern double-decker buses with audio narration. Purchase with attraction admissions for best value. Book online and save. 212 664 0300, 888 680 4669 | tickets: 2 E. 42nd St. (Fifth Ave.), NYC 10017 🚶👴👵

The Tour experiencetheride.com/sightseeing-attractions/the-tour Immersive multimedia sightseeing adventure features more than 50 iconic landmarks and 10 neighborhoods with a licensed Navigator onboard. Described as a new generation of sightseeing. 212 221 0853 | box office: inside The Gift Shop, 584 Eighth Ave. (38th-39th Sts.), NYC 10018 🚶👴👵

Turnstile Tours turnstiletours.com Unique and engaging tours of the NYC waterfront (Brooklyn Navy Yard and Brooklyn Army Terminal), Prospect Park, and tours of street food and public markets. 347 903 8687, fax 718 305 1508 | office: 89 E. 2nd St., 2nd fl., Brooklyn 11218 🚶👴👵

Tweed Courthouse Reservation Tour nyc.gov/designcommission Architecturally one of NYC's greatest civic monuments. Free tours (reservation required): individuals, select Fri. at noon; groups 10-20, Tues. at 10am. Ages 15 and up. 212 788 2656 52 Chambers St. (Broadway-Centre St.), NYC 10007 ★

Food

A Slice of Brooklyn Bus Tours asliceofbrooklyn.com Manhattan? Fuhgettaboutit! Board a tour bus in Manhattan and cross the river to experience Brooklyn's best pizzerias, favorite neighborhoods, historic landmarks and famous movie locations. Groups: 20-55. 917 515 5409, fax 718 228 4713 meeting point: corner of E. 13th St. & Fourth Ave., near Union Square, Manhattan 🍕

Dessert Tours: NYC desserttoursnyc.com Dessert tastings through NYC's most iconic neighborhoods. See the sites and landmarks of each area while stopping in some of the City's most delicious bakeries. 929 265 1465 🍰

Food on Foot Tours foodonfoottours.com See and taste New York like a New Yorker. Groups experience the city and its neighborhoods. Food and general interest tours. Tour guides available. 631 491 0326, 888 473 6920, fax 631 491 6251 | P.O. Box 444, Wheatley Heights, NY 11798 🍽️

Like A Local Tours likealocaltours.com Explores NYC's hottest neighborhoods through food, fashion, art and fantastic story telling. All tour guides are licensed and are working actors 917 417 0378 🚶👴👵

The New York Nightlife thenewyorknightlife.com This provider and organizer of day and nightlife tours, excursions and events introduced one of the first rooftop tours to "The City That Never Sleeps." 929 228 9810 | 324 W. 47th St., east store (Eighth-Ninth Aves.), NYC 10036 🚶👴👵

Noshwalks noshwalks.com Delicious ethnic food walking tours in all five boroughs, specializing in non-tourist destinations. Include history and culture as well as food. Public, private tours. 212 222 2243 mail: 900 W. 190th St., #16D, NYC 10040 🍷

Foreign Language

New York Off Road LLC newyorkoffroad.com Offers French-speaking visitors personalized tours in small groups, including unique, romantic, gourmet or underground tours that suit all interests, budgets, groups size, time constraints. 917 969 5669 🚶👴👵

NY a tus pies nyatuspies.com Offers unique tailored tour experiences in Spanish, catering to the specific needs of every visitor or group, suiting their requirements, interests and budgets. 917 362 7534, 347 609 2636 🍷

Harlem

Harlem Spirituals/New York Visions harlemspirituals.com Multilingual sightseeing tours of Harlem, Brooklyn, the Bronx, Queens and Manhattan include gospel music and jazz. 212 391 0900, fax 212 391 7318 | 690 Eighth Ave., 2nd fl., NYC 10036 🚶👴👵

Harlem, Your Way! Tours Unlimited harlemyourwaytours.com Bus and walking heritage tours. Sunday gospel with or without brunch. Gospel/jazz concerts, events and workshops. Senior and student friendly. Customized. Multilingual. 212 690 1687, 800 382 9363 | 129 W. 130th St., NYC 10027 🚶👴👵

Taste Harlem Food and Cultural Tours tasteharlem.com Harlem visitors eat their way through the neighborhood, enjoying the cuisines, the culture, and the architecture that make Harlem the "Gumbo of Soul." 212 866 7427, 202 262 8840

Scavenger Hunts

Secret City Scavenger Hunts secretcityny.com Creates memorable scavenger hunt adventures in NYC's most iconic locations—interactive group events that bring out the best in people's resourcefulness and strategic thinking. 212 951 0140 | meeting site: various locations around Manhattan; mail: 450 Lexington Ave., 4th fl., NYC 10017 🍷

Self Guided

Central Park Audio Guide centralparknyc.org/audio Signs at points throughout the park provide a free cell number and code to hear great celebrities describe their favorite sights of the park. 646 862 0997 ★

Walking

Big Onion Walking Tours bigonion.com NYC's premier walking tours with 25+ years experience. Explore ethnic, architectural, historic neighborhoods. School groups, private tours available daily. Public "show up" tours year round. Groups: 400 max. 212 439 1090, 888 606 WALK (9255), fax 718 499 0023 | mail: 476 13th St., Brooklyn 11215 🚶👴👵

Brooklyn Unplugged Tours brooklynunpluggedtours.com Tours of Brooklyn's neighborhoods, culture, history and more. Public walking tours scheduled weekly. Private tours customized. Williamsburg, DUMBO, Bushwick and other neighborhoods. 866 431 5393 | mail: 33 Nassau Ave., Brooklyn 11222

Central Park Conservancy—Official Central Park Tours centralparknyc.org/tours Learn about the history, design, and ecology of the world's greatest urban park from the people who take care of it. 212 310 6600, fax 212 310 6654 | 14 E. 60th St., NYC 10022 🌟

City Tales Sightseeing & Private Tours citytales.com Explore NYC's iconic sights with expert, local guide. Fun, authentic NY experience saves time without sacrificing quality. Private and custom tours available. Group rates. 347 464 8687 | mail: 347 Fifth Ave., ste. 1402-200, NYC 10016 🌟

Fashion Window Walking Tour by WindowsWear windowswear.com/tours Explore NYC's fashion industry and gain insights into its most iconic brands. Be inspired, experience the world's most amazing window designs and fashions on display. Closed Sun., Mon. 646 827 2288, fax 646 217 3725 office: 349 Fifth Ave., NYC 10016 🌟

Follow Me New York City Adventures followmencityadventures.com Takes visitors inside places some tours point out but bypass, creating unique, memorable programs for guests who want to experience NYC, not merely see it. 718 673 8414 🌟

Grand Central Tours grandcentralterminal.com/info/tours.cfm Terminal tours via state-of-the-art audio device. Audio tour scavenger hunt available for teachers. Private docent-led tours. Group rates available for 10+. 212 464 8255, groups 917 566 0008 | main concourse, Grand Central Terminal, 15 Vanderbilt Ave. (42nd St. at Park Ave.), NYC 10017 🌟

The Grand Tour grandcentralpartnership.nyc/things-to-do/tours Sponsored by the Grand Central Partnership. Free 90-minute tour of East 42nd Street begins in Whitney Museum Sculpture Court at Altria (E. 42nd St. at Park Ave.), Fri. 12:30pm. 212 883 2420, fax 212 661 4384 🌟

Inside Out Tours insideouttours.com Award-winning company provides unique off-the-beaten-path bus and walking tours of NYC, including Manhattan, Brooklyn, the Bronx, Harlem, Queens, in four languages. 800 258 7359, groups 718 644 8205, fax 212 228 6614 🌟

Lower East Side Jewish Conservancy nycjewish.org Visitors experience America's famous immigrant neighborhood from inside its landmarked sacred synagogues. Customized noshing/walking tours. Closed Fri. afternoon, Sat. and Jewish holidays. Group tours. Student discounts. 212 374 4100 | mail: 235 East Broadway, NYC 10002 🌟

Lower Manhattan Tours lowermanhattantours.com Guided and customized tours of Lower Manhattan associated with the development of Wall Street as the world's financial capital; includes 9/11 Memorial and Ground Zero. Group rates. 212 666 0175 | mail: 4 Wall St., 20th fl., NYC 10005 🌟

New York City Urban Adventures/Urban Oyster Tours urbanoyster.com Event attendees discover New York's neighborhoods, food and drink on these walking tours. Breweries, bakeries, ethnic restaurants and more. 347 618 8687, fax 313 273 1087 🌟

New York Historical Tours newyorkhistorical.com Discover the hidden treasures and fascinating secrets behind New York's many famous and familiar streets, landmarks and neighborhoods. Group, private, and custom tours available. 646 320 1277, fax 212 988 3748 🌟

New York Tour1 newyorktour1.com Rated #1 by TripAdvisor. Provides tours, team-building activities and receptive services. Groups: 600 max. 646 801 8692 | mail: 15 Broad St., #2020, NYC 10005 🌟

Real New York Tours realnewyorktours.com Explore NYC through the eyes of real New Yorkers. Ride the subway, pound the pavement, hear the stories, meet the people. Group/private tours daily. 917 572 7017 🌟

Sandemans New Europe sandemansnewyork.com Free historic Downtown walking tours daily, rain or shine, in English and Spanish at 11am. Certified guides conduct their tours on a tips-only basis. 347 853 5713 | meeting site: in front of National Museum of the American Indian at Bowling Green station, Broadway at Battery Pl., NYC 10004 🌟

Sights by Sam sightsbysam.com These walking tours cover the story of New York: its history,

architecture and infrastructure. Can also provide custom walking tours with a few days notice. 917 242 8421 P.O. Box 20761, NYC 10021 🌟

SusanSez NYC Walkabouts susansez.com Customized tours: sightseeing in Manhattan, Bronx, Brooklyn and Queens neighborhoods, food tastings, history, cultural sites, shopping. Group rates. 917 509 3111, fax 718 796 1627 | 555 Kappock St., ste. 5D, Riverdale, Bronx 10463 🌟

TopDogTours topdogtoursnyc.com See the city through TopDogTours' eyes on numerous exciting tours year-round. No boring history lectures guaranteed. Learn the current facts, fun stories, awesome history. Groups 200 max. 718 806 1706 🌟

Untapped Cities untappedcities.com/tours Explore NYC's most unique and surprising places. Discover the stories behind NYC's iconic landmarks. Access places usually off-limits to the public. Public/private tours. 917 510 7408

Walkin' Broadway walkinbroadway.com Times Square official walking tour dances down the street. Each tourgoer hears the talented guides, Broadway music and star interviews with their personal audio headset. Groups 16 max. 212 997 5004, groups 212 997 7284, fax 212 997 7285 | meeting site: St. Malachy's—The Actors' Chapel, 239 W. 49th St. (Broadway—Eighth Ave.); mail: Town Square Productions Inc., 226 W. 47th St., ste. 900, NYC 10036 🌟

Walks of New York walksofnewyork.com Sightseeing tours and activities with passionate local experts. Small groups, maximum 12. Unique cultural experiences, in-house customer service. Discounts for families. Everything eligible for commissions. 888 683 8671, fax 212 938 6839 | office: 1030 Sixth Ave., buzzer 4, 5th fl., NYC 10018 🌟

The Wall Street Experience thewallstreetexperience.com Go "inside" Wall Street with real Wall Street traders who tell entertaining, shocking and informative stories not available elsewhere. Highly acclaimed worldwide. 212 608 0130 🌟

Yachts, Cruises, Ferries

Adirondack Sailing Excursions sail-nyc.com Yacht cruising, 1920s-style. Round-Manhattan tours and short harbor tours to New York City sites. Perfect for private parties. Kid friendly. Group charter, incentive program. Groups: 100 max. 212 627 1825, fax 646 349 5963 | Chelsea Piers, Pier 62 (22nd St. & Hudson River), NYC 10011

Bateaux New York bateauxnewyork.com New York's only all-glass boat features exquisitely plated dining, live music and unmatched views of New York City and the Statue of Liberty. Business/evening attire required. Multilingual staff. Reservations required. 866 817 3463, groups 20+ 866 477 3866 | Pier 61, Chelsea Piers (23rd St. & Hudson River), mail: Pier 62, Chelsea Piers, ste. 200A, NYC 10011 🌟
See Ad Index on pg. 208.

Circle Line Downtown circlelinedowntown.com Visitors experience Circle Line Downtown's harbor cruises and thrill rides aboard *Zephyr*, *Patriot* and *Shark*. Private charters available. Multilingual staff, group charters, incentive programs, student tours. Groups: 15–500. 212 809 0808 | Pier 16, South Street Seaport (Fulton St. & East River), NYC 10038 🌟
See Ad Index on pg. 208.



Circle Line Sightseeing Cruises circleline42.com Only cruise to circumnavigate Manhattan. Additional cruises from 30 minutes–2.5 hours with live narration and free multilingual app. Café and bar on board. Group and operator rates. 212 630 8885, fax 212 631 0569 | Pier 83, 42nd St. and Twelfth Ave., NYC 10036 🌟
See Ad Index on pg. 208.



CitySightseeing New York Cruises citysightseeingnewyork.com Provide 90-minute daytime and twilight (6pm) sightseeing cruises from the Hudson to the East River and back. Also, harbor cruises from Pier 5 (South St. at Whitehall St.) in Lower Manhattan. 212 455 7599 | Pier 78, 455 Twelfth Ave. (34th–40th Sts.), NYC 10018
See Ad Index on pg. 208.

Hornblower NY hornblowernewyork.com Luxury NY Harbor yacht cruises. See NYC's iconic landmarks from a new perspective. Dinner cruises to Sunday brunch. Perfect for groups looking for something different. 646 846 4405 | Pier 40, 353 West St. (Houston St.), NYC 10014 🌟
See Ad Index on pg. 208.

Manhattan By Sail manhattanbysail.com Enjoy the sights of NY harbor on stunning, historic sailboats. Laid back, luxurious excursions—help raise sails or relax with a drink. Featuring special events. 212 619 6900 | Locations: North Cove Marina, Brookfield Place (Liberty St.–Hudson River), NYC 10007; inside Battery Park at the Hudson River (enter across from 17 State St.), NYC 10004, 🌟



New York Water Taxi nywatertaxi.com Offers several products to make customers' visit to the Big Apple memorable. Hop-on/hop-off all-day pass gives unlimited access. Groups: 149 max. 212 742 1969, fax 718 834 7320 | Pier 79, 459 Twelfth Ave. (at 39th St.), NYC 10018 🌟
See Ad Index on pg. 208.

SeaStreak seastreak.com Ferry to Sandy Hook beach, Oktoberfest, West Point, fall foliage, and New Jersey. Self-guided sightseeing cruises. Kids ride free December through Memorial Day. Group rates available. Special events. 732 872 2628, 800 BOATRIDE 2 First Ave., Atlantic Highlands, NJ 07716

Spirit of New Jersey spiritofnewjersey.com Enjoy a sightseeing, lunch or dinner cruise aboard the *Spirit of New Jersey* that includes dining, dancing, live DJs and views of the Statue of Liberty and the greatest skyline in the world. Multilingual staff. Groups: 50–400. 866 399 8439, groups 866 477 3866 | Lincoln Harbor Marina, 1500 Harbor Blvd., 2nd fl., Weehawken, NJ 07086 🌟

Spirit of New York spiritofnewyork.com Unique sightseeing-dining cruise on New York Harbor with delightful cuisine, dancing, live DJs and stunning skyline views. Multilingual staff. Groups: 20–600. 866 211 3805, fax 212 727 7738 | Pier 62, Chelsea Piers (23rd St. & Hudson River), NYC 10011 🌟
See Ad Index on pg. 208.

Statue Cruises statuecruises.com Authorized ferry service concessioner to the Statue of Liberty and Ellis Island. Exclusive provider of transportation to Ellis and Statue for corporate and private events. 877 LADYTIX (523 9849), fax 201 432 1801 | Battery Park/Ferry Slip, Manhattan 🌟

Arts & Entertainment



New York City's rich cultural landscape sets the stage for remarkable events and performances from a diverse—and often international—array of talent. Throughout all four seasons, there's a full lineup of festivals, concerts and theater performances for your attendees to enjoy. Our team can also assist with group discounts, dinner-and-show packages and VIP experiences.

nycgo.com/arts-culture-entertainment

Lincoln Center for the Performing Arts is one of the City's great jewels. In addition to showcasing music, dance, theater, opera and special outdoor events, the campus offers striking meeting spaces.

Key to Index Codes

- C:** Comedy
- CH:** Children's Theater
- D:** Drama
- M:** Musical
- O:** Other

Index of Performances

Theater—Broadway

Aladdin	M
Anastasia	M
Angels in America	D
The Band's Visit	M
Beautiful: The Carol King Musical	M
The Book of Mormon	M
A Bronx Tale—The Musical	M
Camp David	D
Carousel	M
Charlie and the Chocolate Factory	M
Chasing Rainbows: The Road to Oz	M
Chicago	M
Children of a Lesser God	D
Come From Away	M
Dear Evan Hansen	M
Escape to Margaritaville	M
Frozen	M
Gettin' the Band Back Together	M
Hamilton	M
Harry Potter and the Cursed Child	D
Hello, Dolly!	M
The Iceman Cometh	D
Kinky Boots	M
The Lion King	M
Lobby Hero	D
M. Butterfly	D
Mean Girls	M
My Fair Lady	M
Once on This Island	M
The Phantom of the Opera	M
Saint Joan	D
School of Rock	M
SpongeBob SquarePants	M
Straight White Men	C
Three Tall Women	D
Wicked	M

Theater—Off-Broadway

Avenue Q	M
Batsul!	C
Black Angels Over Tuskegee	D
Blue Man Group	C
Christmas Spectacular Starring the Radio City Rockettes	CH
Gazillion Bubble Show	CH
The Imbible: A Spirited History of Drinking	O
The Killing Kompany	C
Liberty: A Monumental New Musical	M
Stomp	O

Resources

The Broadway League broadway.org National trade organization for the Broadway theatre industry, and co-presenter of the Tony Awards. Visit website for show and ticket info. 212 764 1122, 212 703 0200 729 Seventh Ave., 5th fl., NYC 10019

David Rubenstein Atrium at Lincoln Center lincolncenter.org/atrium Lincoln Center public space offering discount tickets to same-day Lincoln Center performances. Ample seating, café, free WiFi. Features onsite café, numerous free events. Meeting point for all LC tours. Open seven days. 212 875 5456 Broadway at 62nd St., NYC 10023

The Off-Broadway League offbroadway.com Trade organization fosters the development of theatrical productions in small Off-Broadway theaters (100–499 seats). 212 924 2817 | 888 Seventh Ave., 24th fl., NYC 10019

Show-Score.com show-score.com Offers unique activities before and after the theater that take visitors beyond seeing a show. Website organizes reviews, compares discounts, sends alerts about upcoming shows. 646 549 7355 | mail: 1412 Broadway, 21st fl., NYC 10018

Music & Dance

Many venues offer event space and are available for team-building and spouse programs. Refer to Event Venues or Event Services in this planner. Also, many venues provide infrared devices for audio amplification, suitable for hearing-impaired guests.

Alvin Ailey American Dance Theater/Ailey Extension alvinailey.org Internationally acclaimed modern dance company. Annual performances. Dance/fitness classes; all ages/levels. Walk-ins welcome. Studio/theater rentals. Function rooms, 19; capacity 275 theater, 250 cocktails, 40 classroom; total 26,850 sq. ft. 212 405 9000, Tickets CityTix 212 581 1212, fax 212 767 0625 | every Dec. at New York City Center, 131 W. 55th St. (Sixth–Seventh Aves.), all other times: Joan Weill Center for Dance, 405 W. 55th St. (Ninth Ave.), NYC 10019, NYC 10019

arts>Brookfield Place brookfieldplaceny.com/events Leading performing and visual arts venue presents emerging and established artists, with emphasis on commissioned works, site-specific installations and premieres. All events are free. 212 417 7000 | 100 West St. (Liberty–Vesey Sts.), Battery Park City, NYC 10080

Bargemusic bargemusic.org Moored under the Brooklyn Bridge with spectacular view of the Manhattan skyline, this former coffee barge now functions as a chamber music hall presenting classical concerts. 718 624 2083, fax 718 624 1155 Fulton Ferry Landing, Old Fulton St. at Furman St., Brooklyn 11201

The Chamber Music Society of Lincoln Center chambermusicsociety.org Listeners hear classical music at its most intimate and expressive. Groups receive special discounts. 212 875 5788, groups: 212 875 5786, fax 212 875 5799 | Alice Tully Hall, 70 Lincoln Center Plaza (65th St.–Broadway), NYC 10023

Distinguished Concerts International New York dciny.org Performances in major NYC concert venues featuring passionate and talented musicians from all over the globe. Stellar performance opportunities and unforgettable audience experiences. 212 707 8566 x0, 877 MY DCINY (693 2469), fax 646 736 0437 | mail: 250 W. 57th St., #1610, NYC 10107

Harlem School of the Arts hsanyc.org Premier arts-education institution offers training and performances in music, dance, theater and visual arts. Closed Sun. 212 926 4100, fax 212 491 6913 | 645 St. Nicholas Ave. (141st St.), NYC 10030

Jazz at Lincoln Center jazz.org America's home for jazz. Led by artistic director Wynton Marsalis, Jazz at Lincoln Center advances a unique musical vision through performance, education and broadcast events. Function rooms, 5; capacity 40–1,233 theater, 40–440 banquet, 100–1,000 cocktails, 40–200 classroom. CenterCharge 212 721 6500, groups 212 258 9800, fax 212 258 9900 | Frederick P. Rose Hall, Home of Jazz at Lincoln Center, Broadway at 60th St., NYC 10019, Administrative offices: 33 W. 60th St., 11th fl., NYC 10023

Jazzmobile jazzmobile.org Nonprofit arts organization for jazz—founded in 1964 by NEA jazz master Billy Taylor—provides talent and speakers. Produces free concerts and educational programs. 212 866 4900, fax 212 866 3613 | info: 154 W. 127th St., 2nd fl., NYC 10027

The Joyce Theater joyce.org New York's home for dance. Intimate theater presents diverse local and foreign dance companies. Groups: 20–400. 212 242 0800, groups 718 499 9691, fax 212 691 9753 175 Eighth Ave. (19th St.), NYC 10011

Lincoln Center for the Performing Arts lincolncenter.org World's largest performing arts center. Home to the Metropolitan Opera, David H. Koch Theater, David Geffen Hall (formerly Avery Fisher). Annual series include Great Performers, American Songbook, Lincoln Center Festival, Mostly Mozart, Midsummer Night Swing. Guided tours available. 212 721 6500 | Columbus Ave. betw. 62nd and 66th Sts., NYC 10023

The Metropolitan Opera metopera.org The ultimate music-theater entertainment in town. An essential New York City landmark and home to the world's greatest singers and creative artists. 212 362 6000, fax 212 270 7410 | Lincoln Center (64th St. and Broadway), NYC 10023

New York City Ballet nycballet.com In the heart of America's leading performing arts center, this theater at Lincoln Center theater has three event spaces with capacities from 150–2,400 people. 212 496 0600, groups 212 870 4071, fax 212 870 4297 The David H. Koch Theater, Lincoln Center for the Performing Arts, 20 Lincoln Center Plaza (63rd St.–Columbus Ave.), NYC 10023

New York Live Arts newyorklivearts.org State-of-the-art theater presents the work of national and international emerging and mid-career performing artists. Groups: 10–150. 212 924 0077, groups 212 691 6500 x216, fax 212 633 1974 | 219 W. 19th St. (Seventh–Eighth Aves.), NYC 10011

New York Opera Alliance nyoperaalliance.org Consortium of NYC opera companies and producers that supports the visibility and viability of opera citywide. Website includes performance calendar, links to participating companies.

New York Philharmonic nyphil.org World-renowned orchestra and celebrated guest artists under music director Alan Gilbert. Season: Sept.–June. 212 875 5656, 212 875 5672, CenterCharge 212 721 6500, fax 212 875 5717 | Avery Fisher Hall, 10 Lincoln Center Plaza (65th St. and Columbus Ave.), NYC 10023

Paul Taylor American Modern Dance ptamd.org Season includes 13 classics and a world premiere by Paul Taylor; a work by Lila York; world premieres commissioned from Doug Varone and Bryan Arias. Mar. 7–25. 212 496 0600 | David H. Koch Theater, 20 Lincoln Center Plaza (63rd St.–Columbus Ave.), NYC 10023

WINNER!
BEST MUSICAL
ALL ACROSS NORTH AMERICA



**COME
FROM
AWAY**

COME FROM AWAY Book, Music and Lyrics by Irene Sankoff and David Hein Directed by Christopher Ashley

THE REMARKABLE TRUE STORY NOW ON BROADWAY

TELECHARGE.COM (212) 239-6200 | 📍 Gerald Schoenfeld Theatre, 236 W. 45TH STREET

COMEFROMAWAY.COM

Sponsored by



SummerStage in Central Park summerstage.org Free, outdoor performing arts festival, produced annually by City Parks Foundation, presents extensive high quality music, dance, spoken word, comedy and theater performances, May–September. 212 360 2777, fax 212 360 2756 | Rumsey Playfield, Central Park (entrance park at 72nd St. on Fifth Ave.), Manhattan 🌳🌳

United Palace of Cultural Arts (UPCA) unitedpalacearts.org Performing arts, including “The Hip Hop Nutcracker” and monthly “Movies at the Palace,” presented in a majestic space. Pre-show entertainment honors the theater’s vaudevillian roots. 212 568 1157, fax 212 568 4569 | 4140 Broadway (175th St.), Washington Heights, NYC 10033 🌳🌳

World Music Institute worldmusicinstitute.org This organization presents the finest in traditional and contemporary world music and dance to promote awareness and appreciation of other cultures and their traditions. 212 545 7536 🌳🌳

Theater—Broadway

Shows are subject to last-minute closure and cast changes. In addition, many theaters offer devices for onsite translation as well as audio amplification. Please confirm performances and audio equipment availability with individual theaters or the ticket service providers listed at the end of this section. Also visit nycgo.com for additional ticket sales.

Aladdin aladdinbroadway.com This musical comedy is based on the Disney movie about the romance between a street urchin and a princess, and the genie who helps them. Dark Mon. Ticketmaster: 866 870 2717 | New Amsterdam Theatre, 214 W. 42nd St. (Broadway–Eighth Ave.), NYC 10036 🌳🌳

Anastasia anastasiabroadway.com The romantic, adventure-filled story of a brave young woman attempting to discover the mystery of her past, inspired by the Twentieth Century Fox films. Telecharge: 212 239 6200, outside NY: 800 447 7400 | Broadhurst Theatre, 235 W. 44th St. (Broadway–Eighth Ave.), NYC 10036

Angels in America angelsbroadway.com The lives of disparate characters intertwine, collide and are blown apart during a time of heartbreak, reaction and transformation—the first wave of the AIDS epidemic. Previews Feb. 23, through June 29. Ticketmaster: 877 250 2929 | Neil Simon Theatre, 250 W. 52nd St. (Broadway–Eighth Ave.), NYC 10019

The Band’s Visit thebandsvisitmusical.com An Egyptian Police Band arrives in Israel to play a concert. After a border mix-up, they are sent to a remote desert village. Telecharge: 212 239 6200 | Ethel Barrymore Theatre, 243 W. 47th St. (Broadway–Eighth Ave.), NYC 10036

Beautiful: The Carol King Musical beautifulonbroadway.com The inspiring true story of Carol Klein’s rise from Brooklyn schoolgirl to chart-topping songwriter, her marriage to collaborator Gerry Goffin and her solo career. Dark Mon. (except dark Thurs. in July–Aug.). Telecharge: 800 447 7400 | Stephen Sondheim Theatre, 124 W. 43rd St. (Sixth Ave.–Broadway), NYC 10036

The Book of Mormon bookofmormonbroadway.com/tickets Trey Parker and Matt Stone, creators of the controversial, award-winning animated series *South Park*, make their Broadway musical writing debut. Winner: 9 Tony Awards. Dark Mon. Telecharge: 212 239 6200, outside NY: 800 447 7400 | Eugene O’Neill Theatre, 230 W. 49th St., NYC 10036

A Bronx Tale—The Musical bronxtalethe musical.com In the Bronx in the 1960s, a young man is caught between the father he loves and the mob boss he’d love to be. Telecharge: 212 239 6200, outside NY: 800 432 7250 | Longacre Theatre, 220 W. 48th St. (Broadway–Eighth Ave.), NYC 10036

Camp David A play chronicling President Jimmy Carter’s effort to broker peace between Israel and Egypt, by Pulitzer Prize winner Lawrence Wright, expected during 2018. theater to be announced

Carousel carouselbroadway.com Rodgers & Hammerstein’s classic musical. Renée Fleming will star as Nettie Fowler in her first appearance in a Broadway musical. Previews Feb. 28, opens Apr. 12. Telecharge: 212 239 6200, outside NY: 800 432 7250 | Imperial Theatre, 249 W. 45th St. (Broadway–Eighth Ave.), NYC 10036

Charlie and the Chocolate Factory charlieonbroadway.com Christian Borle plays Willy Wonka in this take on the Roald Dahl classic, which had played London’s West End from 2013–2016. Ticketmaster: 877 250 2929 | Lunt-Fontanne Theatre, 205 W. 46th St. (Seventh Ave.), NYC 10036

Chasing Rainbows: The Road to Oz This new musical about the early life of beloved film star Judy Garland is aiming to transfer to Broadway during the 2018 season. theater to be announced

Chicago chicagothemusical.com Two merry murderesses kiss and tell as they kill their way to the top of the Vaudeville scene. Six Tony Awards, including Best Musical Revival. 800 447 7400, fax 212 997 7574 | Ambassador Theatre, 219 W. 49th St. (Broadway–Eighth Ave.), NYC 10019 🌳
See Ad Index on pg. 208.

Children of a Lesser God childrenofalessergodbroadway.com Mark Medoff’s Tony-winning drama tells the passionate and personal story of a teacher at a school for the deaf and the remarkable woman he unexpectedly meets there. Previews Mar. 22, phone TBA | Studio 54, 254 W. 54th St. (Broadway–Eighth Ave.), NYC 10019

Come From Away comefromaway.com This new musical tells the heart-warming true story of how a small Newfoundland town cared for 6,579 airline passengers stranded there on 9/11. Telecharge: 212 239 6200, outside NY: 800 432 7250 | Gerald Schoenfeld Theatre, 236 W. 45th St. (Broadway–Eighth Ave.), NYC 10036
See Ad Index on pg. 208

Dear Evan Hansen dearevanhansen.com A tribute to the outsider in us all, this musical is about discovering the person we all long to be—ourselves. Telecharge: 212 239 6200, outside NY: 800 432 7250 | Music Box Theatre, 239 W. 45th St. (Seventh–Eighth Aves.), NYC 10036

Escape to Margaritaville escapetomargaritaville musical.com This musical features the songs of legendary “island escapist” singer-songwriter-author Jimmy Buffett, including “Come Monday” and “Volcano.” Previews Feb. 16, opens Mar. 15. Ticketmaster: 877 250 2929 | Marquis Theatre, 1535 Broadway (44th–45th Sts.), NYC 10036

Frozen frozenthemusical.com This musical adaptation of the Disney animated hit is the timeless tale of two sisters, pulled apart by a mysterious secret. Previews Feb. 22. 866 870 2717 | St. James Theatre, 246 W. 44th St. (Seventh–Eighth Aves.), NYC 10036

Gettin’ the Band Back Together gettinthebandbacktogether.com Mitch, who chose security over his rockstar dreams, loses his job. To save his home from foreclosure, he must win The Battle of the Bands. Previews July 19, opens Aug. 13. Telecharge: 212 239 6200, outside NY: 800 432 7250 | Belasco Theatre, 111 W. 44th St. (Sixth–Seventh Aves.), NYC 10036

Hamilton hamiltonbroadway.com Tony Award winner Lin-Manuel Miranda (*In the Heights*) wrote this Tony-winning rap and hip-hop opera biography of Founding Father Alexander Hamilton. Ticketmaster: 877 250 2929 | Richard Rodgers Theatre, 226 W. 46th St. (Broadway–8th Ave.), NYC 10036

Harry Potter and the Cursed Child harrypottertheplay.com/us/ The smash-hit London play, set two decades after J.K. Rowling’s Harry Potter book series ended, is based on an original story by Ms. Rowling, Jack Thorne and John Tiffany. Previews Mar. 16, opens April 22. Lyric Theatre, 213 W. 42nd St. (Seventh–Eighth Aves.), NYC 10036

Hello, Dolly! helloworldlyonbroadway.com Bernadette Peters plays Dolly Gallagher Levi in this Broadway revival directed by four-time Tony Award winner Jerry Zaks. Telecharge: 212 239 6200, outside NY: 800 432 7250 | Shubert Theatre, 225 W. 44th St. (Broadway–Eighth Ave.), NYC 10036

The Iceman Cometh icemanonbroadway.com Multi-Academy Award winner and Tony Award winner Denzel Washington returns to Broadway in one of the signal roles in the American theater. Previews Mar. 22, opens Apr. 26, through July 1. Telecharge: 212 239 6200, outside NY: 800 447 7400 | Bernard B. Jacobs Theatre, 242 W. 45th St. (Broadway–Eighth Ave.), NYC 10036

Kinky Boots kinkybootsthemusical.com Charlie inherits his father’s shoe factory, which is on the verge of bankruptcy. He finds inspiration from a fabulous entertainer who needs some sturdy stilettos. Dark Mon. Ticketmaster: 877 250 2929 | Al Hirschfeld Theatre, 302 W. 45th St. (Eighth–Ninth Aves.), NYC 10036

The Lion King lionking.com/ticket/New-York-City-NY This Tony Award-winning musical is based on the beloved Disney movie, the story of Simba, a young lion cub destined for greatness. Dark Mon. Ticketmaster: 866 870 2717 | Minskoff Theatre, 1515 Broadway (45th St.), NYC 10036 🌳🌳

Lobby Hero 2st.com/shows/current-production/lobby-hero An apartment building lobby is more than a waiting area for four New Yorkers involved in a murder investigation. Starring Michael Cera, Chris Evans, Brian Tyree Henry. Begins March 2018. 212 246 4422 | Helen Hayes Theatre, 240 W. 44th St. (Seventh–Eighth Aves.), NYC 10036

M. Butterfly mbutterflybroadway.com Clive Owen stars in David Henry Hwang’s Tony Award-winning play about the romance between a French diplomat and a male Peking opera star. Telecharge: 212 239 6200 | Cort Theatre, 138 W. 48th St. (Sixth–Seventh Aves.), NYC 10036

Mean Girls meangirlsonbroadway.com A ferociously funny new musical with a book by nine-time Emmy Award winner Tina Fey based on her screenplay for the 2004 film. Previews Mar. 12, opens Apr. 8. 732 897 8347 | August Wilson Theatre, 245 W. 52nd St. (Broadway–Eighth Ave.), NYC 10019

My Fair Lady lct.org/shows/my-fair-lady The first Broadway production of Lerner & Loewe’s classic musical in 25 years, to be directed by Bartlett Sher. Previews Mar. 22, opens Apr. 19. Telecharge: 212 239 6200 | Vivian Beaumont Theater, 150 W. 65th St. (Broadway–Amsterdam Ave.), NYC 10023

Once on This Island onceonthisisland.com Guided by the gods, a peasant girl sets out on a quest to overcome cultural obstacles to reunite with the wealthy boy she loves. Telecharge: 212 239 6200, outside NY: 800 447 7400 | Circle in the Square Theatre, W. 50th St. betw. Broadway and Eighth Ave., NYC 10019

The Phantom of the Opera phantombroadway.com Andrew Lloyd Webber's Tony Award winning musical masterwork entrances audiences with its sumptuous score, its haunting romance and its timeless story of seduction and despair. Dark Sun. Groups: 10 min. Telecharge: 800 447 7400, fax 212 944 9599 | Majestic Theatre, 245 W. 44th St. (Seventh–Eighth Aves.), NYC 10036 ♿♿♿
See Ad Index on pg. 208.

Saint Joan manhattantheatreclub.com/2017-18-season/#saint-joan New Broadway production of George Bernard Shaw's classic play depicting the rise and fall of Joan of Arc (Condola Rashad) in 15th-century France. Previews Apr. 3, opens Apr. 25. Telecharge: 212 239 6200, outside NY: 800 447 7400 | Samuel J. Friedman Theatre, 261 W. 47th St. (Broadway–Eighth Ave.), NYC 10036

School of Rock schoolofrockthemusical.com A down-on-his-luck wannabe rock star poses as a substitute teacher and teaches his prestigious prep school fifth graders to rock. Telecharge: 800 447 7400 | Winter Garden Theatre, 1634 Broadway (50th–51st Sts.), NYC 10019

SpongeBob SquarePants spongebobbroadway.com The cartoon sponge and his friends arrive on Broadway accompanied by original songs by a long list of rock and pop superstars. Ticketmaster: 800 745 3000 | Palace Theatre, 1554 Broadway (46th St.), NYC 10036

Straight White Men 2st.com/shows/current-production/straight-white-men Obie Award-winning playwright Young Jean Lee takes a hilariously ruthless look at the classic American father-son drama. Begins July 2018. 212 246 4422 | Helen Hayes Theatre, 240 W. 44th St. (Seventh–Eighth Aves.), NYC 10036

Three Tall Women threetallwomenbroadway.com Joe Mantello directs Glenda Jackson and Laurie Metcalf in the Broadway premiere of Edward Albee's Pulitzer Prize-winning masterpiece. Previews Feb. 27, opens Mar. 29, through June 24. Telecharge: 212 239 6200, outside NY: 800 432 7250 | John Golden Theatre, 252 W. 45th St. (Broadway–Eighth Ave.), NYC 10036

Wicked wickedthemusical.com This musical tells the untold true story of the Witches of Oz—so much happened before Dorothy dropped in. Schedule varies. Ticketmaster: 877 250 2929, fax 212 768 4516 | Gershwin Theatre, 222 W. 51st St. (Broadway–Eighth Ave.), NYC 10019 ♿♿

Off-Broadway Shows

There are many Off-Broadway productions. This is a small sampling.

Avenue Q avenueq.com Winner of the 2004 Tony Award "Triple Crown" for Best Musical, Best Score, and Best Book, Avenue Q is "The funniest show in town!"—NY1. Dark Tues. Telecharge: 212 239 6200, outside NY: 800 447 7400 | New World Stages, 340 W. 50th St. (Eighth–Ninth Aves.), NYC 10019 ♿

Batsu! See the *Nightlife* section of this planner.

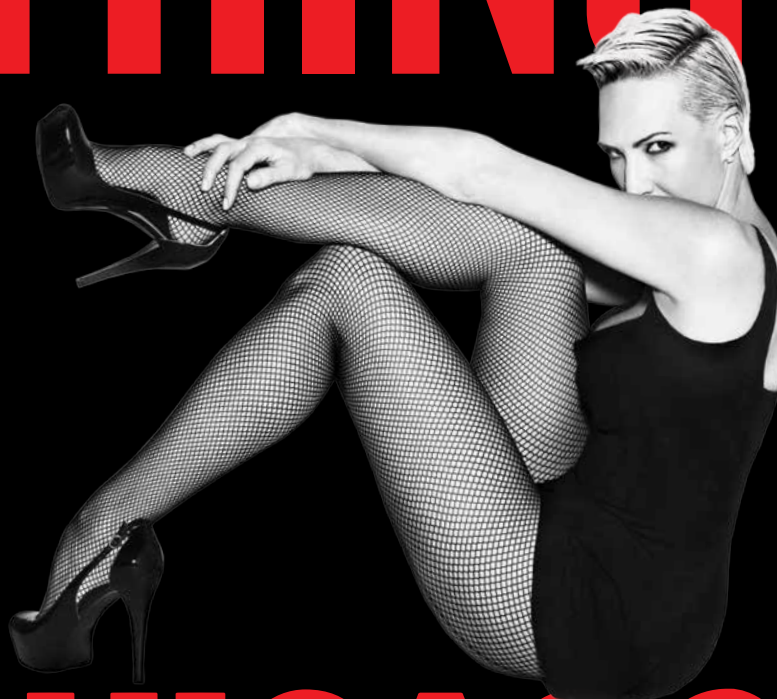
Black Angels Over Tuskegee blackangelsovertuskegee.com In Layon Gray's historical drama, six men explore their collective struggle with Jim Crow, patriotism, and brotherhood as they become the first African-American fighter pilots. Perfs. Sat. at 4pm. Telecharge: 212 239 6200, outside NY: 800 447 7400 | St. Luke's Theatre, 308 W. 46th St. (Eighth Ave.), NYC 10036

Blue Man Group blueman.com This popular show is comedy, theater, rock concert and dance party all rolled into one. Tickets start at \$49. Check website for performance schedule. 800 BLUE MAN (258 3626), groups 15+: 212 260 8993, fax 212 673 8424 | Astor Place Theatre, 434 Lafayette St. (E. 4th St.–Astor Pl.), NYC 10003 ♿♿

BROADWAY'S

SURE

THING



CHICAGO

THE MUSICAL

♿ AMBASSADOR THEATRE · 49TH STREET AT BROADWAY · CHICAGOTHEMUSICAL.COM

Christmas Spectacular Starring the Radio City Rockettes rockettes.com/christmas/ Get into the holiday spirit with The Rockettes. Music, dancing, lights and fun for the whole family. Kids see Santa Claus in all his glory. Annually in Nov.–Dec. 212 247 4777 | Radio City Music Hall, 1260 Sixth Ave. (50th St.), NYC 10020 🎄🎅

Gazillion Bubble Show gazillionbubbleshow.com An “unbubbleable” interactive stage production, the first and only of its kind, complete with fantastic light effects, lasers and jaw-dropping masterpieces of bubble artistry. Perfs. Fri.–Sun. (Thurs. seasonally; special perf. schedule during the holidays). Telecharge: 212 239 6200, outside NY: 800 447 7400 | New World Stages, 340 W. 50th St. (Eighth–Ninth Aves.), NYC 10019 🎈🎊

The Imbibe: A Spirited History of Drinking imbible.org Join world-renowned mixologist and storyteller Anthony Caporale for a boozy romp through the history of alcohol. Smash-hit musical comedy perfect for special events. Buyouts available. Dark Sun., Tues., Wed. 212 691 1555, 212 433 0952 | New World Stages, 340 W. 50th St. (Eighth–Ninth Aves.), NYC 10019

The Killing Kompany killingkompany.com Comedy-mystery dinner theater at various New York City restaurants, starting at \$45. Private events and other interactive shows available. 212 772 2590, 888 SHOOT EM (746 6836), fax 212 202 6495 | info: 21 Turn Lane, Levittown, NY 11756 🍷🎭

Liberty: A Monumental New Musical libertythemusical.com An entertaining 80-minute theatrical experience, detailing the story of Lady Liberty’s arrival in America in a show that is appealing to patrons of all ages. 866 811 4111, groups 646 290 7290 🎭🇺🇸

The Ride See “Motorcoach Charters” in the Transportation chapter of this planner.

Stomp stomponline.com Now in its 24th record-breaking year, the international percussive symphony and dance sensation has become an Off-Broadway institution. Dark Mon. Groups: 10 min. 800 982 2787 | Orpheum Theatre, 126 Second Ave. (8th St.), NYC 10003

Theater Companies

The Irish Repertory Theatre irishrep.org Irish theater company that produces plays and musicals. 212 727 2737 | 132 W. 22nd St. (Sixth–Seventh Aves.), NYC 10011 🎭🇮🇪

Mama Foundation for the Arts mamafoundation.org Offers the Harlem gospel experience through its acclaimed musicals—*Mama, I Want To Sing* and *Sing Harlem Sing!* and concerts including Gospel for Teens Choir. 212 280 1045, fax 212 280 5028 | info: 149 W. 126th St., NYC 10027 🎵🎭

Manhattan Theatre Club manhattantheatreclub.com Theater production company. Among the country’s most respected theaters, producing some of the finest work on the American stage. Dark Mon. 212 581 1212, groups 212 399 3000 x134, fax 212 399 4329 | mail: 311 W. 43rd St., NYC 10036 🎭

New York Classical Theatre newyorkclassical.org All-free Off-Broadway productions of popular classics and forgotten masterpieces in publicly accessible venues throughout New York City. 212 233 6496, groups 212 662 0760 | mail: 64 Fulton St., ste. 1108, NYC 10038 🎭★

The Players Theatre theplayerstheatre.com Theater company offers meeting rooms for up to 50 people and a 200-seat theatre with projection capabilities. Group rates are available to all performances. 212 475 1449 | 115 Macdougall St. (Minetta Ln.–3rd St.), NYC 10012 🎭🎪

Playwrights Horizons playwrightshorizons.org Features the works of contemporary American playwrights, composers and lyricists. Located Off-Broadway on Theatre Row. 212 564 1235 | 416 W. 42nd St. (Ninth–Tenth Aves.), NYC 10036

The Public Theater publictheater.org Leading Off-Broadway American theater where new voices are heard. Produces free Shakespeare in Central Park. Relaxed, bohemian Joe’s Pub, located within, features live music. 212 539 8500, fax 212 539 8505 | 425 Lafayette St. (4th St.–Astor Pl.), NYC 10003 🎭

Repertorio Español repertorio.org This intimate 140-seat theater is located in a convenient area of Manhattan. Presents plays in Spanish from Ibero-America. Rentals and group rates available. Groups: 140 max. 212 225 9955, 212 225 9999, groups 212 225 9955, fax 212 225 9085 | 138 E. 27th St. (Third–Lexington Aves.), NYC 10016 🎭🎪

Roundabout Theatre Company roundabouttheatre.org One of the country’s most influential nonprofit theatre companies, producing Broadway and Off-Broadway theatre. Major stars in classic dramas, comedies and musicals. 212 719 1300, fax 212 869 8817 | office: 231 W. 39th St., ste. 1200 (Seventh–Eighth Aves.), NYC 10018 🎭🎪

UCBeast ucbtheatre.com Theatrical home of New York’s best improvisation and stand-up comedy, featuring performers from Saturday Night Live, 30 Rock, The Daily Show and more. Function rooms, 2; capacity 110 theater. 212 366 9231, groups 212 366 9176, fax 212 366 9230 | 153 E. 3rd St. (Ave. A), NYC 10009 🎭

Upright Citizens Brigade Theatre ucbtheatre.com Home to comedy, presenting the most talented performers in the country. Stages affordable, quality comedy and improv shows nightly and offers extensive improv training. Function rooms, 1; capacity 160 theater. 212 366 9176 | 555 W. 42nd St. (Tenth–Eleventh Aves.), NYC 10036

Theaters & Concert Halls

92nd Street Y 92y.org A venue producing concerts—jazz, popular and classical music—dance, literary readings, lectures and conversations. 212 415 5500, fax 212 415 5788 | 1395 Lexington Ave. (92nd St.), NYC 10128 🎭

Alice Tully Hall lincolncenter.org/yourevent The home of the Chamber Music Society, Juilliard and the Film Society of Lincoln Center offers exceptional acoustics and state-of-the-art production capabilities. Function rooms, 4; capacity 1,085 theater, 80–300 banquet, 150–600 cocktails, 80–150 classroom; total 14,080 sq. ft. 212 875 5037 | 1941 Broadway (65th St.), NYC 10023 🎭🎪

AMC Empire 25 Theatre amctheatres.com/movie-theatres/amc-empire-25 This 25-auditorium theater offers cost-effective solutions for meeting and event space. Convenient to public transportation. Enterprise-grade Internet, satellite, catering, A/V available. Function rooms, 36; capacity 1,277 theater, 500 banquet, 1,139 cocktails, 1,277 classroom; total 75,000 sq. ft. 212 398 2597, 888 262 4386, groups 816 304 3425, fax 212 398 4153, email JSteinhauser@amctheatres.com | 234 W. 42nd St. (Seventh–Eighth Aves.), NYC 10036 🎭🎪🎪

Apollo Theater apollotheater.org Fabled Harlem theater showcases cutting-edge entertainment. Lively amateur shows, stand-up comics. Shows nightly. Cash or Ticketmaster charge only. Groups: 20–200. 212 531 5337, 212 531 5301, fax 212 749 2743 | 253 W. 125th St. (Adam Clayton Powell Jr.–Frederick Douglass Blvds.), NYC 10027

BAM (Brooklyn Academy of Music) bam.org Presents traditional and contemporary performing arts in the fields of dance, music, theater, opera, independent and foreign films. Multilingual staff. Groups: 20+. Student discount. 718 636 4100, 212 398 8383, 800 223 7565, fax 718 636 4106 | 30 Lafayette Ave. (St. Felix St.–Ashland Pl.), Brooklyn 11217 🎭🎪

Barclays Center barclayscenter.com Home to Brooklyn Nets and New York Islanders, 18,200-seat arena also hosts college and prep basketball, boxing, circuses, family shows, concerts by major artists. 917 618 6700, fax 646 616 9575 | 620 Atlantic Ave. (at Flatbush Ave.), Brooklyn 11217 🎭🎪

Baruch Performing Arts Center baruch.cuny.edu/bpac Presenter of music, theater, dance for the general public on the campus of Baruch College. Venues available for corporate meeting rental or performing arts events. Function rooms, 2; capacity 175 theater, 66 banquet, 150 cocktails, 70 classroom. 646 312 4082, fax 646 312 4894 | Baruch College, 55 Lexington Ave. (enter on 25th St. btw. Lexington & Third Aves.), NYC 10010 🎭

Beacon Theatre specialevents.thegarden.com Historic 2,894 seat, three-tiered Manhattan theater is a venerable rock room and an intimate setting for unforgettable concerts and special events. Function rooms, 2; capacity 2,894 theater, 175 cocktails. 212 465 6106, fax 212 465 6568 | 2124 Broadway (74th St.), NYC 10023 🎭

Carnegie Hall carnegiehall.org World-famous concert venue presents classical, jazz, world, and popular music. Rental spaces available. Function rooms, 9; capacity 268–2,804 theater, 40–220 banquet, 30–180 cocktails; total 5,773 sq. ft. Closed annually, July–September. 212 903 9770, fax 212 903 0765 | 57th St. and Seventh Ave., NYC 10019 🎭🎪🎪

Cherry Lane Theatre cherrylanetheatre.org NYC’s longest continuously running Off-Broadway theater, in a landmark West Village building, serves as a vital lab for the development of new American works. 212 989 2020, fax 212 989 2867 | 38 Commerce St. (Bedford–Hudson Sts.), NYC 10014 🎭

The Daryl Roth Theatre darylroththeatre.com Steps from Union Square, the Daryl Roth Theatrical Complex is home to three unique venues: The Daryl Roth Theatre, DR2 Theatre and the D-Lounge Cabaret. Function rooms, 3; capacity 75–499 theater; total 5,094 sq. ft. 212 375 1110, groups 646 747 7400, fax 212 375 1120 | 101 E. 15th St. (Union Sq. East–Irving Pl.), NYC 10003 🎭

David Geffen Hall yourevent.lincolncenter.org This theater, formerly Avery Fisher Hall, is home to the illustrious New York Philharmonic. Function rooms, 2; capacity 2,732 theater, 500 banquet, 1,000 cocktails; total 14,000 sq. ft. 212 875 5037 | 10 Lincoln Center Plaza (Columbus Ave. and 65th St.), NYC 10023 🎭🎪🎪

David H. Koch Theater davidhkotheater.com
Home to the New York City Ballet and other performing arts organizations. Student discount. Function rooms, 2; capacity 2,775 theater, banquet 700, cocktails 1,000. 212 870 5570, groups 212 307 4100, fax 212 870 4285 | 20 Lincoln Center Plaza (63rd St.–Columbus Ave.), NYC 10023 🍷🍷

David Rubenstein Atrium at Lincoln Center lincolncenter.org/atrium Lincoln Center public space offering discount tickets to same-day Lincoln Center performances. Ample seating, café, free WiFi. Features onsite café, numerous free events. Meeting point for all LC tours. Open seven days. Function rooms, 1; capacity 200 theater, 150 banquet, 250 cocktails, 100 classroom; total 3,900 sq. ft. 212 875 5456 | Broadway at 62nd St., NYC 10023

The Film Society of Lincoln Center filmlinc.com/wrt/theaterrental.htm As a meeting and presentation venue, the Furman Gallery provides entertaining space for up to 100 people along with high-quality audio and video capabilities. Function rooms, 2; capacity 268 theater, 85 banquet, 268 cocktails, 85 classroom; total 5,100 sq. ft. 212 875 5601, groups 212 875 5606, fax 212 875 5636 | 165 W. 65th St. (Broadway–Amsterdam Ave.), NYC 10023 🍷🍷🍷

Flushing Town Hall flushingtowhall.org Renowned cultural arts center features performances, lectures, films and music. Excellent acoustics and sightlines. Capacity: 1,495. 718 463 7700, groups x223, fax 718 445 1920 | 137-35 Northern Blvd. (Linden Pl.), Queens 11354 🍷

Ford Amphitheater at Coney Island Boardwalk fordamphitheaterconeyisland.com Coney Island now has a covered open-air venue on the Boardwalk, including a beautifully renovated circa 1920 boardwalk style restaurant. Function rooms, 4; capacity 5,000 theater, 10–750 banquet, 10–1,000 cocktails, 10–75 classroom; total 65,000 sq. ft. 929 441 3100 3052 W. 21st St. (Riegelman Boardwalk–Surf Ave.), Coney Island, Brooklyn 11224 🍷🍷🍷

French Institute Alliance Française fiaf.org Conveniently located in Midtown, FIAF has three venues, available individually or combined, for corporate and private functions. Florence Gould Hall, Tinker Auditorium and the Skyroom. Function rooms, 3; capacity 115–360 theater, 100 banquet, 250–400 cocktails, 90–360 classroom; total 10,000 sq. ft. 212 355 6100, groups 212 355 6160, fax 212 935 4119 | 22 E. 60th St. (Park–Madison Aves.), NYC 10022 🍷

Kings Theatre kingstheatre.com The historic Kings Theatre in Brooklyn reopened its doors in 2015 as one of New York City's premier, large-scale performing arts venues. Visit website for details. Function rooms, 2; capacity 3,000 theater. box office 718 856 5464 | 1027 Flatbush Ave. (Duryea Pl.–Tilden Ave.), Flatbush, Brooklyn 11226 🍷🍷

Lincoln Center for the Performing Arts lincolncenter.org America's largest performing arts center offers opera, ballet, chamber music, jazz, theater and more. Alice Tully Hall, David Geffen Hall (formerly Avery Fisher), Frederick P. Rose Hall, Metropolitan Opera House, Mitzi E. Newhouse Theater, David H. Koch Theater, Vivian Beaumont Theater. Guided tours available. 212 721 6500 | Columbus Ave. betw. 62nd and 66th Sts., NYC 10023 🍷🍷

Lucille Lortel Theatre lortel.org Historic Off-Broadway theater in West Village, home to MCC Theater and Theatrworks/NYC, hosts new plays, musicals, children's theater. Available for NFPs meetings/events. Capacity: 299. 212 279 4200 121 Christopher St. (Bleecker–Bedford Sts.), NYC 10014 🍷

Madison Square Garden thegarden.com World-famous arena, home of the NY Knicks, Rangers and Liberty, also hosts family entertainment such as *Wintuk* from Cirque du Soleil and concerts. Function rooms, 7; capacity 100–19,500 theater, 175–1,400 banquet, 300–2,000 cocktails; total 260,000-plus sq. ft. 212 465 MSG1 (6741), groups: 212 465 6080 4 Penn Plaza (Seventh Ave., 31st–33rd Sts.), NYC 10001 🍷🍷🍷

The Maysles Institute mayslesinstitute.org Documentary filmmakers Albert and David Maysles (*Grey Gardens*) created a program to teach documentary filmmaking to young Harlem residents. Sixty-seat cinema screens documentary films. 212 582 6050 343 Malcolm X Blvd. (127th–128th Sts.), NYC 10027

Merkin Concert Hall kaufmanmusiccenter.org/mch Modern 450-seat concert hall near Lincoln Center offers latest recording, listening, screening capabilities, conference rooms and reception areas. Available for corporate and private events. Function rooms, 5; capacity 100–449 theater or classroom, 50–100 banquet, 100–175 cocktails. 212 501 3330 Kaufman Center, 129 W. 67th St. (Broadway), NYC 10023 🍷🍷🍷

National Sawdust nationalsawdust.org Unparalleled, artist-led new venue where emerging and established artists across genres can share their music with serious music fans and casual listeners alike. 646 779 8455 | 80 N. 6th St. (Wythe Ave.), Brooklyn 11249 🍷

The New Victory Theater newvictory.org NYC's first and only theater for kids and families, 499-seat jewel box built 1900 by Oscar Hammerstein. Features exterior staircase, two balconies, original dome. 646 223 3010, fax 646 562 0175 | 209 W. 42nd St. (Seventh–Eighth Aves.), NYC 10036 🍷🍷

New York City Center nycitycenter.org/content/rentals Theatrical magic and technical sophistication accentuate concerts, meetings and media events beautifully in the 2,255-seat Midtown theater. Function rooms, 1; capacity 2,255 theater, 300 banquet, 1,000 cocktails; total 204,000 sq. ft. 212 763 1237, outside NY/CT/NJ 877 581 1212, fax 212 246 9778 | W. 55th St. betw. Sixth & Seventh Aves.; office: 130 W. 56th St., NYC 10019 🍷🍷

PlayStation Theater playstationtheater.com/special-events A state-of-the-art concert and event venue located in Times Square. Function rooms, 2; capacity 1,164 theater, 400 banquet, 1,500 cocktails, 250 classroom; total 45,000 sq. ft. 212 930 1950, events 212 930 1946 | 1515 Broadway (44th St.), NYC 10036 🍷

Queens Theatre queenstheatre.org Indoor performing arts center located on World's Fair grounds of NYC's second largest park. Presents theatre, dance, cabaret, family, multicultural festivals. Rental available. Free parking. Function rooms, 4; capacity 75–472 theater, 30–100 banquet, 60–400 cocktails, 60–120 classroom. 718 760 0064, fax 718 760 1972 Flushing Meadows Corona Park, Flushing, Queens 11368, mail: P.O. Box 520069, Flushing, Queens 11352 🍷

Radio City Music Hall radiocity.com Grand Foyer (400–1,000) and Grand Lounge (300–700) available for banquets and receptions. Auditorium (5,874) has a well-equipped stage with revolving turntable. Famous organ, orchestra and Rockettes. Function rooms, 3; capacity 5,874 theater, 300–1,000 banquet or cocktails. 212 247 4777 | 1260 Sixth Ave. (50th St., Rockefeller Center), NYC 10020 🍷🍷🍷

LET YOUR FANTASIES UNWIND

THE PHANTOM OF THE OPERA

MAJESTIC THEATRE | 247 West 44th St.
Telecharge.com | 212.239.6200 | phantomroadway.com

Photo: Matt Crockett

St. Ann's Warehouse stannwarehouse.org

One of the City's most compelling live performance destinations. Presents eclectic, innovative productions where theater and rock 'n' roll intersect. In Brooklyn's trendy, reemerging waterfront district. 718 254 8779, fax 718 522 8470 | 45 Water St. (Old Dock–New Dock Sts.), DUMBO, Brooklyn 11201 🍷🍷

St. George Theatre stgeorgetheatre.com

Historic 1929 vaudeville house, Staten Island's largest indoor performing arts venue, presents national acts, children's shows, opera, ballet, orchestras, just steps from the ferry. Building tours. Rentals. Student tours. Group discounts. Student discounts. Function rooms, 2; capacity 1,903 theater, 70 banquet, 300 cocktails; total 25,000 sq. ft. 718 442 2900, fax 718 442 2935 35 Hyatt St. (St. Mark's Place), Staten Island 10301 🍷🍷🍷

The Theater at Madison Square Garden theater-atmsg.com

State-of-the-art, multi-use theater. Conventions, corporate meetings, trade shows, product launches, concerts, comedy revues, family shows, awards, Broadway-style theatrical shows, boxing. Capacity: 5,600. 212 465 6106, fax 212 465 6568 | 4 Penn Plaza (Seventh Ave., 31st–33rd Sts.), NYC 10001 🍷🍷

The Town Hall the-townhall-nyc.org

Acoustically perfect performing arts center presents multicultural performances, lectures, films and music at affordable prices. 212 840 2824, fax 212 997 1929 123 W. 43rd St. (Sixth Ave.–Broadway), NYC 10036 🍷

Ticket Services

Backstage Theater Tickets fscnewyork.com/backstage-on-broadway

Handles groups for all Broadway and Off-Broadway shows and sporting events. Groups: 20 min. 800 445 7074, 212 564 1497, fax 212 564 1497 | 481 Eighth Ave. (34th–35th Sts.), ste. 750, NYC 10001

Broadway Inbound broadwayinbound.com

Sells Broadway shows to travel companies. Group and FIT tickets, multiple booking platforms, variable pricing. 866 302 0995, 212 302 0995, fax 212 302 0997 | 502 Eighth Ave., 11th fl., NYC 10018

Disney Theatrical Group disneyonbroadway.com

Disney on Broadway: *The Lion King* and *Aladdin*. Pricing/performance information. 212 703 1040, fax 212 703 1085 | 214 W. 42nd St., NYC 10036

GreatWhiteWay.com greatwhiteway.com

Concierge-style service makes booking group theatre tickets easy. Customer satisfaction is the main goal; helps clients find the right show at the right price. 888 517 0112, (212) 757 9117, fax 212 247 4240 | mail: 1776 Broadway, ste. 2020, NYC 10019 🍷🍷

Group Sales Box Office at Broadway.com

broadway.com/groups New York City's premiere theater ticket agency for groups and individuals. Tickets, restaurants, attractions, and complete hotel packages. Competitive prices and service. Multilingual staff. 212 541 8457, 800 BROADWAY x2, fax 212 302 7069 | 729 Seventh Ave., 7th fl., NYC 10019 🍷🍷

Niederlander Group Sales niederlander.com

Specializing in group tickets and events with New York's hottest Broadway shows. Uniquely able to offer VIP receptions and exciting educational activities. Student discount. 212 840 3890, 800 714 8452, fax 212 840 3909 | 1450 Broadway, 6th fl., NYC 10018

Telecharge.com telecharge.com

Broadway tickets direct from the box office—online or by phone—anytime. 212 239 6200, 800 432 7250, fax 212 944 4170 | 330 W. 42nd St., 22nd fl., NYC 10036

TheaterMania.com theatermania.com

A leading source for theater information, full-price and discount tickets, news and reviews. 212 352 0255, 866 811 4111, fax 212 366 1863 | 1156 Ave. of the Americas, 5th fl., NYC 10036

Theatre Development Fund tdf.org

Operates TKTS cut-rate booths at Times Square's Duffy Square, South Street Seaport, and Downtown Brooklyn. 212 221 0885, TTY 212 719 4537, 212 768 1563 1501 Broadway, 21st fl., NYC 10036 🍷

TKTS Discount Theatre Centers tdf.org/nyc/7/

TKTS-ticket-booths Discount ticket booth also sells limited full-price tickets to Broadway shows. Three locations. Manhattan: at Times Square's Duffy Square (triangle at 46th–47th Sts. btw. Broadway–Seventh Ave.) for same-day tickets; South Street Seaport (Front–John Sts., at rear of Resnick-Prudential Bldg., 199 Water St.) for same-day tickets and one day advance sales for matinees; Lincoln Center (in the David Rubenstein Atrium, 61 W. 62nd St. at Columbus Ave.); and Downtown Brooklyn (in 1 MetroTech Center at Jay–Myrtle Sts.) for same-day tickets, one day advance sales for matinees, and tickets to performing arts events in Brooklyn. 212 221 0885, TTY 212 719 4537 | Theatre Development Fund, 1501 Broadway, fl.21., NYC 10036 🍷

Museums



The City's museums are world famous for good reason. Housing perfectly curated collections—from centuries-old masterpieces and artifacts to the most cutting-edge art and installations—NYC institutions make unforgettable meeting and event venues. With spaces this striking, who needs additional decor.

[nycgo.com/museums-and-galleries](https://www.nycgo.com/museums-and-galleries)

Met Fifth Avenue features many dramatic one-of-a-kind event spaces, such as the Temple of Dendur, above.

Bx: Bronx
Bk: Brooklyn
Mn: Manhattan
Qu: Queens
St: Staten Island
CW: citywide

Index of Collections

Art Galleries

Many of these art galleries sell artists' works. For more retail art, see "Art & Antiques" in the Shopping section of this guide.

Bronx Council on the Arts Longwood Art Gallery at Hostos	Bx
Deitch Projects	Mn
Fountain House Gallery	Mn
Grolier Club	Mn

Children's

Brooklyn Children's Museum	Bk
Children's Museum of Manhattan	Mn
DiMenna Children's History Museum	Mn
Jewish Children's Museum	Bk
New York Hall of Science	Qu
The Nitchen Children's Museum of Native America	Mn
Queens County Farm Museum	Qu
Staten Island Children's Museum	SI
Sugar Hill Children's Museum of Art & Storytelling	Mn

Contemporary & Modern Collections

101 Spring Street/Judd Foundation arts>Brookfield Place	Mn
Bronx Museum of the Arts	Bx
Fisher Landau Center for Art	Qu
The Met Breuer	Mn
MoMA PS1	Qu
Museum of Arts and Design	Mn
The Museum of Modern Art	Mn
New Museum	Mn
Queens Museum	Qu
SculptureCenter	Qu
Socrates Sculpture Park	Qu
Swiss Institute	Mn
Whitney Museum of American Art	Mn

Culture & History

9/11 Memorial & Museum	Mn
9/11 Tribute Museum	Mn
Alice Austen House Museum	SI
Bartow-Pell Mansion Museum	Bx
Bayside Historical Society/Museum	Qu
Bowne & Co., Stationers	Mn
Bronx County Historical Society	Bx
Brooklyn Historical Society	Bk
Brooklyn Historical Society DUMBO	Bk
Brooklyn Navy Yard Center at BLDG 92	Bk
Conference House	SI
Dyckman Farmhouse Museum	Mn
Edgar Allan Poe Cottage	Bx
El Museo del Barrio	Mn
Fraunces Tavern Museum	Mn
Garibaldi-Meucci Museum	SI
Gracie Mansion	Mn
Harbor Defense Museum	Bk
Hebrew Union College—Jewish Institute of Religion Museum	Mn
Herbert & Eileen Bernard Museum of Judaica	Mn
The Hispanic Society of America	Mn
Institute for the Study of the Ancient World	Mn
Intrepid Sea, Air & Space Museum	Mn
The Jewish Museum	Mn
King Manor Museum	Qu
Kingsland Homestead	Qu

Lefferts Historic House	Bk
Lewis H. Latimer House Museum	Qu
The Living Torah Museum	Bk
Merchant's House Museum	Mn
Morris-Jumel Mansion Museum	Mn
Mount Vernon Hotel Museum & Garden	Mn
The Museum at Eldridge Street Synagogue	Mn
Museum of American Finance	Mn
Museum of Chinese in America	Mn
Museum of Jewish Heritage—A Living Memorial to the Holocaust	Mn
Museum of the City of New York	Mn
National Lighthouse Museum	SI
National Museum of the American Indian—NY	Mn
New-York Historical Society	Mn
Old Stone House	Bk
Sandy Ground Historical Museum	SI
Seguine Mansion	SI
South Street Seaport Museum	Mn
Statue of Liberty Museum	Harbor
The Tenement Museum	Mn
Theodore Roosevelt Birthplace National Historic Site	Mn
The Ukrainian Museum	Mn
Valentine-Varian House/Museum of Bronx History	Bx
Van Cortlandt House Museum	Bx
The Voelker Orth Museum, Bird Sanctuary and Victorian Garden	Qu
Weeksville Heritage Center	Bk
Wyckoff Farmhouse Museum	Bk

Decorative & Folk Art

American Folk Art Museum	Mn
Cooper Hewitt, Smithsonian Design Museum	Mn

International Collections

Brooklyn Museum	Bk
Frick Collection	Mn
Solomon R. Guggenheim Museum	Mn
The Met	Mn

Photography & Media

International Center of Photography Museum	Mn
Museum of the Moving Image	Qu

Science & Technology

American Museum of Natural History	Mn
New York Hall of Science	Qu

Specialized Museums

Center for Architecture	Mn
Choco-Story NY, Chocolate Museum and Experience with Jacques Torres	Mn
The City Reliquary Museum & Civic Organization	Bk
Leslie-Lohman Museum of Gay and Lesbian Art	Mn
Louis Armstrong House Museum	Qu
Maritime Industry Museum at Fort Schuyler	Bx
The Met Cloisters	Mn
The Morgan Library & Museum	Mn
The Museum at the Fashion Institute of Technology	Mn
Museum of Reclaimed Urban Space	Mn
National Academy Museum & School	Mn
The National Jazz Museum in Harlem	Mn
National Museum of Mathematics	Mn
National Track & Field Hall of Fame	Mn
Neue Galerie New York	Mn
New York City Fire Museum	Mn
New York City Police Museum	Mn
New York Transit Museum	Bk
Nicholas Roerich Museum	Mn
The Noble Maritime Collection	SI
The Noguchi Museum	Qu
Rose Center for Earth and Space	Mn
The Rose Museum at Carnegie Hall	Mn
Rubin Museum of Art (RMA)	Mn

The Skyscraper Museum	Mn
Staten Island Museum at Snug Harbor	SI
The Studio Museum in Harlem	Mn
Underpenny Plane & Cast Iron Museum	Qu
Walter de Maria: The New York Earth Room	Mn

Resources

Historic House Trust of New York City historichouse-trust.org The 23 sites in the Trust's collection are located in all 5 boroughs and chronicle 350 years of New York City history, culture, and architecture. 212 360 8282, fax 212 360 8201 | The Arsenal, Central Park, ste. 203, NYC 10065

New York CityPASS citypass.com Save 40% or more on admission and skip most ticket lines at New York City's top attractions, including The Empire State Building Experience. Valid 9 days. 888 330 5008, 208 787 4300, fax 208 787 4306 | available at Official NYC Information Centers—for locations, see "Information" in the Services section of this guide

Cultural Centers

92nd Street Y 92y.org A venue producing concerts—jazz, popular and classical music—dance, literary readings, lectures and conversations. 212 415 5500, fax 212 415 5788 | 1395 Lexington Ave. (92nd St.), NYC 10128

ABC No Rio abcnorio.org Collectively-run center for art and activism known internationally as a venue for oppositional culture, including anti-commercialist punks, nomads, squatters and society's disenfranchised. 212 254 3697 | 156 Rivington St. (Clinton-Suffolk Sts.), NYC 10002

Asia Society and Museum asiasociety.org Art exhibitions and cultural, policy and business programs reflect achievements and diversity of Asian cultures. Bookstore, gift shop and café. Function rooms, 3; capacity 150–258 banquet. Groups: 20 min. Admission. Closed Mon. 212 288 6400, fax 212 517 8315 | 725 Park Ave. (70th St.), NYC 10021

Austrian Cultural Forum Gallery acfn.org This agency of the Austrian government promotes contemporary Austrian creative achievements in the U.S. through programs focusing on current artistic and intellectual challenges and controversies. 212 319 5300 | 11 E. 52nd St. (Madison-Fifth Aves.), NYC 10022

BRIC House bricartsmedia.org Presents contemporary art, performing arts, and community media programs that reflect Brooklyn's creativity and diversity. Flexible multi-functional spaces for corporate and individual entertaining. Function rooms, 5; capacity 440 theater, 240 banquet, 135–430 cocktails, 15–140 classroom; total 8,145 sq. ft. 718 683 5614, rentals 718 683 5626, fax 718 802 9095 | 647 Fulton St. (Rockwell Pl.), Brooklyn 11217

Caribbean Cultural Center/African Diaspora Institute cccdi.org Highlights the creative expressions and cultural contributions of people of color. Housed in landmarked, converted firehouse (Engine Co. 36). Cafe, gift shop. Meeting and community rooms. Multilingual. Closed Sat.–Mon. (open 2nd Sat. of each month). 212 307 7420, fax 212 315 1086 | 120 E. 125th St. (Lexington-Park Aves.), NYC 10035

China Institute & Gallery chinainstitute.org Cultural institution hosts diverse programming including art exhibitions, performing arts, film, talks, culinary circle, corporate programs, school of Chinese language and culture, shop and tea-house. 212 744 8181, fax 212 628 4159 | 100 Washington St. (Rector St.), NYC 10006

Enrico Fermi Cultural Center nypl.org/locations/belmont NYC's Italian-American experience is portrayed in a vast collection of videos, books, audiocassettes and newspapers. Located in the Little Italy of the Bronx, near Arthur Avenue. Closed Sun. 718 933 6410 | Belmont Public Library, 610 E. 186th St. (Hughes Ave.), Bronx 10458

New York Public Library for the Performing Arts nypl.org/about/locations/lpa Research center/archive for music, theater, dance, film. Audiovisual stations, online resources. Exhibits, seminars, performances. Free. Closed Sun. 917 275 6975 | 40 Lincoln Center Plaza (65th St.–Columbus Ave.), NYC 10023 🎭🎨🎧

Northern Manhattan Arts Alliance (NoMAA) nomaanyc.org Showcases the works of northern Manhattan artists and northern Manhattan arts organizations. Programs include regular exhibits, artists' workshops and the annual Uptown Arts Stroll (June). 212 567 4394, fax 212 567 4399 | 5030 Broadway (213th–214th Sts.), NYC 10034

Onassis Cultural Center New York onassisusa.org Free exhibitions and public programs celebrating Greek culture, artists and ideas. Arts festival every October. Closed Sun. Capacity 100 theater, 400 cocktails, 100 classroom; total 3,000 sq. ft. 212 486 4448 | Olympic Tower, 645 Fifth Ave. (51st–52nd Sts.), enter on 51st or 52nd St., NYC 10022 🎭🎨🎧

The Paley Center for Media paleycenter.org Available for viewing/listening, 160,000 programs covering 100 years of television and radio history. Public events with casts and creators of hit programming, experts on media. Group tours. Student discount. Function rooms, 7; capacity 200 theater, 80 banquet, 225 cocktails, 90 classroom. Closed Mon., Tues. 212 621 6600, groups 212 621 6616, fax 212 621 6700 | 25 W. 52nd St. (Fifth–Sixth Aves.), NYC 10019 🎭🎨🎧

Roosevelt House Public Policy Institute at Hunter College roosevelthouse.hunter.cuny.edu Tour NYC home of Franklin and Eleanor Roosevelt, their five children, mother Sara. Newly restored home of Hunter College's public policy institute, offering lectures/talks. Groups by appointment (suggested donation). Function rooms, 4; capacity 130 theater, 50–150 banquet, 50–250 cocktails, 50–150 classroom; total 1,790+ sq. ft. 212 650 3174, fax 212 396 7942 | 47–49 E. 65th St. (Park–Madison Aves.), NYC 10065 🎭🎨🎧

Schomburg Center for Research in Black Culture schomburgcenter.org National research center collects and preserves documents (including manuscripts, recorded sound, photographs, prints) that reflect the experiences of people of African descent throughout the world. Closed Sun. Meeting/event space. 917 275 6975 | 515 Malcolm X Blvd./Lenox Ave. (135th–136th Sts.), NYC 10037 🎭🎨🎧

Snug Harbor Cultural Center & Botanical Garden See listing under "Attractions" in *Sightseeing & Tours*.

Tibet House U.S. tibethouse.us Presents Tibet's spiritual traditions of art and culture. Permanent collection, exhibitions, guided tours. Student discount. Bookstore, gift shop. Function space capacity 165. Suggested admission. Sat. by appointment only, closed Sun. 212 807 0563, fax 212 807 0565 22 W. 15th St. (Fifth–Sixth Aves.), NYC 10011 🎭🎨🎧

Ukrainian Institute of America ukrainianinstitute.org Exhibits, concerts, conferences, symposia and other programs promote traditional and contemporary art, literature, music, culture, history and traditions of Ukraine. Gift shop. 212 288 8660 | 2 E. 79th St. (Fifth Ave.), NYC 10075

Museums & Galleries

New York Harbor

Statue of Liberty Museum nps.gov/stli Grounds open for strolls and viewing the statue. Tour pass (free) required for monument interior and museum (limited availability). Ferry tickets (fee) available by phone (877 523 9849), online (statuecruises.com) and ticket office (Castle Clinton, Battery Pl.–State St.). Ferry check-in at Castle Clinton. Open daily. 877 LADY TIX (523 9849), events 212 344 0996 | Liberty Island, New York Harbor, NYC 10004 🎭🎨🎧

The Bronx

Bartow-Pell Mansion Museum bartowpellmansionmuseum.org Greek Revival–style country residence (built c. 1842) of New York City businessman Robert Bartow and family. Admission (grounds free). Closed Mon., Tues, Thurs., Fri. (grounds open daily). Closed second half of Aug. 718 885 1461, fax 718 885 9164 Pelham Bay Park, 895 Shore Rd., Bronx 10464 🎭🎨🎧

Bronx Council on the Arts Longwood Art Gallery at Hostos bronxarts.org/lag.asp Presents solo and group exhibitions of works of art produced in various media or through interdisciplinary practices. Free. Closed Sun. 718 518 6728, fax 718 518 6690 Hostos Community College/CUNY, 450 Grand Concourse (149th St.), C-190, Bronx 10451 🎭🎨🎧

Bronx County Historical Society bronxhistoricalsociety.org Bronx and New York City history: books, exhibits, tours, educational programs, conferences, lectures and historic house museums. Open daily. Groups: 100 max. 718 881 8900, fax 718 881 4827 Office: 3309 Bainbridge Ave., Bronx 10467 🎭🎨🎧

Bronx Museum of the Arts bronxmuseum.org Presents changing modern and contemporary exhibitions; educational and cultural programs celebrate ethnic diversity. Cafe. Multilingual staff. Group tours. Closed Mon., Tues. Function rooms, 3; capacity 250 theater, 200 banquet, 275 cocktails, 170 classroom; total 6,020 sq. ft. 718 681 6000, tours 718 681 6000 x133, fax 718 681 6181 | 1040 Grand Concourse (165th St.), Bronx 10456 🎭🎨🎧

Edgar Allan Poe Cottage bronxhistoricalsociety.org Poe's last home, from 1846 to 1849, where he wrote many of his famous works, including "Annabel Lee" and "The Bells." Open Sat. 10am–4pm, Sun. 1–5pm. Group tours by appointment. Admission. 718 881 8900, fax 718 881 4827 | E. Kingsbridge Rd. and Grand Concourse (193rd St.), Bronx 10458 🎭🎨🎧

Maritime Industry Museum at Fort Schuyler sunymaritime.edu/about/visiting-maritime/maritime-museum Presents the history of seafaring from ancient Phoenicia to today. Exhibits on shipbuilding, the merchant marine, seafaring companies. More than 180 scale ship models. Free. Closed Sun. 718 409 7218 | State University of NY Maritime College Campus, 6 Pennyfield Ave. (Shepherd Ave.), Bronx 10465 🎭🎨🎧

Valentine-Varian House/Museum of Bronx History bronxhistoricalsociety.org Fieldstone farmhouse (1758) built by blacksmith Isaac Valentine. Home of the father of New York City's 63rd mayor (1839–41), Isaac Varian. Open Sat.–Sun.; tours Wed.–Fri. by appointment. Admission. 718 881 8900, fax 718 881 4827 | 3266 Bainbridge Ave. (208th St.), Bronx 10467 🎭🎨🎧

Van Cortlandt House Museum vchm.org Georgian colonial plantation home (1748–49) of the Van Cortlandt family. Fine and decorative art, social history. Gift shop. Closed Mon. 718 543 3344 | Van Cortlandt Park, Broadway & 246th St., Bronx 10471

Brooklyn

Brooklyn Children's Museum brooklynkids.org Hands-on learning adventures in natural science and world culture. Special daily programs. Admission. Closed Mon. Function rooms, 3; capacity 125 theater, 300 banquet, 1,000 cocktails, 25 classroom. 718 735 4400, fax 718 604 7442 | 145 Brooklyn Ave. (St. Marks Ave.), Brooklyn 11213 🎭🎨🎧

Brooklyn Historical Society brooklynhistory.org Housed in an 1881 landmark building, provides several settings for events. Features include elegant columns and a library with carved ash shelves and stained glass. Closed Mon., Tues. Function rooms, 3; capacity 200 theater, 150 banquet, 225 cocktails, 20–50 classroom; total 2,060 sq. ft. 718 222 4111 x226, fax 718 222 3794 | 128 Pierrepont St. (Clinton St.), Brooklyn 11201 🎭🎨🎧

Brooklyn Historical Society DUMBO brooklynhistory.org BHS opens a second location in DUMBO, in a historic waterfront building, offering exhibitions and local gifts related to the history of the Brooklyn waterfront. 718 222 4111, fax 718 222 3794 | 55 Water St. (Main–Old Dock Sts.), DUMBO, Brooklyn 11201 🎭🎨🎧

Brooklyn Museum brooklynmuseum.org The second-largest art museum in New York features art ranging from ancient Egyptian to contemporary works. Bookstore, gift shop and food service. Group tours. Suggested admission. Closed Mon., Tues., Thanksgiving, Christmas, New Year's Day. Function rooms, 2; capacity 300–880 theater, 250–660 banquet, 500–1,000 cocktails; total 22,475 sq. ft. 718 638 5000, groups 718 501 6234, fax 718 501 6136 | 200 Eastern Pkwy. (Washington Ave.), Brooklyn 11238 🎭🎨🎧

Brooklyn Navy Yard Center at BLDG 92 bldg92.org Exhibit explores the rich history of one of America's first naval shipyards, now home to the greatest concentration of manufacturing, urban industry and green businesses. Free (fee for tours). 718 907 5992 63 Flushing Ave. (Carlton Ave.), Brooklyn 11205 🎭🎨🎧

The City Reliquary Museum & Civic Organization cityreliquary.org Thoughtfully arranged artifacts of NYC's rich history including architectural remnants of city buildings, Statue of Liberty memorabilia, NYC geology display, and 1939 World's Fair exhibit. Open Sat., Sun. noon–6pm, or by appointment. 718 RU CIVIC (782 4842) | 370 Metropolitan Ave. (Havemeyer St.), Williamsburg, Brooklyn 11211

Harbor Defense Museum harbordefensemuseum.com Dedicated to the history and evolution of New York City's coastal defenses. Free. Closed Sun. 718 630 4349 | Fort Hamilton Army Base (Fort Hamilton Pkwy. and 101st St.), Brooklyn 11252 🎭🎨🎧

Jewish Children's Museum jcm.museum Promotes tolerance and understanding through high-tech, fun-filled, hands-on exhibits and shows. Gift shop, food service, group tours. Function space capacity 1,200. Admission. Closed Fri., Sat. 718 467 0600, 718 907 8888, groups 718 907 8850, fax 718 467 1300 | 792 Eastern Pkwy. (Kingston Ave.), Brooklyn 11213 🎭🎨🎧

Lefferts Historic House prospectpark.org Built c. 1783. Programs, events and exhibits focus on African, European and Native American lives in 19th-century Brooklyn. Open Thu.–Sun. (summer), Sat.–Sun. (winter–spring) or by appointment. 718 789 2822 | Prospect Park (on Flatbush Ave. near Empire Blvd.), Brooklyn 11215 🎭🎨🎧

The Living Torah Museum thelivingtorahmuseum.com Authentic artifacts from Biblical times, including examples of items mentioned in the Torah, Talmud and Mishna. Exhibit of sabbath prohibitions ("melochos"). Gallery of Torah Scholars. Admission. By appointment. Closed Sat. 877 752 6286 | 1601 41st St. (16th Ave.), Brooklyn 11218

New York Transit Museum nytransitmuseum.org Explores NYC transportation history through exhibits, workshops, programs and vintage subway cars. Features gift shop, A/V, multilingual staff. Closed Mon. Function rooms, 4; capacity 75 theater or banquet, 150 cocktails; total 30,000 sq. ft. 718 694 1600, fax 718 694 1791 | 99 Schermerhorn St. (Boerum Pl.), Brooklyn 11201 🎭🎨🎧

Old Stone House theoldstonehouse.org Reconstructed 1699 farmhouse was a key battle site during the American Revolution, and later, headquarters to what became baseball's legendary Brooklyn Dodgers. Suggested admission. Open Sat., Sun. 11am–4pm. 718 768 3195 | Washington Park, 5th Ave. at 3rd St., Brooklyn 11215 🎭🎨🎧

Weeksville Heritage Center weeksvillesociety.org Site of a historic African-American village. The Hunterly Road Houses are furnished to interpret Black life as it was in the mid-1800s, early 1900s and early 1930s. Admission. Tours Tues.–Fri., 1–3pm. Group tours. 718 756 5250 | 1698 Bergen St. (Buffalo–Rochester Aves.), Brooklyn; mail: P.O. Box 130120, St. John's Station, Brooklyn 11213 🎭🎨🎧

Wyckoff Farmhouse Museum wyckoffmuseum.org Farmhouse built c. 1652. Home to the Wyckoff family for 250 years. Fully furnished. Public programs. Group tours. Function space capacity 30. Open Fri., Sat. only for public tours at 1pm & 3pm. 718 629 5400 | Fidler Wyckoff House Park, 5816 Clarendon Rd. (Ralph Ave.), Brooklyn 11203 🎭🎨🎧

Manhattan

101 Spring Street/Judd Foundation juddfoundation.org/spaces/101-spring-street Artist Donald Judd's home and studio in 1870 cast-iron building in SoHo. Installed works by Judd, Aalto, Flavin, Oldenburg, Stella. Private tours, events, meetings. Function rooms, 4; capacity 15 theater, 50 banquet, 50–120 cocktails. 212 219 2747, 866 811 4111 | 101 Spring St. (Mercer St.), NYC 10012 🚶🏠

9/11 Memorial & Museum 911memorial.org Displays monumental artifacts associated with 9/11, while presenting intimate stories of loss, compassion, reckoning and recovery, central to telling the story of the 2001 attacks and the aftermath. Admission for museum (advance purchase strongly recommended); memorial is free. 212 266 5211, groups 212 266 5200, fax 212 227 7931 | 180 Greenwich St. (Liberty St.), World Trade Center, NYC 10007 🚶🏠

9/11 Tribute Museum 911tributemuseum.org Through walking tours, museum exhibits and programs, the personal and deeply moving stories of September 11 live on. Admission. 866 737 1184, fax 212 393 6789 | 92 Greenwich St. (Rector St.), NYC 10006 🚶🏠

American Folk Art Museum folkartmuseum.org A delightful collection of inventive Americana represented by traditional and contemporary folk art, from highly functional forms to elusive—almost mystical—elements. Gift shop. Free admission. Group tours by appointment. Closed Mon. 212 595 9533, fax 212 595 6759 | 2 Lincoln Sq. (Columbus Ave. betw. 65th–66th Sts.), NYC 10023 🚶🏠

American Museum of Natural History amnh.org One of the world's greatest museums; travel from the outer reaches of the universe to explore life and cultures on this planet. Special exhibitions, IMAX, Space Show. Rose Center for Earth and Space. Admission. Group rates and packages for 20 or more. Open daily. Closed Thanksgiving and Christmas Day. Function rooms, 49; capacity 924 theater, 1,000 banquet, 3,500 cocktails, 150 classroom. 212 769 5100, groups 212 313 7011, fax 212 769 5240 | Central Park West (79th St.), NYC 10024 🚶🏠

arts>Brookfield Place brookfieldplaceny.com/events Leading performing and visual arts venue presents emerging and established artists, with emphasis on commissioned works, site-specific installations and premieres. All events are free. 212 417 7000 | 100 West St. (Liberty–Vesey Sts.), Battery Park City, NYC 80 🚶🏠

Bowne & Co., Stationers southstreetseaportmuseum.org/water-street/bowne-co-stationers New York's oldest existing business under the same name (founded 1775). Experience the traditional craft of 19th-century letterprinting in a charmingly atmospheric shop. Open seven days. Free. 212 748 8651 | 209 Water St. (Beekman–Fulton Sts.), South Street Seaport, NYC 10038 🚶🏠

Center for Architecture cfa.aiany.org Exhibitions, programs explore architecture and the built environment. Available for meetings/conferences, seminars, receptions/celebrations, corporate retreats, films/performances, photo shoots and weddings. Function rooms, 5; capacity 200 theater, 150 banquet, 500 reception, 66 classroom; total 15,000 sq. ft. 212 683 0023, groups 212 358 6111, fax 212 696 5022 | 536 LaGuardia Pl. (Bleecker–W. 3rd Sts.), NYC 10012 🚶🏠

Children's Museum of Manhattan cmom.org Unique interactive exhibitions and engaging daily programs for family fun. Lively set of exhibition areas available individually or combined for events. Admission. Function rooms, 10; capacity 150 theater, 1,200 cocktails, 25 classroom; total 11,400 sq. ft. 212 721 1234 | Tisch Bldg., 212 W. 83rd St. (Amsterdam Ave.–Broadway), NYC 10024 🚶🏠

Choco-Story NY, Chocolate Museum and Experience with Jacques Torres mrchocolate.com/museum NYC's first chocolate museum. Discover chocolate's story—from tree to bar—through original artifacts, nine tastings, original Mayan hot chocolate, kids' corner, truffle-making demo. Closed Mon., Tues. 212 414 2450 | 350 Hudson St. (Charlton–King Sts.), NYC 10014 🚶🏠

Cooper Hewitt, Smithsonian Design Museum cooperhewitt.org Dedicated to historic and contemporary design. Dynamic exhibitions, public programs.

Library and collection visits by appointment. Admission. Open daily. 212 849 8400, fax 212 849 1549 | 2 E. 91st St. (Fifth Ave.), NYC 10128 🚶🏠

Deitch Projects deitch.com SoHo art gallery specializes in producing ambitious projects by contemporary artists. Exclusive representative of the Estate of Keith Haring, handles works by Jean-Michel Basquiat. Additional location: 4–40 44th Dr. (5th St.–East River), Long Island City, Queens 11101. 212 343 7300 | 76 Grand St. (Wooster–Greene Sts.) and 18 Wooster St. (Grand–Canal Sts.), NYC 10013

DiMenna Children's History Museum nyhistory.org/childrens-museum History comes alive through the eyes of children from the past—Alexander Hamilton, newswires, Cornelia Van Varick, Esteban Bellán, James McCune Smith, and others. Gift shop. Admission. Closed Mon. 212 873 3400, groups x276, fax 212 873 7473 | The New-York Historical Society, 170 Central Park West (76th–77th Sts.), NYC 10024 🚶🏠

Dyckman Farmhouse Museum dyckmanfarmhouse.org Manhattan's last Dutch colonial–style farmhouse. Five 18th- and 19th-century period rooms. Revolutionary War artifacts. Admission. Open Fri.–Sun. 11am–5pm. Function space capacity: 25. 212 304 9422, fax 212 304 1635 | Dyckman House Park, 4881 Broadway (204th St.), NYC 10034 🚶🏠

El Museo del Barrio elmuseo.org New York's only museum devoted to Puerto Rican, Caribbean and Latin American arts and culture. Recent renovations: new facade, courtyard, galleries, café. Theater seats 599. 212 831 7272 | 1230 Fifth Ave. (104th St., at the top of Museum Mile), East Harlem, NYC 10029 🚶🏠

Fountain House Gallery fountaingallerynyc.com Devoted to artists recovering from mental illness. Paintings, sculpture and photographs in diverse styles. Free. Closed Mon. 212 262 2756, fax 212 459 9439 | 702 Ninth Ave. (48th St.), NYC 10019 ★

Fraunces Tavern Museum frauncestavernmuseum.org Landmark colonial tavern, still in active use, where Washington bade farewell to his officers (Dec. 4, 1783). Features period rooms, exhibits, restaurant. Admission. Closed Mon. 212 425 1778 | 54 Pearl St. (Broad St.), NYC 10004 🚶🏠

Frick Collection frick.org/support/entertaining Group tours. Gilded Age mansion featuring paintings, sculpture, decorative arts. Renaissance–19th century: Rembrandt, Titian, Vermeer, Whistler. Free multilingual audio tour. Kids under 10 not admitted. Admission. Closed Mon. Function rooms, 3; capacity 200 banquet, 350 reception. 212 288 0700, fax 212 628 4417 | 1 E. 70th St. (Fifth Ave.), NYC 10021 🚶🏠

Gracie Mansion nyc.gov/gracietour A 1799 country house serving as the official residence of New York City mayors since 1942. Open Tues. only (for free scheduled tours). Photo ID required for entrance. 212 570 4773 | Carl Schurz Park, 88th St. and East End Ave., NYC 10128 🚶🏠

Grolier Club grolierclub.org America's oldest and largest society for bibliophiles and enthusiasts in the graphic arts treats books and prints as art objects worthy of display. Free. Closed Sun. and Aug. 212 838 6690 | 47 E. 60th St. (Park–Madison Aves.), NYC 10022 ★



Solomon R. Guggenheim Museum guggenheim.org/host-an-event Frank Lloyd Wright landmark featuring modern and contemporary art, plus special exhibitions. Discounts for groups 10+, after-hours rates, multilingual guides, tour and dining packages, space rentals. Admission. Closed Thurs. Function rooms, 5; capacity 280 theater, 230 banquet, 1,000 cocktails. special events 212 423 3670, groups 212 423 3636 | 1071 Fifth Ave. (89th St.), NYC 10128 🚶🏠 See Ad Index on pg. 208.

Hebrew Union College—Jewish Institute of Religion Museum huc.edu/museums/ny Exhibitions explore Jewish history and art. Gift shop. Guided tours. Event and conference facilities with capacity of 10–500. Free. Closed Sat. and Jewish holidays. 212 824 2293 | 1 W. 4th St. (Broadway–Mercer Sts.), NYC 10012 🚶🏠

Herbert & Eileen Bernard Museum of Judaica emanuelnyc.org/museum.php More than 650 pieces of Jewish art from the 14th century to the present—featuring Torah crowns and ornaments, menorah, and a Jewish Moroccan wedding dress. 212 744 1400 | Temple Emanu-El, 1 E. 65th St. (Fifth Ave.), NYC 10065 ★

The Hispanic Society of America hispanicsociety.org Museum closed for renovations through late 2019; library open by appointment; free off-site programming. Fine and decorative arts of the Iberian peninsula from prehistory to the present. Research library. 212 926 2234 x209, fax 212 690 0743 | Audubon Terrace, 613 W. 155th St. (Broadway), NYC 10032 ★

Institute for the Study of the Ancient World isaw.nyu.edu Exhibitions, public lectures, publications, digital resources, and other programs examine the art and history of the ancient world. Closed Mon. 212 992 7800 | New York University, 15 E. 84th St. (Madison–Fifth Aves.), NYC 10028 ★

International Center of Photography Museum icp.org Dedicated to photography and visual culture. Changing exhibits, educational and public programs, resource library, archives, and collections. Group tours, student discount. Closed Mon. Function rooms, 1; capacity 70 theater, 60 banquet, 320 cocktails, 30 classroom; total 2,380 sq. ft. 212 857 0000, fax 212 857 0090 | 250 Bowery (Prince–Houston Sts.), NYC 10012 🚶🏠

Intrepid Sea, Air & Space Museum intrepidmuseum.org Former aircraft carrier hosts a unique journey through spectacular interactive exhibits. View 27 restored aircraft; Growler submarine; British Airways Concorde; Space Shuttle Pavilion, featuring Enterprise. Function rooms, 4; capacity 4,000 theater, 5,000 banquet or cocktails, 1,000 classroom; total 165,000 sq. ft. 877 957 SHIP (7447), fax 212 957 3702 | Pier 86, Twelfth Ave. at 46th St., NYC 10036 🚶🏠

The Jewish Museum thejewishmuseum.org Presents all-audiences exhibitions and programs exploring art and Jewish culture, from ancient artifacts to modern and contemporary art masterworks. Russ & Daughters restaurant within. Admission (free Sat. 11am–5:45pm). Closed Wed., New Year's Day, Martin Luther King Day, Thanksgiving, major Jewish holidays. 212 423 3200, groups 212 423 8888, fax 212 423 3232 | 1109 Fifth Ave. (92nd Street), NYC 10128 🚶🏠

Leslie-Lohman Museum of Gay and Lesbian Art leslielohman.org Leslie-Lohman Museum offers exhibitions and events that present a new perspective, demonstrating that LGBTQ art is an integral part of the art world. Free. Closed Mon. Bookstore. 212 431 2609, fax 212 431 2666 | 26 Wooster St. (Canal–Grand Sts.), NYC 10013 🚶🏠

Merchant's House Museum merchantshouse.org Greek Revival townhouse from 1832, preserved with the original furniture, decorative arts, and personal memorabilia of the wealthy merchant family. Function space for 100. Admission. Student discount, group tours by appointment. Gift shop. Closed Tues., Wed. 212 777 1089, fax 212 777 1104 | 29 E. 4th St. (Bowery–Lafayette St.), NYC 10003 🚶🏠

The Met metmuseum.org The Met presents over 5,000 years of art from every corner of the world for everyone to experience and enjoy. Exhibitions free with admission. Full suggested admission: \$25; seniors, \$17; students, \$12. Free to members and children under 12 with an adult. (Admission includes same-day entry to The Met Breuer and The Met Cloisters.) Open seven days. Function rooms (available to corporate members only), 15; capacity 700 theater, 550 banquet, 1,000 cocktails. 212 570 7710, fax 212 570 3879 | Fifth Ave. at 82nd St., NYC 10028 🚶🏠

The Met Breuer metmuseum.org/visit/the-met-breuer Modern and contemporary art through the lens of history. For more information, visit website. Full suggested admission: adults, \$25; seniors, \$17; students, \$12. Free to members and children under 12 with an adult. (Admission includes same-day entry to The Met Fifth Avenue and The Met Cloisters.) 212 535

7710, fax 212 570 3825 | 945 Madison Ave. (74th–75th Sts.), NYC 10021 🏠👤👤

The Met Cloisters metmuseum.org/cloisters
The wonders of medieval Europe are represented through its art, architecture and gardens. Full suggested admission: \$25; seniors, \$17; students, \$12. Free to members and children under 12 with an adult. (Admission includes same-day entry to The Met and The Met Breuer.) Open seven days. 212 923 3700, groups 212 650 2280, fax 212 795 3640 | 99 Margaret Corbin Dr. in Fort Tryon Park, NYC 10040 🏠👤👤

The Morgan Library & Museum themorgan.org
The Morgan houses one of the world's greatest collections of artistic, literary, and musical works, from ancient times to the present day. Admission. Closed Mon. Function rooms: 7; capacity 264 theater, 500 cocktails, 250 banquet; total 14,306 sq. ft. 212 685 0008, fax 212 481 3484 | 225 Madison Ave. (36th St.), NYC 10016 🏠👤👤

Morris-Jumel Mansion Museum morrisjumel.org
Unique Palladian structure. Manhattan's oldest residence (1765) and Washington's headquarters. Features 18th- and 19th-century artifacts. Admission. Student discount. Gift shop. Function rooms, 3; capacity 30 banquet, 100 reception (tent for 250, Apr.–Oct.). Open Wed.–Sun.; Mon., Tues., by appt. 212 923 8008, fax 212 923 8947 | Roger Morris Park, 65 Jumel Terr. (160th–162nd Sts. off St. Nicholas Ave.), NYC 10032 🏠👤👤

Mount Vernon Hotel Museum & Garden mvhm.org
A 1799 carriage house converted to a 19th century-style country hotel. Features Federal/Empire furniture, eight period rooms and garden. Function rooms, 2 (plus garden); capacity 50. Open Tues.–Sun., 11am–4pm. 212 838 6878, fax 212 838 7390 | 421 E. 61st St. (York–First Aves.), NYC 10021 🏠👤👤

The Museum at Eldridge Street Synagogue eldridgestreet.org
Tours of this National Historic Landmark—the first synagogue built by Eastern European Jews in America (1887), now a cultural center. Admission. Guided tours Sun.–Fri. Group tours, student discounts. Function space for 350. Closed Sat., Jewish holidays. 212 219 0302 | 12 Eldridge St. (Division–Canal Sts.), NYC 10002 🏠👤👤

The Museum at the Fashion Institute of Technology fitnyc.edu/museum
Exhibitions and collections focusing on fashion and culture. Group tours of up to 25 by appointment. Museum admission free; fee for group tours. Closed Sun., Mon., holidays. info 212 217 4558, 212 217 4530, fax 212 217 4531 | Seventh Ave. at 27th St., NYC 10001 🏠👤👤

Museum of American Finance moaf.org
Affiliate of the Smithsonian Institution. The nation's only independent museum dedicated to the subjects of finance, money and entrepreneurship. Admission. Groups: 8–50; \$4 per person if booked two weeks in advance. Closed Sun., Mon. Function rooms, 2; capacity 200 theater or banquet, 499 cocktails, 60 classroom; total 10,000 sq. ft. 212 908 4110, fax 212 908 4601 | 48 Wall St. (William St.), NYC 10005 🏠👤👤

Museum of Arts and Design madmuseum.org
Artist-centered institution presents contemporary art and design through a craft lens, focusing on process and materials. Award-winning store sells contemporary handcrafted design objects. Tours. Admission. Closed Mon. Function rooms, 2; capacity 143 theater, 85 banquet, 150 cocktails. 212 299 7777, fax 212 299 7701 | 2 Columbus Circle (Broadway–Eighth Ave.), NYC 10019 🏠👤👤

Museum of Chinese in America mocanyc.org
Dedicated to reclaiming, preserving and presenting the history and culture of Chinese people in the U.S.; interactive educational opportunities for families, children, school groups. Museum shop. Exhibitions and walking tours. Function space capacity 25–200. Admission. Closed Mon. 212 619 4785, fax 212 619 4720 | 215 Centre St. (Howard–Grand Sts.), NYC 10013 🏠👤👤

Museum of Jewish Heritage—A Living Memorial to the Holocaust mjhny.org
Historic setting with waterfront views. Overlooks Statue of Liberty and Ellis Island. Multilingual audio tours. Gift shop. Group discounts. Student discount. Closed Sat., Jewish holidays. Function rooms, 12; capacity 10–300 theater, 10–400 banquet, 10–600 cocktails, 30–350 classroom; total 25,000 sq. ft. 646 437 4200, direct

line: 646 437 4206 | 36 Battery Pl. (corner of First Pl.), Battery Park City, NYC 10280 🏠👤👤

The Museum of Modern Art moma.org/support/entertaining-benefits/entertaining
Paintings, sculpture, drawings, prints, architecture, design, photography, films, media, and performance art from 1880s to present. Admission. Audio guides in nine languages, free with admission. Bookstore, gift shop, restaurant, cafés. Open seven days. Function rooms, 11; capacity 50–400 theater, 60–1,100 banquet, 100–2,500 cocktails. 212 708 9400 | 11 W. 53rd St. (Fifth–Sixth Aves.), NYC 10019 🏠👤👤

Museum of Reclaimed Urban Space morusnyc.org
Illustrates community activism in New York, from bike advocacy campaigns, to riots, protests and community gardens, up to present day movements like Occupy Wall Street. Neighborhood tours. Suggested admission. Closed Mon., Wed. 973 818 8495 | 155 Ave. C (9th–10th Sts.), NYC 10009

Museum of the City of New York mcny.org
Presents the City's past, present and future in changing exhibitions, educational programs and a 20-minute film. Gift shop, café. Groups: 10–35. Function rooms, 2; capacity 210 banquet, 500 reception, 248 theater. Family package two adults max. 212 534 1672, fax 212 423 0759 | 1220 Fifth Ave. (103rd St.), NYC 10029 🏠👤👤

National Academy Museum & School nationalacademy.org
Museum closed pending relocation; visit website for off-site programming. The Academy is dedicated to creating and preserving a living history of American Art. Features 19th–21st-century art. 212 369 4880, fax 212 360 6795 🏠👤👤

The National Jazz Museum in Harlem jazzmuseum.inharlem.org
Presents the joy of jazz in a dynamic space featuring exhibits, a library, video/audio kiosks, plus evening and weekend events geared for curious listeners. 212 348 8300, fax 212 348 5030 58 W. 129th St. (Fifth–Lenox Aves.), NYC 10027 🏠👤👤

National Museum of Mathematics momath.org
Hands-on exhibits showcase math's colorful and creative side, providing a sophisticated backdrop for any event, where guests interact with the venue and each other. Admission. Bookstore, gift shop. Function rooms, 4; capacity 50–204 theater, 50–200 banquet, 80–300 cocktails. 212 542 0566, fax 646 626 6367 | 11 E. 26th St. (Madison–Fifth Aves.), NYC 10010 🏠👤👤

National Museum of the American Indian—NY americanindian.si.edu/nycpartnership
Striking Beaux-Arts building is home to a museum that celebrates the Native cultures of the Western Hemisphere. Free admission. Open daily. Function rooms, 8; capacity 40–325. 212 514 3700, groups 212 514 3820, fax 212 514 3804 | 1 Bowling Green (Whitehall–State Sts.), NYC 10004 🏠👤👤

National Track & Field Hall of Fame ny.milesplit.us/pages/hall-of-fame
Interactive museum details athletic achievements including Olympics and NYC Marathon. Forty-foot-long etched glass Wall of Fame bears the names of all inductees. Admission. Nov.–Apr.: closed Mon.; Apr.–Nov.: closed Sat.–Mon. 212 923 1803 | Armory Track & Field Foundation, 216 Fort Washington Ave. (168 St.), Washington Heights, NYC 10032

Neue Galerie New York neuegalerie.org
Museum devoted to early-20th-century German and Austrian art and design. Bookstore, gift shop and café. Children under 12 not admitted. Admission free first Fri. of each month, 6–8pm. Closed Tues., Wed. 212 628 6200 | 1048 Fifth Ave. (86th St.), NYC 10028 🏠👤👤

New Museum newmuseum.org
The first and only contemporary art museum in New York City, founded in 1977, features striking exhibits in its state-of-the-art facility. Student discount. Group tours. Suggested admission. Closed Mon., Tues. Function rooms, 3; capacity 180 theater, 120 banquet, 300 cocktails, 120 classroom; total 4,569 sq. ft. 212 219 1222, fax 212 431 5328 | 235 Bowery (Rivington–Stanton Sts.), NYC 10002 🏠👤👤

New York City Fire Museum nycfiremuseum.org
Children's tours, by advance reservation, combine firefighting history with important fire safety information. Group tours. Student discount. Function rooms, 1; capacity 300. 212 691 1303, fax 212 924 0430 | 278 Spring St. (Varick–Hudson Sts.), NYC 10013 🏠👤👤

New York City Police Museum nycpm.org
Closed pending relocation. An insider's look at the world's most famous police force. Their landmark building, which housed the NYPD's 1st Precinct, is closed for renovations. 212 480 3100 🏠👤👤

New York Historical Society nyhistory.org
Five art-filled museum spaces and theater in stately, turn-of-the-century building facing Central Park. Available for private events and customized group tours. Gift shop. Admission. Closed Mon. Function rooms, 6 (includes auditorium); capacity 25–420 theater, cocktails or classroom, 50–230 banquet. 212 873 3400, fax 212 721 7647 | 170 Central Park W. (76th–77th Sts.), NYC 10024 🏠👤👤

Nicholas Roerich Museum roerich.org
Exhibits art by Russian painter/philosopher and Nobel Peace Prize nominee Nicholas Roerich (1874–1947), and promotes awareness of his "peace through culture" philosophy. Free. Open Tues.–Sun. 2–5pm. 212 864 7752 | 319 W. 107th St. (West End Ave.), NYC 10025 ★

The Nitchén Children's Museum of Native America nitchenchildrensmuseum.org
A museum that offers programs about native cultures of today and the past for school groups. Families welcome during summer, space permitting. Reservations required. 212 694 2240 | inside the Church of the Intercession, 550 W. 155th St. (Amsterdam Ave.–Broadway), NYC 10032

Rose Center for Earth and Space See *American Museum of Natural History* in this chapter.

The Rose Museum at Carnegie Hall carnegiehall.org
World-famous concert venue's intimate museum showcases scores, letters, photographs and other artifacts related to its illustrious history and the many artists who have performed there. Free. Closed annually, July–September. 212 247 7800 | 154 W. 57th St. (Seventh Ave.), 2nd fl., NYC 10019 🏠👤👤

Rubin Museum of Art (RMA) rubinmuseum.org
Cultural/educational institution dedicated to the art of the Himalayas, surrounding regions. The Rubin's collection includes Himalayan paintings, sculpture, textiles. Asian-inspired café and shop. Closed Tues. Function rooms, 2; capacity 137 theater, 220 banquet, 400 cocktails, 200 classroom; total 6,400 sq. ft. 212 620 5000, 212 620 5000 x384, fax 212 620 0443 | 150 W. 17th St. (Sixth–Seventh Aves.), NYC 10011 🏠👤👤

The Skyscraper Museum skyscraper.org
Study high-rise building—past, present, future. The museum celebrates NYC's rich architectural heritage and examines historical forces and individuals that have shaped its skylines. Closed Mon., Tues. 212 968 1961 39 Battery Pl. (West St., in the Ritz–Carlton), NYC 10280 🏠👤👤

South Street Seaport Museum southstreetseaportmuseum.org
Museum's historic ships and Pier 16 are open April–November. Historic shops open year-round. Sail on historic schooner *Pioneer*, also available for private charters. Tickets: Visitor Services Center, Pier 16. Closed Mon., Tues. 212 748 8600 | Pier 16, South Street Seaport, South St. at the foot of John St., Manhattan; office: 12 Fulton St., NYC 10038 🏠👤👤

The Studio Museum in Harlem studiomuseum.org
Specializes in African-American, African and Caribbean fine arts. Sculpture garden. Gift shop. Multilingual staff. Student discount. Admission, except Target-Free Sunday. Closed Mon.–Wed. 212 864 4500, fax 212 864 4800 | 144 W. 125th St. (Lenox–Seventh Aves.), NYC 10027 🏠👤👤

Sugar Hill Children's Museum of Art & Storytelling sugarhillmuseum.org
Contemporary museum in Harlem for children and families designed by acclaimed architect David Adjaye, with exhibits, performances and hands-on art-making. Admission; children 8 and under free. Closed Mon.–Wed. Function rooms, 1; capacity 30–250 theater, cocktails or classroom. 212 335 0004, groups x10 | 898 St. Nicholas Ave. (155th St.), NYC 10032 🏠👤👤

Swiss Institute swissinstitute.net
Non-profit institution for contemporary art. Solo or duo exhibitions of emerging artists, along with a series of public programs including lectures, performances, and screenings. Closed Mon., Tues. Free. 212 925 2035 18 Wooster St. (Canal–Grand Sts.), NYC 10013 ★

The Tenement Museum tenement.org Custom created special events programming and guided tours of recreated apartments in tenement building, home to 7,000 immigrants from 20 nations between 1863 and 1935. Function rooms, 4; capacity 20–75 theater, 10–150 banquet, 25–200 cocktails, 12–50 classroom; total 3,400 sq. ft. Gift and book shop. 877 975 3786, groups 646 518 3064, fax 212 431 0402 | 103 Orchard St. (Delancey St.), NYC 10002 🚶👤👤

Theodore Roosevelt Birthplace National Historic Site nps.gov/thrb/ Recreated brownstone on the site where the 26th President of the United States was born on Oct. 27, 1858. Period rooms furnished like the original house (demolished 1919). Gallery. Admission. Ranger-led tours required to see period rooms. Closed Sun., Mon. 212 260 1616 | 28 E. 20th St. (Park Ave. South–Broadway), NYC 10003 ★

The Ukrainian Museum ukrainianmuseum.org Showcases Ukrainian culture. Folk art, fine art, archival collections. Changing exhibitions. Family, educational programs. Admission. Closed Mon., Tues. 212 228 0110, fax 212 228 1947 | 222 E. 6th St. (Second–Third Aves.), NYC 10003 🚶👤👤

Walter de Maria: The New York Earth Room diaart.org/sites/main/earthroom An interior earth sculpture, on long-term view to the public since 1980, comprises 250 cubic yards (197 cubic meters) of earth weighing 280,000 lbs. (127,300 kg). Closed Mon., Tues. Closed in summer. 212 473 8072 | 141 Wooster St (Prince–Houston Sts.), NYC 10012 ★

Whitney Museum of American Art whitney.org The world's leading museum of 20th-century and contemporary American art has moved from the Upper East Side to a new building downtown in the Meatpacking District. Admission. Closed Tues. Function rooms, 4; capacity 50–450 theater, 50–350 banquet, 75–500 cocktails, 180 classroom; total 17,407 sq. ft. 212 570 3600 | 99 Gansevoort St. (Washington St.), NYC 10014 🚶👤👤

Queens

Bayside Historical Society/Museum baysidehistorical.org Located in historic Fort Totten, preserving the history of Bayside through archival collections of artifacts. Function rooms, 2; capacity 200+. Suggested admission. Closed Mon.–Wed. 718 352 1548 | 208 Totten Ave. (enter Fort Totten at 212th St. and Cross Island Pkwy.), Bayside, Queens 11359 🚶

Fisher Landau Center for Art flcart.org Contemporary art museum features works by modern masters and emerging artists. Groups: 50 max. Closed Tues., Wed. 718 937 0727, fax 212 937 9397 | 38–27 30th St. (38th–39th Aves.), Long Island City, Queens 11101 🚶👤★

King Manor Museum kingmanor.org Home of Rufus King—one of the framers of the U.S. Constitution, an outspoken opponent of slavery and a senator from New York. Site on the Underground Railroad. Guided tours. Admission; children 16 and under free. Open Thu.–Fri., 12–2pm; Sat.–Sun., 1–5pm. 718 206 0545 King Park, 150-03 Jamaica Ave. (150th St.), Jamaica, Queens 11432 🚶👤

Kingsland Homestead queenshistoricalsociety.org A Long Island–style half-house (c. 1785). Today, the former farmhouse is home of the Queens Historical Society, with exhibits on the City's largest borough. Open Tue., Sat., Sun., and by appointment. 718 939 0647 x17 | 143-35 37th Ave. (Parsons Blvd.–Bowen St.), Flushing, Queens 11354 🚶

Lewis H. Latimer House Museum historichousetrust.org Home of the African-American inventor. Self-taught and working with Edison and Bell, Latimer invented and patented the carbon filament in light bulbs. Call for public hours and events. 718 961 8585 34-41137th St. (Leavitt St.), Flushing, Queens 11354

Louis Armstrong House Museum louisarmstronghouse.org The life and music of jazz legend Louis Armstrong is presented through guided house tours. Group tours. Admission. Closed Mon. 718 478 8274, fax 718 478 8299 | 34-56 107th St. (37th Ave.), Corona, Queens 11368 🚶👤👤

MoMA PS1 momaps1.org Center for cutting-edge contemporary art housed in a converted school building. Group tours. Suggested admission (free with recent MoMA ticket). Closed Tues., Wed. Corporate rentals only. Function rooms, 5; capacity 40 theater, 40–250 banquet, 50–450 cocktails. 718 784 2084, fax 718 482 9454 | 22-25 Jackson Ave. (46th Ave.), Long Island City, Queens 11101 🚶

Museum of the Moving Image movingimage.us The nation's only museum devoted to film, TV and digital entertainment. Movies, exhibitions, costumes, cameras, video games and more. Closed Mon. Function rooms, 8; capacity 267 theater, 250 banquet, 260 cocktails, 180 classroom. 718 777 6888, directions/info 718 784 0077, fax 718 784 4681 | 3601 35th Ave. (36th St.), Astoria, Queens 11106 🚶👤👤

New York Hall of Science nysci.org Hands-on science center featuring 450 exhibits including Design Lab, mini golf, an award-winning science playground and more. Multilingual. Bookstore, gift shop, food service. Group tours. Bus parking. Bus parking. Admission. Closed Mon., except July–Aug. Function rooms, 6; capacity 300 theater, 350 banquet, 1,000 cocktails, 300 classroom; total 4,250 sq. ft. 718 699 0005, groups 718 699 0301, fax 718 699 1341 | 47-01 111th St. (48th Ave.), Flushing Meadows Corona Park, Queens 11368 🚶👤👤

The Noguchi Museum noguchi.org Dedicated to Isamu Noguchi's works, and programming with contemporary artists. 13 renovated galleries and an outdoor sculpture garden. Family and public programs. Admission; kids free. Free first Fri. of each month; extended hours and live music May–September. Closed Mon., Tues. 718 204 7088, fax 718 278 2348 | 9-01 33rd Rd. (Vernon Blvd.), office: 32-37 Vernon Blvd., Long Island City, Queens 11106 🚶👤👤

Queens County Farm Museum queensfarm.org Working historical farm: livestock, barns and greenhouse. Fee for group programs and workshops. Four function spaces, capacity 120 indoors, 2,000 outdoors. Tours: 100 max. Grounds open daily; house open Sat., Sun. 718 347 FARM (3276) x10, fax 718 347 3243 | 73-50 Little Neck Pkwy. (Union Tpke.–Grand Central Pkwy.), Queens 11104 🚶👤★

Queens Museum queensmuseum.org Changing exhibits of 20th-century art. Films, talks, lectures, family programs. Panorama of New York City, Tiffany lamps. Admission. Closed Mon., Tues. Function rooms, 4; capacity 85 theater, 100–600 banquet, 1,200 cocktails, 550 classroom. 718 592 9700, fax 718 592 5778 | NYC Bldg. in Flushing Meadows Corona Park (Roosevelt Ave.–Willets Point), Queens 11368 🚶👤👤

SculptureCenter sculpturecenter.org New York City's only contemporary art museum dedicated to sculpture commissions and exhibits emerging and established, national and international artists. Suggested admission. Closed Tues., Wed. 718 361 1750, fax 718 786 9336 | 44-19 Purves St. (Jackson Ave.), Long Island City, Queens 11101 🚶👤

Socrates Sculpture Park socratesculpturepark.org Former abandoned landfill is now an internationally renowned outdoor museum and artist residency program that also serves as a vital NYC park. Free. Open daily. 718 956 1819 | 32-01 Vernon Blvd. (Broadway), Long Island City, Queens 11106 🚶👤★

Underpenny Plane & Cast Iron Museum Curator Sung Park's collection of mid-19th century American artifacts—vintage coin banks, cast iron trivets and carpenters' planes—on display in a renovated basement. 917 517 1492 | 10-13 50th Ave. (Jackson Ave.–Vernon Blvd.), Long Island City, Queens 11101 ★

The Volker Orth Museum, Bird Sanctuary and Victorian Garden vomuseum.org Through the experience of an immigrant family's 1890s home, preserves and interprets the cultural and horticultural heritage of Flushing, Queens. Admission. Open Wed., Sat., Sun. 718 359 6227 | 149-19 38th Ave. (149th Pl.–149th St.), Queens 11354

Staten Island

Alice Austen House Museum aliceausten.org The restored Victorian Gothic house and gardens of one of America's first and most prolific female photographers. Accommodates 200 for private events. Educational programs. Group tours: 50 max. Closed Mon. Closed Jan. & Feb. 718 816 4506, fax 718 815 3959 | Alice Austen Park, 2 Hylan Blvd. (Edgewater St.), Staten Island 10305 🚶👤

Conference House conferencehouse.org Stone manor house built c. 1680. Site of an unsuccessful conference with the British to end the American Revolutionary War. John Adams and Benjamin Franklin were in attendance. Admission. Groups by appointment. Open Apr.–Dec.: Fri., Sat., Sun. 1pm–4pm. 718 984 6046 | Conference House Park, 7455 Hylan Blvd. (Satterlee St.), Staten Island 10307 🚶👤

Garibaldi-Meucci Museum garibaldimeuccimuseum.org Historic 1840s house preserved as a memorial to the lives of two Italian emigrée former residents, telephone inventor Antonio Meucci and Italian unification hero Giuseppe Garibaldi. Admission. Open Tues.–Sun., 1–5pm. Groups by appointment. 718 442 1608 | 420 Tompkins Ave. (Chestnut Ave.), Rosebank, Staten Island 10305

National Lighthouse Museum lighthousemuseum.org The story of lighthouses, lightships, lighthouse keepers. Convenient waterfront location three minutes from Staten Island Ferry affording small meeting/lecture space for 10–50 people (off hours with special arrangements). Tours. Closed Mon. 718 390 0040, fax 718 390 0041 | 200 The Promenade at Lighthouse Point (Bay St. at Richmond Terr.), Staten Island 10301 🚶

The Noble Maritime Collection noblemaritime.org Museum offers a spacious, elegant, unique area for cocktail parties, public presentations, or other gatherings; two classrooms and a conference room for private meetings. Function rooms, 4; capacity 120 theater, 80 banquet, 200 cocktails, 60 classroom; total 2,553 sq. ft. 718 447 6490, fax 718 447 6056 | Snug Harbor Cultural Center & Botanical Garden, 1000 Richmond Terr., Bldg D, Staten Island 10301 🚶👤

Sandy Ground Historical Museum statenislandusa.com/pages/sandy_ground.html The oldest community established by free slaves in North America, an important stop in the Underground Railroad. Letters, photos, rare books, quilts, artifacts. Open Tues.–Sun. 1–4pm (closed Fri., Sat. in winter). 718 317 5796 | 1538 Woodrow Rd. (Dexter–Lynbrook Aves.), Rossville, Staten Island 10309 ★

Seguine Mansion historichousetrust.org Grand 1838 home of Seguine family who owned local oyster harvesting, established the Staten Island Railroad Company and founded Staten Island Oil and Candle-making Company. Tours by Urban Park Rangers; call for hours. 718 667 6042 | 440 Seguine Ave. (Hylan Blvd.), Lemon Creek Park, Staten Island 10309 🚶

Staten Island Arts statenislandarts.org Grants and information on art and cultural events and opportunities on Staten Island. On-line calendar. 718 447 3329, fax 718 442 8572 | Culture Lounge at St. George Ferry Terminal, 10 Ferry Terminal Dr., Staten Island 10301 🚶👤★

Staten Island Children's Museum sichildrensmuseum.org Hands-on, interactive exhibits, workshops and performances encourage children to learn by doing. Function space accommodates 600 for events. Group tours. Closed Mon. 718 273 2060, fax 718 273 2836 | Snug Harbor Cultural Center, 1000 Richmond Terrace (Tysen St.–Snug Harbor Rd.), Staten Island 10301 🚶👤👤

Staten Island Museum at Snug Harbor statenislandmuseum.org New location. Rotating and permanent exhibitions highlight the borough's art, natural science, local history. LEED-certified, 21st-century renovation of historic 19th-century landmark structure. Admission. Gift shop. Closed Mon., Tues. Function rooms, 2; capacity 35–100 theater, 50–150 cocktails, 35–100 classroom. 718 727 1135 | Snug Harbor Cultural Center & Botanical Garden, 1000 Richmond Terr. (Tysen St.), Staten Island 10301 🚶

Nightlife



After a long day of business events, delegates can lose themselves in NYC's legendary nightlife. Rooftop lounges, late-night comedy shows and exhilarating live music are among the many after-hours attractions that make this city so thrilling.

nycgo.com/nightlife

Hot spots in New York City run the gamut from jazz bars and craft breweries to rock clubs and rooftop lounges, such as at Aloft Long Island City Manhattan View Hotel, above.

Index of Entertainment

Bars & Lounges

- [230 Fifth](#)
- [Bar 54](#)
- [Bar at Clement](#)
- [Bar Seine](#)
- [Bar 360](#)
- [Bridges Bar](#)
- [Broadway Lounge](#)
- [Crossroads American Kitchen & Bar](#)
- [The Dubliner](#)
- [Faces and Names](#)
- [The Fitz](#)
- [Haven Rooftop](#)
- [Henry, A Liquor Bar](#)
- [Highlands](#)
- [King Cole Bar](#)
- [La Marina](#)
- [The Lambs Club Restaurant & Bar](#)
- [Lantern's Keep](#)
- [The Lcl: Bar & Kitchen](#)
- [Library Bar](#)
- [Lillie's Victorian Establishment—Times Square](#)
- [Lillie's Victorian Establishment—Union Square](#)
- [Lobby Lounge, New York Hilton Midtown](#)
- [Lucky Strike NYC](#)
- [mad46 Rooftop Lounge](#)
- [Met Bar](#)
- [The Office NYC](#)
- [Oscar Wilde](#)
- [R Lounge at Two Times Square](#)
- [Roof at Park South](#)
- [Salon de Ning](#)
- [The Skylark](#)
- [Sky Room Times Square](#)
- [Spin New York](#)
- [The Stinger Cocktail Bar and Kitchen](#)
- [Troy Liquor Bar](#)
- [Two E Bar/Lounge](#)
- [Vander Bar](#)
- [The View Restaurant and Lounge](#)

Beer Gardens & Brewpubs

- [Bavaria Bier Haus](#)
- [The Beer Bar](#)
- [Birreria](#)
- [The Bronx Beer Hall](#)
- [Brooklyn Brewery](#)
- [Houston Hall](#)

Cabarets & Supper Clubs

- [Cornelia Street Cafe](#)
- [The Cotton Club](#)
- [Feinstein's/54 Below](#)
- [Ginny's Supper Club](#)
- [Joe's Pub](#)
- [Lorenzo's Restaurant, Bar & Cabaret](#)
- [Minton's](#)
- [Smoke Jazz & Supper Club](#)

Comedy

- [Batsu!](#)
- [Carolines on Broadway](#)
- [Gotham Comedy Club](#)
- [National Comedy Theatre](#)
- [UCBeast](#)
- [Upright Citizens Brigade Theatre](#)

Country & Western

- [Opry City Stage](#)

Dance Clubs

- [Pyramid Club](#)
- [Quiet Events Inc.](#)

Jazz Dens

- [Blue Note](#)
- [Brownstone Jazz](#)
- [Dizzy's Club Coca-Cola](#)
- [Jazz at Kitano](#)
- [Minton's](#)
- [Showmans Jazz Club](#)
- [Smoke Jazz & Supper Club](#)
- [Village Vanguard](#)

Karaoke

- [BINY Karaoke](#)
- [Japas 38](#)

Latin/Salsa

- [Bembe](#)
- [Salsa Con Fuego](#)

LGBT

- [Julius' Bar](#)
- [The Monster](#)
- [Stonewall Inn](#)

Performance Spaces

- [Housing Works Bookstore Cafe](#)

Piano Bars

- [Don't Tell Mama](#)

Rock, R&B

- [Apollo Theater](#)
- [Bowery Ballroom](#)
- [Brooklyn Bowl](#)
- [Mercury Lounge](#)
- [The Music Hall of Williamsburg](#)
- [Rough Trade](#)

Sports Bars

- [Beckett's Bar & Grill](#)
- [Hooters](#)
- [Liberty Bar](#)
- [McGettigan's](#)

Wine Bars

- [Bar Boulud](#)
- [Brooklyn Winery](#)
- [Sweet Revenge](#)

Nightspots, A-Z

230 Fifth [230-fifth.com](#) Enclosed penthouse with multiple private rooms and large outdoor rooftop garden bar with breathtaking skyline views, perfect for any reception. Full A/V and catering in-house. Function rooms, 6; capacity 50–500 theater, 70–400 banquet, 65–1,200 cocktails, 70–400 classroom; total 30,000 sq. ft. 212 725 4300, fax 212 371 0988 230 Fifth Ave. (26th–27th Sts.), NYC 10001 🍷

Apollo Theater [apollotheater.org](#) Fabled Harlem theater showcases cutting-edge entertainment. Amateur Night every Wed. from 7:30. Historical backstage tours. 212 531 5337 | 253 W. 125th St. (Adam Clayton Powell Jr.–Frederick Douglass Blvds.), NYC 10027

Bar 54 [timessquare.centric.hyatt.com/en/hotel/dining/bar-54.html](#) NYC's highest rooftop bar, high up on the 54th floor in the heart of Midtown, provides an ideal, unique backdrop to any event. Capacity: 125. 646 364 1234, fax 646 640 3736 | Hyatt Centric Times Square New York, 135 W. 45th St. (Sixth–Seventh Aves.), NYC 10036 🍷

Bar at Clement [newyork.peninsula.com/en/fine-dining/bar-at-clement](#) Seating options designed to satisfy all preferences; low leather communal couches, smaller duet tables and a secluded banquet. Mix with hand-crafted cocktails and fine wine. Function rooms, 1; capacity 75 cocktails. 212 903 3918 | The Peninsula, 700 Fifth Ave. (55th St.), mezzanine level, NYC 10019

Bar Boulud [barboulud.com/nyc/](#) Casual Lincoln Center bistro features house-made terrines, pâtés, seasonal French fare and Burgundy/Rhône wines. 212 595 0303 | 1900 Broadway (63rd–64th Sts.), NYC 10023

Bar Seine [plaza-athenee.com/dining/bar-seine](#) Eclectic lounge features decadent amber-lit atmosphere and red leather floor. Perfect for a romantic night or casual after-work meeting. 212 606 4141 | Hotel Plaza Athénée New York, 37 E. 64th St. (Madison Ave.), NYC 10065

Bar 360 [rwnewyork.com/bar360](#) This sports fanatics dream, located in the heart of the Times Square Casino, features a 28'x18' high-def video screen. Ideal for the big game. 718 215 2828, 888 888 8801 Resorts World Casino New York City, 110-00 Rockaway Blvd., Jamaica, Queens 11420 🍷🍸

Batsu! [batsulive.com/new-york](#) Live Japanese game show in East Village's "Little Tokyo." Performers compete in comedic challenges and receive outrageous punishments. Sushi, noodles, full bar. Groups, parties welcome. Admission. Closed Sun.–Tues. 917 478 2785, groups 917 478 2787 | 15 St. Marks Pl. (Second–Third Aves.), NYC 10003

Bavaria Bier Haus See listing in the Dining section of this planner.

Beckett's Bar & Grill See listing in the Dining section of this planner.

The Beer Bar [patinagroup.com/the-beer-bar](#) Brewpub near Grand Central Station in Midtown is known for its craft beer, burgers and happy hour, and has a large patio for outdoor dining. Outdoor seating. Closed Sat., Sun. 212 818 1222, fax 212 789 8194 | 200 Park Ave. (E. 45th St.–Vanderbilt Ave.), NYC 10166 🍷

Bembe [bembe.us](#) Unmarked hideaway beneath the Williamsburg Bridge (look for the blue light) features dancing by candlelight to Latin-infused beats laid down by sexy DJs. 718 387 5389 | 81 S. 6th St. (Berry St.), Brooklyn 11211

BINY Karaoke [biny.com](#) Popular SoHo Japanese restaurant/karaoke haven features over-the-top East-meets-West decor, seven luxury private karaoke rooms and chic lounge. 212 334 5490 8 Thompson St. (Sixth Ave.), NYC 10013

Birreria See listing under "Restaurants, A to Z" in Dining.

Blue Note [bluenote.net](#) Jazz club with world-famous artists, two shows nightly (3 shows Fri./Sat.). American prix-fixe brunch, dinner. Gift shop. Groups: 10–200. Capacity: 200. Open 365 days/year. reservations 212 475 8592, groups 212 475 0049, fax 212 529 1038 | 131 W. 3rd St. (MacDougal St.–Sixth Ave.), NYC 10012 🍷

Bowery Ballroom [boweryballroom.com](#) Intimate setting for live rock music. 212 533 2111 | 6 Delancey St. (Bowery), NYC 10002

Bridges Bar [newyorkhiltonhotel.com/new-york-dining/index.cfm](#) Bar and lounge. Cocktails, microbrews, special martinis created from 25 types of vodka and gin. Televisions. Mon.–Sat. 5:30pm–1am. 212 586 7000 | New York Hilton Midtown, 1335 Sixth Ave. (53rd St.), NYC 10019

Broadway Lounge [thebroadwaylounge.com](#) A memorable venue for private and semi-private special occasions including cocktail parties, customized buffet-style and full-service dining experiences, and pre- and post-theatre events. 212 704 8775, groups 212 704 8834 | New York Marriott Marquis, 1535 Broadway (45th–46th Sts.), 8th fl., NYC 10036

The Bronx Beer Hall [thebronxbeerhall.com](#) This beer hall offers a rotating selection of local craft beer, plus food sourced from Arthur Avenue Retail Market and neighborhood merchants. Karaoke, live entertainment. 347 396 0555 | 2344 Arthur Ave. (Crescent Ave.–186th St.), Bronx 10458 🍷🍸

Brooklyn Bowl brooklynbowl.com/brooklyn
The world's first LEED-Certified bowling alley, 600 capacity music venue, and Blue Ribbon Restaurant. 718 963 3369 | 61 Wythe Ave. (N. 11th–N. 12th Sts.), Williamsburg, Brooklyn 11249 🍷

Brooklyn Brewery See listing under "Attractions" in *Sightseeing*.

Brooklyn Winery bkwinery.com A fully functional winery in Williamsburg with rustic wine bar serves wine made on site, including small batch wines available exclusively on tap. Closed Fri.–Sun. for private events. Function rooms, 4; capacity 15–160 theater, banquet or classroom, 25–250 cocktails; total 4,000 sq. ft. 347 763 1506, fax 347 763 1507 | 213 N. 8th St. (Roebing–Driggs Sts.), Brooklyn 11211 🍷

Brownstone Jazz brownstonejazz.com Local musicians, Broadway greats and recording artists connect weekly over jazz in an intimate Bedford-Stuyvesant setting. Features southern fish fry buffet, open mic sessions. Function rooms, 2; capacity 40 theater, 80 banquet, 80 cocktails, 40 classroom; total 800 sq. ft. 917 704 9237 | 107 Macon St. (Marcy–Nostrand Aves.), Bedford-Stuyvesant, Brooklyn 11216 🍷

Carolines on Broadway carolines.com Premier comedy nightclub in the heart of Times Square presents comedy's biggest stars on NYC's grandest comedy stage. Award-winning club design. Full dinner menu. Open daily. Cover, minimum. Function rooms, 2; capacity 400 theater, 325 banquet, 500 cocktails, 275 classroom; total 10,000 sq. ft. 212 757 4100, fax 212 956 0197 | 1626 Broadway (49th–50th Sts.), NYC 10019 🍷

Cornelia Street Cafe comeliastreetcafe.com Iconic Greenwich Village destination for its fine food and cabaret. Jazz, poetry and talks presented in the cabaret downstairs. Seasonal outdoor seating and working fireplace. 212 989 9319 | 29 Cornelia St. (Bleecker St.), NYC 10014 🍷

The Cotton Club cottonclub-newyork.com World-famous Harlem music venue features Latin and swing dance nights; blues and jazz shows with dinner and dancing; and weekend gospel show with brunch. 212 663 7980 | 656 W. 125th St. (Twelfth Ave.), NYC 10027

Crossroads American Kitchen & Bar crossroadsamericankitchen.com Serving New York modern classics in a dramatic contemporary setting. Restaurant and lounge seating offer a variety of dining experiences. 212 704 8834, groups 212 704 8890 | New York Marriott Marquis, 1535 Broadway (45th–46th Sts.), 8th fl., NYC 10036 🍷

Dizzy's Club Coca-Cola jazz.org/dizzys Live jazz nightly, southern-inspired cuisine and spectacular views of Central Park. Swing by nightly, 7:30pm and 9:30pm. Late-night session, Tues.–Sat., 11:30pm. Cover charge, \$10 minimum. Reservations suggested. 212 258 9595 | Jazz at Lincoln Center's Frederick P. Rose Hall, Broadway at 60th St., 5th fl., NYC 10019 🍷

Don't Tell Mama donttellmamany.com Piano bar, cabaret and lounge on Restaurant Row. Singing bartenders and waiters. 212 757 0788 | 343 W. 46th St. (Eighth–Ninth Aves.), NYC 10036

The Dubliner See listing in the *Dining* section of this planner.

Faces and Names facesandnames.com Cozy bar/lounge with neighborhood feel, featuring celebrity caricatures. Kitchen open til 3am (highly-rated sliders). Intimate back lounge. Great for groups 10–100. No cover. 212 586 9311 | 159 W. 54th St. (Sixth–Seventh Aves.), NYC 10019 🍷

Feinstein's/54 Below 54below.com "Broadway's Supper Club," created by Tony Award-winning producers and designers, features Broadway entertainers, classically inspired cocktails, seasonal American cuisine by Executive Chef Lynn Bound. Cover charge, food and beverage minimum. Seated Capacity: 150. 646 476 3551, 866 468 7619, groups 212 203 9980 | 254 W. 54th St. (Broadway–Eighth Ave.), cellar, NYC 10019 🍷

The Fitz fitzpatrickhotels.com/fitzpatrick-manhattan-the-fitz.shtml Newly redesigned lounge-style bar and restaurant with tea room that is both comfortable and versatile. Enjoy specialty cocktails, tea, small plates or full meals. Buyout capacity: 50. 212 355 0100, 212 784 2602, fax 212 317 0572 | 687 Lexington Ave. (56th–57th Sts.), NYC 10022

Ginny's Supper Club See listing in the *Dining* chart, under *Harlem*.

Gotham Comedy Club gothamcomedyclub.com Famous nightclub features top headliners, up-and-comers. Monthly showcases have highlighted varied performers: Asian, gay, even kid comics. Corporate private and special events accommodated. Club, 300–500; Vintage Room, 80–150. 212 367 9000, fax 212 367 9003 | 208 W. 23rd St. (Seventh–Eighth Aves.), NYC 10011 🍷

Haven Rooftop havenrooftop.com Swanky rooftop lounge and restaurant at the Sanctuary Hotel offers lunch, dinner and stunning city views, ideal for any business engagement. 212 466 9000 | Sanctuary Hotel, 132 W. 47th St. (Sixth–Seventh Aves.), NYC 10018 🍷

Henry, A Liquor Bar morganshotelgroup.com/hudson/hudson-new-york/eat-drink/henry-at-hudson A seasonal cocktail bar and lounge at Hudson with an inventive and experimental mixology program overseen by Creative Director and Mixologist Ryan Chetiyawardana. Live music. Closed Sun.–Tues. Capacity: 200 cocktails. 212 554 6217 | Hudson New York, 356 W. 58th St. (Ninth Ave.), NYC 10019 🍷

Highlands highlands-nyc.com Gastropub offers Scottish-influenced cocktails, a mix of American and Scottish beers and ales, acclaimed menu including artisanal Scottish imports. Decor showcases modern Scotland. 212 229 2670 | 150 W. 10th St. (Greenwich Ave.–Waverly Pl.), NYC 10014

Hooters originalhooters.com Casual restaurant with HDTVs showing all games, liquor bar, craft beer and more. Features burgers, seafood, salads, famous chicken wings, served by a Hooters Girl. 212 695 9580, fax 212 695 9725 | 155 W. 33rd St. (Sixth–Seventh Aves.), NYC 10001 🍷

Housing Works Bookstore Cafe housingworks.org/bookstore Volunteer-staffed bookstore/café/cultural institution presents eclectic concerts, readings and special events. The proceeds fund their fight to end AIDS and homelessness. 212 334 3324 | 126 Crosby St. (Prince–Houston Sts.), NYC 10012

Houston Hall houstonhallny.com Massive food and beer hall with turn-of-the-century steel mill motif. Rustic venue is great for weddings and meetings up to 300 people. American cuisine. 212 675 9323, groups 212 582 2057, fax 212 400 2143 | 222 W. Houston St. (Sixth Ave.–Varick St.), NYC 10014 🍷

Japas 38 karaokejapas38.com Top karaoke gear and song titles in English, Japanese, Chinese, Korean and Philippine. New songs added every month. Fresh sushi, izakaya munchies and full bar. Open late. Private party rooms. 212 679 4040 | 9 E. 38th St. (Fifth–Madison Aves.), NYC 10016

Jazz at Kitano kitano.com/Jazz-Schedule One of the city's most intimate venues for live jazz. Serves pan-Asian influenced New American cuisine, full selection of cocktails, rare malt whiskeys, champagne, sake. Cover charge, minimum. 212 885 7000 | The Kitano New York, 66 Park Ave. (38th St.), NYC 10016 🍷

Joe's Pub joespub.com Eclectic theatrical entertainment; dinner. 212 539 8770 | Public Theater, 425 Lafayette St. (Astor Pl.), NYC 10003

Julius' Bar juliusbarny.com The City's oldest gay bar serves up great burgers, cheap drinks and gay history. Site of 1966 "sip-in" protesting anti-gay Liquor Authority regulations. 212 243 1928 | 159 W. 10th St. (Waverly Pl.), NYC 10014

King Cole Bar stregis.com/newyork Enjoy an aperitif in this legendary room where the Bloody Mary first landed in America. Features the fabled Maxfield Parrish mural, "Old King Cole." 212 753 4500, 800 759 7550, fax 212 750 9658 | St. Regis Hotel, 2 E. 55th St. (Fifth–Madison Aves.), NYC 10022

La Marina lamarinany.com Ideal spot to host an event, enjoy cocktails at sunset, or a romantic, moonlit dinner with stunning river views. A true "out of city" experience. 212 567 6300 | 348 Dyckman St. (Staff St.–Hudson River), NYC 10034 🍷

The Lambs Club Restaurant & Bar thelambsclub.com Offers Chef Geoffrey Zakarian's modern approach to American cuisine, plus award-winning wine list, extensive craft cocktail program, and regular schedule of live music and DJs. 212 997 5262, groups 646 926 5349, fax 212 997 5261 | The Chatwal, 132 W. 44th St. (Sixth Ave.–Broadway), NYC 10036 🍷

Lantern's Keep thelanternskeep.com Devoted to the artful enjoyment of cocktails, serving a carefully selected slate of creative and inspired drinks in an intimate, exclusive environment. New American/French cuisine. Closed Sun. 212 453 4287 | The Iroquois, 49 W. 44th St. (Fifth–Sixth Aves.), NYC 10036 🍷

The Lcl: Bar & Kitchen thelclynyc.com Offering creative cocktails and a seasonal menu in a contemporary setting inspired by nature. Proudly serving Organic Avenue juices and Stumptown coffee. Capacity 127 banquet, 300 cocktails. 212 405 4399 | The Westin Grand Central, 212 E. 42nd St. (Second–Third Aves.), NYC 10017 🍷

Liberty Bar rwnewyork.com Relax, enjoy the game and share a round of drinks with friends. With a bird's-eye view of Bar 360's stage, revel in unparalleled entertainment. Capacity 50–200 cocktails. 718 215 2828, 888 888 8801 | Resorts World Casino New York City, 110-00 Rockaway Blvd., Jamaica, Queens 11420 🍷

Library Bar morganshotelgroup.com/hudson/hudson-new-york/eat-drink/library-bar Reminiscent of an old English club or drawing room, this cozy hangout offers a fireplace, billiards, computer games, laptop computers and an extensive book collection. Capacity: 200 cocktails. 212 554 6217 | Hudson New York, 356 W. 58th St. (Eighth–Ninth Aves.), NYC 10019

Lillie's Victorian Establishment—Times Square lilliesnyc.com Authentic ostentatious decor representing one of the last great Victorian "gin palaces." Over 50 domestic and imported beers; fine selection of whiskeys, scotches and wines. New American, British, Irish cuisines. Reservations suggested. 212 957 4530 | 249 W. 49th St. (Broadway–Eighth Ave.), NYC 10010 🍷

Lillie's Victorian Establishment—Union Square lilliesnyc.com Authentic ostentatious decor representing one of the last great Victorian "gin palaces." Over 50 domestic and imported beers; fine selection of whiskeys, scotches and wines. New American, British, Irish cuisine. Reservations suggested. 212 337 1970 | 13 E. 17th St. (Broadway–Fifth Ave.), NYC 10003 🍷

Lobby Lounge, New York Hilton Midtown newyorkhiltonhotel.com/new-york-dining/index.cfm Bar and lounge. Cocktails, wines and beers. International light fare all afternoon and evening. Open 11am–midnight. 212 586 7000, fax 212 315 1374 | 1335 Sixth Ave. (53rd St.), NYC 10019 🍷

Lorenzo's Restaurant, Bar & Cabaret See listing in the Dining section of this planner.

Lucky Strike NYC bowluckystrike.com/locations/new-york/nyc A unique bar and restaurant that provides bowling lanes wrapped in a stimulating atmosphere of art, music and energetic crowd. WiFi. Late-night menu. No cover, no minimum. 646 829 0170, fax 646 829 0185 | 624-660 W. 42nd St. (Twelfth Ave.), NYC 10036 🍷🍷

mad46 Rooftop Lounge mad46.com Cool and contemporary rooftop lounge meets classic New York hotel at this hidden oasis. Signature drinks include the madMojito; lite fare includes sliders and quesadillas. Function rooms, 3; capacity 200. 212 885 6095 The Roosevelt Hotel, Madison Ave. at 46th St., NYC 10017 🍷

McGettigan's mcgettigans.com/mcgettigans-new-york Bar boasts a vibrant décor, award-winning Irish food, perfectly poured drinks, live music and top international sporting events televised live on HD screens throughout. Function room. 212 913 0533 | 70 W. 36th St. (Fifth–Sixth Aves.), NYC 10018 🍷🍷

Mercury Lounge mercuryloungenyc.com Indie headliners and up-and-coming rock acts. 212 260 4700 | 217 E. Houston St. (Essex St.), NYC 10002

Met Bar metropolitannewyorkcity.doubletree.com Located in the lobby of the DoubleTree by Hilton Metropolitan. Open nightly for cocktails and light fare. 212 752 7000, fax 212 758 6311 DoubleTree by Hilton Metropolitan, 569 Lexington Ave. (51st St.), NYC 10022 🍷

Minton's See listing in the Dining section of this planner.

The Monster monsterbar NYC.com Gay dance club and piano bar. 212 924 3558 | 80 Grove St. (Seventh Ave. South), NYC 10014

The Music Hall of Williamsburg musichallofwilliamsburg.com Excellent place to catch up-and-coming bands, from Brooklyn's finest to the hottest new group that nobody's ever heard of. Envious sightlines, great sound. 718 486 5400 | 66 N. 6th St. (Wythe–Kent Aves.), Brooklyn 11211

National Comedy Theatre manhattancomedy.com Nationally acclaimed all-audiences improv comedy show. 212 629 5202 | 347 W. 36th St. (Eighth–Ninth Aves.), NYC 10018

The Office NYC mandarinoriental.com/new-york/fine-dining/lounges/the-office-nyc An intimate speak-easy serving classically inspired food and cocktails, vintage spirits, and more. Reservations: theoffice NYC.tocktix.com. 212 805 8800, fax 212 805 8888 | Mandarin Oriental, 80 Columbus Circle (Broadway at 60th St.), 35th fl., NYC 10023

Opry City Stage oprycitystage.com A four-level complex located on historic Broadway in Times Square. Featuring a world-class listening room, facility buyouts and plenty of private event space. 615 882 5435, fax 615 316 6290 | 11604 Broadway (48th–49th Sts.), NYC 10019 🍷

Oscar Wilde oscarwildeny.com Victorian-themed bar in former headquarters of NYC's Bureau of Prohibition features City's longest bar (118.5 feet). Cocktail list reflects both Victorian and Prohibition eras. email info@oscarwildeny.com | 45 W. 27th St. (Broadway–Sixth Ave.), NYC 10001

Pyramid Club theypyramidclub.com Go-go dancers and campy entertainment have kept this East Village club going since the 1980s. Nightly dance parties: '80s music, industrial, drum 'n' bass, underground. 212 228 4888 | 101 Ave. A (6th–7th Sts.), #1, NYC 10009

Quiet Events Inc. quietevents.com Offers wireless headphones for rental anywhere for meetings, conferences, social gatherings, outdoor movies, more. Has over 20,000 headphones that can be branded with client's logo. 800 833 9281 | dates and locations vary; mail: 21-35 32nd St., Queens 11105 🍷🍷

R Lounge at Two Times Square rloungetimesquare.com Refreshing, stylish spot for panoramic Times Square views, specialty cocktails, inventive appetizers, and "Blue Ribbon Classics" by Bruce and Eric Bromberg of Blue Ribbon Restaurants. 212 261 5200, groups 212 445 1445, fax 212 765 1962 | Renaissance Hotel Times Square, 714 Seventh Ave. (47th–48th Sts.), NYC 10036

Roof at Park South roofatparksouth.com A spectacular view of the skyline, Ted Kilpatrick's cocktails and James Beard Award-winning Chef Tim Cushman's menu combine to create a truly unique experience. Mediterranean cuisine. Fireplace. Outdoor seating. Open mid-Apr.–Nov. Capacity 150. 212 204 5222, groups 973 865 7338 | Park South Hotel, 125 E. 27th St. (Lexington Ave.–Park Ave. South), NYC 10016 🍷

Rough Trade See listing under "Music" in the Shopping section.

Salon de Ning newyork.peninsula.com/en/fine-dining/salon-de-ning-rooftop-bar Panoramic views over Fifth Avenue and the glittering skyline of Manhattan cast a natural background to complement a private event or special celebration. Function rooms, 2; capacity 200 cocktails. 212 903 3097 | The Peninsula, 700 Fifth Ave. (55th St.), 23rd fl., NYC 10019

Salsa Con Fuego salsaconfuego.com Modern Salsa club serves high-end Puerto Rican and Latino cuisine and specialty cocktails to go along with live music and dancing. Also, Salsa Music Gallery. 718 561 6161 2297 Cedar Ave. (W. Fordham Rd.–Landing Rd.), University Heights, Bronx 10468

Showmans Jazz Club harlemonestop.com/organization/226/showmans-jazz-club One of Harlem's premier old-school jazz clubs (featuring live jazz and blues) and a cultural landmark, since 1942. No reservations. Two drink minimum, no cover. Closed Sun. 212 864 8941 | 375 W. 125th St. (St. Nicholas–Morningside Aves.), NYC 10027

The Skylark theskylarknyc.com Rooftop bar, set 30 stories up, delivers a classically-styled cocktail lounge with expansive, panoramic views of the Hudson River, Empire State Building, Midtown Manhattan. Bar closed Sat., Sun. (open for private functions only). Function rooms, 4; capacity 25 banquet, 12–250 cocktails, 15 classroom; total 4,200 sq. ft. 212 257 4577 | 200 W. 39th St. (Seventh–Eighth Aves.), 30th fl., NYC 10018

Sky Room Times Square skyroomnyc.com Bi-level ultralounge on the 33rd and 34th floors, with stunning 360° views. Three distinct areas, full-service catering, open year round. Cocktails, desserts, small plates. New American cuisine. 212 380 1195, fax 646 666 4631 | Fairfield Inn/Times Square South, 330 W. 40th St. (Eighth–Ninth Aves.), NYC 10018

Smoke Jazz & Supper Club smokejazz.com Premier jazz venue presents live music nightly. Chef Patricia Williams' seasonal New American cuisine. Weekend jazz brunch, late lunch menu, early and late night happy hours. 212 864 6662 | 2751 Broadway (105th–106th Sts.), NYC 10025

Spin New York newyork.wearespin.com This interactive venue combines music, drinks, lounge, dining and 17 ping pong tables in a chic nightclub holding up to 500 guests. Private catered events. New American cuisine. Function rooms: 2, capacity 100–500 banquet or cocktails; total 15,000 sq. ft. 212 982 8802, fax 212 982 1416 | 48 E. 23rd St. (Park Ave. South–Madison Ave.), NYC 10010 🍷

The Stinger Cocktail Bar and Kitchen thestingernyc.com Chef Todd English's intimate lounge serves craft cocktails and world comfort food in the heart of the Theatre District. Function rooms available. 212 804 4545 | InterContinental Times Square, 310 W. 44th St. (Eighth–Ninth Aves.), NYC 10036 🍷

Stonewall Inn thestonewallinnnyc.com Gay-rights landmark. This watering hole was the epicenter of the 1969 riots in reaction to police raids, which marked the beginning of the Gay Rights movement. 212 488 2705 | 53 Christopher St. (Seventh Ave. South–Waverly Pl.), NYC 10014

Sweet Revenge sweetrevenge NYC.com NYC's only cupcake, beer and wine bar pairs imported wines and beers with artisan, internationally-inspired cupcakes and savory cakes. 212 242 2240 | 62 Carmine St. (Bedford St.), NYC 10014

Troy Liquor Bar troyliquorbar.com Meatpacking District's newest rock n' roll bar. DJs spin vinyl while guests enjoy retro cocktails with house-made tinctures and bitters along with barrel-aged spirits. Closed Sun., Mon. 212 699 2410 | 675 Hudson St. (13th St.), NYC 10014

Two E Bar/Lounge twoeny.com Classic and traditional cocktails crafted from the freshest ingredients, plus champagne list, coffee bar. Light fare for lunch, afternoon tea, evening small plates to share. 212 940 8113, fax 212 940 8452 | The Pierre New York, 2 E. 61st St. (Fifth Ave.), NYC 10065 🍷

UCBeast See listing under "Theater Companies" in the Arts & Entertainment section of this planner.

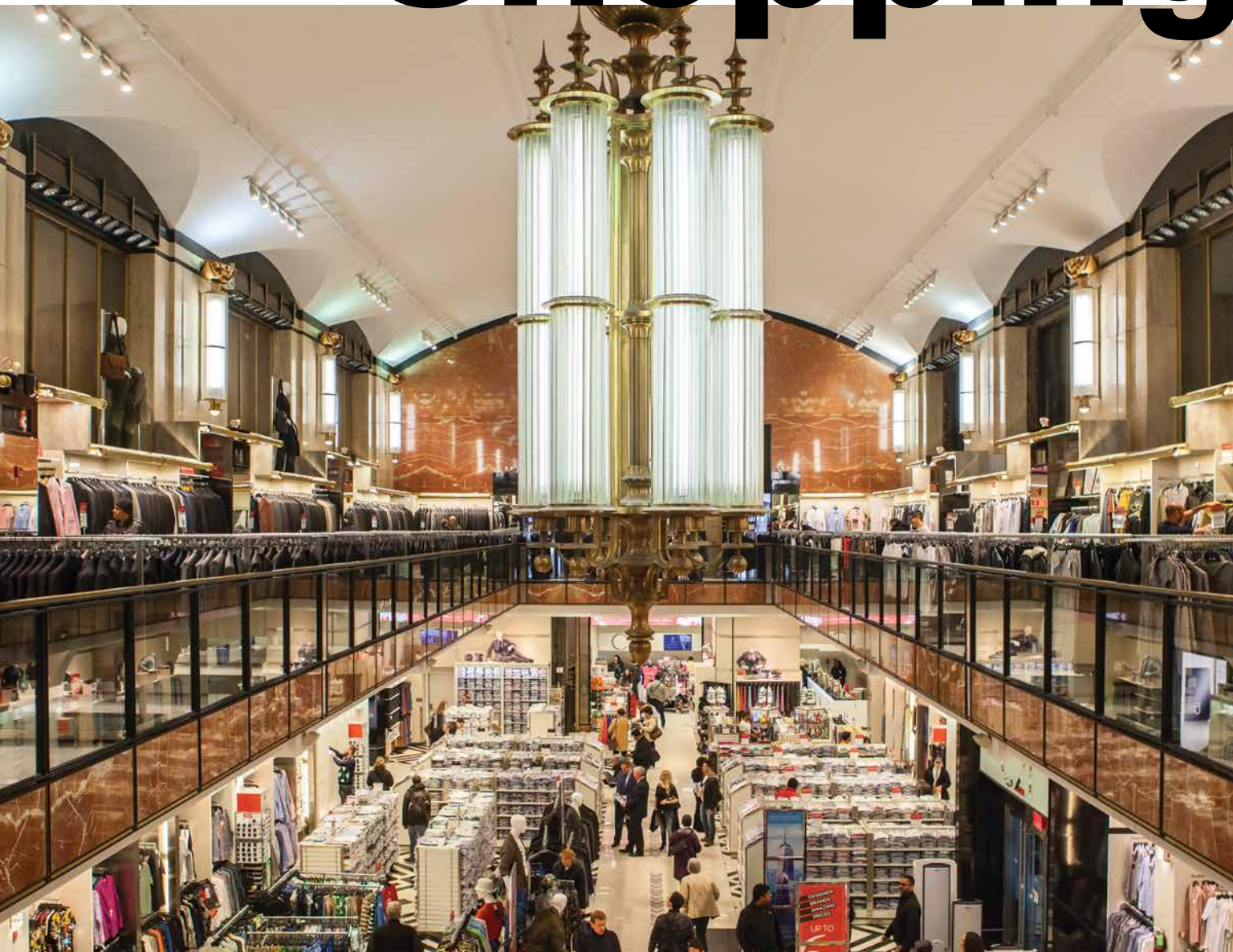
Upright Citizens Brigade Theatre See listing under "Theater Companies" in the Arts & Entertainment section of this planner.

Vander Bar vanderbar.com After-work gathering place offers signature drinks (Vanderbilt Punch, Madison Avenue Mai Tai, Bull Moose), draft beer and "lite fare" (burgers, sliders, sandwiches, chicken wings). 212 885 6131 | The Roosevelt Hotel, Madison Ave. at 46th St., NYC 10017 🍷

The View Restaurant and Lounge theviewnyc.com New York's only revolving rooftop restaurant and lounge. Offering cocktails, dinner, Sunday brunch and buffet dining seven days a week. Special events available. Contemporary American cuisine. 212 704 8900 | New York Marriott Marquis, 1535 Broadway (45th–46th Sts.), NYC 10036 🍷

Village Vanguard villagevanguard.com Legendary jazz club in Greenwich Village. 212 255 4037 | 178 Seventh Ave. South (Perry St.), NYC 10014

Shopping



New York City's shopping scene is unparalleled in both quality and concentration. From avenues lined by famous flagships to side streets dotted with vintage boutiques, there's no shortage of ways to splurge. Plus, an array of artisanal markets ensures there's something to satisfy every budget and taste.

nycgo.com/shopping

Century 21, with its clothing bargains for men, women and children, now has three storefronts in New York City.

Index of Retail

Apparel

- The Fur Source of NY
- H&M
- Niketown New York
- Tommy Hilfiger
- Tommy Hilfiger Company Store

Art & Antiques

See “Home Furnishings” in this chapter. For more retail art, see “Art Galleries” in the Museums section of this planner

Bridal & Formal Wear

- Kleinfeld

Candy & Chocolate

- Dylan’s Candy Bar
- Dylan’s Candy Bar Union Square
- Dylan’s Mini Candy Bar
- Jacques Torres Chocolate—Brooklyn
- Jacques Torres Chocolate—SoHo
- See’s Candies
- Voilà Chocolat

Department Stores

- Bloomingdale’s
- Bloomingdale’s SoHo
- Century 21 Department Store—Lincoln Square
- Macy’s Herald Square
- Macy’s Brooklyn Downtown
- Macy’s Flushing
- Macy’s Parkchester
- Macy’s Queens—Rego Park

Designer Collections

- Oska New York

Electronics & Cameras

- B&H Photo—Video—Pro Audio Superstore

Flea Markets

- Brooklyn Flea
- Hell’s Kitchen Flea Market

Flowers

See “Florists” in the Services section of this guide.

Food

- Bouchon Bakery
- Bouchon Bakery & Café
- Carlo’s Bakery—Times Square
- Citarella
- Eataly NYC Flatiron
- Essex Street Market
- Garrett Popcorn Shops—Penn Plaza
- William Greenberg Jr. Desserts

Gifts & Souvenirs

- Perfect Picnic

Home Furnishings

- Fishs Eddy

Jewelry & Watches

- The Diamond District—Diamond & Jewelry Way
- Jack of Diamonds Jewelers International
- Myrra Jewelry
- Tiffany & Co.
- Tissot Times Square
- Tourneau—Bryant Park
- Tourneau—Madison Ave.
- Tourneau TimeMachine
- Wempe Jewelers

Malls, Markets, Shopping Districts

- Bronx Terminal Market
- Brookfield Place Shops & Restaurants
- Century 21 Department Store—Downtown
- Malcolm Shabazz Harlem Market
- Rockefeller Center
- Seaport District NYC
- The Shops at Columbus Circle
- The Shops at Grand Central
- TurnStyle
- Westfield World Trade Center
- Woodbury Common Premium Outlets

Music

- Rough Trade

Shoes

- Fratelli Rossetti

Shopping Tours

- Shop Gotham—Shopping Tours
- Urban Oasis Shopping/Educational Tour

Specialty Shops

- Chelsea Market Baskets
- CityStore
- Disney Store Times Square
- FDNY Fire Zone
- Hershey’s Chocolate World Times Square
- M&M’s World New York
- MoMA Design Store—Midtown
- MoMa Design Store—SoHo
- Saks Fifth Avenue
- Statue of Liberty Gift Shop

Sporting Goods

- Modell’s Sporting Goods
- NBA Store

Stores, A to Z

B&H Photo—Video—Pro Audio Superstore bhphotovideo.com/1/NYC-tech-destination NYC’s tech destination: V.I.P. shopping tours and free workshops offered. Exclusive experiences like photo walks on the High Line and rooftop Light Painting at night. Multilingual staff. Closed Fri. after 2pm, all day Sat. 212 444 6615, 800 606 6969, fax 212 239 7770 | 420 Ninth Ave. (34th St.), NYC 10001 🍷🍷

Bloomingdale’s bloomingdales.com A leader in style and service and a unique shopping experience. Assistance in more than 14 languages; visitors center for travelers. Seven days. Multilingual. 212 705 2000 1000 Third Ave. (59th–60th Sts.), NYC 10022 🍷

Bloomingdale’s SoHo bloomingdales.com Smaller branch of the uptown flagship. Cafe second floor. Open seven days. 212 729 5900 | 504 Broadway (Spring-Broome Sts.), NYC 10012

Bouchon Bakery See listing under “Restaurants without Private Facilities” in Dining.

Bouchon Bakery & Café See listing under “Restaurants without Private Facilities” in Dining.

Bronx Terminal Market bronxterminalmarket.com Located near Yankee Stadium, this nearly one-million-square-foot mall offers top shopping and dining where a wholesale food market once stood. 718 513 7725 | 610 Exterior St. (River Ave. at 151st St.), Bronx 10451 🍷🍷

Brookfield Place Shops & Restaurants brookfieldplaceny.com Features a curated collection of luxury and contemporary retail, including more than 40 best-in-class local and international brands and award-winning restaurants. 212 417 2445 | 230 Vesey St. (West St.–North End Ave.), NYC 10281

Brooklyn Flea brooklynflea.com Find 100 vendors selling furniture, housewares, vintage clothing, antiques, collectibles, and more; plus, 40 food vendors serving up cooked and packaged foods. Open Sat.–Sun., 10am–5pm. email info@brooklynflea.com | dates and locations vary; mail: 1000 Dean St., ste. 400, Brooklyn 11238 🍷🍷

Carlo’s Bakery—Times Square bakeshop.carlosbakery.com/cake-boss-cafe The bakery from the hit TLC show *Cake Boss* offers custom cakes, cookies and desserts for all meeting and convention needs. 646 590 3783, groups 201 448 8458 | 625 Eighth Ave. (41st–42nd Sts.), NYC 10018 🍷

Century 21 Department Store—Downtown c21stores.com Legendary Financial District discount shopping destination. Find everything from men’s, women’s and children’s apparel to footwear, handbags, housewares up to 65% off retail every day. 212 227 9092 22 Cortlandt St. (Broadway–Church St.), NYC 10007 🍷

Century 21 Department Store—Lincoln Square c21stores.com Legendary discount retailer. From men’s and women’s wear to bags, shoes, children’s and more, get it all up to 65% off retail 100% of the time. 212 518 2121 | 1972 Broadway (66th–67th Sts.), NYC 10023

Chelsea Market Baskets chelseamarketbaskets.com Retail store featuring global specialty foods and NYC keepsakes. Gift baskets made to order. Same day delivery available. 212 727 1111, 888 727 7887, fax 212 727 1778 | 75 Ninth Ave. (15th–16th Sts.), NYC 10011

Citarella citarella.com This family run business is a sleek, top food destination in Manhattan, known for freshness, quality and value. Stellar seafood, meats, desserts, produce and more. 212 874 0383, fax 212 595 3738 | 2135 Broadway (75th St.), NYC 10023

CityStore nyc.gov/citystore Official store of the City of New York. Find everything "New York," including licensed NYPD, FDNY, taxi and Parks souvenirs for adults and kids. Closed Sat., Sun. call 311, outside NYC: 212 NEW YORK (639 9675) | 1 Centre St. (Chambers St.), NYC 10007 🗺️

The Diamond District—Diamond & Jewelry Way
See "Neighborhood Associations" in *Sightseeing*.

Disney Store Times Square disneystore.com
The premiere destination for Disney shopping in New York City, including exclusive products made for and sold only at the Times Square location. 212 626 2910 | 1540 Broadway (45th–46th Sts.), NYC 10036 🗺️

Dylan's Candy Bar dylanscandybar.com This candy universe merges fashion, art and pop culture with candy. Over 7,000 sweets including chocolate, gummies and hard-to-find favorites from decades past. Party room. 646 735 0078 | 1011 Third Ave. (60th St.), NYC 10065 🗺️

Dylan's Candy Bar Union Square dylanscandybar.com/info/nyc-union-square.html Set in the building once home to Andy Warhol's "The Factory," this cutting-edge candy shop is a unique venue for meetings and events. 646 419 2000 | 33 Union Square West (16th–17th Sts.), NYC 10003 🗺️

Dylan's Mini Candy Bar dylanscandybar.com/Store-Locator/Turnstyle-at-Columbus-Circle.html There are no swipes required at this underground, mini version of the world's largest candy store, created by Dylan Lauren, fashion designer Ralph Lauren's daughter. TurnStyle, 1000S Eighth Ave. (57th–58th Sts.), underground, NYC 10019 🗺️

Eataly NYC Flatiron eataly.com/us_en/stores/nyc-flatiron Offers the highest quality artisanal products at fair prices. A one-stop source for the heart of Italy, from pastas to oils to breads. 212 229 2560 | 200 Fifth Ave. (23rd–24th Sts.), NYC 10010 🗺️

Essex Street Market See listing under "Attractions" in *Sightseeing*.

FDNY Fire Zone fdnyfirezone.org Official store run by the FDNY Foundation offers licensed Fire Department merchandise, including adult and kids' t-shirts, jackets and hats, toys, collectibles, gifts and souvenirs. 212 698 4520 | 34 W. 51st St. (Fifth–Sixth Aves.), NYC 10020 🗺️

Fishs Eddy fishseddy.com American-made dishes, glassware. Diner, hotel, restaurant vintage ware. New designs by C. Rowley, Jessie Hartland, others. 3,200 square feet of function space. Multilingual staff. Open seven days. 212 420 9020, 877 347 4733 889 Broadway (19th St.), NYC 10003 🗺️

Fratelli Rossetti rossetti.it Designer collection of dressy and sport men's and women's fine footwear, accessories, apparel. Multilingual staff. Open seven days. 212 888 5107 | 625 Madison Ave. (58th–59th Sts.), NYC 10022 🗺️

The Fur Source of NY thefursourceofny.com A fine collection of European and American furs and shearlings. Call for dates and locations of special showroom sales. 888 896 4970, fax 212 947 3128 | 235 W. 29th St. (Seventh–Eighth Aves.), NYC 10001

Garrett Popcorn Shops—Penn Plaza garrettpopcorn.com/find-a-shop/new-york/penn-plaza Offers high-quality, hand-crafted, small batch gourmet popcorn packaged in collectible tins and event bags ideal for meeting and event amenities. Customization options available. 312 943 4200, 888 476 7267, fax 312 494 9382 | 1 Penn Plaza, 242 W. 34th St. (at Seventh Ave.), NYC 10119 🗺️

H&M hm.com Founded in Sweden in 1947, H&M is a global apparel brand offering fashion and quality at the best price for ladies, men, teens and kids. 212 643 6955 | 435 Seventh Ave. (34th St.), NYC 10018 🗺️

H&M hm.com This location: ladies, men. 212 965 8975 515 Broadway (Spring–Broome Sts.), NYC 10015 🗺️

H&M hm.com This location: ladies, men, teens. 212 343 2722 | 558 Broadway (Spring–Prince Sts.), NYC 10012 🗺️

H&M hm.com This store: ladies, men, teens. 212 539 1741 | 111 Fifth Ave. (18th St.), NYC 10019 🗺️

H&M hm.com This location: ladies, men, teens, kids. 646 473 1165 | 1293 Broadway (33rd–34th Sts.), NYC 10001 🗺️

H&M hm.com This location: ladies, men, teens. 212 661 7012 | 589 Fifth Ave. (47th–48th Sts.), NYC 10017 🗺️

H&M hm.com This location: ladies, men, teens, kids. 855 466 7467 | 1472 Broadway (42nd–43rd Sts.), NYC 10036

H&M hm.com This location: ladies, men, teens. 212 489 0390 | 640 Fifth Ave. (51st St.), NYC 10019 🗺️

H&M hm.com This location: ladies, men, teens. 212 935 6781 | 731 Lexington Ave. (59th St.), NYC 10022 🗺️

H&M hm.com This location: ladies, men, teens, kids, plus personal shopper service. 855 466 7467 | Shops at Columbus Circle, 10 Columbus Circle (Broadway at 60th St.), NYC 10019

H&M hm.com This location: ladies, men, teens, kids. 212 289 1724 | 150 E. 86th St. (Lexington Ave.), NYC 10028 🗺️

H&M hm.com This location: ladies, men, teens, kids. 212 665 8300 | 125 W. 125th St. (Adam Clayton Powell Blvd.), NYC 10027 🗺️

H&M hm.com This location: ladies, men, teens, kids. 718 252 5444 | Kings Plaza Shopping Center, Flatbush Ave. at Ave. U, Marine Park, Brooklyn 11234 🗺️

H&M hm.com This location: ladies, men, teens, kids. 855 466 7467 | 497-501 Fulton St. (Duffield–Bridge Sts.), Brooklyn 11201

H&M hm.com This location: ladies, men, teens, kids. 718 592 4200 | Queens Center, 90-15 Queens Blvd. (57th Ave.), Elmhurst, Queens 11373 🗺️

H&M hm.com This location: ladies, men, teens. 718 983 0986 | Staten Island Mall, 2655 Richmond Ave. (Platinum Ave.), Staten Island 10314 🗺️

Hell's Kitchen Flea Market annexmarkets.com/hells-kitchen-flea-market Antiques, crafts, vintage fashion, collectibles, ephemera, retro decor and more. Free. Open Sat.–Sun., 10am–6pm, year-round (weather permitting). 212 243 5343, 212 463 7099 | W. 39th St. (Ninth–Tenth Aves.), NYC 10018, Office: 123 W. 18th St., 8th fl., NYC 10011 🗺️

Hershey's Chocolate World Times Square hersheys.com Hershey's has unwrapped a new chocolate experience filled with exclusive products, warm baked treats and fresh made s'mores. Open daily, 9am to midnight. 212 581 9100, fax 212 581 9164 20 Times Square, 701 Seventh Ave. (47th St.), NYC 10036 🗺️

Jack of Diamonds Jewelers International jackofdiamondsintl.com Luxury gifts and jewels, from loose diamonds to charms to watches. Knowledgeable, professional staff. Corporate premium items. Repairs. Free gift with mention of NYC & Company. Multilingual staff. Student discount. Call for appointment. Closed Sun. 212 869 7272, 888 JAC JACK (522 5225) | 75 W. 47th St. (Sixth Ave.), NYC 10036 🗺️

Jacques Torres Chocolate—Brooklyn mrchocolate.com Famous chef Jacques Torres invites visitors to watch chocolate being made at his factory/store. Open seven days. 718 875 9772 | 66 Water St. (King St.), Brooklyn 11201 🗺️

Jacques Torres Chocolate—SoHo mrchocolate.com Witness the creation of chef Jacques Torres' chocolates at his factory/retail store. Chocolate treats, hot chocolate, cookies served seven days. Groups welcome. 212 414 2462 | 350 Hudson St. (King St.), NYC 10014 🗺️

Kleinfeld kleinfeldbridal.com Full-service designer of wedding gowns, accessories, plus sizes, evening wear. Alterations, trunk shows and honeymoon travel services. Open every day (except Wednesday), by appointment. 646 633 4300 | 110 W. 20th St. (Sixth Ave.), NYC 10011

Macy's Herald Square macys.com Flagship Macy's store. Fashion, food, home furnishings. Full-service visitor center. Private group events. Multilingual staff. Open seven days. 212 695 4400, 800 343 0121, fax 212 494 2118 | 151 W. 34th St. (Broadway–Seventh Aves.), NYC 10001 🗺️

Macy's Brooklyn Downtown macys.com 718 875 7200 422 Fulton St. (Hoyt St.–Gallatin Pl.), Brooklyn 11201

Macy's Flushing macys.com 718 358 9000 | 136-50 Roosevelt Ave. (Union St.–Main St.), Flushing, Queens 11354

Macy's Parkchester macys.com 718 828 7000 | 1441 Metropolitan Ave. (Wood Ave.–Wood Rd.), Parkchester, the Bronx 10462

Macy's Queens—Rego Park macys.com 718 271 7200 90-01 Queens Blvd. (90th St.), Elmhurst, Queens 11373

Malcolm Shabazz Harlem Market facebook.com/malcolmshabazzharlem Harlem's only open-air mall. Bargains, unique gifts, handicrafts and fabrics from around the world. Multilingual staff. 22,000 square feet of function space. Open seven days. 212 987 8131 52 W. 116th St. (Lenox Ave./Malcolm X Blvd.–Fifth Ave.), NYC 10026 🗺️

M&M's World New York mmsworld.com Retail-entertainment location dedicated to the colorful chocolate fun of M&M'S. A colorful experience full of family-friendly fun, candy, unique (souvenir) gifts, merchandise, apparel. 212 295 3850 | 1600 Broadway (48th St.), NYC 10019 🗺️

Modell's Sporting Goods modells.com The nation's oldest, family-owned and -operated retailer of name-brand sporting goods, apparel, menswear, athletic footwear, founded in 1889. Website lists additional locations. 212 764 7030, 800 ASK MODELLS (275 6633) | 234 W. 42nd St. (Seventh–Eighth Aves.), NYC 10036

Modell's Sporting Goods modells.com 212 362 3001, 800 ASK MODELLS (275 6633) | 348 Amsterdam Ave. (76th–77th Sts.), NYC 10024

Modell's Sporting Goods modells.com 212 961 1999, 800 ASK MODELLS (275 6633) | 795 Columbus Ave. (97th–100th Sts.), NYC 10025

Modell's Sporting Goods modells.com 212 280 9100, 800 ASK MODELLS (275 6633) | 300 W. 125th St. (Frederick Douglass Blvd.), NYC 10027

Modell's Sporting Goods modells.com 718 855 1921, 800 ASK MODELLS (275 6633) | 360 Fulton St. (Red Hook Lane), Brooklyn 11201

Modell's Sporting Goods modells.com 718 782 5309, 800 ASK MODELLS (275 6633) | 4 Graham Ave. (Broadway), Brooklyn 11206

Modell's Sporting Goods modell.com 718 373 1955, 800 ASK MODELLS (275 6633) | 89-59 Bay Parkway (Shore Parkway S.), Brooklyn 11214

Modell's Sporting Goods modell.com 718 829 7800, 800 ASK MODELLS (275 6633) | 945 White Plains Rd. (Bruckner Blvd.), Bronx 10473

Modell's Sporting Goods modell.com 718 320 2500, 800 ASK MODELLS (275 6633) | 31 E. Fordham Rd. (Morris Ave.), Bronx 10468

MoMA Design Store—Midtown momastore.org This one-of-a-kind destination for unforgettable gifts offers stunningly designed Modern and Contemporary products for home, work and life. 212 767 1050, groups 212 333 1275 | 44 W. 53rd St. (Fifth–Sixth Aves.), NYC 10019 🏠👥

MoMA Design Store—SoHo momastore.org This one-of-a-kind destination for unforgettable gifts offers stunningly designed Modern and Contemporary products for home, work and life. 646 613 1367, groups 212 333 1275 | 81 Spring St. (Crosby St.), NYC 10012 🏠👥

Myrra Jewelry myrrajewelry.com Bohemian yet urban, minimalist yet complex, sleek jewelry designs allow wearers to create countless mix and match combinations with versatile pieces at an affordable price. 929 349 9393 | pop-up shop: 28 W. 38th St. (Fifth–Sixth Aves.), NYC 10018

NBA Store nba.com/nycstore Flagship features a selection of NBA merchandise—jerseys to footwear to basketballs and gifts of all kinds—everything a hoops fan could ever imagine. 212 515 6221 | 545 Fifth Ave. (45th St.), NYC 10017 🏠👥

Niketown New York nike.com/us/en_us/retail/en/niketown-new-york Keep both athletic performance and personal style on point by booking a private shopping experience with a 1:1 Nike+ Expert. Only at Niketown in Midtown. 212 891 6453 | 6 E. 57th St. (Madison–Fifth Aves.), NYC 10022 🏠👥

Oska New York newyork.oska.com Offering the most current collections from Oska—a casually sophisticated women's clothing line from Munich. Quality fabrics and design from Europe. 212 799 3757, groups 646 470 6752, fax 212 799 3792 | 311 Columbus Ave. (74th–75th Sts.), NYC 10023 🏠

Perfect Picnic perfectpicnic.com Provides locally-sourced specialty foods at a reasonable price for custom picnics, gift baskets and corporate catering. Available for customer pick-up or delivery throughout Manhattan. 212 228 2884 | 9 Clinton St. (Stanton–Houston Sts.), upstairs, NYC 10002

Rockefeller Center rockefellercenter.com Enjoy a stroll through Rockefeller Center, which offers a pleasantly surprising variety of stores to shop at, from Kenneth Cole to La Maison Du Chocolate. 212 632 3975 | 48th–51st Sts. btw. Fifth and Sixth Aves., NYC 10111 🏠👥

Rough Trade roughtrade.com/us/stores#rough-trade-nyc Record shop and music venue in Williamsburg, first opened in 1976, offers shows ranging from local bands to bigger acts like Gorillaz and Green Day. 718 388 4111 | 64 N. 9th St. (Wythe–Kent Aves.), Williamsburg, Brooklyn 11249

Saks Fifth Avenue saksfifthavenue.com One of the world's leading luxury fashion and designer retailers. Dog friendly. Multilingual staff. Open seven days. 212 753 4000 | 611 Fifth Ave. (49th–50th Sts.), NYC 10022 🏠👥

Seaport District NYC southstreetseaport.com The narrow cobblestone streets of NYC's historic seaport district are now a marketplace featuring indoor and outdoor dining and shopping, sightseeing cruises and maritime museum. 212 732 8257 | Pier 17, Fulton & Front Streets, NYC 10038 🏠👥

See's Candies ny.newyork.sees.com/chocolate_shops_new-york_ny_nyc-01.html Serves more than 100 varieties of American-made candy—customizable for corporate gifts and events—including boxed chocolates, peanut brittle, lollipops, and seasonal gifts. 212 602 1886 | 60 W. 8th St. (Macdougal St.–Sixth Ave.), NYC 10011 🏠

Shop Gotham—Shopping Tours shopgotham.com Special access walking tours to women's designer showrooms in Manhattan's famous Garment District. Wholesale fashion shopping behind-the-scenes. Individual traveler and custom group excursions. Tours daily. Multilingual staff. 866 795 4200, fax 240 359 5840 🏠

The Shops at Columbus Circle shopsatcolumbuscircle.com New York destination for style and sophistication. Prestigious retailers, renowned restaurateurs in world-class entertainment destination. 212 823 6300, fax 212 823 6050 | Time Warner Center, 10 Columbus Circle (Broadway and 58th–60th Sts.), NYC 10019

The Shops at Grand Central grandcentralterminal.com Over 65 shops featuring both international and classic New York brands at this Beaux Arts landmark. Boutique shopping, casual and fine dining, special events, and tours. 212 340 2345 89 E. 42nd St. (Park Ave.), NYC 10017 🏠👥

Statue of Liberty Gift Shop thestatueofliberty.com On-site and online shop offers apparel, books, DVDs, jewelry, magnets, key chains, replicas and many more mementos of a visit to the iconic American landmark. 212 363 3180, 800 266 1488, fax 212 480 2460 | Liberty Island, New York Harbor, NYC 10004

Tiffany & Co. tiffany.com/Locations/FlagshipStore/NewYork.aspx Discover exquisite diamond creations, the iconic Blue Box and beautiful new designs at the world's preeminent jeweler, founded in New York in 1837. 212 755 8000, 800 526 0649, fax 212 230 6598 | 727 Fifth Ave. (56th–57th Sts.), NYC 10022

Tissot Times Square us.tissotshop.com Times Square boutique offers an enjoyable shopping experience and broad selection of Swiss watches. Collections include classic, sports and contemporary pieces for men and women. 646 678 4930 | 1515 Broadway (44th–45th Sts.), NYC 10036 🏠👥

Tommy Hilfiger tommy.com The Tommy Hilfiger brand celebrates the essence of classic American cool and provides a refreshing twist to classic, American fashion. 212 223 1824, 800 866 6922, groups 212 549 5638 | 681 Fifth Ave. (53rd–54th Sts.), NYC 10012 🏠👥

Tommy Hilfiger Company Store tommy.com 908 436 9881, 800 866 6922, groups 212 549 5638 | The Outlet Collection, Jersey Gardens, 651 Kapkowski Rd. (Jersey Gardens Blvd.), #1260, Elizabeth, NJ 07201 🏠👥

Tommy Hilfiger Company Store tommy.com 845 928 8888, 800 866 6922, groups 212 549 5638 | Woodbury Common Premium Outlets, 231 Red Apple Court (NYS Rt. 32 at NYC Rt. 17), Central Valley, NY 10917 🏠👥

Tourneau—Bryant Park tourneau.com The world's largest watch store, offering an extensive selection of new and certified pre-owned watches, in over 8,000 unique styles from nearly 100 brands. 212 758 3265, 800 348 3332 | 1095 Sixth Ave. (41st–42nd Sts.), NYC 10036 🏠

Tourneau—Madison Ave. tourneau.com The world's largest watch store, offering an extensive selection of new and certified pre-owned watches, in over 8,000 unique styles from nearly 100 brands. 212 758 5830 510 Madison Ave. (52nd–53rd Sts.), NYC 10022 🏠

Tourneau TimeMachine tourneau.com The world's largest watch store, offering an extensive selection of new and certified pre-owned watches, in over 8,000 unique styles from nearly 100 brands. 212 758 7300 12 E. 57th St. (Madison Ave.), NYC 10022 🏠

TurnStyle turn-style.com Beneath Columbus Circle are 38 food and retail shops, open seven days per week. Visit website for specific store hours, daily events, and ongoing promotions. 646 768 9222 | 10005 Eighth Ave. (57th–58th Sts.), underground, NYC 10019 🏠👥

Urban Oasis Shopping/Educational Tour oasisoho.com Unique Garment District/Brooklyn/SoHo shopping and fashion education tour. Visit showrooms, shop 65%–75% off retail. Visit production facilities, designers, graders, fabric pattern makers. 888 284 3136, 718 781 1987 | 🏠👥

Voilà Chocolat See listing in "Points of Interest" under Sightseeing.

Wempe Jewelers wempe.com Internationally renowned. Fine 18k gold, diamond jewelry, famous name-brand watches. Relaxed atmosphere. Outstanding service. Closed Sun. except during Christmas season. 212 397 9000, fax 212 397 7235 700 Fifth Ave. (55th St.), NYC 10019

Westfield World Trade Center westfield.com/westfieldworldtradecenter Showcase of over 100 global and New York fashion, beauty, jewelry and technology brands. Various dining options including a unique Italian experience created by Eataly. 212 822 1110 | 185 Greenwich St. (Vesey–Cortlandt Sts.), NYC 10007 🏠

William Greenberg Jr. Desserts wmgreenbergdesserts.com Famed traditional dessert assortments can be tailored for any size group, from small boardroom luncheons to large meetings. Black & white cookie customization available. 212 861 1340, 800 255 8278, fax 212 734 0413 | 1100 Madison Ave. (82nd–83rd Sts.), NYC 10028

Woodbury Common Premium Outlets premiumoutlets.com/woodburycommon World's largest collection of designer apparel and name-brand outlets. Everyday savings of 25%–65% at 220 stores including Burberry, Coach, Gap Outlet, Giorgio Armani, Gucci, Nike and more. Access via MTA Metro-North Railroad, Gray Line bus, Hampton Luxury Liner, Liberty Helicopter. 845 928 4000, fax 845 928 7260 | 498 Red Apple Court (NY State Thruway exit 16–Harriman), Central Valley, NY 10917 🏠👥

Sports



New York City has more professional sports teams than any other US city—two in each of the major sports leagues. It also hosts annual events like the US Open Tennis Championships and the TCS New York City Marathon, which draw spectators from across the world. Golfing, skating, rock climbing, kayaking, biking and bowling are just a few of the many citywide activities available for attendees looking to get in the game.

[nycgo.com/sports](https://www.nycgo.com/sports)

The New York Giants and Jets take to the field at MetLife Stadium in the Meadowlands.

Resources

New York City Department of Parks & Recreation nycgovparks.org Spread throughout all five boroughs, New York City provides many beautiful parks as well as state and national parks, waiting to be explored and enjoyed. In addition, many of the City's parks offer WiFi access. dial 311, outside NYC: 212 NEW YORK 🗺️🌟

Activities

Baseball

Brooklyn Cyclones brooklyncyclones.com Mets minor-league affiliate. Atmospheric ballpark overlooks Coney Island. Luxury suites, party deck, picnic area. Function space for up to 750. Groups: 20 min. 718 449 8497, groups 718 449 8497, fax 718 449 6368 | MCU Park, 1904 Surf Ave. (W. 17th–19th Sts.), Brooklyn 11224 🗺️🗺️

New York Mets mets.com New York's own National League team at its open-air stadium, which opened in April, 2009. Design a group package for 25 or more. Choose from meals, picnics, barbecues, concessions. 718 507 TIXX (8499), Accessibility assistance: 718 565 4360, fax 718 507 7735 | Citi Field, 126th St. and Roosevelt Ave., Flushing, Queens 11368 🗺️

New York Yankees yankees.com The most storied sports franchise, with 27 World Series Championships, continues the tradition of Ruth, Gehrig, DiMaggio and Mantle. Groups: 25 min. 877 4NYX TIX (469 9849), groups 718 579 6000, fax 718 588 0715 | Yankee Stadium, One E. 161st St. (River Ave.), Bronx 10451 🗺️🗺️
See Ad Index on pg. 208.

Staten Island Yankees siyaneks.com The New York Yankees' Single A minor-league affiliate offers affordable family fun and exciting promotions in a beautiful waterfront stadium. 718 720 9265, fax 718 273 5763 | Richmond County Bank Ballpark, 75 Richmond Terr. (next to Staten Island Ferry Terminal), St. George, Staten Island 10314 🗺️

Basketball

Brooklyn Nets brooklynnets.com The NBA's Nets play in Brooklyn's 18,000-seat Barclays Center, brand-new in 2012. 201 935 8888, 877 77 BKTIX (772 5849) Barclays Center, 620 Atlantic Ave. (Flatbush Ave.), Brooklyn 11217

New York Knicks nyknicks.com First-class hospitality at one of NYC's premier sports events, New York Knicks basketball, at what is considered basketball's greatest stage, Madison Square Garden. 212 465 6741, group info: 212 465 6080 | Madison Square Garden, 4 Penn Plaza (Seventh Ave., 31st–33rd Sts.), NYC 10001 🗺️

New York Liberty nyliberty.com Show up for the New York Liberty and enjoy an action-packed game of basketball at Madison Square Garden. Season runs May–September. 212 564 WNBA (9622), groups 212 465 6080 | Madison Square Garden, 4 Penn Plaza (Seventh Ave., 31st–33rd Sts.), NYC 10001 🗺️

NIT (National Invitational Tournament) nit.org Semifinals and finals of NIT Season Tip-Off (Nov.) and Tournament (Mar./Apr.) collegiate basketball tournament features the best teams not to reach the NCAA Tournament. Madison Square Garden, 4 Penn Plaza (Seventh Ave., 31st–33rd Sts.), NYC 10001

Bicycling

Bike New York bikenyork.org Non-profit organization promotes and encourages bicycling and bicycle safety through education and public events, including annual 40-mile TD Bank Five Boro Bike Tour. 212 870 2080, fax 212 870 2099 | 475 Riverside Dr., 13th fl., NYC 10115 🗺️

Boating & Sailing

Great North River Tugboat Race and Challenge workingharbor.org/tugrace_home.html Tugboats from all of the tug and towing companies in New York Harbor, as well as historic tugboats, race on the Hudson, and compete in other tugboat-related events. Annually, late Aug., Sept., or early Oct. 718 757 1600 | Pier 84, W. 44th St. & Hudson River, Manhattan

New York Kayak Company nykayak.com BCU certified sea kayakers that guide kayak trips, teach sea kayaking, manage a kayak club, and sell kayaks, paddles and gear. 212 924 1327, 800 KAYAK99 (952 2599) | Pier 40, Hudson River Park (West Side Hwy. at Houston St.); info: 40 N. River Piers, ste. 10, NYC 10014

Rockaway Jet Ski rockawayjetski.com Jet Ski rentals; Jet Ski tours of NY Harbor, Coney Island, and Jamaica Bay; kayak and stand-up paddleboard (SUP) rentals; private tours and events. 718 318 0111 | 375 Beach 92nd St. (at Beach Channel Dr.), The Rockaways, Queens 11693

Bowling

Lucky Strike NYC bowluckystrike.com/locations/new-york-ny Event space perfect for team building, entertaining clients, employee holiday parties. Activities include pool/billiards, ping pong and, of course, bowling. 646 829 0170, fax 646 829 0185 624-660 W. 42nd St. (Twelfth Ave.), NYC 10036 🗺️🗺️

Football

New York Giants giants.com Big Blue, one of the oldest and most successful franchises in NFL history. Winner of four Super Bowls (XXI, XXV, XLII, and XLVI). 201 935 8111 | MetLife Stadium, The Meadowlands, East Rutherford, NJ 07073

New York Jets newyorkjets.com A New York institution since Super Bowl III and "Broadway Joe" Namath, and the dominance of the 1980s "Sack Exchange," Gang Green embodies NFL excitement. game day info: 201 935 3900 | MetLife Stadium, The Meadowlands, East Rutherford, NJ 07073; office: 50 W. 57th St., NYC 10019 🗺️

New York Sharks nysharksfootball.com Women's tackle football team in the Women's Football Alliance finished with a 5–4 record for the 2017 season. April–June (playoffs thru July). 212 645 4611 mail: 92 Bank St., NYC 10014; home field: Aviator Sports and Events Center, Floyd Bennett Field, 3159 Flatbush Ave. (at Belt Pkwy.), Brooklyn 11234

Golf

The Golf Club at Chelsea Piers chelseapiers.com/gc Year-round driving range with 200-yard fairway. Clubhouse setting, teaching center, simulators. Rentals, pro shop. Parking. Function rooms, 2; capacity 50 banquet, 15–100 reception. 212 336 6400, fax 212 336 6410 | 17th St.–West Side Hwy., NYC 10011 🗺️

Trump Golf Links at Ferry Point trumpferrypoint.com Handcrafted as NYC's only tournament-quality course. Close to Manhattan and all airports. Personalized all-inclusive outing packages available to host clients and executive meetings. 718 414 1555 | 500 Hutchinson River Pkwy. (south of Schley Ave.), Bronx 10465 🗺️🗺️

Hockey

New York Islanders islanders.nhl.com Four-time Stanley Cup champions—and Rangers rival—now skate in Brooklyn. Ticketmaster: 800 745 3000 | Barclays Center, 620 Atlantic Ave. (Flatbush Ave.), Brooklyn 11217

New York Rangers newyorkrangers.com New York City's long-time representatives in the National Hockey League skate for the Stanley Cup. Groups: 20 min. hotline 212 465 4459, group info 212 465 6080 Madison Square Garden, 2 Penn Plaza (Seventh Ave., 31st–33rd Sts.), NYC 10001 🗺️

Recreation Centers

Aviator Sports and Events Center aviatorsports.com Multipurpose sporting and event complex offers indoor fields, basketball courts, two ice rinks, gymnastics center, rock climbing wall and two outdoor turf fields. 718 758 7500 | Floyd Bennett Field, 3159 Flatbush Ave. (at Belt Pkwy.), Brooklyn 11234 🗺️

Barclays Center barclayscenter.com Home to Brooklyn Nets and New York Islanders, 18,200-seat arena also hosts college and prep basketball, boxing, circuses, family shows, concerts by major artists. 917 618 6700, fax 646 616 9575 | 620 Atlantic Ave. (at Flatbush Ave.), Brooklyn 11217 🗺️🗺️

Chelsea Piers Sports & Entertainment Complex chelseapiers.com Twenty-eight-acre sports complex: meeting spaces, team building, golf driving range, rock climbing, indoor fields/courts, bowling, Parking. Seven days. Function rooms, 3; capacity 150 theater, 180 banquet, 350 cocktails, 60 classroom; total 5,400 sq. ft. 212 336 6777, fax 212 336 6725 | 23rd St. and the Hudson River, NYC 10011 🗺️🗺️

The Field House at Chelsea Piers chelseapiers.com/fh Two indoor playing fields, basketball courts, batting cages, gymnastics center, rock wall, team building, scavenger hunts. 212 336 6553, groups 212 336 6777, fax 212 336 6715 | 23rd St. and West Side Hwy., NYC 10011 🗺️

Madison Square Garden thegarden.com Famous sports and entertainment complex. info: 212 465 MSG1 4 Penn Plaza (Seventh Ave., 31st–33rd Sts.), NYC 10001 🗺️🗺️🗺️

The Sports Center at Chelsea Piers chelseapiers.com/sc Health club with quarter-mile jogging track, basketball, volleyball, rock wall, cardiovascular equipment, pool, spa, sun decks. Customized team building and scavenger hunts. 212 336 6078, fax 212 336 6010 | 18th St. and West Side Hwy., office: Pier 60, Chelsea Piers, NYC 10011 🗺️

Trapeze School New York newyork.trapezeschool.com Flying trapeze classes in a safe, fun, challenging environment. Outdoor locations (Pier 40, Hudson River Park, West St. at Houston St., Manhattan; Stillwell Ave. at Bowery St., Coney Island, Brooklyn) open Apr.–Oct. Indoors year-round (Circus Warehouse, 53–21 Vernon Blvd., Long Island City, Queens). 212 242 TSNY (8769) | mail: 231 W. 29th St., ste. 606, NYC 10001 🗺️

Winter Jam nycgovparks.org/highlights/festivals/winter-jam New York City's Parks & Recreation, along with several sponsors, arranges free winter sports activities in a city park during snow season. Park location varies from year to year; check website for details. 🗺️🗺️🗺️

Rugby

New York 7s newyorkrugby.nyc New York Rugby Club hosts the largest and longest-running (since 1959) sevens tournament in the United States, with teams from around the world. Annually on the Saturday following Thanksgiving. email ny7s@newyorkrugby.com | Randall's Island, NYC 10035

Running

New York Road Runners nyrr.org Nonprofit community running organization, founded in 1958, promotes the benefits of running through youth programs, running events, training. Organizer of TCS New York City Marathon. 212 860 4455, fax 212 860 9754 | 9 E. 89th St. (Fifth Ave.), NYC 10128

NYRR RunCenter Featuring the New Balance Run Hub nyrr.org/nyrr-runcenter-featuring-the-new-balance-run-hub The headquarters for NYRR's runner services, which includes distribution of bibs/souvenirs for NYRR's weekly races, course strategy, and NYRR Group Training. email runcenter@nyrr.org | 320 W. 57th St. (Eighth–Ninth Aves.), NYC 10019

TCS New York City Marathon tcsnycmarathon.org More than 100,000 applicants (38,000 finishers) run this 26.2-mile footrace through all five boroughs of New York in front of 2 million spectators, starting on the Staten Island side of the Verrazano-Narrows Bridge and finishing in Central Park. Annually in early November. 212 860 4455 | Citywide

Skating & Boarding

Abe Stark Rink nycgovparks.org/facilities/ice-skating/1 Outdoor rink open weekends only in winter (late Oct.–mid-Mar.). Sat., Sun. 1–3:30pm, holidays noon–4pm. Admission and skate rental fee. 718 946 6536 | Coney Island Beach & Boardwalk (at W. 19th St.), Coney Island, Brooklyn

Bank of America Winter Village at Bryant Park bryantpark.org/things-to-do/wintervillage.html Outdoor rink is open free every day, early Nov.–early Mar. Fee for skate rentals. Rink-side lounge. Holiday shops, Nov.–early Jan. 212 661 6640 | Sixth Ave. between 40th–42nd Sts., Manhattan

City Ice Pavilion cityicepavilion.com Domed NHL-size ice rink on a rooftop in Long Island City, open year-round for open skating sessions. Public/private learn-to-skate classes; hockey for tots, youths and adults. 718 706 6667 | 47-32 32nd Place (47th–48th Aves.), Long Island City, Queens 11101

Lasker Ice Skating Rink laskerrink.com Located in Central Park at the north end of the park. This outdoor rink is open daily in winter months. Mon.–Thurs. 10am–3:45pm (Fri. til 11pm), Sat. 1–11pm, Sun. 12:30–4:30pm. Admission and skate rental fee. 917 492 3857 Central Park, enter 110th St. and Lenox Ave., NYC

The LeFrak Center at Lakeside prospectpark.org/about/lakeside#lefrak Roller skating in warm seasons, ice skating in winter. Snack bar, skate shop, skate rental and free lockers. Skate school offers group or private lessons. Available for events. Admission, fee for skate rentals, lockers free. 718 462 0010 Located near the Parkside Ave.–Ocean Ave. entrance of Prospect Park, Brooklyn

The Rink at Riverbank State Park nysparks.com/parks/93 Large outdoor roller/ice rink with a roof. Ice skating Nov.–Mar., weather permitting. Part of Riverbank State Park, the only urban rooftop park in the Western Hemisphere. 212 694 3600 | 679 Riverside Dr. (145th St.), Manhattan

The Rink at Rockefeller Center therinkatrockcenter.com The world's most famous ice skating rink is a can't-miss NYC experience conveniently located in Midtown Manhattan, near Times Square and the Theatre District. 212 332 7654 | One Rockefeller Plaza (Fifth Ave. btw. 49th & 50th Sts.), NYC 10020

Sky Rink at Chelsea Piers chelseapiers.com/sr Two year-round indoor ice rinks on Hudson River for parties, events. Parking. Function rooms, 4; capacity 200 banquet, 400 reception. 212 336 6100, fax 212 336 6130 | Pier 61 (enter at 23rd St. and West Side Hwy.), NYC 10011

Wollman Rink wollmanskatingrink.com Outdoor skating mid Oct.–early April. Groups 15+. Lessons, parties, skate rental. Food service. Function rooms, 3; capacity 100 theater, 400–900 banquet, 200–2,000 cocktails; total 52,000 sq. ft. 212 439 6900 x12, fax 212 570 6578 | Central Park, enter at W. 59th St. and Sixth Ave., office: 830 Fifth Ave., NYC 10065

World Ice Arena [worldice.com Modern arena hosts public skating, hockey games, private skating lessons and skating events. Full service dining at World Ice Cafe, featuring live music. 718 760 9001 | Flushing Meadows Corona Park, Perimeter Rd. near Avery Ave., Flushing, Queens 11368](http://worldice.com)

WWII Veterans War Memorial Ice Skating Rink nycgovparks.org/facilities/iceskating/6 Outdoor skating weekends in winter: Fri. 4–10:30pm; Sat. noon–4:30pm and 7–10:30pm; Sun. noon–7pm. Also ice skating school and party rentals. (Confirm public skating hours, as outdoor schedules can change due to inclement weather.) Admission. 718 720 1010 | in Cloves Lake Park (Victory Blvd., west of Clove Rd.), Staten Island

Soccer

New York City FC nycfc.com NYC's Major League Soccer club featuring stars David Villa as captain and Patrick Vieira as head coach. Games at iconic Yankee Stadium. Affordable, fun, accessible. 212 738 5900 | Yankee Stadium, 1E. 161st St. (River Ave.), Bronx 10451

New York Cosmos nycosmos.com Professional soccer at its finest. An affordable, intimate, memorable experience awaits as NASL's Cosmos play the beautiful game at MCU Park in historic Coney Island. 855 712 6766 | MCU Park, 1904 Surf Ave. (W. 17th–19th Sts.), Coney Island, Brooklyn 11224

New York Red Bulls newyorkredbulls.com New York's professional soccer team featuring Thierry Henry. Season: March–November. World class stadium, Red Bull Arena, located 25 minutes from lower Manhattan via PATH. 973 268 8420, 877 RB SOCCER (727 6223) | Red Bull Arena, 600 Cape May St. (Pete Higgins Blvd.), Harrison, NJ 07029

Red Bull Arena See *New York Red Bulls*.

Tennis

Tournament of Champions Squash tocsquash.com Premier professional squash championship featuring the top squash players from around the globe, held annually in January inside Grand Central Terminal (2018: Jan. 18–25). 718 569 0594 | Vanderbilt Hall, Grand Central Terminal, NYC

US Open Tennis Championships usopen.org One of four Grand Slam events of professional tennis, held annually late Aug./early Sept. 718 760 6200, 866 OPEN TIX (673 6849), fax 718 592 9488 | USTA Billie Jean King National Tennis Center, Flushing Meadows Corona Park, Flushing, Queens 11368

USTA Billie Jean King National Tennis Center usta.com World's largest public tennis facility. Home of the US Open Tennis Championships. Gift shop. Parking. Groups: 10–30. Function rooms, 6. 718 760 6200, groups 718 760 6221, fax 718 592 9488 | Flushing Meadows Corona Park, Queens 11368

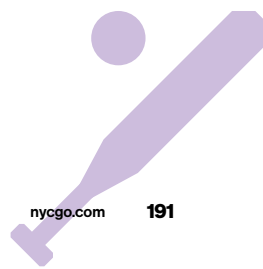
Track & Field

Icahn Stadium icahnstadium.org World-class track & field venue hosts the annual Mayor's Cup Outdoor Track & Field Championship (April), IAAF Adidas Grand Prix (June) and other meets, as well as concerts and events. 212 860 1899 | 20 Randall's Island, NYC 10035

Millrose Games nyrrmillrosegames.org One of the world's top indoor track meets, since 1908. Annually in January or February (2018: Feb. 3). 212 923 1803 New Balance Track & Field Center, 216 Fort Washington Ave. (168th St.), NYC 10032

New York City Triathlon nyctri.com One of the largest Olympic-distance multi-sport races in the United States: 1.5K swim in the Hudson River, 40K bike ride along the West Side Highway and 10K run through Central Park. Annually in summer (2018: July 1). Start: 99th St. on the Hudson River; finish: Dead Road, Central Park, Manhattan

New Balance Track & Field Center at The Armory armorytrack.com Health and fitness for youth, teens, adults, seniors. Track meets, training, instructional programs. Also home of the National Track and Field Hall of Fame Museum. Function rooms. 212 923 1803, fax 212 923 1645 | 216 Fort Washington Ave. (168th–169th Sts.), NYC 10032



Transportation



Getting to NYC is direct and affordable, as it's a major East Coast hub with three international airports—there are hundreds of flights in and out of the area every day. Plus, once here, getting around is remarkably easy. Public transportation—subways, buses, ferries and even a tram—is eco-friendly, affordable and a fun way to sight-see while traveling between points. Taxis are also plentiful and reasonably priced, while more exclusive transportation options are on hand, including limos and helicopters. And keep in mind that New York is one of the most walkable cities on the planet.

[nycgo.com/transportation](https://www.nycgo.com/transportation)

NYC mass transit is affordable and runs 24/7 so everyone can traverse NYC by taxi, subway, bus, ferry, tram or—best of all—on foot.

Getting Here NYC's Major Airports have expansion plans underway. Here's a peek at what's coming—

John F. Kennedy International Airport (JFK) kennedyairport.com

718 244 4444 | Queens

Welcomes more than 438,000+ flights and 56.8+ million passengers annually.

Distance to Manhattan: 15 miles

Time to Midtown: 50–75 minutes

Hours of Operation: 24 hours

Getting to/from the airport:

AirTrain JFK | \$5

NYC Yellow Medallion Taxi* | \$45

Private Car Service* | \$45–\$150

Public Bus (MTA) | \$2.75

Subway (MTA) | \$2.75

Private Bus/Van Companies | \$15–\$19

Shuttle Services | \$19

Distance to Midtown: 15 miles

Time to Midtown: 50–75 minutes



LaGuardia Airport (LGA) laguardiaairport.com

718 533 3900 | Queens

Welcomes almost 360,000+ flights and 28.4+ million passengers annually.

Distance to Manhattan: 8 miles

Time to Midtown: 20–25 minutes

Hours of operation: 6am–midnight

Getting to/from the airport:

NYC Yellow medallion taxi* | \$24–\$28

Private car service* | \$35–\$130

Public bus (MTA) | \$2.75

Subway (MTA) | \$2.75

Private bus/van companies | \$12–\$19

Shuttle service | \$15

Distance to Midtown: 8 miles

Time to Midtown: 30–45 minutes



Newark Liberty International Airport (EWR) newarkairport.com

888 EWR INFO | Newark, NJ

Welcomes more than 413,000+ flights and almost 37.5 million passengers annually.

Distance to Midtown Manhattan: 16 miles

Time to Midtown: 45–60 minutes

Hours of operation: 24 hours

Getting to/from the airport:

AirTrain Newark/NJ Transit | \$14

New Jersey taxi* | \$50–\$60

NYC Yellow medallion taxi | \$24–\$28

Private limo car service* | \$90–\$160

Private bus/van companies | \$17–\$19

Shuttle service | \$19

Distance to Midtown: 16 miles

Time to Midtown: 45–75 minutes



Note: Taxi and private car prices shown above do not include tolls and tip.

By Air

Airlines & Jet Charters

This is a samplin of carriers servicing NYC.

American Airlines aa.com Offers group fares and amenities for 10+ people traveling together to a common destination, plus special pricing for leisure, incentive and company meeting travel. 212 557 2820, 800 433 7300 | Travel Center: 360 Lexington Ave. (40th–41st Sts.), NYC 10017

Delta Air Lines delta.com Delta offers customers more flights to more domestic and international destinations from NYC's two preferred airports combined, JFK and LaGuardia, than any other airline. 800 221 1212 | 140 E. 45th St., NYC 10017
See Ad Index on pg. 208.

JetBlue Airways jetblue.com Low fares to NYC, new planes and 35 free channels of DirecTV at every seat. Groups: 15 min. Multilingual staff. Charters. 800 JETBLUE (538 2583), groups 888 JETBLUE (538 2583) | 118-29 Queens Blvd., Queens 11375 ☎

Airport Transfers

See also "Car Rentals" or "Limousines & Vans" in this chapter.

AirTrain JFK airtrainjfk.com Light-rail system links JFK's terminals, car rental agencies and long-term parking to mass transit connections in Queens: the A subway line's Howard Beach station and the Jamaica transportation center. AirTrain JFK fare \$5. Multilingual. 877 535 2478 | 402 Pan Am Rd., Queens 11430 ☎

AirTrain Newark airtrainnewark.com Links all Newark Liberty International Airport terminals to the Newark Liberty International Airport train station for connections to NJ Transit and Amtrak into New York's Penn Station and the Northeast corridor. AirTrain fare is included in NJ Transit or Amtrak fare to the Newark Liberty International Airport train station. Multilingual. 888 EWR INFO 397 4636, 973 9616000 ☎

Concrete Connect concreteconnect.nyc Brooklyn's premier airport shuttle offers a safe, reliable, and comfortable shared-ride experience for customers traveling to/from Brooklyn and NYC airports. Closed Sat. 844 700 7433 | P.O. Box 100646, Brooklyn 11210-0646 ☎

GO Airlink NYC Shuttle goairlinkshuttle.com Individual share-ride and private transfers between JFK, LaGuardia, Newark airports and Manhattan hotels. Modern 10-seat vans, luxury SUVs, sedans, Mercedes-Benz minibuses. Booking portals for meetings, conferences. email sales@newyorkstseeing.com | ☎

Helicopter Flight Services heliny.com Fast airport transfers to/from JFK, EWR, LGA, TEB. Charters and sightseeing. Reservations advised. 212 355 0801, 203 532 9622 | Downtown Manhattan Heliport, Pier 6, South St. between Broad St. and Old Slip, NYC 10004 ☎

Liberty Helicopters libertyhelicopters.com Helicopter sightseeing, charters and airport runs. State-of-the-art helicopters. Pilot narration. Multilingual. 212 967 6464, 800 542 9933 | Downtown Manhattan Heliport, Pier 6, South St. between Broad St. and Old Slip, NYC 10004 ☎

MTA New York City Transit mta.info New York City's inexpensive mass transit system operates 24/7 and is comprised of an extensive network of energy efficient subway trains and buses. **To/From JFK Airport:** AirTrain JFK has two branches: the Jamaica branch connects to the E subway (ideal for Queens stops and Midtown Manhattan east) plus J, Z subways and Long Island Rail Road (fastest to Midtown Manhattan west), while the Howard Beach branch connects to the A subway line (fastest to Brooklyn or Manhattan). **To/From LaGuardia Airport:** The fastest and cheapest option is the LaGuardia Link (Q70 SBS) bus which provides nonstop service between the airport and E, F, M, R, 7 subway hub in Jackson Heights, Queens. In addition, the M60 Select Bus runs between LaGuardia Airport and Harlem/125 St in Manhattan. The M60 SBS also connects to the N and W subway

in Queens as well as to 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, A, B, C, D subway lines in Manhattan and to the Metro-North Railroad at Harlem/125 St. **For Newark Airport:** New York City's MTA system does not operate in New Jersey. See separate listing for AirTrain Newark. MTA subway or local bus fare is \$2.75, paid with a MetroCard (bus rides can be paid with MetroCard or coins, no pennies please), while an Unlimited Ride MetroCard provides added value. **NY State Travel Information:** dial 511, out of state: 877 690 5114 | NYC Transit Customer Service, 3 Stone St., NYC 10004 ☎

NYC Airporter nycairporter.com Affordable direct bus service every 30 minutes from all NYC airport terminals. Free Wifi and charging outlets. Serving 1.2 million people per year and growing. 718 777 5111, 855 269 2247 | 45-02 Ditmars Blvd., ste. 13, Queens 11105

PATH (Port Authority Trans-Hudson) panynj.info/path Rapid transit between New York and New Jersey with stops in Newark, Harrison, Jersey City and Hoboken. Multilingual. Operates 24 hours, seven days. Fare is \$2.75. 800 234 PATH (7284), TTY: 800 PATH CALL 800 728 4225 | 1 PATH Plaza, 10th fl., Jersey City, NJ 07306

SuperShuttle New York supershuttle.com Door-to-door airport rides to and from home, office or hotel for individuals or groups. Select shared-ride van or private non-stop service. 800 258 3826, fax 718 661 4341 | 45-02 Ditmars Blvd., Astoria, Queens 11105 ☎
See Ad Index on pg. 208.

Taxis nyc.gov/taxi The City's famous yellow fleet is comprised of 12,779 licensed medallion taxis that operate 24 hours, seven days. **For JFK Airport:** cost from JFK is a flat \$52.50 rate, excluding tolls and tip. Cost going to JFK is based on a regular metered rate. The ride takes 50–60 minutes. **For LaGuardia Airport:** cost between LaGuardia and Midtown Manhattan is based on a metered rate, averaging \$25–\$45 each way, excluding tolls and tip. LaGuardia ride takes 30–45 minutes. **For Newark Airport:** New York City's yellow taxi fleet is permitted to drive passengers to Newark Airport (\$60–\$75, excluding tolls and \$17.50 surcharge), but only New Jersey taxis (Newark Taxi Commission, 973 733 8912) are permitted to bring passengers from Newark to New York City (\$50–\$70, excluding tolls and \$5 surcharge). The ride takes 30–60 minutes. If calling regarding lost articles in any NYC or NJ taxicab, or to offer comments or complaints, give taxi ID number (printed on receipt or dashboard). All taxis accept cash and credit cards. call 311, outside NYC: 212 NEW YORK (639 9675), fax 212 676 1101 | 40 Rector St., NYC 10006

Wings Air Helicopters wingsair.net/services/scenic-helicopter-tours-new-york Provider of safe and convenient helicopter transportation and private tours in New York City and beyond since 2002. TripAdvisor Certificate of Excellence winner. 914 202 3440, 866 445 5434, info/booking by text 914 246 2225 | flights depart from Westchester County Airport, 240 Airport Rd. (I-684 North, Exit 2), White Plains, NY 10604, and by request from West 30th Street Heliport, 30th St. & Twelfth Ave., NYC 10001 ☎

By Bus

Academy Bus academybus.com Specializes in domestic and international market, step-on guides, student tours, technical tours. Coach operator. Max: 54. Multilingual. 201 420 7000, 800 442 7272 | 111 Paterson Ave., Hoboken, NJ 07030 ☎

Go Buses gobuses.com Daily bus service between New York City and Providence, Boston, Virginia and Washington, DC. Fares start as low as \$18 one way. 212 445 7590 | 111 Paterson Ave., Hoboken, NJ 07030

megabus.com us.megabus.com Intercity express double-decker bus service with rates as low as \$1. Servicing NYC and ten Northeast cities, including Washington DC, Boston, Philadelphia, Baltimore, Albany, Toronto. Free WiFi. 877 462 6342, groups 201 225 7575, groups 201 225 7575 | Buses depart from 34th St. btw. Eleventh and Twelfth Aves., Manhattan ☎

NJ Transit Bus Operations njtransit.com Frequent bus service throughout New Jersey into the Port

Authority Bus Terminal in New York City. Operates daily. Additional service during football season plus major concerts and events. 973 275 5555, fax 973 491 4002 | 1 Penn Plaza East, Newark, NJ 07105 ☎

Port Authority Bus Terminal panynj.info/bus-terminals/port-authority-bus-terminal.html The nation's largest bus terminal is composed of two multilevel terminal wings. Provides connecting bus service to virtually any point in the continental United States. Special options for the hearing impaired. 212 564 8484, 212 502 2200 | 625 Eighth Ave. (40th–42nd Sts.), NYC 10018 ☎

Tripper Bus tripperbus.com Daily upscale bus service between NYC and Bethesda, MD/Arlington, VA. Tickets \$1–\$25. Free WiFi, power outlets. Frequent rider program. Charters available. Groups welcome. 877 826 3874, fax 718 387 3741 | pick-up spot: 151 W. 34th St. (Seventh Ave.–Broadway), Manhattan

Vamoosebus vamoosebus.com Daily commuter bus between Washington DC area (Bethesda, MD; Arlington, VA; Lorton, VA) and New York City. Vamoose Gold Bus offers roomier business-class service. Reservations required—online. Coach operator, multilingual. 212 695 6766 | bus stop: corner of W. 30th St. and Seventh Ave.; office: 360 Seventh Ave., 3rd fl., NYC 10001 ☎

Washington Deluxe Bus washingtondeluxe.com Daily upscale bus service between NYC and Washington, DC. Fares from \$22 each way. Free WiFi, power outlets. Rewards program. Charters available. Caters to groups. 866 287 6932, fax 718 387 3741 | pick-up spot: 202 W. 36th St. (7th–8th Aves.), Manhattan

By Rail

Amtrak—National Railroad Passenger Corp. amtrak.com Packages into/out of NYC. Specializes in domestic & international market. Group charter, multilingual. 800 USA RAIL (872 7245), 800 872 7245 | Penn Station (7–8 Aves., 31–33 Sts.), NYC 10001 ☎

Grand Central Terminal grandcentralterminal.com Terminal for Metro-North Railroad, in Midtown East. Open seven days. Multilingual. 42nd St. and Park Ave. (42 St.–Park Ave., Lexington–Vanderbilt Aves.), NYC 10017 ☎

Long Island Rail Road (LIRR) mta.info/lirr From Penn Station (in Manhattan) and Flatbush Ave. Terminal (in Brooklyn) to 124 communities in Queens and Long Island: Belmont Park, Citi Field, the Hamptons, Montauk. Group travel, getaways and packages, including beach, wineries. Airport transportation. Multilingual. 718 217 5477, 718 271 LIRR (5477), fax 718 558 3022 | Jamaica Station Dept. 1424, Queens 11435 ☎

Metro-North Railroad mta.info/mnr Operates fast, reliable daily/hourly train service, with over 122 stations in New York (Bronx and Hudson Valley) and Connecticut, including Grand Central Terminal and Union Station in New Haven, Connecticut. Group rates, daytrip tour itineraries and discounts. Special service to games at Yankee Stadium and the Meadowlands. call 511, outside NY State: 877 690 5114 | Grand Central Terminal, E. 42nd St. at Park Ave.; mail: 347 Madison Ave., 20th fl., NYC 10017 ☎

NJ Transit Rail Operations njtransit.com Frequent rail service throughout New Jersey into Penn Station in New York City. Operates daily. Additional service during football season plus major concerts and events. 973 275 5555, fax 973 491 4002 | 1 Penn Plaza East, Newark, NJ 07105 ☎

PATH (Port Authority Trans-Hudson) panynj.info/path Rapid-transit link between Newark, Harrison, Jersey City and Hoboken in New Jersey and multiple stations in Lower and Midtown Manhattan. Midtown's 33rd St. station is one block from Amtrak and NJ Transit trains at NY Penn Station. Operates 24 hours, seven days. Fare \$2.75. Multilingual. 800 234 PATH (7284), TTY: 800 PATH CALL 800 728 4225 | 1 PATH Plaza, 10th fl., Jersey City, NJ 07306

Penn Station amtrak.com | mta.info/lirr | njtransit.com New York's Penn Station serves Amtrak, the Long Island Railroad and NJ Transit, as well as MTA subway trains. Seventh–Eighth Aves. (31st–33rd Sts.), NYC 10001 ☎

By Ferry

SeaStreak seastreak.com Commuter fast-ferry service from Monmouth County, NJ, or Rockaway Beach, Queens to Pier 11 (South–Wall Sts.) and east 35th St. in Manhattan. Weekday and weekend departures. Group rates available and charters for special events. Multilingual. 800 BOATRIDE (262 8743), fax 732 872 9691 | 2 First Ave., Atlantic Highlands, NJ 07716

Staten Island Ferry See *Getting Around the City*, on this page.

By Cruise Ship

Cunard Line cunard.com With a 170-year legacy, Cunard redefines the New Golden Age of Ocean Travel with flagship *Queen Mary 2*, *Queen Victoria* and the new *Queen Elizabeth*. Group charters, multilingual staff. Groups: 2,952 max. 661 753 1000, 800 7 CUNARD (728 6273) | 24303 Town Center Dr., ste. 200, Valencia, CA 91355 ☎

NYCruise—Brooklyn Terminal nycruise.com Maritime facility in Brooklyn's Red Hook neighborhood offers easy embarkation and disembarkation procedures with streamlined transportation, baggage handling, U.S. Customs facilities. Parking. Bus, taxi, limo pickups. 718 246 2794 | Red Hook Terminal, Pier 12, 70 Imlay St., Red Hook, Brooklyn 11231

NYCruise—Manhattan Terminal nycruise.com Maritime facility in Midtown West provides streamlined transportation, baggage handling and U.S. Customs facilities. Rooftop parking. Bus, taxi, limo pickups. Café. Taxi stand. 212 641 4440 | Piers 88 and 90, 711 12th Ave. (Hudson River, 48th–54th Sts.), NYC 10019

Getting Around the City

Mass Transit

MTA New York City Transit mta.info One of the most extensive public transportation systems in the world. New York City's inexpensive mass transit system operates 24/7 and is comprised of subways, buses, and commuter railroads. The fare for subway and local bus rides is paid using a MetroCard. The fare is \$2.75 to travel anywhere in the system. An Unlimited Ride MetroCard provides added value per ride. In addition, there is a \$1 fee to purchase each new MetroCard. There are also discounts for seniors and customers with disabilities. MetroCard also provides a free transfer between buses and subways within a two-hour period. MetroCards can be purchased at all subway stations and more than 4,000 merchant locations citywide. NY State Travel Information: dial 511, out of state: 877 690 5114 | NYC Transit Customer Service Center, 3 Stone St., NYC 10004 ☎

MTA Staten Island Railway (SIR) mta.info/sir Commuter rail line operates 24/7 from the Staten Island Ferry's St. George terminal to Tottenville terminal. The fare is \$2.75 while an Unlimited Ride MetroCard provides added value per ride. In addition, there is a \$1 fee to purchase each new MetroCard. dial 511; out of state: 877 690 5114, S.I. Ferry dial 311 or 212 NEW YORK ☎

Taxis nyc.gov/taxi The City's famous yellow fleet operates 24 hours, seven days and is commonly seen throughout Manhattan but can be hailed for trips to other boroughs and states. NYC's apple-green Boro Taxis serve the Bronx, Brooklyn, Queens and Staten Island plus northern Manhattan (can be hailed only above west 110th St. and east 96th St.). Both taxis have a minimum meter fare of \$3 (\$2.50 base and 50¢ NY State tax surcharge), and prices increase based on an exact time-cost formula (assume prices are higher during peak rush hour traffic). During non-rush hour traffic, average taxi fares increase about \$5 every 20 blocks. All taxis accept cash and credit cards. If calling regarding lost articles in the cab, or to offer comments or complaints, give taxi ID number (printed on receipt or dashboard). call 311, outside NYC: 212 NEW YORK (639 9675), fax 212 676 1101 | 40 Rector St., NYC 10006

Inter-Borough Ferries

NYCFerry ferry.nyc This new transportation system by Hornblower, along the waters of New York City, provides a new, affordable way to travel between waterfront communities. Landings along the East River in Brooklyn, Manhattan, Queens (2018: The Bronx); mail: 110 Wall St., NYC 10005 ☎

Staten Island Ferry siferry.com Views of Lower Manhattan skyline, harbor and Statue of Liberty en route between Manhattan and Staten Island. Daily. Free. call 311, outside NYC: 212 NEW YORK (639 9675) | 1 Whitehall St. (South St.), Manhattan–St. George Ferry Terminal, 1 Ferry Terminal Dr. (Richmond Terr.), Staten Island ☎

Statue Cruises statuecruises.com Authorized ferry service concessioner to the Statue of Liberty and Ellis Island. Exclusive provider of transportation to Ellis and Statue for corporate and private events. 877 LADYTIX (523 9849), fax 201 432 1801 | Battery Park/Ferry Slip, Manhattan ☎

Bike Shares

Also refer to “Bicycle Tours & Rentals” in the Tours & Sightseeing section of this planner.

Citi Bike citibikenyc.com/how-it-works/app NYC's bike-sharing system has 6,000 bikes at 330 street-side stations. Unlock a bike, ride then return to any station. Daily, weekly or annual passes. 855 BIKE 311 (245 3311) | numerous locations; mail: 5202 3rd Ave., Brooklyn 11220

Shuttle Bus

Downtown Connection downtownny.com/getting-around Free bus service river-to-river between Chambers and Beekman Sts. Operates 10am–8pm daily. Multilingual. 212 566 6700, fax 212 566 6707 | 120 Broadway, Ste. 3340, NYC 10271 ☎

Tramway

The Tram rioc.ny.gov/tramtransportation.htm The only commuter cable car in North America glides over the East River with the Manhattan skyline as a backdrop. Fare \$2.75. 212 832 4540 | Connects Manhattan (60th St. and Second Ave.) and Roosevelt Island

Limousines & Vans

Alliance Limousine, Inc. alliancelimony.com This premier fleet consists of luxury sedans, SUVs, Sprinter vans. Offers airport, pier, theater, hourly services. For additional assistance, call their travel specialists. 914 751 5347, 888 718 0737, fax 914 368 9828 | 547 Saw Mill River Rd., Ardsley, NY 10502 ☎

Buster See “Motorcoaches,” below.

Carmel Car & Limousine Service carmellimo.com One of NYC's least expensive and most popular airport services. Safe, convenient and reliable door-to-door transportation, specializing in airport runs and out-of-town trips. Airport transportation, multilingual. 212 666 6666, 866 666 6666, fax 212 662 7375 | 2642 Broadway, NYC 10025 ☎

The Cars Co. thecarsco.com A premium black car service offering flat-rate fees and reserved rides to make transportation easy and transparent. Custom-tailored Business, Travel, and Family programs. 212 561 2700, 800 800 6757 | 53 E. 34th St., ste. 201, NYC 10016 ☎

Chris Limousines chrislimousines.com All ground transportation needs. Chauffeured stretch limousines, vans, buses. Tours, charters, airport transfers. Available 24 hours. Multilingual tours. Step-on guides, student and technical tours, multilingual. 718 356 3232, 718 356 3232, fax 718 356 3239 | 337 37th St., Brooklyn 11232

EmpireCLS Worldwide Chauffeured Services empirecls.com Event management team meets clients' needs to the finest detail for a seamless experience. One dedicated contact handles all logistics from start to finish. 201 588 2256, 800 451 5466 x2256, fax 201 601 3816 | 225 Meadowlands Pkwy., Secaucus, NJ 07094 ☎

Executive Town Car & Limo. execowntownlimo.com Professional on-time service includes: airport transportation, hourly service, tours, theaters. All-new sedans, SUVs, Sprint vans, buses, stretch limos. Serving NYC for 25 years. Motorcoach charters. Groups: 20–250. 516 792 1735, 800 716 2799, fax 516 255 0092 | 333 Hempstead Ave., #209, Malverne, NY 11565 ☎

Uber uber.com/nyc Uber connects riders and professional drivers at the tap of a button. Download the app or sign up at get.uber.com/go/NYCGO. ☎

Motorcoaches

Academy Bus academybus.com Operates one of the most modern fleets of charter buses in the industry. More than 600 coaches to accommodate any type of service. Multilingual, group charters, incentive programs, domestic & international, student & technical tours. Groups: 40–54. 201 420 7000, 800 442 7272 | 111 Paterson Ave., Hoboken, NJ 07030 ☎

Buster buster.com Premier online booking platform for charter transportation in NYC provides large groups of savvy travelers a better way to book buses, vans and limos online. 212 220 3856 | 181 N. 11th St., ste. 206, Brooklyn 11211 ☎

Golden Touch Transportation of NY goldentouchtransportation.com Transportation for every need: airports, customized sightseeing, charters. Fleet includes 36- to 56-passenger coaches, 16-passenger Mercedes Sprinters, sedans and SUVs. 718 886 5204, 800 253 1443 | 45-02 Ditmars Blvd., #13, Queens 11105 ☎

TheRide expericetheride.com Fun meetings/corporate group activity: interactive entertainment experience where the streets of NYC are the stage. Famous landmarks become the backdrop to theatrical street performances. 212 221 0853 | box office in gift shop, 584 Eighth Ave. (38–39 Sts.), NYC 10018 ☎



Specializing in group travel.

Groups less than 50:
Call 800-622-2089 x2

Groups more than 50:
Call 212-209-7000
or email NYCSales@supershuttle.com

SuperShuttle
Shuttle. Black Car. SUV.

New York City Subway

with bus and railroad connections



Key

The subway operates 24 hours a day, but not all lines operate at all times. Call our Travel Information Center at 511 for more information in English or Spanish (24 hours) or ask an agent for help in all other languages (6AM to 10PM).

www.mta.info

To show service more clearly, geography on this map has been modified.

This map depicts weekday service. On weekends and late nights, these routes change:

Weekends

B No service-use B	M Delany St/ Essex St- Metropolitan Av	N Local in Manhattan, via Manhattan Bridge	W No service-use W	5 Dyre Av- Bowling Green
----------------------------------	---	---	----------------------------------	---------------------------------

Late nights (midnight to 6am, daily)

A Local, 207 St- Far Rockaway, South Beach, Luffers Blvd Shuttle	C No service-use C	E Local service	B No service-use B	D Local in Brooklyn	H Myrtle Av- Metropolitan Av Shuttle	S 42 St	
N Local via Lower Manhattan	Q Local service	R Whitehall St- 95 St	W No service-use W	2 Local service	3 148 St- Times Sq/42 St	4 Local, Woodlawn- New Lots Av/ Kings Hwy St	5 Dyre Av- 118 St Shuttle

© 2017 Metropolitan Transportation Authority 2017



Fast Facts



Forecast

	Rain	High	Low
JAN	3.7"	36°F (2°C)	23°F (-5°C)
FEB	2.9"	40°F (4°C)	24°F (-4°C)
MAR	4.1"	48°F (9°C)	32°F (0°C)
APR	4.1"	58°F (14°C)	42°F (6°C)
MAY	4.5"	68°F (22°C)	53°F (12°C)
JUN	3.5"	77°F (25°C)	63°F (17°C)
JUL	4.2"	83°F (28°C)	68°F (20°C)
AUG	4.1"	81°F (27°C)	66°F (19°C)
SEP	4.1"	74°F (23°C)	58°F (14°C)
OCT	3.5"	63°F (17°C)	47°F (8°C)
NOV	4.0"	52°F (11°C)	38°F (3°C)
DEC	3.9"	42°F (6°C)	28°F (-2°C)



Phone Numbers

911

Emergencies (police, fire, ambulance)

311 or 212 NEW YORK

NYC government agencies (non-emergency)

411

Directory assistance

**800 NYC VISIT
(212 397 8222)**

Printed NYC literature

**212 788 2830
nyc.gov/mopd**

Mayor's Office for People with Disabilities

Smoking

NYC has a no-smoking regulation covering all public areas in all five boroughs. Public areas include parks, beaches, subway stations, taxis, restaurants, bars. These smoking restrictions apply to tobacco, e-pipes and vapor devices.

Tax

New York City sales tax is 8.875%.

Store price tags do not include tax. Also:

- No sales tax on clothing or footwear under \$110 (seasonal exceptions).
- No sales tax on food items purchased at grocery stores or on prescription drugs.
- No VAT or tax refunds for foreigners shopping in the US.

Tipping

Many employees in the service industry earn a lower minimum wage, as gratuities/tips are expected to supplement their income.

Suggestions:

Hotel doorman: \$1 for hailing a taxicab.

Porter/bellhop: \$1–\$2 per bag.

Housekeepers: \$1–\$5 per day.

Waitstaff and bartenders: 15%–20% of total bill.

Taxi drivers: 15%–20% of total fare.

Tour guides: \$5–\$20 or 10%–15% of purchase price of a ticket charge.

Voltage

US voltage is mainly 110–120 and frequency is 60Hz. Converters are urged for hairdryers, but only adapters are usually needed for electronic devices such as phones and tablets.

WiFi

LinkNYC kiosks provide free public WiFi networks citywide. LinkNYC also offers device charging, free phone calls in the U.S. and more. **Kiosk locations:** link.nyc

NYC & Company

Fred Dixon, *President & CEO*

VISITOR INFO: 212 484 1222

ADVERTISING: 212 484 1200

The NYC Official Meeting Planner is a publication of NYC & Company. Contents and design © 2018 all rights reserved. Reproduction without written permission is strictly prohibited. Every effort was made to ensure accuracy of the information in this guide as of press time. However, NYC & Company and its agents, partners and affiliates assume no responsibility for errors, changes or omissions. NYC & Company makes no endorsement, representation or warranty regarding the suitability, quality or availability of any goods or services advertised or listed in this publication. Listings and advertisements are provided by the subject companies, and NYC & Company shall not be responsible or liable for any inaccuracy, omission or infringement of any third party's rights therein, or for personal injury or any other damage or injury whatsoever. Printed in Canada.

New York City

Map © City of New York.
Subway signs and route symbols ©
Metropolitan Transportation Authority.
Used with permission.

Getting around



Discover the city from a whole new angle. NYC Ferry is the newest waterway network and it's the same price as a bus or subway. The Staten Island Ferry is free.



With more than 200 miles of greenways—linear, open spaces linking parks and communities—it's never been easier to walk or pedal through New York City.



NYC's subways and buses are inexpensive, operate 24 hours, provide a fun way to extend sightseeing and get you where you need to go, fast.



NYC's licensed taxicabs operate 24 hours and provide door-to-door service. For accessible taxicabs, call the City's hotline 311 or 212 NEW YORK.

Five-Boroughs: The Bronx | Brooklyn | Manhattan | Queens | Staten Island

The Bronx

Arthur Avenue	F2
Bartow-Pell Mansion	G1
Bronx Museum of the Arts	E2
Bronx Zoo	F2
City Island Nautical Museum	G2
Fordham University	F1
Hall of Fame for Great Americans	EF1
New York Botanical Garden	F1
Poe Cottage	F1
Valentine-Varian House	F1
Van Cortlandt House Museum	F1
Wave Hill	E1
Woodlawn Cemetery	F1
Yankee Stadium	E2

Brooklyn

Barclays Center	E4
Brighton Beach	E6
Brooklyn Academy of Music	E4
Brooklyn Botanic Garden	E5
Brooklyn Bridge Park	D4
Brooklyn Children's Museum	E4-5
Brooklyn Cruise Terminal	D4
Brooklyn Heights Promenade	D4
Brooklyn Museum	E5
Coney Island	E6
Green-Wood Cemetery	D5
Harbor Defense Museum	D5-6
Lefferts Historic House (Prospect Park)	E5
MCU Park (home of the Brooklyn Cyclones)	D6
New York Aquarium	E6
New York Transit Museum	D4
Old Stone House	D4-5
Prospect Park Zoo	E5

Manhattan

Refer to the next spread for an individual Manhattan map with neighborhood details.

Queens

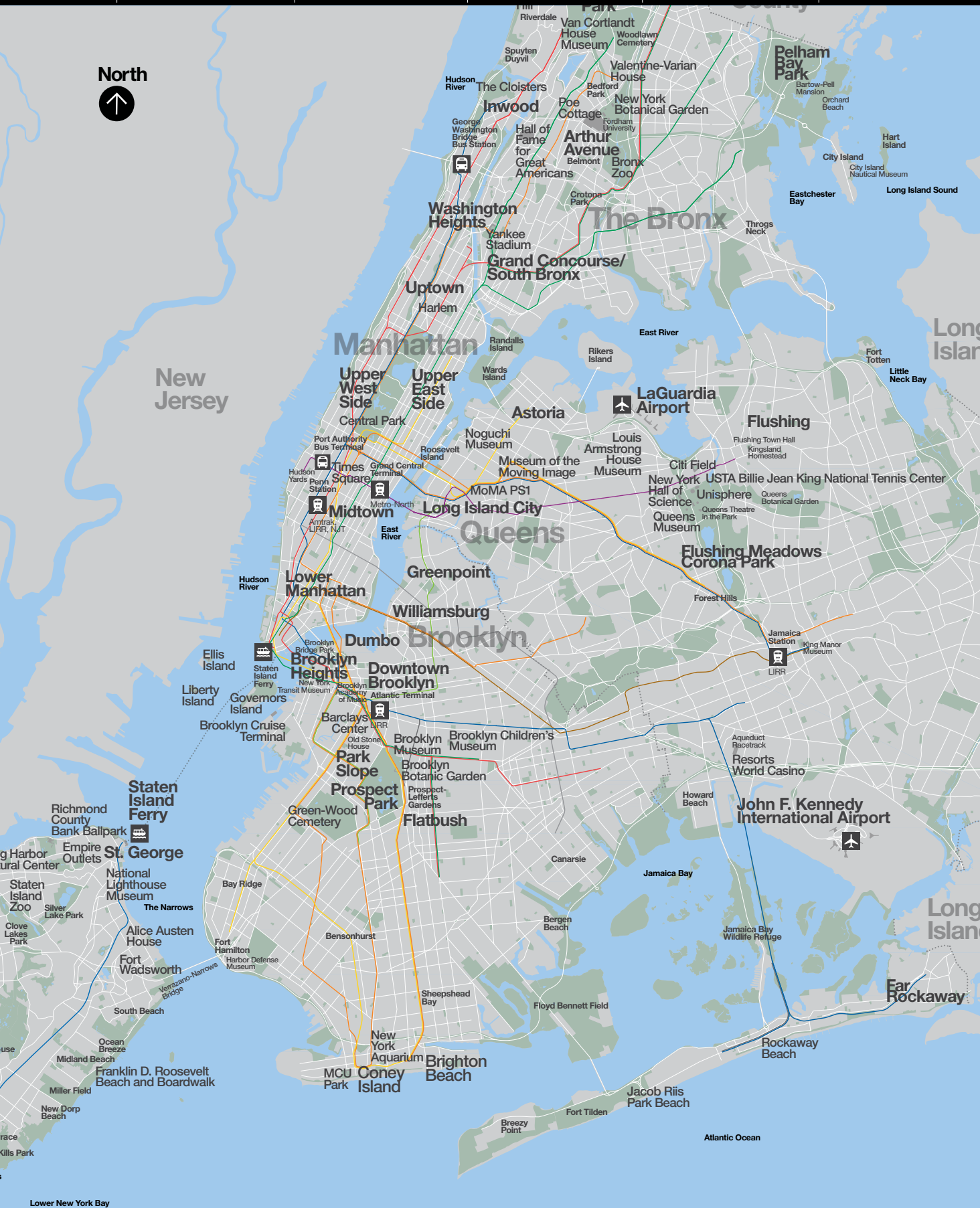
Aqueduct Racetrack	G4
Belmont Park Race Track	H4
Citi Field (home of the New York Mets)	F3
Flushing Meadows Corona Park	FG3-4
Flushing Town Hall	G3
King Manor Museum	G4
Kingsland Homestead	G3
Louis Armstrong House Museum	F3
MoMA PS1	E3
Museum of the Moving Image	E3
New York Hall of Science	F3
Noguchi Museum	E3
Queens Botanical Garden	G3
Queens County Farm Museum	H3
Queens Museum	F3
Queens Theatre in the Park	F3
Queens Zoo	F3
Resorts World Casino	G5
Rockaway Beach	G6
Socrates Sculpture Park	E3
Unisphere	F3
USTA Billie Jean King National Tennis Center (site of the US Open)	F3

Staten Island

Alice Austen House Museum	C5
Conference House	A7
Fort Wadsworth	D6
Historic Richmond Town	B6
National Lighthouse Museum	C5
Noble Maritime Collection	C5
Richmond County Bank Ballpark (home of the New York Yankees)	C5

Seguine Mansion	B7
Snug Harbor Cultural Center & Botanical Garden	C5
Staten Island Children's Museum	C5
Staten Island Ferry Terminal	C5
Staten Island Museum	C5





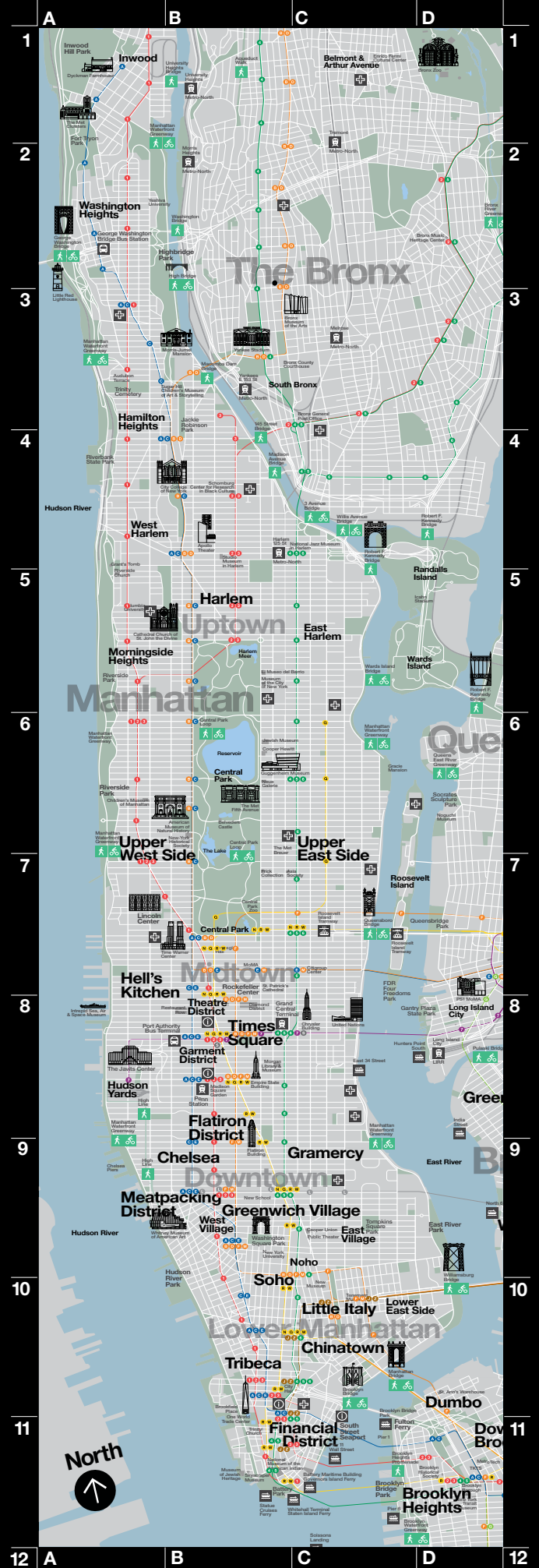
Manhattan overview —

Highlights

9/11 Memorial & Museum	B14	Museum of Chinese in America	C14
9/11 Tribute Center	B14	Museum of Jewish Heritage	B11
American Museum of Natural History	AB6	Museum of Modern Art	B7
Apollo Theater	B4	Museum of the City of New York	B5
Battery Park	B10–11	National Museum of the American Indian	B15
Brookfield Place	B11	Neue Galerie	B6
Brooklyn Bridge	C10–11	New Museum	B10
Bryant Park	B8	New-York Historical Society	B7
Carnegie Hall	B7	New York University	B9
Cathedral Church of St. John the Divine	A5	New York Public Library	B8
Central Park	B5–7	One World Observatory	B11
Central Park Zoo	B7	One World Trade Center	B11
Chelsea Piers	A9	Penn Station	B8
Children's Museum of Manhattan	A6	Port Authority Bus Terminal	B8
Chrysler Building	B8	Radio City Music Hall	B8
City College of New York	A4	Restaurant Row	AB8
City Hall	B10	Riverside Church	A5
Cooper Hewitt	B6	Rockefeller Center	B8
Columbia University	A5	Schomburg Center for Research in Black Culture	B4
Cooper Union	B9	Skyscraper Museum	B14
Diamond District	B8	South Street Seaport	C11
El Museo del Barrio	B5	Staten Island/Whitehall Ferry Terminal	B11
Ellis Island	A12	Statue Cruises Ferry Terminal	B11
Empire State Building	B8	Statue of Liberty	A12
Fashion Institute of Technology	B8	St. Patrick's Cathedral	B8
Federal Hall National Memorial	B14	Studio Museum in Harlem	B4
Fraunces Tavern	B14	Sugar Hill Children's Museum of Art & Storytelling	A3
Frick Collection	B7	Tenement Museum	C13
Fulton Center	B14	Theatre District (TKTS discount tickets)	B8
Governors Island	BC12	Times Square	B8
Gracie Mansion	C6	TKTS Discount Ticket Booth	B8
Grand Central Terminal	B8	Time Warner Center	B7
Grant's Tomb	A5	Top of the Rock	B8
Guggenheim Museum	B6	Trinity Church	B14
Harlem	AB5–5	United Nations	C9
High Line	AB8–9	Wall Street	B11
Hispanic Society of America (Audubon Terrace)	A3	Washington Square Park	B9
Intrepid Sea, Air & Space Museum	A8	Whitney Museum of American Art	A9
The Javits Center	A8	World Trade Center	B11
Jewish Museum	B6		
Lincoln Center	A7		
Madison Square Garden	B8		
Manhattan Cruise Terminal	A7		
The Met Breuer	B7		
The Met Cloisters	A1		
The Met Fifth Avenue	B6		
Morgan Library & Museum	B8		
Museum Mile	B5–6		
Museum of American Finance	C14		
Museum of Arts and Design	B7		

NYC

& Company
nycgo.com



Uptown – Harlem | East Harlem | Morningside Heights | Randalls Island



Downtown – Lower Manhattan



Midtown | Times Square | Theatre District



1 Hotel Brooklyn Bridge	63
1 Hotel Central Park	59
2nd Ave Deli	141
2 West	141
3 West Club	59, 102
6 Columbus	59
11 Howard	46
'21' Club	128
34th Street Partnership	163
92nd Street Y	154, 172, 176
101 Spring Street/ Judd Foundation	178
120 Bay Cafe	141
200 Fifth	141
230 Fifth	94, 182
525 LEX Restaurant & Lounge	141
620 Loft & Garden	76
9/11 Memorial & Museum	158, 178
9/11 Tribute Museum	178

ABA—Ideal Furnished Housing	73
ABC Cocina	141
ABC Kitchen	141
ABC No Rio	176
Abe Stark Rink	191
Academy Bus	194, 195
Accent on Dining	141
Accessibility Services	150
Access Staffing LLC	153
Accommodations	68
AC Hotel New York City Downtown	45
AC Hotel New York Times Square	51
Acme	117
Adalya	141
Adirondack Sailing Excursions	88, 166
Advertising, Marketing & Publicity	150
AFEX	150
AFR Event Furnishings	152
African Burial Ground National Monument	158
Ai Fiori	122
Air Adventures (Tours)	164
Airlines	194
Airports	193
Airport Special-Event Spaces	87
Airport Transfers	194
AirTrain JFK	194
AirTrain Newark	194
AKA Central Park	59
AKA Sutton Place	68
AKA Times Square	68
AKA United Nations	68
AKA Wall Street	45
Aladdin	170
Aldea	119
Ali Baba Turkish Cuisine	124
Alice Austen House Museum	180
Alice Tully Hall	105, 172
Alliance Limousine, Inc.	195
AlliedTPro	151
Almayass	119
Almond Flatiron	141
Aloft Long Island City Manhattan View Hotel	65
Aloft Manhattan Downtown— Financial District	45
Aloft New York Brooklyn	63
Alternative Accommodations	73
Altesi Downtown	116
Altesi Ristorante	141
Alvin Ailey American Dance Theater/Ailey Extension	168
Amada	114
Amadeo Travel Solutions	154
AMA New York Executive Conference Center	100
AMC Empire 25 Theatre	100, 172
American Airlines	194
American Airlines Theatre	101
American Cut Steakhouse	116
American Cut Steakhouse Midtown	141
American Express Travel Services	150

American Folk Art Museum	178
American Museum of Natural History	105, 178
Americascope Tour Services	154
Amerivents	153
Amma Restaurant	141
Ammos Estiatorio—Grand Central	124
Amtrak—National Railroad Passenger Corp.	194
Amusements & Gaming	157
Anassa Taverna	135
Anastasia	170
Andaz 5th Avenue	51
Andaz Wall Street	45
Ande Whyland Photography	153
Angelina's Ristorante	140
Angels in America	170
Angus Club Steakhouse	125
Annual Event Highlights	25–27
Apartment Rentals	73
Apollo Theater	107, 158, 164, 172, 182
Apparel	186
Applebee's Neighborhood Grill & Bar—Midtown	128
Applebee's Neighborhood Grill & Bar—Times Square	128
Aquariums & Zoos	157
Arabelle	135
Arboretums	157
Architectural Landmarks & Observation Decks	157
Arena Event Space	97
Arenas	79, 87, 157, 190
Aretsky's Patroon	125
Ariang Hibachi Steakhouse and Sushi Bar	139
Arlington Club	135
Arlo Hotel NoMad	51
Arlo SoHo	46
Armani/Ristorante	141
The Armory Foundation	107
Art Galleries	87, 176
Art Gallery Circuit	164
Arthur Avenue	163
Artist Travel Consultants	154
arts:Brookfield Place	168, 178
Asellina	141
Asia de Cuba	141
Asiam Thai Cuisine	141
Asia Society and Museum	176
Asiate	136
A Slice of Brooklyn Bus Tours	165
The Astor Court	141
Astoria & Ditmars—Steinway	163
The Astor Room	141
Atlantica by Elite Private Yachts	88
Atlantic Grill at Lincoln Center	136
Atlantic Grill East Side	141
Atrio Wine Bar Restaurant	114
Atriums	87
Attraction Passes	157
Attractions	157
Attractions for Special-Event Space	87
Attractions4Us.com	154
Auden Bistro & Bar	141
Audio/Visual & Projectionist Union Local 306 IATSE	155
Audiovisual, Production & Broadcasting	150
Auditoriums	87
Audubon Center at the Boathouse	158
Aureole	128
Austrian Cultural Forum Gallery	176
The Avalon Hotel	51
Avant Gardner	108
Avenue Q	171
Aviator Sports and Events Center	190
A/V Production	150
AXA Event & Production Center	101
Axis Promotions	152

The Baby Sitters' Guild	151
Backstage on Broadway	154
Backstage Theater Tickets	174
Backstage Tours	164
Bagatelle	141
Ballet. See Music & Dance	168
Ballrooms (non-hotel)	87
Balthazar Restaurant	141
BAM (Brooklyn Academy of Music)	172
Bamonte's Restaurant	141
B&H Photo—Video—Pro Audio Superstore	186
The Band's Visit	170
Banking & Currency Exchange	150
Bank of America Winter Village at Bryant Park	191
Bann	128
Bar 54	182
Bar at Clement	182
Barbetta	128
Bar Boulud	136, 182
Barbounia	141
Barclays Center	172, 190
Bargemusic	168
Bar Italia	141
Bar Primi	117
Barraca	141
Bars & Lounges	182
Bar Seine	182
Bar 360	182
Bartow-Pell Mansion Museum	177
Baruch Performing Arts Center	172
Baruch Performing Arts Center— Mason Hall	94
Baseball	190
Basketball	190
Bâtard	141
Bateaux New York	88, 119, 155, 166
Batsu!	182
The Battery	158
Bavaria Bier Haus	114
Bayside Historical Society/ Museum	180
Bayswater Point State Park	158
Beaches	157
Beacon Theatre	105, 172
Beacom Wireless Worldwide	151
Beaubourg at Le District	141
Beautiful: The Carol King Musical	170
Beautique	128
Beauty & Essex	115
Becco	128
Beckett's Bar & Grill	114
Bedford & Co.	141
Beer Authority	128
Beer Gardens & Brewpubs	182
The Beer Bar	182
Behind-the-Scenes Tours. See Backstage Tours	164
Bembe	182
Ben & Jack's Steakhouse	119, 125
Benchmark Restaurant	139
The Benjamin	54
Benjamin Steakhouse	122
Benjamin Steakhouse Prime	122
Benoit Restaurant & Wine Bar	128
Ben's K kosher Delicatessen, Restaurant & Caterer	122
Ben's K kosher Restaurant & Delicatessen	140
The Bernic Hotel	68
Best Western Plus Arena Hotel	63
Best Western Plus Hospitality House	68
Bevacco	141
Beyond Times Square	154
Bicycle Tours	164
Big Apple Event AV	150
Big Apple Greeter	164
Big Bus Tours	164
Big Daddy's—Park	119
Big Daddy's—Upper West Side	137
Big Onion Walking Tours	165
Bike New York	190

Bike Rent NYC—Central Park	
Bike Tours	164
Bike Rent NYC—Central Park Concession	164
Bike Sharing	195
Bill's Bar & Burger— Downtown	142
Bill's Bar & Burger— Meatpacking District	142
Bill's Bar & Burger— Rockefeller Center	142
BINY Karaoke	182
Birreria	142
Bistango at The Kimberly	142
Bistro 33	142
BizBash.com	152
BizBash.com Idea Center	153
Bklyn House Hotel	68
Black Angels Over Tuskegee	171
Black Barn Restaurant	119
Black Tomato	154
Blenheim	117
Bloomingdale's	186
Bloomingdale's SoHo	186
Blue Fin	129
Blue Man Group	171
Blue Note	182
Blue Water Grill	119
Boardrooms, Conference Centers & Auditoriums	87
Board Sports	191
Boating & Sailing	190
Bobby Van's Grill— West 50th Street	129
Bobby Van's Grill— West 45th Street	142
Bobby Van's Steakhouse & Grill—Broad Street	114
Bobby Van's Steakhouse— East 54th Street	125
Bobo	142
Bob's Steak & Chop House	125
Bocca Di Bacco—Chelsea	142
Bocca Di Bacco— Hell's Kitchen	142
Bocca Di Bacco— Theatre District	142
Bocca Restaurant & Bar	142
Bodega Negra at Dream Downtown	119
Bodyguards	153
Bond 45	142
Bonjour USA Tours	154
Booking.com	153
The Book of Mormon	170
Boro Hotel New York	65
Bo's Kitchen & Bar Room	119
Botanical Gardens	79, 157
Boucherie	142
Bouchon Bakery	142
Bouchon Bakery & Café	142
Boulud Sud	137
Bourbon Street Café	140
Bowery Ballroom	182
Bowling	190
Bowne & Co., Stationers	178
Brasserie Cognac	129
Brasserie 8 1/2	129
Brasserie Ruhlmann	129
Brasserie Séoul	142
Brasserie 1605	129
Brazil Brazil Restaurant	142
Bread & Tulips	119
Breather	153
The Breslin Bar & Dining Room	119
Brewpubs	182
BRIC House	108, 176
Bridal & Formal Wear	186
Bridges Bar	182
Briggs, Inc.	151
Bristol Plaza	73
Broadcasting Museums	176
The Broadway Association	155
Broadway Inbound	174
The Broadway League	168
Broadway Lounge	182
Broadway Shows	170
Broadway Stages	150
The Bronx Beer Hall	182

Bronx Council on the Arts	163
Bronx Council on the Arts Longwood Art Gallery at Hostos	177
Bronx County Historical Society	177
Bronx Museum of the Arts	177
A Bronx Tale—The Musical	170
Bronx Terminal Market	186
The Bronx Tourism Council	163
Bronx Zoo	107, 158
Brookfield Place	158
Brookfield Place Shops & Restaurants	142, 186
The Brooklyn	63
Brooklyn Bike Tours	164
Brooklyn Botanic Garden	108, 158
Brooklyn Bowl	183
Brooklyn Brewery	108, 158
Brooklyn Bridge	158
Brooklyn Bridge Sightseeing	164
Brooklyn Children's Museum	177
Brooklyn Cyclones	190
Brooklyn Expo Center	108
Brooklyn Flea	186
Brooklyn Historical Society	108, 177
Brooklyn Historical Society DUMBO	177
Brooklyn Museum	177
Brooklyn Navy Yard Center at BLDG 92	177
Brooklyn Nets	26, 190
Brooklyn Roasting Company	139
Brooklyn Unplugged Tours	165
Brooklyn Winery	108, 142, 183
Brownstone Jazz	183
Bryant Park	158
Bryant Park Grill	142
Bubba Gump Shrimp Co.	142
Buca di Beppo Italian Restaurant	142
Buffalo Wild Wings	129
Bugis Street Brasserie and Bar	142
Burke & Wills	142
Bus Lines	194, 195
Business Support Services	151
Buster	195
Butter Midtown	129
Buttermilk Channel	142
Cabarets & Supper Clubs	182
Café Boulud	135
Café Centro	125
Café D'Alsace	142
Café Frida Mexican Restaurant	142
Café Henri	142
Calle Ocho	137
Cambria Hotel & Suites New York Chelsea	49
Cambria Hotel & Suites New York Times Square	59
Cameras & Electronics	186
Camp David	170
Candlewood Suites Times Square	68
Candy & Chocolate	186
The Capital Grille Chrysler Center	125
The Capital Grille Time-Life	129
The Capital Grille Wall Street	114
Capri Ristorante	142
Caribbean Cultural Center/ African Diaspora Institute	176
Carlo's Bakery—Times Square	186
Carlson Audio Visual	150
Carmel Car & Limousine Service	195
Carmine's Theater District	129
Carmine's Upper West Side	137
Carnegie Hall	102, 158, 172
Carnegie Hall Tours	164
Carolines on Broadway	101, 183
Carousel	170
The Cars Co.	195
Car Services. See Limousines & Vans	195
Casa Lever	125
Casa Mono & Bar Jamón	119

Casa Nonna	122
Casinos. See Amusements & Gaming	157
Cassa Hotel and Residences	59
Catch NYC	142
Caterers	150
Catering & Event Halls	87
Cathedral of St. John the Divine	158
Cathedrals	157
Cedar Lake Events	95
Cemeteries	157
Center for Architecture	94, 178
Centerplate at the Javits Center	150
Central Park	158
Central Park Audio Guide	165
Central Park Conservancy—Official Central Park Tours	166
Central Park Sightseeing	164
Central Park Zoo	104, 158
Century 21 Department Store—Downtown	186
Century 21 Department Store—Lincoln Square	186
Chamber Music. See Music & Dance	168
The Chamber Music Society of Lincoln Center	168
Chambers Hotel	59
Chambers of Commerce	151
Charities	151
<i>Charlie and the Chocolate Factory</i>	170
Charlie Palmer at the Knick	142
Charlie Palmer Steak	125
<i>Chasing Rainbows: The Road to Oz</i>	170
The Chatwal, A Luxury Collection Hotel	57
Chazz Palminteri Ristorante Italiano	129
Cheese Grille	142
Chefs Club	116
Chelsea Market Baskets	186
Chelsea Piers Sports & Entertainment Complex	95, 190
Chelsea Savoy Hotel	68
Cherche Midi	142
Cherry Lane Theatre	172
Chez Josephine	129
<i>Chicago</i>	170
<i>Children of a Lesser God</i>	170
Children's Entertainment, Services & Tours	151
Children's Museum of Manhattan	105, 178
Children's Museums	176
Children's Theater	168
China Center New York	92
China Institute & Gallery	176
Chinatown	163
Chinatown Partnership Local Development Corp.	163
Chocolatiers	186
Choco-Story NY, Chocolate Museum and Experience with Jacques Torres	178
Choice Event Staffing	153
Chris Limousines	195
<i>Christmas Spectacular Starring the Radio City Rockettes</i>	27, 172
Chuan Body + Soul, New York	154
Church & Dey	143
Churches	157
Churrascaria Plataforma Brazilian Steakhouse	129
Cinemas	87, 172
Cipriani Dolci	143
Cipriani 42nd Street	99
Cipriani Wall Street	92, 114
Circle Line Downtown	88, 155, 166
Circle Line Sightseeing Cruises	88, 155, 166
Circo	130
Citarella	186
Citi Bike	195
Citi Field. <i>See Metropolitan Hospitality at Citi Field</i>	110
Cititrek Tour and Guide Services	154
CitizenM Times Square	68

Citybuzz	152
<i>City Guide Magazine</i>	152
City Hall	158
City Hall Reservation Tour and Lunchtime Tour	164
City Ice Pavilion	191
City Island Lobster House	143
Citymeals-on-Wheels	151
The City Reliquary Museum & Civic Organization	177
CitySightseeing New York Cruises	166
CityStore	187
City Tales Sightseeing & Private Tours	166
Citywide Tours	164
Classical Music. See Music & Dance	168
Classic Harbor Line	88, 155
Claudette	117
Clement	130
The Clocktower	143
Club A Steakhouse	125
Clyde Frazier's Wine and Dine	122
Cocktail Lounges	182
Comedies (Theater)	168
Comedy Clubs	182
<i>Come From Away</i>	170
Comfort Inn Times Square South	68
Commons Café	143
Communications Equipment	151
Computers & Electronics	186
Concert Halls, Theaters & Performing Arts Centers	77, 87, 172
Concierge & Hospitality Services	151
Concierge Sales Network	150
Concrete Connect	194
Coney Island	158
Conference Centers & Auditoriums	75, 87
Conference House	180
Conrad New York	45
Consultants & Business Support Services	151
Contemporary & Modern Art	176
Convène at 810 Seventh Avenue	101
Convène at 101 Park Avenue	97
Convène at 117 West 46th Street	101
Convène at 730 Third Avenue	100
Convène at 32 Old Slip	92
Convène at 237 Park Avenue	100
Convention Centers	75, 87
Cooper Hewitt, Smithsonian Design Museum	178
Cornelia Street Cafe	183
Corporate Housing	73
Cosmopolitan Incentives LLC	151
The Cotton Club	183
The Counter	143
Country & Western Bars	182
Court Square Diner	140
Courtyard by Marriott Central Park	59
Courtyard by Marriott Manhattan Chelsea	49
Courtyard by Marriott Manhattan/Midtown East	54
Courtyard by Marriott New York Downtown Manhattan/World Trade Center Area	45
Courtyard by Marriott New York LaGuardia	65
Courtyard by Marriott New York Manhattan/SoHo	48
Courtyard by Marriott New York Queens/Fresh Meadows	65
Courtyard by Marriott Times Square West	51
Courtyard Long Island City/New York Manhattan View	65
Courtyard New York Manhattan/Fifth Avenue	68
Courtyard New York Manhattan/Herald Square	51
Cover New York	154
CPS Events at The Plaza	102
Craft	143
The Crosby Bar and Terrace	143

Crosby Street Hotel	48
Crossroads American Kitchen & Bar	143, 183
Crown Cafe at the Statue of Liberty	143
Crowne Plaza JFK Airport New York City	65
Crowne Plaza Times Square Manhattan Hotel	57
Cruise Ship Lines	195
CTM Brochure Display	152
CTM Media Group	150
Cuba Restaurant & Rum Bar	117
Cucina & Co. at the MetLife Building	143
Cucina & Co. Rockefeller Center	143
Culinary Tours	165
Cultural Centers	176
Culture & History Museums	176
Cunard Line	195
Currency Exchange	150
Cut by Wolfgang Puck	114
DaDong	143
<i>Daily News</i>	152
<i>The Daily Show with Trevor Noah</i>	162
Dance Clubs	182
Dance Performances. See Music & Dance	168
Daniel	135
Danji	143
Da Noi—Midtown Manhattan	143
Darbar	143, 150
Darbar Grill	125, 150
Da Rosina	143
The Daryl Roth Theatre	95, 172
Dave & Buster's	130
David Burke Kitchen	116
David Geffen Hall	106, 172
David H. Koch Theater	173
David Rubenstein Atrium at Lincoln Center	106, 164, 168, 173
Davio's Northern Italian Steakhouse	125
DB Bistro Moderne	130
<i>Dear Evan Hansen</i>	170
Decorative & Folk Art Museums	176
Deitch Projects	178
DeKalb Market Hall	143
Delegates Dining Room at the United Nations	125
Del Frisco's Double Eagle Steak House	130
Del Frisco's Grille	130
Delmonico's Kitchen	123
Delmonico's Restaurant	114
Del Posto Ristorante	119
Delta Air Lines	194
The Den	143
Dentists	153
Department Stores	186
Designer Boutiques	186
Dessert Tours: NYC	165
Destination Management Companies	151
Destinations of New York State	151
The Diamond District—Diamond & Jewelry Way	163
Diane Gordon Catering	150
DiMenna Children's History Museum	178
Dining	113
Dining Cruises	88, 155
Dining Resources	141
The Dining Room at The Metropolitan Museum of Art	143
Dinosaur Bar-B-Que	138
Disability Services	150
Discount Offers	151
Discount Passes	157
Disney Store Times Square	187
Disney Theatrical Group	174
Distilled NY	143
Distinguished Concerts International New York	168
District Social	123
Dizzy's Club Coca-Cola	183

DMCs	151
Docks Oyster Bar	123
Doctors & Dentists	153
Doctors House Call Service/Travelers Medical Center	153
D.O.C. Wine Bar	143
Donatti Translation & Interpreting	155
Don't Tell Mama	183
Dos Caminos Meatpacking District	117
Dos Caminos Park Avenue	120
Dos Caminos SoHo	116
Dos Caminos Third Avenue	126
Dos Caminos Times Square	143
Double-Decker Bus Tours. See Citywide Tours	165
DoubleTree by Hilton City Metropolitan—New York City	55
DoubleTree by Hilton New York City—Chelsea	68
DoubleTree by Hilton New York City Times Square South	51
DoubleTree by Hilton New York City—Times Square West	51
Downtown Alliance	163
Downtown Connection	195
Dramas (Theater)	168
Dream Downtown	49
Dr. Jan Linhart, D.D.S., P.C.	153
<i>The Dr. Oz Show</i>	162
Duane Street Hotel	69
The Dubliner	114
Duggal Greenhouse	109
Duke's New York—Murray Hill	123
DUMBO	163
The Dutch	116
Dyckman Farmhouse Museum	178
Dylan's Candy Bar	187
Dylan's Candy Bar Union Square	187
Dylan's Mini Candy Bar	187
E&E Grill House	130
East Midtown Partnership	163
East River State Park	158
East Village Visitors Center	163
Eataly NYC Downtown	143
Eataly NYC Flatiron	120, 187
Eat and Play Card	151
Econo Lodge Times Square	69
Edgar Allan Poe Cottage	177
Edi & The Wolf	143
Edison Ballroom	101
Ed Koch Queensboro Bridge	158
Ed's Chowder House	137
Educational Centers	87, 157
Educational Housing Services	73
El Barrio	163
Electronics & Cameras	186
Element New York Times Square West	52
Ella Kitchen & Bar	143
Ellis Island National Museum of Immigration	158
Ellis Island Special Event Venues	92
Ellis Island Tours with Tom Bernardin	164
El Museo del Barrio	178
El Toro Blanco	143
El Vez	114
Embassy Suites by Hilton New York Midtown Manhattan	52
Emerald Expositions	152
Emergency Contacts	197
Empellón Taqueria	117
EmpireCLS Worldwide Chauffeured Services	195
Empire Force Events	151, 153
Empire-Fulton Ferry State Park	158
Empire State Building Experience	158
Empire Steak House—East 50th Street	126
Empire Steak House—West 54th Street	130
Enrico Fermi Cultural Center	176

Entertainment Agencies, Performers & Vendors	152
Entertainment Benefits Group	151
Enzo's of Arthur Avenue	143
Erawan Thai Cuisine	143
Esca	130
Escape Room Attractions	157
<i>Escape to Margaritaville</i>	170
Essex	115
Essex Street Market	158
Estiatorio Milos	130
Etcetera Etcetera	130
The Evelyn	69
Even Hotel Brooklyn	64
Even Hotel Midtown East	55
Even Hotel Times Square South 6th	69
Event Halls	87
Eventi, A Kimpton Hotel	49
Event Planners	153
The Excelsior Hotel	62
Executive Hotel Le Soleil New York	52
Executive Town Car & Limo Corp.	195
Exhibit Booth Contractors	152
Exhibit/Display Sales & Rentals	152
Exhibitions	157
Experience: Harlem	152, 163
Explore Brooklyn	152
Explore New York with Martha	164
Explorer Pass	157
Exposition/Trade Show Producers & Managers	152
Extended-Stay Accommodations	73
Faces and Names	183
Fairfield Inn & Suites by Marriott New York Brooklyn	64
Fairfield Inn & Suites Midtown/Penn Station	52
Fairfield Inn & Suites New York Downtown Manhattan	69
Fairfield Inn & Suites New York Manhattan/Central Park	69
Fairfield Inn & Suites New York Manhattan/Chelsea	69
Fairfield Inn & Suites New York Manhattan/Downtown East	69
Fairfield Inn & Suites New York Manhattan/Fifth Avenue	69
Fairfield Inn & Suites New York Queens/Fresh Meadows	66
Fairfield Inn & Suites New York Queens/Queensboro Bridge	69
Fairfield Inn Marriott New York JFK Airport	65
Fairfield Inn New York Long Island City/Manhattan View	65
Fairfield Inn New York Manhattan/Financial District	69
Fairfield Inn Times Square South	69
Family Travel Association	152
Farmer & The Fish	143
Fashion Window Walking Tour by WindowsWear	166
Fast Facts	197
FDNY Fire Zone	158, 187
FDR Boardwalk and Beach	158
Feast	117
Federal Hall National Memorial	158
Feinstein's/54 Below	183
Felice 83	135
Felice 15 Gold Street	115
Felice 64	143
Felidia	126
Ferries	88, 166, 195
The Field House at Chelsea Piers	190
Field Studies Center of NY	154
Fifty Restaurant	143
Fig & Olive—Downtown	117
Fig & Olive—Midtown	126
Fig & Olive—Uptown	143
Film Museums	176
The Film Society of Lincoln Center	173

Fino Ristorante Italiano	115
Fire Starter Brands	150
First Protocol	153
Fisher Landau Center for Art	180
Fishes Eddy	187
FishTag	143
Fit Tours NYC	164
The Fitz	183
Ritzpatrick Manhattan Hotel	55
Five A Incentive Planners	151
Flatiron Hall	120
Flatiron/23rd Street Partnership	163
Flavors and Cocktails Catering & Events	150
Flea Markets	186
Flexible Raw Special-Event Spaces	77, 87
Flinders Lane	143
Flowers/Florists	152
Floyd Bennett Field	158
Flushing	163
Flushing Meadows Corona Park	158
Flushing Town Hall	109,173
Focus Travel	154
Fogo de Chão Churrascaria Brazilian Steakhouse	130
Folk Art Museums	176
Follow Me New York City Adventures	166
Fonda Restaurant	144
Food on Foot Tours	165
Food Stores/Groceries	186
Food Tours	165
Football (American)	190
Football (Soccer)	191
Ford Amphitheater at Coney Island Boardwalk	173
Fordham Road Business Improvement District	163
Foreign Currency Exchange	150
Foreign Language Interpreters	155
Foreign Language Tours	165
Formal Wear & Bridals	186
Forrest Solutions Staffing	153
Forty Four	130
Foundry Kitchen & Bar	144
Fountain House Gallery	178
Four Cuts Steakhouse	135
Four Points by Sheraton Manhattan Chelsea	49
Four Points by Sheraton Manhattan Midtown West	69
Four Points by Sheraton Manhattan SoHo Village	48
Four Points by Sheraton Midtown Times Square	69
Four Points by Sheraton New York Downtown	45
Four Seasons Hotel New York Downtown	46
Fourth Wall Events	153
Frankie & Johnnie's Steakhouse—37th Street	123
Frankie & Johnnie's Steakhouse—45th St.	131
Franklin D. Roosevelt Four Freedoms Park	158
Fratelli Rossetti	187
Fraunces Tavern Museum	178
The Frederick Hotel	69
Freds at Barneys New York—Downtown	144
Freehand New York	50
Freeman	152
French Institute Alliance Française	104,153,173
French Louie	139
Freud NYC	144
Frick Collection	178
Frieze New York	25
Frost Productions	150
<i>Frozen</i>	170
The Frying Pan	144
Furnished Apartments	73
Furniture/Prop Rentals	152
The Fur Source of NY	187

Gabriel's Bar & Restaurant	137
Gaby Brasserie Française	144
Gallaghers Steakhouse	131
Galleries	87,176
The Gallivant Times Square	57
Gansevoort Park Avenue NYC	50
Gantry Plaza State Park	158
Gaonnuri	123
Gardens	79,87,157
Gargiulo's Restaurant	144
Garibaldi-Meucci Museum	180
Garrett Popcorn Shops—Penn Plaza	187
The Gastro Bar at 35th	123
The Gatsby Hotel	69
<i>Gazillion Bubble Show</i>	172
The GEM Hotel—Chelsea	69
General Grant National Memorial	160
GES Exposition Services	152
Getting Around the City	195
Getting to the City	193
<i>Gettin' the Band Back Together</i>	170
Get Up and Ride	164
Gifts & Souvenirs	186
Gild Hall—A Thompson Hotel	46
Ginny's Supper Club	138
The Gin Parlour	144
Giorgio's of Gramercy	144
Giovanni Rana Pastificio & Cucina	144
The Glasshouses	96
Glass House Tavern	131
Global Elite Group	153
GO AirlinK NYC Shuttle	194
Go Buses	194
Golden Touch Transportation of NY	195
Golf	190
The Golf Club at Chelsea Piers	190
<i>Good Morning America</i>	162
Go Select NYC	157
Gotham Bar and Grill	144
Gotham Comedy Club	183
Gotham Hall	97
Gotham Market at The Ashland	144
Gotham West Market	144
Governors Island	160
Go West Tours	151
Gracie Mansion	178
The Gramercy Theatre	96
Grand Cafe	140
Grand Central Partnership	163
Grand Central Terminal	160,194
Grand Central Tours	166
Grand Destinations	151
Grand Hyatt New York	36,55
The Grand Tier Restaurant	144
The Grand Tour	166
Gran Morsi	116
Grant's Tomb. See General Grant National Memorial	160
Gray Line CitySightseeing New York Bus Tours	164
Greater Flushing Chamber of Commerce	151
Greater New York Hospital Association	155
Great North River Tugboat Race and Challenge	190
Great Performances Caterers and Events	150
GreatWhiteWay.com	174
The Greenbelt—Staten Island	160
Green Fig	131
Greenhouse Cafe	139
Greenhouse 36	123
Greenwich Village	163
Green-Wood Cemetery	160
The Gregory	69
Groceries/Food Stores	186
Grolier Club	178
Grotta Azzurra	115
Group Dining	113
Group Sales Box Office at Broadway.com	174
GTA USA	151
Guards & Security	153

Solomon R. Guggenheim Museum	104,178
Guides Association of New York City	164
Gulliver's Gate	160
Guy's American Kitchen & Bar	131
Hakkasan New York	131
Hakubai	123
Hall of Fame for Great Americans	160
Halo Branded Solutions	152
<i>Hamilton</i>	170
Hampton Inn & Suites Staten Island	67
Hampton Inn Manhattan—Chelsea	69
Hampton Inn Manhattan/Downtown—Financial District	69
Hampton Inn Manhattan/Empire State Building	70
Hampton Inn Manhattan—Grand Central	70
Hampton Inn Manhattan—Madison Square Garden Area	70
Hampton Inn Manhattan—Seaport—Financial District	70
Hampton Inn Manhattan—SoHo	48
Hampton Inn Manhattan Times Square Central	57
Hampton Inn Manhattan/Times Square South	70
H&M	187
HanGawi	144
Hanjan	144
Harbor Defense Museum	177
Hard Rock Cafe	131
Harlem	163
Harlem Arts Alliance	152
Harlem One Stop	163
Harlem Park to Park	163
Harlem School of the Arts	168
Harlem Shake	144
Harlem Spirituals/New York Visions	154,164,165
Harlem Tours	165
Harlem Week/Harlem Jazz & Music Festival	26
Harlem, Your Way! Tours Unlimited	154,165
<i>Harry Potter and the Cursed Child</i>	170
Haru Amsterdam Avenue	144
Haru Chelsea	144
Haru Hell's Kitchen	144
Haru Third Avenue	144
Hatsuhana Sushi Restaurant	126
Havana Film Festival	25
Haven Rooftop	131,183
HB Burger	131
Heartbeat	144
Hearth	144
Heartland Brewery and Chophouse	131
Heartland Brewery & Rotisserie	123
Heartland Brewery—Midtown West	144
Hebrew Union College—Jewish Institute of Religion Museum	178
Helicopter Flight Services	164,194
<i>Hello, Dolly!</i>	170
Hell's Kitchen Flea Market	187
Henry, A Liquor Bar	183
Herbert & Eileen Bernard Museum of Judaica	178
Hershey's Chocolate World Times Square	187
HGU New York	52
Highlands	183
The High Line	160
The High Line Hotel	50
High Street on Hudson	144
Hilton Garden Inn—Central Park South	60
Hilton Garden Inn New York/Chelsea	70
Hilton Garden Inn New York City/Tribeca	70

Hilton Garden Inn New York Long Island City/Manhattan View	66
Hilton Garden Inn New York Manhattan Midtown East	55
Hilton Garden Inn New York/Midtown Park Avenue	52
Hilton Garden Inn New York/Staten Island	67
Hilton Garden Inn NYC Financial Center/Manhattan Downtown	46
Hilton Garden Inn Queens/JFK Airport	66
Hilton Garden Inn Times Square South	70
Hilton New York Grand Central	55
H.I.S. International Tours	154
The Hispanic Society of America	178
Historic House Museums	176
Historic House Trust of New York City	176
Historic Richmond Town	160
Historic Sites, Statues & Monuments	157
History Museums	176
Hockey	190
Holiday Estates USA	151
Holiday Inn Brooklyn Downtown	64
Holiday Inn Express Brooklyn	70
Holiday Inn Express Manhattan Midtown West	70
Holiday Inn Express New York City—Chelsea	50
Holiday Inn Express New York City—Wall Street	70
Holiday Inn Express—Staten Island West	67
Holiday Inn Express Times Square	70
Holiday Inn Lower East Side	48
Holiday Inn Manhattan—Financial District	70
Holiday Inn Manhattan View—Long Island City	66
Holiday Inn New York City—Wall Street	70
Holiday Inn New York—Times Square	70
Home Furnishings	186
Home2 Suites by Hilton Long Island City/Manhattan View	66
Homewood Suites by Hilton/Midtown Manhattan Times Square South	52
Hong Kong Dragon Boat Festival	26
Hoodwinked Escape	154,160
Hooters	144,183
Hornblower Cruises & Events	90
Hornblower NY	144,166
Hostelling International—New York	62
Hostels	73
Hotel Beacon	62
Hotelbeds	154
Hotel Belleclaire	62
Hotel Bossert	64
Hotel Boutique at Grand Central	55
Hotel Central Fifth Avenue New York	70
Hotel Chandler	52
Hotel Deauville	70
Hotel de Point	70
Hotel Edison	70
Hotel 50 Bowery NYC	48
Hotel 48Lex New York	55
Hotel Hayden	50
Hotel Henri, by Wyndham	71
Hotel Hugo	48
Hotel Indigo Brooklyn	71
Hotel Indigo Lower East Side New York	48
Hotel Le Bleu	71
Hotel Le Jolie	64
Hotel Metro	52
Hôtel Plaza Athénée New York	62
Hotel RL Brooklyn	64
Hotels	28
Hotel Shocard	71
Hotel Wales	62

Hotel Wolcott	52
Hotel Zone Map	35
Houses of Worship & Cemeteries	157
Housing Works Bookstore Cafe	183
Houston Hall	183
Hudson Eats at Brookfield Place	144
Hudson Mercantile	98
Hudson New York	60
Hudson River Park	160
Hudson River Sightseeing	164
Hudson's by World Yacht at Pier 81	144
Hudson Theatre	101
Hunt & Fish Club NYC	131
Hush Hip Hop Tours	165
Hyatt Centric Times Square New York	57
Hyatt Herald Square New York	53
Hyatt House New York Chelsea	71
Hyatt Place Flushing/LaGuardia Airport	66
Hyatt Place New York/Midtown South	71
Hyatt Union Square New York	71
Iberostar 70 Park Avenue Hotel	53
Icahn Stadium	191
<i>The Iceman Cometh</i>	170
iDEKO Productions	153
Il Buco Alimentari & Vineria	117
Il Cantinori Restaurant	144
ilili Restaurant	120
Il Mulino New York—Downtown	144
Il Mulino New York—Uptown	144
Il Mulino Prime	144
Il Pesce	144
Il Postino Ristorante	126
Il Riccio	145
<i>The Imbibe: A Spirited History of Drinking</i>	172
Inakaya New York	145
Incentives, Premium Items & Specialty Advertising	152
Indochine	145
Information (Guidebooks, Maps, Websites & Phone)	152
<i>In New York Magazine</i>	152
Inside New York NoMad	50
Inside Out Tours	166
Institute for the Study of the Ancient World	178
Interactive Theater	168
The Interchurch Center	160
InterContinental New York Barclay	55
InterContinental New York Times Square	57
International Art Museums	176
International Center of Photography Museum	178
International Center of Photography School	153
Interpreters	155
Intrepid Sea, Air & Space Museum	102,160,178
Irish Hunger Memorial	160
The Irish Repertory Theatre	172
The Iroquois New York	60
Irving Plaza	96
Irvington	120
I Trulli Ristorante/Enoteca	120
Jack of Diamonds Jewelers International	187
Jack the Horse Tavern	145
Jacob Riis Park	160
Jacques Torres Chocolate—Brooklyn	187
Jacques Torres Chocolate—SoHo	187
The James New York—NoMad	50
Jams	145
Japas 38	183
Jasmine Restaurant	126
Javits Center	80,98
Jazz at Kitano	145,183

Jazz at Lincoln Center	168
Jazz at Lincoln Center's Frederick P. Rose Hall	106
Jazz Clubs	182
Jazz Concerts.	
See Music & Dance	168
Jazz Dance.	
See Music & Dance	168
Jazzmobile	168
Jean-Georges	137
JetBlue Airways	194
Jewelry & Watches	186
Jewish Children's Museum	177
The Jewish Museum	105, 178
John F. Kennedy International Airport	193
Joe's Pub	183
The John Dory Oyster Bar	120
John's Pizzeria Times Square	131
Journee	155
The Joyce Theater	168
Jue Lan Club	120
Julius' Bar	183
Jump Into The Light	160
Junior's Restaurant	145
Junoon	145
JW Marriott Essex House New York	60

Karaoke Bars	182
KarVer Brasserie & Bakery Café	145
Katz's Delicatessen	145
Kefi	137
Kellari Taverna	145
Khe-Yo	145
Kids & Family Fun	157
Kids' Museums	176
The Killing Kompany	152, 172
The Kimberly Hotel	56
King Cole Bar	183
King Manor Museum	180
The Kings Beer Hall	145
Kingside	131
Kingsland Homestead	180
Kingsley	118
Kings Theatre	109, 173
<i>Kinky Boots</i>	170
Kintetsu International Express	154
Kissena Park	160
Kitano New York	53
Kleinfeld	187
Knave	145
The Knickerbocker	57
Kramer's Reality Tour	165
Kristalbelli	123

Lafayette	118
La Fonda del Sol	126
La Guardia Admirals Club	109
La Guardia Airport	193
La Guardia Plaza Hotel	66
LAK Public Relations, Inc.	150
La Loteria	145
La Marina	138, 183
La Masseria	132
The Lambs Club Restaurant & Bar	132, 183
L&L Travel Enterprises, Inc.	154
Landmarks	75, 87, 157, 176
Langham Place, New York, Fifth Avenue	53
Language Schools	153
Lantern's Keep	183
La Pecora Bianca NoMad	120
La Piazza	145
La Pizza & La Pasta	145
La Sirene	145
Lasker Ice Skating Rink	191
<i>Last Week Tonight with John Oliver</i>	162
<i>Late Night with Seth Myers</i>	162
<i>Late Show with Stephen Colbert</i>	162
Latin/Salsa Clubs	182
Lavo	126
The LCL: Bar & Kitchen	145, 183

Le Bernardin	132
Le Cirque	126
Le Colonial	145
Le Coq Rico	145
Lefferts Historic House	177
The LeFrak Center at Lakeside	191
Left Bank	118
The Leon Hotel	71
The Leopard at Des Artistes	137
Le Pain Quotidien—Bryant Park	145
Le Pain Quotidien—East 53rd Street	126
Le Pain Quotidien—Flatiron	120
Le Pain Quotidien—Central Park	137
Le Pain Quotidien—Rock Center	132
Le Parker Meridien New York	See <i>Parker New York</i> 29, 60, 72
Le Rivage	132
Leslie-Lohman Museum of Gay and Lesbian Art	178
Le Verdere	145
Levys' Unique New York!	165
Lewis H. Latimer House Museum	180
Lexington Brass	126
Lexington Candy Shop	145
The Lexington New York City	56
LGBT Bars/Clubs	182
<i>Liberty: A Monumental New Musical</i>	172
Liberty Bar	183
Liberty Helicopters	164, 194
Libraries & Educational Centers	157
The Library at The Public	145
Library Bar	183
Lido	145
Life Hotel	53
Like A Local Tours	165
Lillie's Victorian Establishment—Times Square	183
Lillie's Victorian Establishment—Union Square	183
Limani	132
Limousines & Vans	195
Lincoln Center	152, 154
Lincoln Center for the Performing Arts	160, 168, 173
Lincoln Center Guided Tours	164
Lincoln Ristorante	137
Lincoln Square Business Improvement District	163
Lincoln Square Steak	137
<i>The Lion King</i>	170
Little Park	116
<i>Live! with Kelly & Ryan</i>	162
The Living Torah Museum	177
<i>Lobby Hero</i>	170
Lobby Lounge, New York Hilton Midtown	145, 183
Lobster Box	138
Loews Regency New York	62
Lofts for Special Events	76, 87
The London Bar	145
London Lennie's	140
The London NYC	60
Long Island City	163
Long Island City Partnership	163
Long Island Rail Road	165, 194
The Look Hotel, Red Hook	71
Lorenzo's Restaurant, Bar & Cabaret	145
Lotte New York Palace	56
Louis Armstrong House Museum	180
Lounges & Bars	87, 182
Lower East Side	163
Lower East Side Jewish Conservancy	163, 166
Lower Manhattan Tours	166
Lucerne Hotel	62
Lucille Lortel Theatre	73
Lucky Strike NYC	103, 132, 184, 190
Luma Hotel Times Square	71
Luna Park at Coney Island	160
Lupa Osteria Romana	118
Lupulo	145
Lure Fishbar	116

Macondo West	118
Macy's Brooklyn Downtown	187
Macy's Flushing	187
Macy's Herald Square	187
Macy's Parkchester	187
Macy's Queens—Rego Park	187
Macy's Thanksgiving Day Parade	27
Madame Tussauds New York	101, 160
Made Hotel	71
mad46 Rooftop Lounge	184
Madison Avenue Business Improvement District	163
Madison Square Garden	98, 160, 173, 190
Madison Square Garden All Access Tour	164
Magazines & Newspapers	152
Mailing & Shipping	153
Main Post Office	153
Maison Hugo	135
Malcolm Shabazz Harlem Market	187
Malls & Shopping Districts	186
Maloney & Porcelli	126
Mama Foundation for the Arts	172
Mamo Restaurant	145
Mandarin Oriental New York	63
M&M's World New York	187
Mangia Catering	150
Mangia 57	145
Mangia Flatiron	145
Mangia Madison	145
The Manhattan at Times Square Hotel	71
Manhattan by Sail	90, 155, 166
Manhattan Center	98
Manhattan City Music	152
The Manhattan Club	71
Manhattan Elite	90, 155
Manhattan Penthouse on Fifth Avenue	94
Manhattan Theatre Club	172
Mansions for Special-Event Rental	87
Manzo	145
Maps	35, 196
Marbella Restaurant	140
Marble Collegiate Church	160
Mario's Restaurant	145
Maritime Industry Museum at Fort Schuyler	177
Marketing Agencies	150
MarkJoseph Steakhouse	146
The Marmara Manhattan	71
The Marmara Park Avenue	53
Marriott Vacation Club Pulse, New York City	71
Marseille	132
Massage	154
Massage Envy Spa—Midtown West	154
Masseria Dei Vini	146
Mass Transit	194, 195
Mastro's Steakhouse NYC	132
Match 65 Brasserie	146
Maven—American Journeys & Events	151
Maya	135
The Maysles Institute	173
Maysville	120
<i>M. Butterfly</i>	170
McCarren Hotel & Pool	64
McDonald's of Times Square	146
McGettigan's	123, 184
<i>Mean Girls</i>	170
The Meatball Shop—Chelsea	146
Media Museums	176
Medical & Dental Services	153
Meeting, Party & Event Planners	153
Meet the Meat	146
megabus.com	194
Megu	120
Melrose Ballroom	110
Mercer Kitchen	146
Merchant's House Museum	178
Mercury Lounge	184
Merkin Concert Hall	106, 173
Mermaid Parade	26

The Met	105, 178
Met Bar	184
The Met Breuer	178
The Met Cloisters	179
Met Grill	146
Metro-North Railroad	165, 194
Metropolitan Hospitality at Citi Field	110
The Metropolitan Opera	168
Metropolitan Opera Guild Backstage Tours	164
Metropolitan Pavilion	96
Metropolitan West	103
Michael Jordan's The Steak House N.Y.C.	126
Michael's	132
The Michelangelo	58
Mike's Deli—The Original Arthur Avenue Italian Deli	146
Millennium Broadway Hotel New York	58
Millennium Hilton New York Downtown	46
Millennium Hilton New York One UN Plaza	56
Millrose Games	191
Minton's	146
Mission Chinese Food	115
MKG	150
Modell's Sporting Goods	187
Modern Art	176
Modern Dance.	
See Music & Dance	168
Molyvos Restaurant	146
MoMA Design Store—Midtown	188
MoMa Design Store—SoHo	188
MoMA PS1	110, 180
Monkey Bar	146
The Monster	184
Montebello Restaurant	127
Monuments	157
The Morgan Dining Room	98, 123
The Morgan Library & Museum	179
Morimoto/NY	120
Morrell Wine Bar & Cafe	146
Morris-Jumel Mansion Museum	179
Morton's The Steakhouse	127
Morton's The Steakhouse—World Trade Center	115
Motorcoach Charters	195
Mount Morris Park Historic District	163
Mount Vernon Hotel Museum & Garden	179
Moxy Times Square	53
MP Taverna—Astoria	146
Mr. Chow New York—57th Street	127
Mr. Chow New York—Tribeca	116
MTA New York City Transit	194, 195
MTA Staten Island Railway (SIR)	195
Mugs Alehouse	146
Mulino a Vino	121
Multilingual Tours	165
Murals on 54	132
Murray's Cheese Bar	146
The Muse Hotel	58
The Museum at Eldridge Street Synagogue	179
The Museum at the Fashion Institute of Technology	179
Museum of American Finance	179
Museum of Arts and Design	103, 179
Museum of Chinese in America	179
Museum of Jewish Heritage—A Living Memorial to the Holocaust	92, 179
The Museum of Modern Art	103, 179
Museum of Reclaimed Urban Space	179
Museum of the City of New York	179
Museum of the Moving Image	180
Museum Resources	176
Museums & Galleries	177

Museums & Galleries for Special-Event Space	76, 87
Musicals & Musical Comedies (Theater)	168
Music & Dance	168
The Music Hall of Williamsburg	184
Music Stores	186
<i>My Fair Lady</i>	170
MyMoon Restaurant	139
Myrra Jewelry	188
Mystery Room NYC	160
Naples 45 Ristorante e Pizzeria	146
Narcissa	118
Nathan's Famous	146
National Academy Museum & School	179
The National Bar & Dining Rooms	127
National Comedy Theatre	184
National Gay & Lesbian Chamber of Commerce NY	151
National Geographic Encounter: Ocean Odyssey	160
The National Jazz Museum in Harlem	179
National Keynote Speakers	154
National Lighthouse Museum	180
National Museum of Mathematics	179
National Museum of the American Indian—NY	179
National Park Service—New York City	160
National Parks of New York Harbor	160
National Parks of New York Harbor Conservancy	151
National Sawdust	173
National Track & Field Hall of Fame	179
Natsumi	132
New York City Triathlon	191
NBA Store	188
Nederlander Group Sales	174
Neighborhoods/Associations	163
Nest DMC	151
Nesva Hotel—New York City Vista	66
Neta	146
Neue Galerie New York	179
Neuman's Kitchen	150
Newark Liberty International Airport	193
New Balance Track & Field Center at The Armory	191
New Museum	94, 179
Newspapers & Magazines	152
The New Victory Theater	173
New World Travel	155
New Year's Eve events	27
The New York Academy of Medicine	105
New York Adventure Club	165
New York Aquarium	109, 160
The New York Beer and Brewery Tour	165
The New York Botanical Garden	107, 160
New York Building Congress	153
New York Central	127
New York City Association of Hotel Concierges	155
New York City Ballet	168
New York City Center	103, 173
New York City Department of Parks & Recreation	190
New York City FC	191
New York City Fire Museum	179
New York City Horse Carriages	165
New York City Motorcycle Tours	165
New York CityPASS	157, 176
New York City Photo Safari	165
New York City Police Museum	179
New York City Urban Adventures/Urban Oyster Tours	166
New York City Vacation Packages	155
New York Classical Theatre	172

New York Cosmos	191
The New York Edition	50
New York Giants	90
New York Hall of Science	110,180
New York Hilton Midtown	40,58
New York Historical Society	106,179
New York Historical Tours	166
New York Hotel & Motel Trades Council	155
New York International Auto Show	25
New York Islanders	190
New York Jets	190
New York Kayak Company	190
New York Knicks	26,190
New York LaGuardia Airport Marriott	67
New York Liberty	190
New York Live Arts	168
New York Magazine	153
New York Marriott at the Brooklyn Bridge	44,64
New York Marriott Downtown	46
New York Marriott East Side	56
New York Marriott Marquis	38,58
New York Mets	25,190
The New York Nightlife	165
New York Off Road LLC	165
New York Online	152
New York Opera Alliance	168
New York Pass	157
New York Philharmonic	168
New York Presbyterian Hospital	153
New York Public Library for the Performing Arts	177
New York Public Library, Stephen A. Schwarzman Building	103,160
New York Rangers	190
New York Red Bulls	191
New York Road Runners	191
New York 7s	191
New York Sharks	190
New York's Hotel Pennsylvania	53
New York Society of Association Executives	155
New York Sports Tours	165
New York Tour1	166
New York Transit Museum	109,177
New York University—School of Continuing and Professional Studies	154
New York Water Taxi	166
New York Yankees	25,190
New York Yankees Steakhouse—Manhattan	132
New York Yankees Steakhouse—Yankee Stadium	146
Next Act 2 Follow	151
Next Stop New York	155
NFL Experience Times Square	102,160
Nice Matin	146
Nicholas & Lence Communications	150
Nicholas Roerich Museum	179
Nick & Stef's Steakhouse	124
Nightclubs	182
Nightclubs for Special-Event Space	87
Niketown New York	188
Nino's	135
Nino's Tuscan Steakhouse	132
Nios Restaurant	133
NIT (National Invitational Tournament)	25,190
The Nitchen Children's Museum of Native America	179
NJ Transit Bus Operations	194
NJ Transit Rail Operations	194
The Noble Maritime Collection	111,180
Nobu Downtown	115
The Noguchi Museum	180
The Nolitan	72
Noreetuh	146
The Norm	146
Norma's	146
Northern Manhattan Arts Alliance	177

North River Lobster Company	146
North Square	118
Noshwalks	165
Nougatine at Jean-Georges	137
Novotel New York Times Square	58
Nu Hotel—Brooklyn	72
NXT Events Media Group, LLC	152
NY a tus pies	165
NYC Airporter	194
NYC & Company	8,152
NYC Department of Records and Information Services	161
NYC Ferry	195
NYC Photo Journeys	165
NYCruise—Brooklyn Terminal	195
NYCruise—Manhattan Terminal	195
NYLO New York City	63
NYRR RunCenter Featuring the New Balance Run Hub	191
Oakwood Worldwide—The Nash	73
Obao Hell's Kitchen	133
Obica Mozzarella Bar Pizza e Cucina	121
Observation Decks	76, 87, 157
Ocean Prime	133
The Off-Broadway League	168
Off-Broadway Shows	171
The Office NYC	184
Office Space & Equipment Rentals	153
Official NYC Information Centers	152
Old Stone House	177
Omni Berkshire Place Hotel	56
Onassis Cultural Center New York	177
Once on This Island	170
On Course Run Tours	165
One World Observatory	161
On Location Tours	165
Opa Souvlaki	146
Open House New York	26
OpenTable.com	141
Opera House Hotel	63
Opry City Stage	133,184
Orchestral Concerts. <i>See Music & Dance</i>	168
The Original Crab Shanty	138
Orsay Restaurant	136
Ortzi	146
Oscar Wilde	184
Oska New York	188
Osteria al Doge	133
Ousia	146
Outdoors at Lincoln Center	106
Outdoor Special-Event Spaces	79, 87
Ovelia Pistoria Bar	146

The Paley Center for Media	177
The Palm Court	146
Palm Too	127
Palm Tribeca	116
Palm West	133
Pampano	127
Panera Bread	146
Paper Factory Hotel	67
Papillon Bistro & Bar	127
Paramount Hotel New York	58
The Parc Hotel	72
Park Avenue	121
Park Central New York	60
Parker New York	29, 60, 72
Parking	153
Parks, Gardens, Beaches	79, 87, 157
Park South Hotel	50
Parlor Steakhouse	136
Participatory Sports	190
Party Planners	153
Pasta Lovers	133,150
PATH (Port Authority Trans-Hudson)	194
The Paul Hotel	50
Paul's on Times Square	133

Paul Taylor American Modern Dance	168
PCOs (Professional Conference Organizers)	153
The Pearl Room	139
Peking Duck House	127
The Pekoe Group	150
Pelham Bay Park	161
The Peninsula New York	60
The Peninsula Spa	154
Penn Station	194
Penthouse 45	103
Pera Mediterranean Brasserie	127
Pera SoHo	116
Perfect Picnic	188
Performance Spaces (Nightlife)	182
Performers & Event Entertainment	152
Performing Arts Centers	87
Periyali	121
Perrine	146
Perry St.	146
Per Se	133
Personnel & Staffing	153
Pershing Square	146
Peter Luger Steak House	139
Petrie Court Café	146
<i>The Phantom of the Opera</i>	171
Philippe	136
The Phillips Club at Lincoln Square	72
Photographers	153
Photography & Media Museums	176
Piano Bars	182
Piccola Venezia Restaurant	140
Pier i Cafe	146
The Pierre New York	62
Pier Sixty and The Lighthouse at Chelsea Piers	96
Piers 92/94 New York	86,103
Pig and Khao	147
Pipe & Drape Contractors	157
Planet Hollywood New York	133
The Players Theatre	172
PlayStation Theater	102,173
Playwrights Horizons	172
The Plaza Hotel	60
Police Memorial	161
Pollos A La Brasa Mario	147
PopSpots Rock Music & Movie Sights Tours	165
Porsena	147
Port Authority Bus Terminal	194
Port Authority of NY & NJ	151
Postage	153
Premiere Speakers Bureau	154
Premiers7	154
The Premier Hotel New York	72
Premium Items & Specialty Advertising	152
Pride Week	26
Professional Conference Organizers (PCOs)	153
Prospect Park	161
Prospect Park Zoo	109,161
PSAV Presentation Services	150
PT Restaurant	147
Public, an Ian Schrager hotel	48
Public Relations	150
The Public Theater	172
Punto Space	98
Pyramid Club	184

Q&A Hotel by Furnished Quarters	72
Quality Eats	147
Quality Meats	133
Queens Botanical Garden	110,161
Queens Chamber of Commerce	151
Queens County Farm Museum	180
Queens Museum	110,180
Queens Theatre	173
Queens Tourism Council	163
Queens Zoo	110,161
Quiet Events Inc.	184
The Quin	60

Radiance Aesthetics and Wellness	154
Radio & TV Museums	176
Radio City Apartments	72
Radio City Entertainment	152
Radio City Music Hall	104,161,173
Radio City Stage Door Tour	164
Radisson Hotel JFK Airport	67
Radisson Martinique on Broadway	53
Rafele	118
Railroads	194, 195
Rainbow Room	133
Raymi Restaurant	121
Real Estate	153
Real New York Tours	166
Receptive Operators. See Tour Packagers/Wholesalers	154
Receptive Tours NYC	155
Recreation Centers	190
Red Bull Arena	111
The Redbury New York	51
The Red Cat	147
Redeye Grill	133
Red Lion Inn & Suites Brooklyn	72
Red Rooster Harlem	138
Reed Exhibitions	152
The Regency Bar & Grill	136
Remi	133
Renaissance New York Midtown Hotel	53
Renaissance New York Times Square Hotel	58
Rennert International	153,155
Renwick Hotel New York City, Curio Collection by Hilton	72
Repertorio Español	172
Reservation Services	153
Reserve Cut	115
Reserve New York City	153
Residence Inn by Marriott Central Park	61
Residence Inn by Marriott World Trade Center	72
Residence Inn Manhattan Midtown East	56
Residence Inn Times Square	53
Resorts World Casino New York City	110,161
Restaurant Nippon	127
Restaurant Resources	141
Restaurant Row	141
Restaurants	113
Restaurant Week	25,26
Retail	186
The Ribbon	138
The Ride	161,195
The Rink at Riverbank State Park	191
The Rink at Rockefeller Center	191
Ripley's Believe It or Not! Times Square	161
Ristorante Morini	136
The Ritz-Carlton New York, Battery Park	46
The Ritz-Carlton Spa	154
Riu Plaza New York Times Square Hotel	61
River and Harbor Tours	166
Riverbank State Park	161
The River Café	139
Riverpark	121
R Lounge at Two Times Square	147,184
RMP Travel	151,155
Robert	134
Roberto's Restaurant	147
Rocco's Tacos and Tequila Bar	139
Rocco Steakhouse	121
Rockaway Beach and Boardwalk	161
Rockaway Jet Ski	190
Rock Center Café	134
Rockefeller Center	161,188
Rockefeller Center Tour	164
Rocking Horse Cafe	147
Rock/R&B Clubs	182
The Roger New York	54
Roger Smith Hotel	56
Roof at Park South	147,184

Rooftop Special-Event Spaces	87
The Roosevelt Hotel New York	56
Roosevelt House Public Policy Institute at Hunter College	177
Roosevelt Island	163
Root & Bone	147
Rosa Mexicano—First Avenue	147
Rosa Mexicano—Lincoln Center	138
Rosa Mexicano—Tribeca	147
Rosa Mexicano—Union Square	121
Rose Center for Earth and Space. <i>See American Museum of Natural History</i>	178
Rose Museum at Carnegie Hall	179
Rossini's	147
Rôtisserie Georgette	136
Route Tomate Chelsea	121
Rough Trade	188
Roundabout Theatre Company	172
Route 66 Smokehouse	115
Rowland's Bar & Grill	147
Row NYC	72
Royal 35 Steakhouse	124
Royalton New York	61
RPM	150
Rubin Museum of Art	96,179
Ruddy & Dean	140
Rugby	191
Running	191
Russian Tea Room	134
Ruth's Chris Steak House	134
RW Prime	147

Sacred Ground	157
Sago Hotel	72
Sailboat & Schooner Charters	78, 87
Sailing	87, 166, 190
Sail the Park	161
Saint Joan	171
Salisbury Hotel	72
Salon de Ning	184
Salons, Spas & Massage	154
Salsa Con Fuego	184
Salsa/Latin Clubs	182
Sal's Little Italy	147
Salvation Taco	147
Sammy's Fish Box Restaurant	139
Sanctuary Hotel New York	58
Sandemans New Europe	166
Sandy Ground Historical Museum	180
Sans Incredible Vacations LLC	155
Sant Ambroeus SoHo	147
Sant Ambroeus—West Village	147
Sarabeth's Central Park South	134
Sarabeth's Park Avenue South	121
Sarabeth's Tribeca	116
Sarabeth's Upper East Side	136
Sarabeth's Upper West Side	147
Sardi's	134
Sarge's Delicatessen & Restaurant	147
<i>Saturday Night Live</i>	162
Sazón	117
SB Group	150
Scaletta Ristorante	138
Scarpetta	147
Scavenger Hunts (Tours)	165
Schilling	179
Schomburg Center for Research in Black Culture	177
<i>School of Rock</i>	171
Schools, Classes, Instruction	153
Science & Technology Museums	176
Scotoaround	150
SculptureCenter	180
The Sea Fire Grill	127
SeaGlass Carousel. <i>See The Battery</i>	158
The Sea Grill	134
Seaport District NYC	162,188
Sea Shore Restaurant & Marina	139
SeaStreak	90,155,166,195

Secret City Scavenger Hunts	165
Security & Guards	153
See NYC Like a Local	165
See's Candies	188
SeeUSAtours.com	155
Seguine Mansion	180
Self Guided Tours	165
Serendipity 3	147
Serino Coyne	150
Sessanta Ristorante	147
Shackman Associates New York	151
The Shakespeare	124
Shelburne NYC, an Affinia Hotel	54
Sheraton Brooklyn New York Hotel	64
Sheraton LaGuardia East Hotel	67
Sheraton New York Times Square Hotel	40, 58
Sheraton Tribeca	49
Shoes	186
The Shop at Andaz 5th Avenue	147
Shop Gotham—Shopping Tours	188
Shopping	186
Shopping Districts	186
Shopping Tours	186
The Shops at Columbus Circle	188
The Shops at Grand Central	188
The Shoreham Hotel	61
Showmans Jazz Club	184
Show-Score.com	168
Shrimp Box Restaurant	147
Shun Lee Palace	147
Shun Lee West	138
Shuttle Bus	195
Sights by Sam	166
Sightseeing & Tours	156
The Sightseeing Pass	158
Sightsy	155
Simon Productions Photography	153
SIR Stage37	98
Situation Marketing LLC	90
Sixty LES	49
Skating & Boarding	191
The Skylark	98, 184
Skyline Genesis Event Marketing	152
Skyline Hotel	61
Skyliner Tours	165
Sky Rink at Chelsea Piers	191
Sky Room Times Square	124, 184
The Skyscraper Museum	179
Smartsave.com	152
Smith & Wollensky	127
Smoke Jazz & Supper Club	184
Smörgás Chef	147
Smyth, A Thompson Hotel	49
Snug Harbor Cultural Center & Botanical Garden	111, 162
Socarrat Paella Bar—Chelsea	121
Socarrat Paella Bar—East	128
Socarrat Paella Bar—Nolita	147
Soccer	191
Society Cafe	147
Socrates Sculpture Park	180
Sofitel New York	61
Sofrito on the Hudson	138
SoHo	163
Sound River Studios	111
South Fin Grill	140
Southgate Bar & Restaurant	134
South Street Seaport Museum	179
Souvenirs & Gifts	186
The Spa at Four Seasons Hotel New York Downtown	154
The Spa at Mandarin Oriental, New York	154
The Spa at Trump International Hotel & Tower New York	154
Spa Valmont	154
Spas, Salons & Massage	154
Speaker Services, Seminars & Education Centers	154
Special Events	25–27
Specialized Museums	176
Special-Needs Access	150

Specialty Advertising & Premium Items	152
Specialty Stores	186
Spectator Sports	190
Spencer Means/Real Estate Broker	153
Spin New York	96, 184
Spirit of New Jersey	90, 155, 166
Spirit of New York	90, 121, 155, 166
Splicer Inc.	153
<i>SpongeBob SquarePants</i>	171
Sporting Goods	186
Sports and Recreation	190
Sports Bars	182
The Sports Center at Chelsea Piers	190
Sports Venues	79, 87, 157
SpotHero	153
SpringHill Suites New York Midtown Manhattan/ Fifth Avenue	73
Spring Studios	84, 94
Spyscape: Interactive Spy Museum	104, 162
Stadiums & Arenas	79, 87, 190
Staffing Agencies	153
Stand-Up Comedy	182
Stanley H. Kaplan Penthouse	106
St. Ann's Warehouse	174
The Stanton Social	115
Starbright Floral Design	152
State Grill and Bar	124
Staten Island Arts	180
Staten Island Chamber of Commerce	151
Staten Island Children's Museum	180
Staten Island Ferry	162, 195
Staten Island Museum at Snug Harbor	180
Staten Island Yankees	190
Staten Island Zoo	162
Statue Cruises	90, 155, 195
Statue of Liberty Gift Shop	188
Statue of Liberty Museum	177
Statue of Liberty National Monument	162
Statue of Liberty Special Events	92
Statues & Monuments	157
Staybridge Suites Times Square New York City	54
Stella 34 Trattoria	124
Stewart Hotel	54
St. George	163
St. George Theatre	111, 174
The Stinger Cocktail Bar and Kitchen	184
STK Downtown	118
STK Midtown	134
<i>Stomp</i>	172
Stone Park Cafe	139
Stonewall Inn	184
St. Patrick's Cathedral	162
St. Patrick's Day Parade	25
St. Paul's Chapel	162
<i>Straight White Men</i>	171
The St. Regis New York	56
Strip House Downtown	147
Strip House Midtown	147
Strip House Speakeasy	147
The Studio Museum in Harlem	179
Subway Map	196
Subways	194, 195
Sugarcane	147
Sugar Hill Children's Museum of Art & Storytelling	179
The Suites at Liberty View	73
SummerStage in Central Park	26, 170
Sunset Terrace at Chelsea Piers	96
SuperNova	148
SuperShuttle New York	194
Supper Clubs	182
The Surrey	73
SusanSez NYC Walkabouts	166
SushiSamba West Village	118
Sushi Seki Times Square	148
Sushi Sen-Nin @ 33	124
Sutton Inn	148

Swedish Cottage Marionette Theatre	162
Sweet Hospitality Group	150
Sweet Revenge	184
Swiss Institute	179
Sylvia's "Soul Food" Restaurant	138
Synagogues	157
Taboo	148
Tacuba Hell's Kitchen	148
Talley Management Group	153
Tamarind Tribeca	117
Tao Downtown	121
Tao Uptown	122
Tarallucci e Vino NoMad	128
Tarallucci e Vino Union Square	122
Taste Harlem Food and Cultural Tours	165
Tavern on the Green	138
Tavern62 by David Burke	136
Taxis	194, 195
TBar Steak and Lounge	148
TCS New York City Marathon	27, 191
Team Building	154
Technology Museums	176
Teddy's Bar & Grill	148
Ted's Montana Grill	134
Telecharge.com	174
Telly's Taverna	148
Temple Court by Tom Colicchio	148
Temple Emanu-El	162
Tender Steak & Sushi	194
The Tenement Museum	180
Ten Lifestyle Management	151
Tennis	191
Tequila Sunrise of Bayside	148
Terminal 5	104
Tertulia	148
T45 Restaurant	148
T.G.I. Friday's	134
Thai Rock	148
Thalassa Restaurant	118
The Theater at Madison Square Garden	174
TheaterMania.com	174
Theater Resources	168
Theater Productions	168
Theaters & Concert Halls	172
Theatre Companies	172
Theatre Development Fund	174
Theodore Roosevelt Birthplace National Historic Site	180
TheTimesCenter	99
Thomas Preti Caterers	150
<i>Three Tall Women</i>	171
Tibet House U.S.	177
Ticket Brokers	174
Tiffany & Co.	188
The Tillary Hotel Brooklyn	64
The Time	59
TimeLooper	162
<i>Time Out New York</i>	153
Times Square	163
Times Square Alliance	152
Tir Na Nóg Irish Bar & Grill— Times Square	124
Tissot Times Square	188
TKP New York Conference Center	99
TKTS Discount Theatre Centers	174
<i>Today</i>	162
Todd English Food Hall	148
Toloache Bistro Mexicano	134
Toloache Thompson	118
Tommy Bahama Restaurant— Bar—Store	128
Tommy Hilfiger	188
Tommy Hilfiger Company Store	188
Tommy's New York	165
Tom's Coney Island	140
Tom's Restaurant	148
<i>The Tonight Show with Jimmy Fallon</i>	162
TopDogTours	166

Top of the Rock Observation Deck	104, 162
TopView Sightseeing Tours	165
The Tour	165
Tour America, LLC	155
The Tour at NBC Studios	164
Tournament of Champions Squash	191
Tourneau—Bryant Park	188
Tourneau—Madison Ave.	188
Tourneau TimeMachine	188
Tour Packagers/Wholesalers	154
Tour Resources	164
Tours	164
Towncars. See Limousines & Vans	195
The Town Hall	102, 174
Townhouses for Special-Event Rental	87
Track & Field	191
Trade Associations	155
Trade Show Producers & Managers	152
The Tram	195
Transfers	194
Translators & Interpreters	155
Transportation	193
Trapeze School New York	190
Trattoria Dell'Arte	134
Trattoria Il Mulino	122
Trattoria Tra Di Noi	148
TravelAdvocates	151
Tribeca Film Festival	25
Tribeca Grill	117
Triomphe Restaurant	135
Tripper Bus	194
Troy Liquor Bar	184
Trump Golf Links at Ferry Point	190
Trump International Hotel & Tower	63
Tryp New York City— Times Square South	54
T3 Expo, LLC	152
The Tuck Room	115
Tudor City Steakhouse	148
Tulsi	148
Tuome	148
Turnstile Tours	165
TurnStyle	188
Tuscany Grill	148
TV & Radio Museums	176
TV Show Tapings in NYC	162
Tweed Courthouse	162
Tweed Courthouse Reservation Tour	165
Two E Bar/Lounge	184
Uber	195
UBM	153
UCBeast	172
Ukrainian Institute of America	177
The Ukrainian Museum	180
Underpenny Plane & Cast Iron Museum	180
UNICEF House—Danny Kaye Visitors Center	162
United Nations	162
United Palace House of Inspiration	162
United Palace of Cultural Arts (UPCA)	170
United Palace Theatre	107
Unlimited Biking	164
Untapped Cities	166
Untapped	148
Upright Citizens Brigade Theatre	172
Urban Oasis Shopping/ Educational Tour	188
UrLife Media, Inc.	150
US Open Tennis Championships	191
USTA Billie Jean King National Tennis Center	191
U.S. Travel N.Y.	155

Valentine-Varian House/ Museum of Bronx History	177
Vamoosebus	194
Van Cortlandt House Museum	177
Vandal	148
Vander Bar	184
Vanderbilt Hall at Grand Central Terminal	100
Vanderbilt Suites	100
Vans & Limousines	195
Vaocluse	136
Vermilion	148
Veselka Restaurant	148
Viajes El Corte Ingles Inc.— ECI Travel	155
Viator.com	164
Viceroy Central Park New York	61
ViceVersa	148
Victorian Gardens Amusement Park	162
Victor's Cafe	135
<i>The View</i>	163
The View Restaurant and Lounge	148, 184
Villa Berulia	124
Village Alliance	163
Village Halloween Parade	26
Village Vanguard	184
Vinateria	148
Virgil's Real Barbecue	135
Virginia's	148
Virtual Reality Attractions	157
Visit America, Inc.	151
Visitor Information	152
The Voelker Orth Museum, Bird Sanctuary and Victorian Garden	180
Voilà Chocolat	162
Volatur	155
VR Global	150
VR World NYC	162
Wagamama	148
The Waldorf Astoria New York	57
Walker Hotel Greenwich Village	73
Walkin' Broadway	166
Walking Tours	165
Walks of New York	166
Wallsé	118
The Wall Street Experience	166
Walter de Maria: The New York Earth Room	180
Walter Reade Theater	106
Warwick New York Hotel	61
Washington Deluxe Bus	194
Washington Jefferson Hotel	73
Washington Square Hotel	49
Watches & Jewelry	186
The Water Club	122
Waterfront at Brookfield Place	162
Waterfront Special-Event Venues	88
Wave Hill	107, 162
The Wayfarer	135
Wedgewood USA	151
Weeksville Heritage Center	177
Wellington Hotel	73
Wellness Services	154
Wenpe Jewelers	188
Westfield World Trade Center	188
West 57th Street by Hilton Club	73
The Westin New York at Times Square	42, 59
The Westin New York Grand Central	57
Westminster Dog Show	25
Weylin	109
What Should We Do	151
<i>Where New York Magazine</i>	152
The Whitby Hotel	61
Whitney Museum of American Art	94, 180
<i>Wicked</i>	171
William Greenberg Jr. Desserts	188
Williamsburg	164
The William Vale	65
Wine Bars	182

Wingate by Wyndham	
Manhattan Midtown	54
Wings Air Helicopters	164, 194
Winter Jam	190
W New York	57
W New York—Downtown	46
W New York—Times Square	59
W New York—Union Square	51
Wollman Rink	107, 191
Woodbury Common	
Premium Outlets	188
The Woodlawn Cemetery	162
World Center Hotel	46
World Ice Arena	191
World Music Institute	170

World Yacht at Pier 81	90, 155
The Wright	148
The Writing Room	136
WWII Veterans War Memorial	
Ice Skating Rink	191
Wyckoff Farmhouse Museum	177
Wyndham Garden Brooklyn	
Sunset Park	73
Wyndham Garden Chinatown	49
Wyndham Garden	
Long Island City/	
Manhattan View	73
Wyndham New Yorker Hotel	54
Wythe Hotel	65

Yacht Charters & Rentals	
	78, 88, 155
Yachts, Cruises, Ferries	
(Tours)	166
Yankee Stadium	108
The Yankee Stadium Tour	164
Yellow Magnolia Café	148
YMCA, Harlem Branch	63
Yotel New York at	
Times Square West	61

Zagat Survey	152
Zengo	124
Zero Otto Nove	122
Ziegfeld Ballroom	102
Zio Ristorante	122
Z NYC Hotel	67
Zoos	79, 87, 157
Zuma	148

Image Credits

- Cover: © NYC & Company; Julianne Schaer (Oculus, Lower Manhattan)
- P. 2: © NYC & Company; Tagger Yancey IV (One World Observatory); Julianne Schaer (3: Oculus, Brooklyn Bowl, Macy's Fourth of July fireworks) | Courtesy, Millennium Hilton New York One UN Plaza
- P. 4: © NYC & Company; Tagger Yancey IV (view from One World Observatory)
- P. 10: © Johann Morozov (trade show)
- P. 13: © NYC & Company; Julianne Schaer (Oculus) | Courtesy, National Geographic Encounter: Ocean Odyssey | © Perkins Eastman and S9 Architects
- P. 14: Courtesy, Opry City Stage | © NYC & Company; Christopher Postlewaite (Link NYC)
- P. 16: © NYC & Company; Christopher Postlewaite (Gray Line bus tour); Tagger Yancey IV (Met Fifth Avenue); Marley White (Radio City Music Hall) | Courtesy, Charlie Palmer Group
- P. 19: © NYC & Company; Julianne Schaer (Lower Manhattan skyline)
- P. 20: © NYC & Company; Kate Glicksberg (grafitti); Molly Flores (cheese) | © Julie Larsen Maher (Bronx Zoo)
- P. 21: © NYC & Company; Brittany Petronella (Coney Island Boardwalk); Julianne Schaer (Brooklyn Bowl)
- P. 22: © NYC & Company; Tagger Yancey IV (3: shopping, the High Line, One World Trade Center Observatory); Jen Davis (Theatre District)
- P. 23: © NYC & Company; Tagger Yancey IV (7 train); Will Steacy (Lemon Ice King); Julianne Schaer (Grand Army Plaza) | Courtesy, The Isamu Noguchi Foundation and Garden Museum (photo by George Hirose)
- P. 24: © NYC & Company; Julianne Schaer (Staten Island Yankees) | Courtesy, Snug Harbor Cultural Center & Botanical Garden | Courtesy, Conference House
- P. 28: Courtesy, Moxxy Times Square
- P. 29: Courtesy, Public, an Ian Schrader Hotel
- P. 30: Courtesy, 1 Hotel Brooklyn Bridge
- P. 31: Courtesy, Le Parker Meridien | Courtesy, Grand Hyatt New York | Courtesy, Hotel 50 Bowery NYC
- P. 32: Courtesy, JW Marriott Essex House New York | Courtesy, Hudson New York | Courtesy, New York Marriott at the Brooklyn Bridge
- P. 33: Courtesy, Lotte New York Palace
- P. 34: © Wolfgang Puck | Courtesy, Embassy Suites Midtown Manhattan | Courtesy, LaGuardia Plaza Hotel
- P.74: © Hechler Photographers (Ziegfeld Ballroom) | © Michael Falco (Snug Harbor Cultural Center & Botanical Garden) | © MSG Photo Services (Madison Square Garden) | Courtesy, Javits Center
- P. 76: Courtesy, Frank D. Roosevelt Four Freedoms Park
- P. 77: Courtesy, Entertainment Cruises (Bateaux) | © Bill Brady Photography (New York Yankee Steakhouse)
- P. 78: © NYC & Company; Will Steacy (Grand Central Vanderbilt Hall); Alexander Thompson + Julianne Schaer (New Museum); Julianne Schaer (Ellis Island) | © Scott McDermott (Chelsea Piers) | Courtesy, Hornblower Cruises and Events
- P. 79: © NYC & Company; Will Steacy (New York Public Library)
- P. 112: © Martin Edwards (Riverpark) | Courtesy, 21 Club | Courtesy, National Geographic Encounter: Ocean Odyssey | Courtesy, World Yacht | © Maura Daley (Tavern on the Green)
- P. 149: Courtesy, Millennium Hilton New York One UN Plaza
- P. 156: © NYC & Company; Walter Wlodarczyk
- P. 167: © NYC & Company; Kate Glicksberg
- p. 175: © NYC & Company; Brittany Petronella (Met Fifth Avenue)
- P. 181: Courtesy, Aloft Long Island City Manhattan View Hotel
- P. 185: © NYC & Company; Christopher Postlewaite
- P. 189: © Evan Pinkos
- P. 192: © NYC & Company; Marley White
- P. 193: Courtesy, governor.ny.gov/keywords/airports
- P. 196: Courtesy, MTA
- P. 198: maps © City of New York (DOT)

Advertiser Index

Want to find out more about businesses featured in this guide? Refer to the ad page, indicated below, or when reviewing this guide online, simply click on the advertiser's name for a direct link.

Venues

3 West Club.....	99
620 Loft & Garden at Rockefeller Center.....	cover 2
Bateaux New York.....	1
Carnegie Hall.....	11, 102
Fogo de Chao Churrascaria Brazilian Steakhouse.....	97, 130
Grand Central Terminal, Vanderbilt Hall....	27
Guggenheim Museum, Solomon R.	104, 178
Hornblower Cruises & Events.....	3
Hudson's by World Yacht at Pier 81.....	89
Javits Center.....	cover 3, 83
The Manhattan Center.....	5, 98
Piers 92/94.....	86
Rainbow Room at Rockefeller Center ..	cover 2
Spirit Cruises.....	1
Spring Studios.....	85, 94
Vanderbilt Suites.....	95, 100
The Weather Room at Rockefeller Center.....	cover 2
World Yacht at Pier 81.....	89
Yankee Stadium Events.....	91
Ziegfeld Ballroom.....	93

Hotels

Grand Hyatt New York.....	37, 55
Hotel Beacon.....	47, 62
New York Hilton Midtown.....	41
New York Marriott at the Brooklyn Bridge.....	44
New York Marriott Marquis.....	39, 58
Sheraton New York Times Square Hotel.....	41
Westin New York at Times Square.....	43, 59

Arts & Entertainment

Chicago.....	171
Come From Away.....	169
Phantom of the Opera.....	173

Dining / Banquets

Fogo de Chao Churrascaria Brazilian Steakhouse.....	97, 130
North River Lobster Company.....	89

Museums

Guggenheim Museum, Solomon R.	104, 178
------------------------------------	----------

Sightseeing & Tours

Bateaux New York.....	1
Hornblower Cruises & Events.....	3
Circle Line Sightseeing Cruises.....	89, 166
CitySightseeing New York Cruises.....	159, 166
Gray Line City Sightseeing New York.....	159, 164
Manhattan Elite.....	1
National Geographic Encounter: Ocean Odyssey.....	15, 160
New York Water Taxi.....	89, 166
The Sightseeing Pass.....	158, 161
Spirit Cruises.....	1
Spyscape: Interactive Spy Museum.....	162
The Beast.....	89

Transportation

Delta Air Lines.....	cover 4
Super Shuttle.....	195

ICONIC. MODERN.

JAVITS CENTER. SONNIER & CASTLE.



NEW YORK'S MODERN MASTERPIECE
THE NEW JAVITS CENTER IS NOW
AVAILABLE FOR SPECIAL EVENTS.

ONLY AT

SONNIER & CASTLE

WWW.SONNIER-CASTLE.COM TEL. 212.957.3242

THIS IS WHERE MEETINGS LAND.

With access to over 300 destinations worldwide, easy-to-use booking tools and robust scheduling options, Delta Meeting Network® delivers the flexibility you need with the control you want. So, you can do more with every budget.

[DELTA.COM/MEETINGS](https://delta.com/meetings)



KEEP CLIMBING

